This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

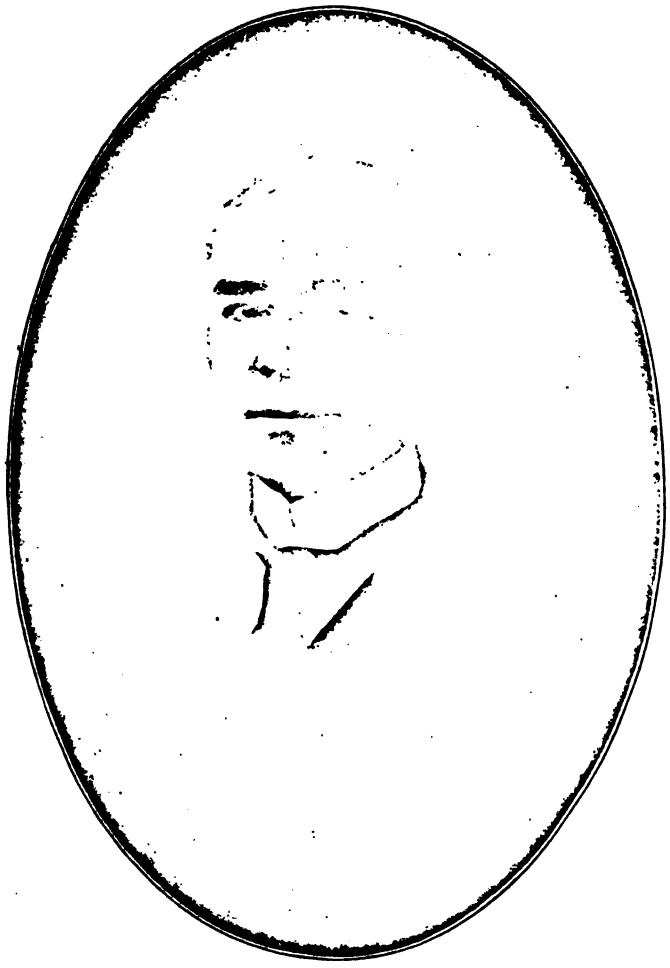
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3510
B

HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY

Bind Row



Mordecai Morgan

THE

CHESS DIGEST

CONTAINING THE

OPENING MOVES OF OVER NINETEEN THOUSAND GAMES
SYSTEMATICALLY ARRANGED UNDER THE VARIOUS
OPENINGS, PRACTICALLY INCLUDING ALL GAMES
PLAYED IN THE LEADING TOURNAMENTS
AND MATCHES FROM THE YEAR
1850 TO 1905

TOGETHER WITH

NAMES OF PLAYERS AND REFERENCES TO ALL THE TOURNAMENT BOOKS
AND PERIODICALS IN WHICH THE GAMES HAVE BEEN REPORTED

VOL. IV

4, pt. 2

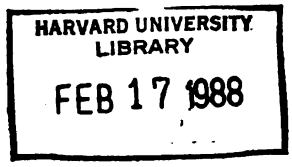
BY

MORDECAI MORGAN

3

PHILADELPHIA
PATTERSON & WHITE CO.
1905

SG 3510.1 (4, pt. 2)
B



PART XXII.

CENTRE GAMBIT.

Centre Gambit.

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE		NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	3	Bird v. Cohn	9.	Checkmate,	1903	135	Marshall v. Albin
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	4	Bird v. Maroczy	10.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	109	Moreau v. Reggio
3.	D. Schach.,	1901	234	Lasker v. Tait	11.	Checkmate,	1903	257	Wildman v. West
4.	N. C.,			Marshall v. Mlotkowski	12.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	409	Analysis
5.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	338	Mortimer v. Tschigorin	13.	La Strategie,	1901	143	Sicard v. Prince Dadian
6.	British C. M.,	1901	365	Corres. Edinburgh v. Liverpool	14.	Checkmate,	1904	134	Corres. Waterman v. Narraway
7.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	340	Mason v. Schlechter	15.	British C. M.,	1901	29	Vitacek v. Duras
7.	D. Schach.,	1900	206	Mason v. Schlechter	16.	British C. M.,	1903	180	Maroczy v. Moreau
7.	W. Schach.,	1900	152	Mason v. Schlechter	16.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	34	Maroczy v. Moreau
8.	British C. M.,	1902	37	Felce v. Passmore	16.	D. Schach.,	1903	114	Maroczy v. Moreau
9.	D. Schach.,	1902	343	Marshall v. Albin	16.	La Strategie,	1903	140	Maroczy v. Moreau
9.	La Strategie,	1902	66	Marshall v. Albin	17.	W. Schach.,	1904	44	Laszlo v. Degso

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
3.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3		P-QB4?	B-Kt5c	Q×P / Kt-QB3				
4.	Kt×P / B-B4	Kt-B3	B-QB4? / P-QKt4!	P-B3 / P×P	Q-K3 / Kt-B3				
5.	B-K3 / Q-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	B-Q5 / QKt-B3	P×P / B-B4	B-Q2 / B-K2 ?	?	B-K2 ? / Q-K2 !	B-Kt5c?	P-K5 ? / Kt-KKt5
6.	P-QB3 / KKt-K2	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	P-B3 / Kt-B3	B-QB4 / P-Q3	Kt-QB3 / o-o	P-Q4	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4	B-Q2 / o-o	Q-K2 / P-Q4 !
7.	B-K2 / P-Q4 !	B-Q3 / P-Q4	P×P / Kt×B	Q-Kt3 / Q-Q2	o-o-o / R-K1	P×P / Kt×P	P×P / Kt-QKt5	Kt-QB3 / R-K1	P×Pc / B-K3
8.	Kt-R3 ? / Kt×Kt	P×P / P×P	P×Kt / Kt×P	o-o / QKt-B3	P-KB3 / P-Q4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	B-Q3 / KKt×P?	P-KB3 / P-Q4	P×P / Q×P
9.	B×Kt / B×B	o-o / o-o	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	P×P / Kt×P	B-QB3 / o-o	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	Q-Q3 / B-K3	B-K3 / o-o-o
10.	P×B / P×P	B-KKt5 / P-B3	Q×P / Q-K2c	B-KKt5 / Q-K2	Q-B2 / B-K3	Q-KKt3 / P-KKt3	Q×Qc / B×Q	P×P ? / Kt×P	P-QR3 / Kt×B !
11.	Q-Q2 / o-o	Q-B3 ? / B-K2	K-Q1 ! / Q-Kt5	QKt-Q2 / P-KR3	B-QB4 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-QB4? / Kt-Kt5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P×Kt / Q-Kt3
12.	R-QB1 / P-B3	P-KR3 / P-KR3	KR-K1c / K-Q1	B-R4 / P-KKt4	B×Kt / Q-QB1	Q-B3 / R-K1c	B-Kt1 / B-K3	P-QR3 / Kt-K4	P-QKt4 / P-KKt3
13.	o-o / Kt-Q4	B-R4 / R-Kt1	B-Kt5c / K-B2	B-Kt3 / KKt-R4	B-QKt5? / B×P	K-B1 / Kt-Kt5	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	Q-Q4 / P-QB4	KKt-B3 / B-Kt2
14.	Kt-B4 / Kt-B5	QR-Kt1 / R-Kt5	B-B4c / K-Kt2	P-K5 / Kt×B	P-QKt3 / Q-KB4	B×Kt / Q×Q	B-KB4 / B-B3	Q-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	P-QB3 / KR-K1
15.	KR-Q1 / B-K3	B-Kt3 / B-Q3	Q-K3 / P-KB3?	P×P / Q×P	B×Kt / P×B	Kt×Q / B×B	Kt-K2 / o-o-o	Q-Kt3 / B×Bc	P-Kt5 / Kt-QR4
16.	B-B1 / QR-Q1	P-R3 / R-Kt1	QKt-B3 / P-QR3	P×Kt / o-o	K-Kt2 / P-QR4	P-KR4 / P-KR4	B-R2 / B×KtP	K×B / B×P dis c	QKt-Q2 / K-Kt1
17.	P-KKt3 / Kt-R6c	KR-K1 / R-K1	Q-Q2 / B-Q3	QR-Q1 / B-Kt3	K×B / P-R5	Kt-Kt5 / K-Kt2	R-QKt1 / B-B3	K-K1 / B×B	Kt-Q4 / Q-R4
18.	B×Kt / B×B*	P-Kt4 / R-Kt2	B×B* / Q×B	Kt×P ? / P×Kt*	P-QKt4 / Q-K3c*	P-QB3 / B-QR4	o-o / Kt-Q5*	Kt×B / Q-K2*	Kt-K4 / Q-K4*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
3.	Q×P / Kt-QB3								
4.	Q-K3 / Kt-B3		P-KKt3			P-Q3	B-K2	Q-Q3 / Kt-B3	
5.	B-Q3 ? / B-K2	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	B-Q2 / B-Kt2			Kt-QB3 / B-K2	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3	QKt-B3 / B-QKt5	
6.	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4	B-Q2 / o-o	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3		P-Q3	B-Q2 / P-KB4	B-Q2 / B-K3	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	
7.	P×P / Kt×P	o-o / P-Q4	o-o-o / o-o	B-K2 / o-o	P-B4 / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-B3	o-o / B-B3 ?	Q×B / o-o	
8.	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / R-K1	o-o-o / P-Q4	B-B4 ? / o-o	P-KR3 / P×P	P-B4 / Q-B1	P-B3 / P-Q4 !	
9.	B-K4 / Q-Q3	P×Kt / R-K1	Q-KKt3 / P-Q4	P×P / Kt×P	o-o / Kt-QR4	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-B3 / Kt-R3	P×P / Kt×P	
10.	Kt-K2 / P-B4	P×Kt / R×Q		Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	B-Q3 / R-K1	Q×Kt / o-o	P-KR3 / B×Kt?	Q-B4 / KR-K1c	
11.	B-Q3 / o-o	B×B / B-Kt5		K-Kt1 / B-K3	Kt-B3 / P-B4	B-Q3 / P-KKt3	B×B / o-o	KKt-K2 / Kt-K4	
12.	o-o / Kt-K4	R×Q / R×R		P-QKt3 / B-Q5	P-KR3 / P-B5	P-KKt4 / B-B3	P-B5 / B-Q2	Q-Kt5 / Q-R5c	
13.	Q-Q4 / Q×Q	B-Q3 / R-K3		Q-Kt3 / Q-QB4	B-K2 / P-KB4	P-KB4 / R-K1	P-B6 / Kt-K4	P-KKt3 / Kt×Ktc	
14.	Kt×Q / Kt×B	P×P / R-QKt3		P-KB4 / Q-QKt3	Kt×P ? / Kt×P	Q-B3 / Kt-Q5	Kt×Kt / P×P	K-B2 / Q-K5 !	
15.	P×Kt / R-Q1	B-B3 / R×P		Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / Q×B	Q-Kt3 / B-K3	Q-Kt3c / K-R1	Kt-B4 / Kt-B3 !	
16.	Kt-Kt5 / P-B3	Kt-B3 / P-QR4		B-Q3 / P-QR4	B×P / B-K3	P-B5 / B×QRP	Kt×B / Resigns	Q-QB5? / Kt-Kt5c	
17.	Kt-B7 / R-Kt1	Kt-K5 / B-K3		QR-K1 / P-R5	B×B / R×B	P×P / P×P		K-Kt2 / Kt-Q7c!	
18.	B-B4 / B-Q3*	Kt-B6 / R-R1		B-K3 / P×P*	KKt-Q4 / KR-K1*	P-Kt5 / B-R1*		K-Kt1 / P-QKt3*	

Centre Gambit.

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	408	Analysis
2.	N. C.,			Mieses v. Gunsberg
3.	La Strategie,	1904	17	Mieses v. Finn
3.	D. Schach.,	1904	41	Mieses v. Finn
4.	British C. M.,	1900	504	Soldatienkoff v. Dournovo
5.	British C. M.,	1902	443	Mieses v. Marshall
5.	W. Schach.,	1902	188	Mieses v. Marshall
5.	D. Schach.,	1902	244	Mieses v. Marshall
6.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	27	Mieses v. Maroczy
6.	British C. M.,	1903	181	Mieses v. Maroczy
6.	D. Schach.,	1903	76	Mieses v. Maroczy
6.	W. Schach.,	1903	77	Mieses v. Maroczy
6.	La Strategie,	1903	76	Mieses v. Maroczy
6.	Checkmate,	1903	161	Mieses v. Maroczy
7.	British C. M.,	1903	180	Mieses v. Marshall
7.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	85	Mieses v. Marshall
7.	D. Schach.,	1903	75	Mieses v. Marshall
7.	W. Schach.,	1903	76	Mieses v. Marshall
7.	Checkmate,	1903	161	Mieses v. Marshall
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	70	Mieses v. Marco
8.	W. Schach.,	1903	77	Mieses v. Marco
9.	British C. M.,	1902	400	Mieses v. Tschigorin
10.	British C. M.,	1903	345	Corres. Carr v. Palmer
10.	Checkmate,	1903	257	Corres. Carr v. Palmer
11.	La Strategie,	1903	15	Collijn v. Mieses
11.	Checkmate,	1903	137	Collijn v. Mieses
12.	La Strategie,	1904	197	Malioutine v. Koialovitch
13.	British C. M.,	1904	361	Mieses v. Tschigorin
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Mieses v. Tschigorin
13.	W. Schach.,	1904	269	Mieses v. Tschigorin
13.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	16	Mieses v. Tschigorin
14.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	89	Mieses v. Albin
14.	British C. M.,	1903	181	Mieses v. Albin
14.	W. Schach.,	1903	73	Mieses v. Albin
15.	D. Schach.,	1903	365	Mieses v. Allies
16.	Checkmate,	1903	95	Lindohn v. Maczuski
17.	British C. M.,	1901	495	Telgh. Calcutta v. Simla
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	39	Mieses v. Pillsbury
18.	W. Schach.,	1903	75	Mieses v. Pillsbury
18.	La Strategie,	1903	75	Mieses v. Pillsbury
18.	British C. M.,	1903	180	Mieses v. Pillsbury
18.	D. Schach.,	1903	74	Mieses v. Pillsbury
18.	Checkmate,	1903	161	Mieses v. Pillsbury
19.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	89	Mieses v. Reggio
20.	La Strategie,	1901	242	Mieses v. Janowski
20.	D. Schach.,	1901	231	Mieses v. Janowski
21.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	77	Mieses v. Wolf
21.	Checkmate,	1903	161	Mieses v. Wolf
21.	La Strategie,	1903	74	Mieses v. Wolf
22.	D. Schach.,	1904	261	Mieses v. Berger
22.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	60	Mieses v. Berger
23.	D. Schach.,	1904	109	Mieses v. De Visser
24.	Checkmate,	1904	95	Schwartz v. Tarrasch
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	60	Mieses v. Wolf
26.	British C. M.,	1904	187	Carr v. Tattersall
27.	D. Schach.,	1901	133	Mieses v. Schlechter
28.	La Strategie,	1900	170	Vazquez v. Corzo
29.	Checkmate,	1904	75	Potter v. Matthews

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
3.	P-QB3 / P×P								
4.	B-QB4 / P-B7			P×P					
5.	Q×P / B-Kt5c	Kt-QB3		B×P / Kt-KB3	P-Q3				Q-K2 !
6.	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / B-QB4	Kt-B3	P-K5 / B-Kt5c	Q-Kt3 ? / Q-Q2 !	Kt-K2 / Kt-QB3		Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3 / P-QB3
7.	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q5	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	o-o / B-K3		o-o / B-K3	Q-B2 / P-Q3
8.	o-o / B×Kt	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Kt-K2 / Kt-K5	Kt-Q5 / Kt-QR4	B-Q5 / Kt-B3	!	B-Q5 / Kt-B3	o-o / B-K3
9.	Q×B / Kt-KB3	Kt-QKt5 / B-Kt3	o-o-o / B-KKt5	o-o / Kt×Kt	Q-Kt3 ! / P-KB3	Q-Kt3 / Q-B1		Q-Kt3 / Q-B1	B-K2 / Kt-Q2
10.	B-KKt5 / o-o	B-KB4 / P-QR3	P-K5 ! / B×Kt	B×Kt / B×B	B-K2 / P-B3	Kt-KB4 / B×B!?	Kt-Q1 ?	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-Q1	Kt-B3 ? / Kt-B4
11.	KR-K1 / B-KKt5	Kt-QB3 / Kt-K2	P×Kt / P×P	Kt×B / o-o ?	Kt-B4 / Kt-R3	P×B / Kt-K4 !	B×Kt / P×B	P-B4 / B-K2	R-Q4 / o-o
12.	QR-Q1 / B×Kt	B-KKt5 / B-QR4	P×B / P×B	Kt-Q5 / Q×P	Q-QB3 / P-QKt3	R-K1 / B-K2 !	Kt-R5 / P-B3	B×B / P×B ?	KR-Q1 / Q-B2
13.		o-o / B×Kt	Q-KB5 / Kt-K4	R-K1 / Q-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	B×Kt / P×B	R-K1 ! / B-K2	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	Kt-QR4 / Kt-Q2 !
14.		Q×B / o-o	KR-K1 ! / Kt×B	Q-R5 / P-QB3	Kt-B4 / o-o	R×P / Q-Q2 !	Q-B3 / R-KKt1	Q-KR3 / B×Kt	KR-Q3 / KKt-B3
15.		P-KB4 / K-R1	Kt-Q5 / Kt-K4	Kt-B7 ! / P-KKt3	KKt-K6 / KR-K1	Q-KKt3 / o-o-o	Kt×Pc / B×Kt	P×B / Kt-B2	R-B3 / B-K2
16.		P-K5 / P-Q4	R×Kt ! / P×R	Q-R6 / Q×Kt	B-R5 / B-KB1 !	Q×P / Q-Q3 !	Q×B / P×B ?	P×P / o-o !	R-Kt4 / Kt-QKt1
17.		B×Kt / Q×B	Q×KP / P-KB3	B×Pc / K×B	B×R / Q×B	Q-Kt5 / KR-K1 !	P×P / R-Kt3 ?	Kt-Q2 / P×P	Kt-Q4 / P-Q4
18.		B×QP / P-QB3	Kt×BPc* / K-B1	Q×RPc* / K-B3	Kt×B / Q×Pc*	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Q2*	Q-R8c* / K-Q2	Kt-K4 / Q-B7*	Kt×P / Kt×Kt*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
3.	P-QB3 / P×P								
4.	B-QB4 / P×P	?						Kt-KB3	?
5.	B×P / Q-K2	?			B-Kt5c?			Kt×P / B-Kt5	P-Q3
6.	Kt-QB3 / P-QB3				K-B1 / B-B1	QKt-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-KB3	KKt-K2 / B×Ktc?	P-K5 / Q-K2
7.	Q-K2 / P-Q3	KKt-K2 / P-Q3		P-QKt4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KR3	Q-B2 / P-Q4	Kt-K2 / Kt×P	Kt×B / P-KR3?	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2
8.	Kt-B3 / B-K3	o-o / B-K3		B-Kt3 / P-QR4	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B×P / KKt-B3	o-o / Kt×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Kt1	o-o / Kt×P
9.	o-o / Kt-Q2	Q-Q3 / Kt-Q2	B×B / P×B	QR-B1! / QKt-R3	Kt-Q5 / P-Q3	o-o-o / o-o	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Q-KB3 / Q-K2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
10.	Kt-Q4 / KKt-B3	B×B / P×B	Kt-B4 / P-K4	o-o / Kt-B4	P-KR3! / Kt-R4	P-KB3? / B-QR6	B×B / Q-Kt4	o-o / P-QB3	R-K1 / P-B3 ?
11.	B-R3 / Kt-B4	QR-Q1 / P-Q4 ?	Q-R5c / Q-B2	Kt-Q4 / Kt×B	B-Q3 / P-QB3	P-KKt4 / Kt-QR3	R-K1c / K-Q1	Kt-K4 / P-Q4	B-KKt5 / P-KR3
12.	QR-K1 / KKt-Q2	P×P / KP×P	Q-R3 / Kt-QR3	Kt-B5 / Q-K3	Kt-B4 / P-B3	KKt-K2 / B×Bc !	P-B4 / Q×P	Kt-Q6c / K-B1	B-R4 / P-KKt4
13.	B-Q5 ! / Q-B3	KR-K1 / o-o-o	Kt-K6 / Kt-B2	P×Kt / Kt-B3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B2	Q×B / Kt-QKt5	B×KtP / R-Kt1	Kt×B / Q-K3	B-KKt3 / Kt-Q2
14.	Q-K3 / P×B	Kt-Q4 / Q-KB2	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Kt-K2 / Kt-R4	B-B3 ! / P-QKt3?	B-Kt3 / B-K3	Q-Kt4 / Q-Q3	Q-R3c / Kt-K2	Q-B3 / P-B3
15.	P×P / o-o-o	Kt×BP! / P×Kt	P-KB4 / Kt-KB3	P-B4 / Q-Kt3	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-Q4 / B×B	B-B6c / Q×B	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt-K4 / B-Kt2
16.	P×B / P×P	Q-R6c / K-K1	P×P / P×P	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B3	Kt×P / Q-Kt3	P×B / KR-Q1	Q×R m	Q×Qc / K×Q	QR-Q1 / K-Q1
17.	P-KB4 / Q-B2	Q×BP / Kt-Kt3	Kt-QR4 / Q-K2	Q-B2 / B-Kt2	R-B1 / B-R3	K-Kt1 / Q-B4		B-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	R-Q6 / K-B2
18.	R-Kt1* / R-K1	Kt-Kt5* / Kt-B5	R-B5* / Kt-Q2	Kt×QKtP!* / P×Kt	Kt-Q5!* / Q-Kt2	Kt-B5 / Kt-Q6*		P-KB4* / Kt-QB4	Q-R3!* / R-K1

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								Kt-QB3?
3.	P-QB3 / P×P	P-Q4				Q-K2		QKt-B3	P×P / Kt×P
4.	B-QB4 / Kt-KB3	KP×P / Q×P				P-B3 / P-Q4	P×P / Q×Pc	B-QB4? / Kt-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-B4
5.	P-K5 / P-Q4	P×P / QKt-B3				Q×P / Kt-QB3	B-K3 / Kt-KB3	Q-K2 ? / Q-K2 !	P-B4 / Kt-Kt3
6.	P×Kt / P×B	KKt-B3 / B-KKt5				B-QKt5 / P×P	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5c	B-Q3 / Kt-K4	Kt-B3 / P-Q3
7.	Q×Qc / K×Q	Kt-B3 ? / B×Kt	B-K2 / o-o-o			P×P / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / o-o	P-KB3 / P-Q4	Kt-QR4! / B-Kt3
8.	B-Kt5 / P-KKt3	Kt×Q / B×Q	Kt-B3 / Q-QR4	B-QKt5	B-K3 / Kt-B3	P-K5 / B-Q2	B-Q3 / Q-K2	Kt-Q2 / P×BP	Kt×B / RP×Kt
9.	Kt×P / B-QKt5	Kt×Pc / K-Q2	B-K3 / B-QB4	o-o / Q-Q2	QKt-B3 / Q-KR4?	B×Kt / B×B	o-o / P-Q4	P×BP / Kt×B	B-QB4 / Q-K2
10.	o-o-oc / B-Q2	Kt×R / B-R4	o-o / Kt-B3	Q-QR4 / KKt-K2	o-o / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / QR-Q1	B-KKt5 / P-B3	Q×Kt / P×P	o-o / Kt-B3
11.	Kt-Q5 / B-Q3	P-Q5 / Kt-Q5	Q-Kt3 / Kt×P	P-QR3 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / KR-K1!	Q-K3 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K5 / P-KR3	P×P / B-Kt5	P-K5 / P×P
12.	Kt-K3 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / B-Kt3 !	B×Kt / B×B	P×B / Kt-Q4	P×B / Kt×P	Q-Kt5 / Q-Q2	B-R4 / QKt-Q2	R-Kt1 / R-Q1 !	P×P / Kt×P !
13.	B-R4 / P-QKt4	B×B / RP×B	Kt×B / R×Kt	Q-B2 / KR-K1	Kt-KR4 / P-KB4	o-o / B-B4c	P-B4 / Q-Q3	Q-Kt5c / P-B3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt
14.	B-Kt3 / B×B	B-KB4 / P-KKt4	Q×P / Q-KKt4	B-Q1 / Q-KB4?	B×KtP / P×B	K-R1 / Kt-B7c	Q-B3 / B×Kt	Q×P / Q-B4	KR-K1 / Kt-K5
15.	RP×B / Kt-B3	B-K5 / Kt-B7c	B×Bc / Q×B	Q-Kt2 / Q-Q6	P-KKt3 / R×B !	R×Kt / Q-Q8c	P×B / Kt-K5	Kt-K2 / B×Kt	B-Q5 / P-KB4
16.	Kt-B3 / K-B1	K-K2 / Kt×R	QR-B1 / R-Q2	B-Q2 / B-KB4	P×R / B×KtP	Kt-Kt1 / Q×Ktc	B×Kt / Kt×Kt	K×B / B-Q3	Q-Q3 / B-K3 !
17.	R-Q2 / B-K3	R×Kt / B-Q3 !	Q-Kt3 / Kt-R4	B-QR4 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K4 / Q×Kt	K×Q / R-Q8 m	QP×Kt / P×B	R-Kt3 / o-o	B×Kt / o-o !
18.	Kt-Q5* / K-Kt2	B×B / K×B*	P-KR3* / Q-Kt3	B-Kt3 / Kt-B5	Q-K2 / QR-K1*		Q×P / Q-B4c	B-R3 / Q-R4c*	B-KB4 / P×Ii*

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	P-Q4 / PxP								
3.	B-QB4 / Kt-QB3	P-QB4							
4.	Kt-KB3 / B-QB4	Kt-KB3 / P-Q3							
5.	P-B3 / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-QB3							
6.	PxP / B-Kt5c	P-B3 / P-Q6							
7.	B-Q2 / KtxKP	R-K1 / B-Kt5							
8.	BxB / Kt×B	P-K5 / KtxP							
9.	BxPc / KxB	KtxKt / BxQ							
10.	Q-Kt3c / P-Q4	B-Kt5c / K-K2							
11.	Kt-K5c / K-K3	B-Kt5c / P-B3							
12.	QxKt / P-QB4	Kt-Kt6c / K-B2							
13.	Q-R4 / Q-Kt3	KtxRm							
14.	o-o / QxKtP								
15.	Q-Q1 / QxQP								
16.	Kt-Q3 / QxR								
17.	Kt-B4c / K-K2								
18.	KtxPc / K-B2*								

PART XXIII.

CENTRE COUNTER GAMBIT.

Centre Counter Gambit.

1
P-K4
P-Q4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	341	Maroczy v. Mieses
1.	D. Schach.,	1900	305	Maroczy v. Mieses
1.	W. Schach.,	1900	165	Maroczy v. Mieses
2.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	14	Tarrasch v. Mieses
2.	D. Schach.,	1903	139	Tarrasch v. Mieses
2.	W. Schach.,	1903	53	Tarrasch v. Mieses
3.	British C. M.,	1904	350	Tattersall v. Mason
4.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	42	Mason v. Pillsbury
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	78	Wolf v. Mieses
5.	La Strategie,	1903	107	Wolf v. Mieses
6.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	243	Didier v. Mieses
7.	D. Schach.,	1900	178	Liljestrom v. Collijn
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	6	Tarrasch v. Pillsbury
8.	D. Schach.,	1903	111	Tarrasch v. Pillsbury
9.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	41	Marshall v. Pillsbury
10.	N. C.,			Elson v. Mlotkowski
11.	British C. M.,	1901	357	Teichmann v. Lee
12.	British C. M.,	1901	362	Teichmann v. Lee
12.	La Strategie,	1901	271	Teichmann v. Lee
12.	D. Schach.,	1901	300	Teichmann v. Lee
13.	British C. M.,	1901	360	Teichmann v. Lee
13.	La Strategie,	1901	268	Teichmann v. Lee
13.	W. Schach.,	1901	171	Teichmann v. Lee
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	6	Tschigorin v. Hodges
14.	British C. M.,	1904	247	Tschigorin v. Hodges
14.	La Strategie,	1904	145	Tschigorin v. Hodges
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	100	Teichmann v. Mackenzie
16.	British C. M.,	1901	488	Apperly v. Jacobsen
17.	British C. M.,	1903	432	Wainwright v. Lambert
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	65	Mortimer v. Mackenzie
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	81	Mason v. Mackenzie
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	82	Gunsberg v. Lee
21.	British C. M.,	1902	321	Pillsbury v. Hamlyn
22.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	67	Teichmann v. Moreau
23.	D. Schach.,	1904	273	Napier v. Lee
24.	British C. M.,	1900	459	Shaw v. Kier
25.	La Strategie,	1903	366	Chase v. Libaire
26.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	48	Raubitschek v. Goldberg
27.	British C. M.,	1901	409	Chotto v. Burnside
28.	D. Schach.,	1903	247	Bordew v. Lee
29.	D. Schach.,	1900	14	Campbell v. Finlayson
30.	La Strategie,	1901	145	Labone v. Amateur
31.	British C. M.,	1901	78	Corres. Locock v. Schott
32.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	50	Tracy v. Huxman
33.	British C. M.,	1902	123	Marco v. Gunsberg
33.	La Strategie,	1902	120	Marco v. Gunsberg
33.	W. Schach.,	1902	235	Marco v. Gunsberg
34.	British C. M.,	1903	80	Corres. Mills v. Schott
35.	La Strategie,	1901	235	Segal v. Fox

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P×P / Q×P								
3.	Kt-QB3 / Q-QR4						Q-Q1		
4.	P-Q4 / P-KKt3?	Kt-KB3				P-QB4	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3		
5.	B-KB4! / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / B-Kt5	P-B3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5		P×P / P-K4	B-Q3 ? / Kt-B3	B-K3 / P-B3	B-QB4 / P-B3
6.	Q-Q2 ! / P-QB3	KKt-K2 / P-K3	Kt-K2 / B-Kt5	B-K2 / QKt-Q2	P-K3	B-K3 / B×P	B-K3 / P-K4 !	B-Q3 / B-Kt5	P-Q5 / P-QKt4?
7.	Kt-KB3 / B-KB4	B-KB4 / Kt-Q4 ?	B-B4 / QKt-Q2	B-Q2 / P-B3	o-o / P-B3	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	B-QKt5? / B-Q2	KKt-K2 / P-K3	B-Kt3 / P-Kt5
8.	Kt-K5 / Kt-B3	B-Q2 / Kt×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-K3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / B×B	B×B(B5) / B×B	Kt-B3 / P×P	Q-Q2 / B-Q3	P×P / Q×Qc
9.	B-QB4 / P-K3 ?	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	o-o / B-K2	B×B / Q-Kt3	Q×B / Q-Kt3 ?	P-QKt4 / Q-R3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	K×Q / Kt×P
10.	B-K2 ! / Q-Q1 !	o-o / P-QB3	P-QR3 / B×Kt	P-Q5 / P×P	R-K1 / Q×QP?	Q-Kt4 / Kt-Q2	B×Kt / P-QB3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B-Kt5 / P-K3
11.	o-o-o / Kt-Q4	Q-Kt1 ! / B×Kt	P-QKt4 / Q-Q1	B×P / P-K3	Kt×KBP / K×Kt	Q×P / o-o-o	B-QB4 / B-K2	RP×B / Kt×P ?	Kt-K3 / B-K2
12.	Kt-B4 / Kt×B	B×B / Q-B2	Kt×B / o-o	B-Kt3 / B-B4	Q×Pc / K-Kt3	R-Q1 / KKt-B3	B×Kt ? / B×B	P×B / Q×Pc	B-QR4 / B-Kt2
13.	Q×Kt / o-o	P-KB4 / B-Q3	P-B3 / R-K1	Q-K2 / o-o	R-K4 / B-B4	B-K7 / QR-Kt1	Kt-K4 / o-o !	B-B2 / Q×P	o-o / Kt-K5
14.	P-KKt4! / P-KKt4	B-Q3 / P-KKt4	Q-B2 / Kt-B1	o-o / KR-Q1	R×Q / B×R	Q-R6 / B-B5	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	B-K4 / Q×Bc	B×B / K×B
15.	Q-K3 / B-Kt3	Q-B1 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-Q4	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	Kt-K2 / R-K1	P-QR4 / Q-QB3	Q×B / KR-K1c	Q×Q / Kt×Q	Kt-R3 / Kt-B4
16.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	P-B4 ! / Kt-R4 ?	B-Q2 / B-Q3	B-R4 / B-K2	Kt-B4c / K-Kt4	Kt-KB3 / R×P	K-B1 / QR-Q1	K×Kt / P-KKt3	B×Kt / B×B
17.	P×B / Q-K2	P-Kt3 ! / P×P	P-KB4 / P-KB4	B-Kt3 / Kt-B4	Kt-Q5c / K-Kt3	Q-KR3 / R-KKt3	Q×KtP / R-Q7	R-R6 ? / K-B1	KR-K1 / KR-QB1
18.	P-KB4* / P×P	Q-Q1 !* / Kt-Kt2	R-B3 / Kt-B3	B-KB4 / P-R3	Kt-K7c* / R×Kt	R-Q6 / Q-QB2*	Q×RP / P-QB4 !*	QR-R1 / K-Kt2	Kt-KB4 / K-B1

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P×P / Q×P								
3.	Kt-QB3 / Q-Q1							?	
4.	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-QB3							
5.	B-QB4 / B-Kt5	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5					B-KB4	?	Kt-B3
6.	KKt-B3 / P-K3	B-K2 / B×Kt			Kt-B3		B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / B×B	B-Q3 / B-Kt5
7.	o-o / P-QB3	B×B / P-K3			o-o / B×Kt	P-K3	B-KB4 / P-K3	Q×B / P-K3	B-K3 / P-K3
8.	B-K3 / B-Q3	o-o / Kt-B3		B-B4 ! / Kt-B3	B×B / P-K3	R-K1 / B-Q3	P-QR3 / B-Q3	B-B4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-K2 / B-Q3
9.	P-KR3 / B-R4	R-K1 / B-K2	Q-Q3 ? / QKt-Q2	o-o / B-Q3	R-K1 / B-K2	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	B×B / Q×B	o-o / B-Q3	P-B3 / B-R4
10.	B-K2 / Q-B2	Q-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt5 ? / B-K2	Q-Q2 / Q-B2 ?	Kt-K4 / QKt-Q2	P×B / Q×Q	Q-Q2 / QKt-Q2	B×B / Q×B	Kt-B4 / B-Kt3
11.	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2	B-B4 / o-o	Kt-K2 / P-KR3	Kt-Kt5 ! / P×Kt	P-B3 / o-o	B×Q / B×B	P-KR3 / o-o	QR-Q1 / QKt-Q2	Kt×B / RP×Kt
12.	B×Kt / Kt×B	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q4	B-R4 / Q-B2	B×B / Q-Q2	B-B4 / Kt-Q4	R×B / Kt-Q4	o-o / QR-Q1	KR-K1 / o-o	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2
13.	R-K1 / o-o-o	Kt-K2 / R-K1	B-Kt3 / B-Q3	B-K5 / Kt-B3	B-Q2 / Q-B2	Kt-K4 / P-QKt3	QR-Q1 / P-KR3	P-QR3 / KR-Q1 ?	o-o-o / P-QKt4
14.	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt3	Q-Kt3 ? / Q-Kt3	KR-K1 / o-o-o ?	QR-Q1 ! / o-o-o ?	Q-B2 / Kt-B5	P-QB4 / Kt-B2	B-Q3 / B×B	Q-K2 / Q-B2 ?	KR-K1 / o-o
15.	B-B3 / B-QB4	Q×Q ? / Kt(Q2)×Q ?	P-B4 / P-KKt4 !	Q-K2 / P-QR3	P-KKt3 / Kt-KKt3	B-Kt5 / o-o	Q×B / Kt-KR4	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-B1	Kt-Kt5 / R-K1
16.	P-Q5 / Q-Kt6	B-B1 / QR-Q1	Q-B2 / P-KR4	P-B4 ! / P-Kt5 ?	P-KR4 / KR-K1	R-Q6 / Kt-K1	QKt-K4 / Q-B2	QKt-K4 / Kt×Kt	B-Q2 / Kt-Q4
17.	Q-Q2 / KP×P	Kt-B4 / Kt×Kt	P-Kt4 / P-Kt5	Q-K1 / Q-K2	P-R5 / KKt-B1	R-Q8 / Kt-B2	Q-K3 / Kt-QKt3	Kt×Kt / Kt-Kt3	P-KKt3 / Kt-Q2
18.	Kt-R4 / Q-Q3	B×Kt / B-Q3	B-K4 / B×B	B×QKt* / P×B	B-B4 / Q-Q1	QR-Q1* / QKt-R3	Kt-K5* / Kt-Q4	P-QB3* / R-Q4	R-K2 / Kt-B1

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P×P / Q×F								
3.	Kt-QB3 / Q-Q1								
4.	P-Q4 / P-QB3		P-K3		P-KKt3	B-B4 / P-K3	Kt-KB3		Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3
5.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-QB4 / B-B4	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3		B-QB4 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-K3	P-Q3 / P-K4	P-Q4 / P-K3 ?
6.	B-Q3 / B-Kt5	KKt-K2 / P-K3	B-Q3 / B-K2		B-K3 / KKt-B3	o-o / B-Q3	P-QR3 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / Kt-QB3?
7.	B-K3 / P-K3	o-o / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / P-B3	B-KB4 / P-QR3?	Kt-B3 / P-K3	P-Q4 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / o-o	P-QR3 / B-K2
8.	P-QR3 / B-Q3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	B-KB4 / QKt-Q2	Q-K2 / o-o	Q-Q2 / P-QB3	Q-Q3 / P-KR3?	B-KKt5 / o-o	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	Kt-K2 / P-QKt3
9.	Q-Q2 / QKt-Q2	QKt-K2 / QKt-Q2	o-o-o / Kt-Kt3	o-o-o / P-QB3	B-KR6 / o-o	Kt-K2 / P-QKt3	o-o / P-K4 !	Kt-K4 / B-K2	B-K3 / B-Kt2
10.	P-R3 / B-R4	P-B4 / B-Q3	KR-K1? / QKt-Q4	B-K5 / Kt-Q4	B×B / K×B	Kt-K5 ! / B×Kt	P-Q5 ? / Q-K1	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3
11.	B-K2 / Q-K2	P-B5 / P×P	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	P-KR4 / P-KB4	o-o / QKt-Q2	P×B / Q×Q	R-K1 / P-KR3	B-K3 / Q-Q3	Q-K2 / o-o
12.	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	Kt×P / B×Kt	P-B3 ? / P-QR3	Kt×Kt / KP×Kt	KR-K1 / Q-R4	B×Q / Kt-Q4	B×Kt / Kt×B	P-KR3 / B-Q2	P-QB3 / Kt-K2
13.	B×Kt / P×B	R×B / Q-B2	B-Kt1 / B-Q2	QR-K1 / B-B3	Kt-K5 / Kt-Kt3	P-QB4 / Kt-K2	Q-K2 / B-KKt5	Kt-R4 / Kt-R2	B-KKt5 / Kt(R3)-Q4
14.	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	B-B4 / B×B	Q-B2 / R-QB1	K-Kt1 / Kt-Q2 ?	QR-Q1 / B-Q2 ?	B-K4 / QKt-B3	QR-Q1 / Kt-KR4	Kt(R4)-B5 / Q-KB3	Kt-R5 / P-KB4?
15.	Kt-R4 / B-R2	R×B / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K5 / P-QKt4	B-Q6 / R-B2	R-K3 / QR-Q1	P-QKt3! / B-Kt2	P-KR3 / Kt-B5	P-B4 / B×Kt	Q×Pc ? / K-R1
16.	Kt-Kt2 / o-o-o	B-Q3 / QKt-Q4	P-KKt4? / P-Kt5 !	Q-K8c / Q×Q	R-KR3 / Kt-Kt1	B-R3 / KR-K1	Q-K3 / B×Kt	P×P / Q×P	Kt-K5 / B×Kt
17.	Kt-K3 / B-B5	R-B3 / o-o-o	P-Kt5 ? / P×P	R×Qc / Kt-B1	B-Kt3 / Q-Kt5	QR-Q1 / QR-Q1	Q×B / P-KB4	Kt×B / B-Q3	Q×B / R-B2
18.	o-o-o / P-Kt4	Q-Q2 / K-Kt1	P×P / Kt-K5*	B×BP* / B×B	Q-KB4* / Q-K2	P-B4* / Kt-B1	Q-K3 / P-Kt5!*	Q-Kt4 / Kt-Kt4	B×P ? / Q-B1*

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	P×P / Q×P			Kt-KB3?			!	P-K5 / B-B4	
3.	Kt-QB3 / Q-Q1	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3	P-K4	B-Kt5c / B-Q2		P-Q4 / Kt×P		P-Q3 / P-K3	
4.	Kt-B3 / P-KKt3	Kt-QB3? / Q×P	Kt-KB3 / P×P	Q-K2 / Kt×P	B×B / Q×B	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3		P-KR4 / P-KR3	
5.	P-Q4 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P-K3 ?	Kt×P / P-QB4	Kt-QB3 / B-B3 ?	P-QB4 / P-QB3	Kt-QB3 / P-K3	B-Kt5	B-K2 / P-QB4	
6.	B-K2 / Kt-KR3	Kt-B3 / Q-Q1	Q-K2c / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-K3	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	KKt-K2! / P-K3	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3	
7.	B×Kt ? / B×B	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-QR3	P-Q4 / B-Kt5	Kt-KB3 / P-K4	B-B4 / B-Q3	B-K3 / B-K2	B-Kt2 / P-Q5	
8.	Kt-K4 / B-Kt2	o-o / B-K2	QKt-B3 / Q-K3	B-Q2 / Q-Q2	o-o / B-Q3	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	P-B3 / B-R4	P-KB4 / B-K2	
9.	P-QB3 / P-Kt3	Kt-KKt5 / P-KR3?	B-K3 / Kt-B3	P-QR4! / o-o	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Q3 / B×B	Kt-B4 / B-Q3 ?	P-KKt3 / Kt-QKt5	
10.	Q-Kt3 / B-Kt2	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	Q-B3 / o-o	o-o / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / Kt-Q5	RP×B / Kt-B3	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt-QR3 / Q-R4	
11.	KKt-Kt5 / P-K3	Kt×Kt / Kt-K4	B-Q3 / P-QB5	KR-Q1 / Q-K2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-R4 / Q-Q2	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	K-B2 / Kt-Q4	
12.	B-B3 / B-Q4	Q-K2 / Kt×B	Kt-Q4 / Q-QKt3	B-Kt5 ! / KB×Kt	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	o-o-o / o-o-o	P-KKt3 / o-o	Kt-QB4 / Q-QB2	
13.	Q-B2 ? / P-KB4	QR-Q1! / o-o	Kt-B5 / Q×P	P×B / B×Kt	Q×Kt / P-Q6	B-B2 ! / K-Kt1	o-o-o / Q-B1 ?	B-B3 / P-KB3	
14.	Kt×KP / B×Kt	R×Kt / Q-K1	Kt×Bc / K-R1	Q×B / P-B3	P-QKt3 / KR-K1	KR-K1 / KR-K1	P-B5 ! / B-K2	Q-K2 / o-o-o	
15.	Kt-B5 / P×Kt !	B×RP! / P×B	B-Q4 / P×B	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Q-R4 / B-K4	Q-Kt5 / P-KR3	P-KKt4 / Kt-B3	P-QR4 / P-KKt4	
16.	B×R / P×P	Q-R5 / P-K4	Q×Kt ! / R-KKt1	KR-QKt1 / Kt-Kt3	R-Kt1 / R-K3	B-R4 / P-R3	P-Kt5 / Kt-K1	RP×P / BP×KtP	
17.	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q2	Q×RP / P-KB3	Q×BP / B-K3	P-R5 / Kt-B1	P-Kt3 / R-KR3	Q-Kt3 / Kt-KKt5	B-Q3 / P-QB3	P×P / B×KtP	
18.	B-B6 / B-B5*	R-Kt3c* / K-B2	Q×B* / Q×Rc	Q-Kt3* / P-QKt4	Q-K4 / QR-Q1	P-Q5!* / P×P	P-KR4* / Kt-B2	B×Kt / P×B*	

PART XXIV.

SICILIAN DEFENCE.

Sicilian Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-QB4	Kt-QB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	212	Mortimer v. Pillsbury
2.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	222	Sterling v. Pillsbury
3.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	22	Lasker v. Voigt
4.	N. C.,			Marco v. Weiss
5.	N. C.,			Griffith v. Pillsbury
6.	D. Schach.,	1900	239	Marco v. Pillsbury
7.	D. Schach.,	1900	18	Lipschutz v. Stuart
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	46	Moreau v. Pillsbury
9.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	57	Marco v. Teichmann
10.	British C. M.,	1901	286	Macdonald v. Mills
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	20	Moreau v. Tarrasch
12.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	36	Teichmann v. Pillsbury

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
13.	British C. M.,	1901	251	Mason v. Blackburne
13.	D. Schach.,	1901	39	Mason v. Blackburne
13.	La Strategie,	1901	44	Mason v. Blackburne
14.	La Strategie,	1900	232	Cohn v. Bardeleben
15.	La Strategie,	1901	83	Schlechter v. Blackburne
15.	D. Schach.,	1901	43	Schlechter v. Blackburne
15.	W. Schach.,	1901	145	Schlechter v. Blackburne
15.	D. Schach.,	1902	113	Schlechter v. Blackburne
16.	La Strategie,	1902	375	Taubenhaus v. Silbert
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	29	Taubenhaus v. Maroczy
17.	D. Schach.,	1903	85	Taubenhaus v. Maroczy

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-B3								
5.	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3					P-KKt3		
6.	Kt-B3 / P-K4	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	B-K2 / P-KKt3				B-K3 / B-Kt2		
7.	P-QR3 / B-QB4	o-o / P-KKt3	P-KB4 / B-Q2	B-K3 / B-Kt2		o-o / B-Kt2	B-K2 / P-Q3	o-o	
8.	B-Q3 / o-o	B-K3 / B-Kt2	B-K3 / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt3! / o-o	o-o / o-o	B-K3 / B-Q2	o-o / o-o	o-o / P-Q4	
9.	o-o / P-Q4	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / P-QR4	o-o / B-Q2	K-R1 / B-Q2	P-KR3 / o-o	P-KR3 / B-Q2 ?	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×P / Kt-QKt5
10.	B-KKt5 / B-K3	B-Q3 / o-o	P-QR4 / R-QB1?	P-KB4 / QR-B1	P-KB4? / P-QR3	Q-Q2 / Kt×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	P×P / P×P	B-B3 / Kt(Kt3)×P
11.	Q-B3 / P-KR3	Q-Q2 / Kt-Kt5	P-KKt4 / P-KR4	P-KR3 / P-QR3	P-QR3 / R-B1	B×Kt / B-B3	QR-Q1 / P-QKt4	B-B3 / B-Kt2	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt
12.	B×Kt / Q×B	P-KB3 / Kt×B	P-Kt5 / Kt-KKt5?	Q-Q2 / P-QKt4	QR-Kt1 / Kt-QR4	B-B3 / Q-R4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B-Q4 / P-K3	P-B3 / Kt×B
13.	Q×Q / P×Q	Q×Kt / Q-R4	B-KKt1! / Kt-Kt5	B-B3 / Q-B2	B-KKt1 / P-QKt4	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	P-KB3 / QR-B1	B-K5 / Kt-R4	P×Kt / P-K4
14.	Kt-K2 / P-QR4	Kt-Q1 / QR-Kt1	P-KR3 / B×Ktc	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-K1	Kt-Q5 / Q×Q	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	Q-Q4 / P-B3	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Kt3
15.	K-R1 / QR-Kt1	P-QB3 / R-Kt2	P×B / R×P	P×Kt / Kt-Q1	Kt-Q5 / P×P	R×Q / B×Kt	P×B / Kt-Q2	Q-QKt4 / B-QR3	Q-K2 / B-K3
16.	P-QKt3 / KR-Q1	P-QR3 / KR-Kt1	P×Kt / Kt×Pc	P-QB3 / Kt-Kt2	Kt×KtP / B×Kt	P×B / Kt-Q2 !	P-B3 / Kt-Kt3	B-Q6 / B×R	P-B4 / QR-B1
17.	P-KB4 / QP×P	R-QKt1 / B-K3	K-B1 / B-K3	KR-K1 / KR-K1	B×B / P-K3	B-K3 / KR-QB1	B-Q4 / B×Bc	R×B / R-B2	P-Q5 / B×B
18.	B×P / P-KB4	Q-K2 / B-R7	B-Kt5c / K-B1	R-K2 / Kt-R4	B×RP / R-R1	P-QB3 / Kt-K4	Q×B / Kt-R5 ?	Kt×P / P-R4	P×B / P-K5
19.	B-Q3 / P-K5*	R-QR1 / B-Kt6*	Kt-Q4* / B×KKtP	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt-Kt4 / Q×Q	B-K2 / Kt-B5	Q-Q2 / Q-B2	Q-R3 / P×Kt*	QR-Q1* / R-B4 ?

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-B3								
5.	Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3			P-K3				P-QR3	
6.	B-K3 / B-Kt2		B-K2 / P-Q3	Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt		KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5	P-Q3	B-K2 / P-K3	
7.	B-K2 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	B-K3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 ? / P-Q4		B-KB4! / P-K4	B-Kt5 / P-QR3	o-o / Q-B2	
8.	o-o / P-Q3	o-o / P-Q4	Q-Q2 / o-o	P×P / KP×P!	o-o / B-K2	B-KKt5 / o-o	B×Kt / P×B	B-B3 ? / Kt-K4	
9.	P-KR3 / B-Q2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt×Kt? / P×Kt	o-o / B-K2	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	Kt-Q4 / Q-Kt3	P-KKt3 / Kt×Bc	
10.	Q-Q2 / Q-QR4	P×P / P×P	B-KR6? / R-KKt1	Kt-K2 / o-o	P-KB4 / B-R3 ?	Kt×B / P-KR3	Kt-QKt3 / B-Q2	Q×Kt / P-Q3	
11.	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	B-Q4 / Q-Q3	B×B ? / K×B	Kt-Kt3? / Q-B2	B×B / Q-Kt3c	B-R4 / P-Q3	Q-KR5? / Kt-QKt5	B-K3 / P-QKt4	
12.	B-KR6 / QR-Q1	B×Kt ? / B×B	P-QKt3 / Q-R4	P-QB3? / Kt-Kt5!	B-K3 / Q×QBc	Q-Q3 ! / B-K3	R-QB1 / P-QR4	Q-Kt2 / B-Kt2	
13.	QR-Q1 / B-K3	Q-B3 / B-QKt2	o-o / P-Q4	Q-B2 ? / P-Kt3	K-R1 / Q-Kt3	o-o-o / P-KKt4	B-K2 / P-R5	P-B3 / B-K2	
14.	B×B / K×B	QR-Q1 / QR-Kt1	QR-Q1 / P×P	P-KR3? / B-QB4 !	B-K2 / Q×P	B-Kt3 / QR-B1	Kt-Q2 / R-QB1	KR-K1 / Kt-Q2	
15.	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	Q-Kt3 / Q×Q	Kt×P / Q×Q	P×Kt / Q×Kt	R-KB3! / Q-QKt5	P-KR4! / P-Kt5	o-o / Q-Q5	QR-Q1 / P-Kt4 !	
16.	P×B / Kt-K4	RP×Q / B-B3	Kt×Q / B-B4	B-K2 / B×KtP	R-QB1 / Q-R4	P-KB4 ! / P×P e.p.?	KR-Q1 / R×Kt	Q-Q2 / R-KKt1	
17.	P-KB4 / Kt-B5	R-Kt1 / P-K4	P-QB4? / KR-Q1	B×B / Q×B	Q-KB1 / Kt-QB4	P×P / Kt-Q5	P×R / Q×BP	B-B2 / Kt-K4	
18.	Q-Q4 / Kt-QKt3	P-B3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / Kt-K5	B-Q2 ? / KR-K1	P-KB5 / P-Q5 ?	B-B2 ! / B-B5	Kt-QB4 / P-Q4	P-Kt3 / R-Q1 !	
19.	P-QB4 / Kt(Kt3)-Q2	KR-K1 / P-B4*	R×R / R×R*	QR-K1 / R-K7!*	Kt-QKt5!* / P-Q6	Q-Q2* / Kt-K3	P×P* / Kt×P	R-K3 / P-KR4*	

Sicilian Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-QB4	Kt-QB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE		NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	240	Pillsbury v. Rosen	11.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Morgan
2.	La Strategie,	1900	65	Corzo v. Vazquez	12.	La Strategie,	1900	197	Pillsbury v. Debost
2.	British C. M.,	1900	152	Corzo v. Vazquez	13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	19	Lawrence v. Hodges
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	15	Meitner v. Schlechter	13.	La Strategie,	1904	303	Lawrence v. Hodges
4.	British C. M.,	1903	34	Blackburne v. Macdonald	13.	D. Schach.,	1904	174	Lawrence v. Hodges
5.	British C. M.,	1903	30	Cor. Brooke v. Teitjen	14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	79	Bardeleben v. Caro
6.	British C. M.,	1903	108	Pillsbury v. Bernstein	14.	D. Schach.,	1904	295	Bardeleben v. Caro
7.	La Strategie,	1902	156	Eisenberg v. Maroczy	15.	La Strategie,	1902	214	Pillsbury v. Du Bois
8.	La Strategie,	1902	378	Taubenhaus v. Albin	16.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	24	Marco v. Maroczy
9.	British C. M.,	1901	368	Corres. Ward v. Wainwright	16.	D. Schach.,	1903	366	Marco v. Maroczy
					17.	Checkmate,	1902	65	Leussen v. Kagan
10.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	17	Lasker v. Showalter	18.	La Strategie,	1904	299	Tattersall v. Mackenzie
10.	La Strategie,	1903	10	Lasker v. Showalter					

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / P-K3	?							P-KKt3
5.	Kt-Kt5 / P-Q3	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3				B-K3 / Kt-KB3	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / B-Kt2
6.	QKt-B3 / P-QR3	B-K2 / B-QB4	KKt-Kt5! / B-Kt5				Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3
7.	Kt-Q4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-Kt3 / B-R2	Kt-Q6c? / K-K2 !	B-KB4 / Kt×P			B-Q3 / P-Q4	B-KB4 / B-QB4	B-QKt5 / B-Q2
8.	B-K2 / B-Q2	B-KB4 / KKt-K2	Kt×Bc? / R×Kt	Kt-B7c / K-B1	Q-B3 / Kt×Kt	P-Q4	P×P / BP×P	Kt-QKt3 / B-K2	Q-Q2 / Kt-B3
9.	o-o / B-K2	B-Q6 ! / o-o	B-Q2 / B×Kt !	Q-B3 / P-Q4	P×Kt / P-K4	Kt-B7c / K-B1	o-o / B-Q3	P-K5 / Kt-KKt1	P-B3 / o-o
10.	B-K3 / o-o	P-KR4 / P-QKt4?	B×B / Kt×P	o-o-o / Kt×Kt	P×B / P×B	Kt×R / P-K4	P-QB4 / P×P	Q-Q2 / P-KB3	Kt(Q4)-K2 / Q-B2
11.	Q-Q2 / Q-B2	Q-Q3 / B-Kt1	B×KtP / Q-R4c	P×Kt / Q-R6c	Q-K4c / K-B1	B-Q2 / Kt-Q5	B×BP / o-o	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-B4 / P-K3 ?
12.	QR-Q1 / QR-Q1	o-o-o / Q-Kt3	P-B3 / R-KKt1	K-Q2 ? / P-K4	o-o / Q-K2	Q-Q1 / Q-R5	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / o-o	o-o-o / Kt-K4
13.	P-KB4 / P-QKt4	Kt-B5 / KR-Q1	Q-Kt4 ! / P-B4	Kt×R / P×B	Q×P(B4) / Q×P	Kt×Kt / Q×Ktc	R-QB1 / Kt-Q4	P-KKt4 / P-Q4	B×B / Kt-B5 ?
14.	B-B3 / Kt-QR4	Q-KKt3 / Q×Kt	Q-R4c / K-B2	Q×P / B-Q3	Q-Q6c / Q×Q	B-K2 / Kt×Pc	R-K1 / Kt×B	P-Kt5 / Kt-K1	Kt×KP! / Q×B
15.	P-QKt3 / R-QB1	B×Q / B×Q	B-R6 / Kt-Q5 ?	Q-B3 / B-K3	Kt×Q / K-K2	K-B1 / B×B	R×Kt / B-B5	B-K3 / Kt-Q3	Kt×R / R×Kt
16.	Kt-QKt1 / P-K4	P×B / P-KB4	o-o-o / Q×RP	R-K1 / Q-Kt4c	B-B4 / R-B1	Q×B / Kt×R	R-Q3 / Q-KKt4	P-KR4 / Kt-K4	Q-K2 / R-B1
17.	Kt-K2 / B-B3	P-KKt4 / P-Kt5 ?	R×Kt / Q-R8c	R-K3 / B-KKt3	KR-K1c / K-Q1	B-Q3 / Q-Q5	P-KB3 / QR-Q1	o-o-o / Kt(K4)-B5	B-Q4 / P-QKt4
18.	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-Kt2	Kt-Q5 ! / P×Kt	K-B2 / R×Pc	P-KR4 / Q-R4	B×P / P-QKt3	Q-B3 / Q×Q	R-QB2 / Q-B4c	Q-Q3 / Kt-K4	P-K5 / B-R3c
19.	Q-B2 / Kt-B4	P×P* / R-K1	P×R / Q×Pc*	R-K8c / K×R*	B-Q5 / Resigns	P×Q / P-K5*	K-R1 / R×R*	Q-Q4* / Kt-QB3	K-Kt1* / P×P

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / P-KKt3		?						P-Q3
5.	B-K3 / B-Kt2	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt				Kt-QB3 / B-Kt2		Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3
6.	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3	Q×Qc / K×Q	Q-Q4 ! / Kt-B3			P-KB3	B-K3 / Kt-B3	P-Q3	B-K3 / B-Kt2
7.	B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-QB4 / K-K1	P-K5 / Kt-R4	Kt-Q4		B-K3 / B-KKt2	B-K2 / o-o	B-K2 / Kt-KB3	B-K2 / B-Q2
8.	P-B4 / o-o	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	P-K6 / P-KB3?	P-K6 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / B-KKt2	Kt-B3 / P-K3	Kt-Kt3? / P-Q3	o-o / o-o	o-o / Kt-KB3
9.	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q2	B-B3 / B×B	P×Pc / Q×P	P×BPc / K×P	Q-K4 / P-KB4	B-QB4 / Kt-K2	o-o / B-K3 !	P-B4 / P-Q4 ?	P-KR3 / Kt×Kt
10.	P-Kt4 / Kt-QR4	Kt×B / P-K4	Q×Q / B×Q	B-Q3 / B-KKt2	P×P e.p.? / Kt×P	o-o-o / P-Q4	B-B4 / Kt-QR4	P-K5 / Kt-K5	B×Kt / B-QB3
11.	P-Kt5 / Kt-K1	o-o-o / K-K2	Kt-QB3 / P-KB4	o-o / R-KB1	Q-KR4 / Q-Kt3	P×P / KP×P	P-K5 ? / Kt-K1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-KB3 / o-o
12.	P-KR4 / R-B1	R-Q2 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-KB3	Q-KR4 / P-Q4	o-o / o-o	KR-K1 / o-o	Q-Q2 / Kt-B5	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2
13.	B-Q4 / Kt-B5	KR-Q1 / B-K3	B-KB4 / B-KKt2	R-K1 / K-Kt1	P-QR4 / P-K4	Q-QB5 / B-QKt2	B×Kt / B×B	B-B5 / Q×Q	B×B / K×B
14.	B×Kt / R×B	B×B / P×B ?	o-o-o / o-o	Kt-B3 / R-B2	P-R5 / Q-QB4	Q-Kt4 / Q-B2	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	QR×Q / R-K1	P-KKt3 / P-KB4
15.	Q-Q3 / R-B1	P-B3 / KR-Q1	B-K5 ! / B-QB1	B-KKt5 / Q-B1	P-QB3 / Q-K2	B-QB5 / KR-K1	P×P / Kt×P	R-Q4 / P-B4	P×P / R×P
16.	o-o-o / B-Kt5	R×R / R×R	B-KB3 / B-QKt2	R-K2 / R-Kt1	B-KKt5 / P-Q4	B-Q6 / Q-QKt3	Kt-Q4 / QR-B1	B-B4c / K-B1	B-KKt4 / R-K4
17.	QR-Kt1 / B-R4	R×R / K×R	Kt-R4 / Kt-K5	Kt-R4 / P-K4	QKt-Q2 / P-QB4	R×Kt / R×R	QR-B1 / P-Kt3	KR-Q1 / P-QR4	Q-Q2 / P-KR4
18.	B×B / Kt×B	K-Q2 / K-B2	B×B / K×B	P-QB3 / P-K5	QR-K1 / QR-Kt1	B×R / Q×Q	P-QKt3 / B-K3	K-B2 / B-QR3	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3c
19.	Kt-Q5* / Kt-K3	K-K3* / K-Q3	B×Kt* / P×B	B-B2 / B-QR3*	P-QKt3* / Q-B2	B×Q* / P×B	Kt×B / P×Kt*	B-K6* / B-B1	K-R2 / P×B!*

Sicilian Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	Kt-QB3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
0.	British C. M.,	1901	474	Analysis
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	97	Cohn v. Bird
2.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	231	Brody v. Lasker
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	144	Lawrence v. Voigt
4.	British C. M.,	1902	84	Gunston v. Ward
5.	W. Schach.,	1900	107	Kotrc v. Maroczy
6.	British C. M.,	1904	413	Michell v. Palmer
7.	British C. M.,	1904	454	Michell v. Mackenzie
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	97	Cohn v. Bird
9.	D. Schach.,	1903	279	Hoflein v. Tarrasch
10.	W. Schach.,	1903	29	Lowy v. Meitner
11.	W. Schach.,	1903	30	Lowy v. Meitner
12.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	53	Mason v. Schlechter
13.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	219	Brody v. Pillsbury
14.	British C. M.,	1900	322	Brody and Rosen v. Pillsbury and Allies
15.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	238	Mason v. Burn
16.	British C. M.,	1903	202	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
16.	Checkmate,	1903	183	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
17.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	228	Rosen v. Burn
18.	British C. M.,	1901	206	Pillsbury v. Blackburne
18.	D. Schach.,	1901	139	Pillsbury v. Blackburne
18.	La Strategie,	1901	137	Pillsbury v. Blackburne
19.	D. Schach.,	1901	205	Lasker v. Lipschutz
19.	W. Schach.,	1901	114	Lasker v. Lipschutz
19.	La Strategie,	1901	263	Lasker v. Lipschutz
20.	D. Schach.,	1904	39	Barry v. Mieses
20.	Checkmate,	1904	114	Barry v. Mieses
21.	W. Schach.,	1904	39	Lasker v. Dimer
22.	British C. M.,	1901	493	Cor. Nicholson v. Flear
23.	Checkmate,	1903	277	de Soyres v. Leussen
24.	W. Schach.,	1904	65	Wolf v. Napier
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	47	Davidson v. Stuart

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3.	Kt-B3 / P-KKt3								
4.	P-Q4 / P×P								
5.	Kt×P / B-Kt2								
6.	B-K3 / P-Q3								Kt-B3
7.	B-K2 / B-Q2		Kt-B3					B-QKt5? / B-Q2	B-K2 / o-o
8.	o-o / Kt-B3		o-o / o-o		?		Q-Q2 / o-o	o-o / Kt-B3	P-KB4 / P-Q3
9.	P-B4 / o-o	P-KR3 / o-o	P-KB4 / Q-R4	? / Q-Kt3	P-KR3 / B-Q2	?	R-Q1 / B-Q2	P-KR3 / o-o	o-o / B-Q2
10.	P-B5 ? / Kt×Kt	Q-Q2 / QR-B1	B-B3 / B-Q2	R-Kt1 ? / Kt×P !	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-Q2 ? / Kt×Kt	QR-Kt1 / Q-B1
11.	B×Kt / B-B3	QR-Q1 / Kt-K4	P-KR3 / QR-B1	Kt-Q5 ? / B×Kt !	QR-Q1 / QR-B1	B×Kt / P-K4 !	o-o / Kt-K1	Q×Kt / Kt-Kt5	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt
12.	B-B3 / Q-R4	P-KB4 / Kt-B5	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	Kt×Q / B×Bc	P-KB4 / Kt-QR4	B-K3 / B-B3	P-B4 / P-KB4	Q-Q3 / Kt×B	P×Kt / B×Kt
13.	Q-K1 / Q-Kt5	B×Kt / R×B	P-QR3 / Q-B2	K-R1 / P×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-K1	B-KKt5 / Q-B2	P-K5 / Q-R4 !	P×Kt / B×Kt	B×B / Kt×B
14.	R-Q1 / Kt-Q2	P-K5 / Kt-K1	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-QR4	Q-K1 / Kt-Q7	KKt-B3 / Kt-B5	B×Kt / B×B	B-Q4 ? / B-K3	B×B / B×P	Q×Kt / Q×BP
15.	Q-K3 ? / B×B	P×P / Kt×P	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-Kt3 / Kt×KR	B×Kt / R×B	B-B4 / K-Kt2	B-B3 / Q-R3 ?	QR-Kt1 / Q×B	B-QB4 / P-QKt4
16.	R×B / Q×P	KKt-K5 / R-B3	Q-B2 / Q-B2	R×Kt / B-Q5	Kt-Q5 ? / B-K3 !	B-Kt3 / B-K2	KR-K1 / P-Q4	R×B / Q-B3	QR-B1 / Q-R5
17.	R-Kt1 / Q-R6 !	KR-K1 / P-QR3	B-Kt6 / Q-Kt1	P-B3 / B-Kt2	P-QKt3 / B×Kt	P-B4 / P×P	P-QKt3 / Kt-B2	Q-Q4 / P-QKt3	P-QKt3 / Q-QKt5
18.	P-R4 / Q-B4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	QR-Q1 / B-B3	P-QR3 / R-R4 !	P×B / B×BP	R×P / Q-Kt3c	Kt-R4 / Q-B1	P-QR4 / QR-B1	P-QR3 / Q×RP
19.	P-R5 / Q-K4*	P×B / R×Kt*	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q2 !	Q-B2 / R-QB4*	KR-K1* / B×RP	K-R1 / B-Kt4*	Q-R5* / Q-Kt1	R-R1 / P-K4*	B-Q3 / Q-R4*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-B3 / P-KKt3			Kt-B3				P-Q3	P-K3
4.	P-Q4 / P×P		P-Q3 / B-Kt2	P-Q4 / P×P			P-KKt3 / P-K3	B-B4 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / P×P
5.	Kt×P / B-Kt2		B-K2 / Kt-B3	Kt×P / P-Q3			B-Kt2 / P-Q4	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt×P / Kt-B3
6.	B-K3 / Kt-B3		o-o / o-o	B-K2 / P-KKt3		Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-Q3 / P-Q5	Kt×P / P-KKt3	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5
7.	B-K2 / o-o		B-K3 / P-Q3	B-K3 / B-KKt2		B-K2 / P-KKt3	Kt-K2 / P-K4	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-QR3? / B×Ktc
8.	o-o / P-Q4		Q-Q2 ? / Kt-KKt5	o-o / B-Q2		o-o / B-Kt2	o-o / P-KR3	-P-K5 / P-Q4	Kt×B / P-Q4
9.	P×P / QKt-Kt5		B-B4 / B-Q5	P-KR3 / Q-R4	?	B-K3 / o-o	P-B3 / B-K2	P×Kt / P×B	B-KKt5? / P-Q5 !
10.	B-B3 / QKt×QP	P-Q6 / Q×P	P-KR3 / Kt×Ktc	Q-Q2 ? / Kt×P	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	Q-Q2 / KR-K1	Kt-K1 / P-KKt4	Q×Qc / K×Q	Kt-K2 / Q-R4c
11.	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	KKt-Kt5 / Q-Kt1 !	B×Kt / Kt-K4	KKt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-KR4?	B-R6 / B-R1	P×P / BP×P	B-KKt5 / B-K3	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3
12.	B×Kt / Q×B	B-B5 / Kt-QB3	B-K2 / P-B4	Q×Q / Kt×Q	P-B4 / P-R5	P-KR3 / R-QKt1	P-B4 / KP×P	o-o-oc / K-K1	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR4?
13.	P-QB3 / P-K4	B-KB3 / KKt-Q2!	Kt-Q5 / Kt-B2	P×Kt / B×Kt	QR-Q1 / P-R3	QR-Kt1 / Q-R4	P×P / B-KKt5	P-KB4 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / P-R5
14.	Kt-B5 ! / Q-K3 ?	B-R3 / P-QR3	P×P / P×P	B-Q4 / o-o	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	B-K3 / B-KKt2	P-KR3 / B-R4	B-R4 / R-KKt1	Kt-K2 / P-R6
15.	Kt×B / K×Kt	B×Kt / KtP×B	B-Kt5 / Kt×B	P-KB4 / KR-QB1	P×Kt / Kt-Kt1	KR-Q1 / B-K3	Kt-KB3 / B×Kt	Kt-K4 / P-KKt4	P-KKt3 / P-K4 ?
16.	Q-Q2 / KR-K1?	Kt-Q4 / Q-Kt3	Q×Kt / P-K3	B-Q3 / P-K4	Kt-Q4 / P-R4	P-QKt3 / Q-B2	B×B / Q-Q2	P×KtP / RP×P	Kt-B1 / B-K3
17.	P-KB4 / P-K5	Kt-Kt3 / KR-K1	Q×Q / R×Q	P×P / P×P	P-B5 ! / P×P	B-B3 / Kt-Q2	P-B5 / o-o-o	B-KB2 / B-Q4	P-QKt4 / Kt-K2
18.	B-Q4c / K-Kt1	KR-K1 / Kt-K4	Kt-K7c / K-B2	B-K3 / B-Q4	B-Q3 / P-B5	B-Q4 / Kt-K4	B-Q2 / QR-Kt1c	KR-K1 / P-K3	R-QKt1 / Kt-B1
19.	P-B5 !* / P×P	B-B5 / Q-B2*	Kt×B / QR×B	Resigns	R×P* / B-K4	B-K2 / P-QB4	K-R1 / P-KR4	P-KKt4* / P-QR3	Kt-Kt3 !* / B×Kt

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-B3 / P-K3			P-QB3 / P-Q4		B-K2 / P-KKt3	B-B4 / P-K3		
4.	P-Q4 / P×P			P×P / Q×P		o-o / B-Kt2	Q-K2 / P-QR3		
5.	Kt×P / Kt-B3			P-B4 / Q-Q1	P-Q4 / P×P	P-QB3 / P-Q4	P-QR3 / B-K2		
6.	P-QR3? / B-K2	P-Q4	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	P-QKt3 / P-K4	P×P / B-Kt5	P×P / Q×P	P-Q3 / P-Q4		
7.	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	B-QKt5? / B-Q2	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	P-Q3 / P-KR3?	B-K2 / P-K3	Kt-R3 / B-KB4	B-R2 / P×P		
8.	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	P×P / P×P	Kt-K4 / P-KB4	B-K2 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-Q4 / P×P	P×P / Kt-B3		
9.	Kt-K4 / Q-B2	o-o / B-K2	Kt-Kt5 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q5	o-o / Q-QR4	Kt-QKt5 / QR-B1	o-o / o-o		
10.	P-KB4 / P-KB4	Kt-KB3 / B-K3	P-KR4 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K4 / Kt-K2	B-K3 / Kt-B3	P×P / KKt-B3	R-Q1 / Q-B2		
11.	Kt-B2 / Q-Kt3 !	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	P-QR3 / B-R3	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Q2		
12.	Q-B3 / P-QR4	B-KB4 / o-o	P-QB4 / Kt-B2	B-B3 / o-o	P-KR3 / B×Kt	P×Kt / Q×P	B-KB4 / P-QKt4		
13.	P-QR4 / Kt-B2	B-K2 / QR-B1 !	P-QKt4 / P-QB4	Kt×B / Q×Kt	B×B / o-o	Kt×RP / QR-Q1	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2		
14.	P-KKt4? / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt3 / B-K3	B-K3 / P-B5 !	o-o / Q-B2	KR-Q1 / B-K2	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	Kt-B1 / KR-Q1		
15.	P×P / P×P	B-B3 / P-Q5. !	B×P / P×KtP	R-K1 / B-K3 ?	QR-B1 / QR-Q1	KR-K1 / Q-B2 ?	P-KR4 / Kt-B1		
16.	Q-Q3 / B-B4	Kt-K2 / B×Kt	RP×P / KR-B1 !	B-K4 / B-B4.	P-Q5 / P×P	Q-B3 / o-o	P-R5 / R×R		
17.	Kt-Q1 / o-o	BP×B / Kt-Q4	B-K3 / B×Pc	B×B / Kt×B	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-KB4 / Q-R4	R×R / R-Q1		
18.	B-R3 / P-KKt3	B-Kt3 / B-B3	Resigns	Q-Kt4 ! / P-KKt3	R×Kt / Q-QKt1	Q×KtP / B×B	P-B3 / R×R		
19.	B-K3 / B×B*	Q-Q3 / Kt-B2*		B-B4 / Q-R4	R-QKt5* / Kt-Q5	Kt×B / Kt-Q4	Q×R* / B-Q1		

Sicilian Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	P-K3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
0.	British C. M.,	1901	474	Analysis
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	95	Lee v. Maroczy
2.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	236	Showalter v. Brody
3.	W. Schach.,	1900	46	Brody v. Maroczy
4.	W. Schach.,	1900	163	Showalter v. Mieses
4.	British C. M.,	1900	282	Showalter v. Mieses
4.	D. Schach.,	1900	232	Showalter v. Mieses
4.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	220	Showalter v. Mieses
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	85	Marshall v. Mieses
6.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	90	Reggio v. Mieses
6.	British C. M.,	1903	223	Reggio v. Mieses
6.	D. Schach.,	1903	138	Reggio v. Mieses
6.	W. Schach.,	1903	50	Reggio v. Mieses
6.	La Strategie,	1903	105	Reggio v. Mieses
7.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	234	Pillsbury v. Mieses
7.	British C. M.,	1900	320	Pillsbury v. Mieses
7.	W. Schach.,	1900	163	Pillsbury v. Mieses
7.	D. Schach.,	1900	173	Pillsbury v. Mieses
8.	W. Schach.,	1901	53	Marco v. Mieses
8.	D. Schach.,	1901	36	Marco v. Mieses
8.	La Strategie,	1901	49	Marco v. Mieses
9.	British C. M.,	1902	407	Olland v. Mieses
10.	La Strategie,	1900	131	Pillsbury v. Vazquez
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	86	Taubenhaus v. Mieses
12.	London Tourn.,	1899	227	Marshall v. Mieses
13.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	210	Mortimer v. Maroczy
14.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	214	Rosen v. Maroczy
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	6	Napier v. Mieses
15.	D. Schach.,	1904	199	Napier v. Mieses
16.	D. Schach.,	1900	361	Jacob v. Maroczy
17.	W. Schach.,	1900	49	Schwarz v. Brody
17.	La Strategie,	1900	13	Schwarz v. Brody
18.	Checkmate,	1902	42	Napier v. Mills
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	60	Suchting v. Mieses
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	20	Hodges v. Schlechter
20.	D. Schach.,	1904	202	Hodges v. Schlechter
21.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	91	Moreau v. Mieses
22.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	244	Mortimer v. Mieses
23.	London Tourn.,	1899	226	Marco v. Mieses
24.	La Strategie,	1901	294	Sittenfeld v. Mieses
25.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	242	Marco v. Sterling
26.	W. Schach.,	1902	102	Tietz v. Welsch
27.	D. Schach.,	1901	325	Sittenfeld v. Albiñ
27.	La Strategie,	1901	339	Sittenfeld v. Albin
28.	D. Schach.,	1900	277	Lederer v. Speijer
29.	La Strategie,	1900	134	Pillsbury v. Gavilan
30.	W. Schach.,	1902	211	Pillsbury v. A. W.
31.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	69	Marco v. Mieses

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3								
5.	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5		!	Kt-B3					
6.	B-Q3 / Kt-B3			Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt			KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5		?
7.	Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt		KKt-K2 / P-Q4	P-K5 / Kt-Q4			P-QR3 / B×Ktc	?	
8.	B-Q2 / P-Q4	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	o-o / P×P	Kt×Kt? / BP×Kt		Kt-K4 / Q-B2	Kt×B / P-Q4		o-o
9.	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	Q-Kt4 / P-Kt3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / P-Q3 ?	Q-B2	P-KB4 / P-KB4	P×P / P×P ?		B-Q3 / P-Q4
10.	Q-Kt4 / B-B1	o-o / P-KR4	B×Kt / B-Q3	B-KB4? / Q-B2	B-KB4 / R-QKt1	P×P e.p. / Kt×P(B3)	B-KKt5 / o-o	B-KB4 / o-o	o-o / P×P
11.	Q-Kt3 ? / Q-B2	Q-B3 / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / o-o	Q-K2 / B-Q2	R-QKt1 ? / R×P	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt	B-K2 / P-Q5 !	B-Q3 / B-Kt5 !	Kt×P / Kt×Kt
12.	P-B4 / P-KB4	P×Kt / B-K2	B-K3 / B-K2	o-o / P×P	R×R / Q-B6c	Q-R5c / K-Q1	Kt-K4 / Q-R4c	P-KB3 / B-R4	B×Kt / P-K4
13.	P-Kt3 / Kt-B4	R-K1 / Q-R4	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	B×P / B-Q3 !	K-K2 / Q×R	B-Q2 / P-Q4	P-Kt4 ? / Q-K4 !	o-o / B-Kt3	Q-R5 / P-B4
14.	o-o / P-QR4	B-Q2 / B-R3	Q-R5 / P-KKt3	B×P ? / R-KKt1	Q-QKt1 / Q-Kt3	P-B4 / R-QKt1	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt	B×B / RP×B	B×Kt / P×B
15.	K-R1 / P-Q5	QR-Kt1 / B×B	Q-B3 / B-B3	B-B6 ? / B×Pc	Q-R1 / B-B4	Q-R4 / B-K2	B-R6 / P-Q6 ?	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3c	B-K3 / B-K3
16.	Kt-K2 / Kt×B	Q×B / Q×RP	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	K-R1 / Q-B5 !	R-QKt1 / Q-B3	B-B3 / Q-Kt3 !	P×P / Kt-Q5	K-R1 / Q×KtP	P-KB4 / Q-B3
17.	Q×Kt / B-R3	P-QB4 / Q-R3	B×B / P×B	Q-R5 / Q×B	R-Kt3 / o-o	B-K2 / B-Q2	B×R / K×B ?	B×Kt / P×B	QR-Q1 / B-Q4
18.	Q-B3 / R-Q1	R-Kt3 / o-o	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	Q×B / R-Kt5	Q-Q1 / P-B3	P×P / BP×P	R-R2 / B-K3	Q-Q2 / Q-Kt3	B-B5 / R-B2
19.	KR-Q1 / B-B4	B-R6 / KR-Q1*	P-QB3* / KR-Q1	P-Kt3 / K-K2!*	P-KB3 / P×P*	R-Q1 / R-Kt1	R-Q2 / R-K1	Kt×P / Q-Q1*	P-B4 / B×BP*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-Q4 / PxP								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3								
5.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3		B-Q3 / Kt-B3						
6.	KKt-Kt5 / P-Q3	B-K3 / B-Kt5	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt				B-K3 / P-Q4		
7.	B-KB4 / P-K4	B-Q3 / P-Q4	o-o / P-Q4				P×P ? / Kt×P		Kt-Q2 / P-K4
8.	B-KKt5 / P-QR3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×P / BP×P	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	B-K2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt		Kt×Kt / P×Kt
9.	Kt-R3 / B-K2	P-K5 ? / P-Q5	Q-B3 / B-Q3 ?	P-KB4 / B-B4c	P×P / BP×P	Q-B3 / o-o	Q-K2 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / QR-Kt1	o-o / P-Q5 ?
10.	Kt-QB4 / Kt-Q5	B-Q2 / Kt-Q2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	K-R1 / o-o	Kt-K2 / o-o	Q-KKt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q2 / o-o	B-QB1 ? / B-Q3	B-KKt5 / P-KR3
11.	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-K4 / B×Bc	Kt-Q2 / o-o	B×Pc / K×B	B-KKt5 / B-Kt2	P×QP / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-K4 !	Q-B3 / o-o	B×Kt / Q×B
12.	Kt-Q5 / P-QKt4	Q×B / Kt×P	P-B4 / B-Kt2	Q-R5c / K-Kt1	Kt-Kt3 / B-K2	B-KKt5 / B-QR3 !	o-o / Q-K2	Kt-Q2 / P-KB4 !	P-KB4 / B-Q3
13.	Kt(B4)-Kt6? / QR-Kt1	Q-Kt4 / Q-Kt3	B-B2 / Q-Kt3	R-B3 / P-KB3	R-K1 / R-K1	Kt-R4 / Q-QB3	B-Q2 / P-KB4	Kt-B4 / B-B2	P×P / Q×P
14.	P-QB3 / Kt-K3	Q-R3 / P-QR4	Q-Q3 / P×P	R-KR3 / Q-K1	P-QB3 / Kt-Q2	B×B / Q×B	B-QB4 / P-K5	P-KKt4? / Q-R5 !	Kt-KB3 / Q-QB4
15.	Kt×Bc / P×Kt	o-o-o / Q-Kt5	Q-KR3 / P-Kt3	Q-R7c / K-B2	Q-R5 / P-Kt3	Kt-B5 / Q-QB3	Kt-K1 / Q-K4	P×P / B-R3 !	P-K5 / B-B2
16.	Kt×B / R×Kt	B-K2 / o-o	Kt×P / Q-B3	R-KKt3 / R-KKt1	B×B / R×B	P-QKt4 / Kt-KR4 !	P-KB4 / Q×KtP	Kt-K5 ? / B×Kt	Q-K2 / B-K3
17.	P-QR4 / Q-Kt3	Q×Q / P×Q	Kt-K3 / Kt-Q4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B1	Q-R6 / P-K4	Q-Kt4 / B×Kt	QR-Q1 / K-R1	B×B / R×P	Q-K4 / o-o-o
18.	P×P / P×P	R×P / R×P	B×B / Kt×B	Q-Q3 / P-KB4	R-K3 / Q-KB1	P×B / P-KKt3	B-K3 ? / Kt-B6	Q-K2 / QR-KB1	P-QKt4 / Q-Kt3
19.	Q-Q3 / R-QKt1	K-Kt1* / R-R4	QR-B1 / Q-Kt4	Kt-QR4 / B-K2*	Q-R4 / P-B3*	B-K2 / KR-K1*	Q-Q2 / B-B2*	KR-KB1 / B-Q5*	P-QR4* / K-Kt1 ?

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3				Kt-QB3				
5.	B-Q3 / Kt-B3			B-QB4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3		B-QB4		P-QR3?
6.	B-K3 / P-Q4		Kt-KB3? / P-Q4	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5 ?	P-QR3 / P-Q4	KKt-Kt5 / P-QR3	B-K3 / Q-Kt3	P-QR3? / B-QB4
7.	Kt-Q2 / P-K4	B-K2	P×P / P×P	B-KKt5 / P-Q4	P-QR3 ! / B×Ktc	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt	KKt-Kt5! / B×B	Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt
8.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	o-o / B-K2	P-K5 / P-KR3	Kt×B / P-Q4 ?	P×P / P×P	Q×B / Q-K2	Kt-Q6c / K-K1	B-Q3 / P-Q4
9.	P×P / P×P	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-R4 / P-KKt4	P×P / P×P	o-o / B-K2	B-KB4 / P-K4	P×B / Q×Pc	o-o / P-KR4?
10.	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P-KB4 / o-o	B-KB4 / B-KKt5	B-Kt3 / KKt-Q2	B-KKt5 / B-K3	R-K1 / o-o	Q×Q / KKt×Q	B-K2 / KKt-B3	Q-K2 / K-B1
11.	Kt-B3 / o-o	o-o / P-KB4	B-K2 / P-QR3	P-KR4 / Kt-QB3	B-K2 / o-o	B-Kt5 / R-K1	B-K3 / P-Q4	KR-KB1 / Q-B4	B-Q2 ! / Kt-K2
12.	Kt×P / B-Kt5c	Kt-B3 / P-QB4	Kt-Q4 / B×B	B-Kt5 / P-R3	o-o / Q-Q2	Kt-Kt3 / B-K3	P×P / Kt-Kt5	Kt-B4 / P-QKt4	Kt-R4 ! / B-R2
13.	K-B1 / Q-Q3	P-QB4? / P-Q5	Kt(B2)×B / Q-Q2	B×Kt / P×B	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	o-o-o / B-KB4	Kt×KtP! / Q×Kt	B-QKt4! / K-Kt1
14.	B-KB4 / R-K1	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	Kt-KKt3 / Kt×Kt	Q-R5 / P×P	Q-Q2 / Kt-K2	B-QR4 / Q-Kt3	R-Q2 / R-QB1	Q-Q6c / K-K1	QR-Q1 / Kt-Kt3
15.	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	Q-K1 / P-QR4	Q×Kt / QR-B1	R×P / Kt-B1	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-KKt5	P-QR3 / Kt×BP	Q-Kt3 ! / Q-Kt5c	P×P / KP×P
16.	P-QB3 / B-QB4	P-QKt3 / P-R5	Q-Q3 / R-B5	R-KKt4 / Kt-Kt3	Q-R6 / Kt-Kt3	B-K3 / Kt×B	R×Kt / B×R	P-B3 / Q-B1	B-QB5 / Kt-B5
17.	B×Kt / P×B	P-QKt4 / P×P	B-Kt5 / P-R3	QKt-Q2 / Q-Q2	R-Q4 / QR-B1	R×Kt / P-Q5	K×B / Kt×P	Kt-Q6c / K-K2	Q-K3 / B×B
18.	R-Q1 / B-R3	B×P / Kt-B4	B×Kt / B×B	o-o-o / P-QR4	KR-Q1 / Q-K2	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	B-Q3 / Kt×Bc	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	Kt×B / Kt×B
19.	P-B4 / B×P	B×Kt / B×B	P-QB3 / KR-QB1*	Kt-K4* / Q-K2	B-B3 / R-B5	Kt×Bc / R×Kt	P×Kt* / o-o	o-o-o* / Kt-Q1	R×Kt* / B-B4

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
3.	P-Q4 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-QB3								
5.	B-QB4 / Kt-B3	KKt-Kt5 / P-Q3		Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3					
6.	Q-Q3 ? / Kt-K4	B-KB4 / P-K4		KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5					
7.	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	B-K3 / Kt-KB3		P-QR3 / B×Ktc					
8.	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt5 ?	Kt-Q2 / P-QR3	QKt-B3 / P-QR3	Kt×B / o-o					
9.	QKt-Q2 / Kt×B	Kt-QB3 / B-K3	Kt-R3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P-Q4					
10.	P-QB3 / Q-Kt4	B-K2 / B-K2	Kt-B4 / B-K3	P×P / P×P					
11.	Kt×Kt / Q-B3	Kt-QB4 / P-QKt4	Kt-Kt6 / QR-Kt1	o-o / B-Kt5					
12.	B-KKt5? / Q×P	Kt-Kt6 / R-QKt1	B-K2 / o-o	P-B3 / B-R4					
13.	Kt-K3 / Q-B3	Kt(Kt6)-Q5 / B×Kt	o-o / KKt-Q2	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3c					
14.	Kt-Q2 / P-QKt3	P×B / Kt-QKt5	Kt-Q5 / Kt-B4	K-R1 / Kt-K2					
15.	o-o / B-Kt2	P-QR3 / P-QR4	P-KB3 / B×Kt	R-K1 / Q-B4					
16.	P-B3 / B-QB4	P×Kt / P×P	Kt×B / P-QKt4	Q-Q2 / KR-K1					
17.	K-R1 / P-KR3	Kt×P / o-o	P-B3 / P-KB4	B×Kt / P×B					
18.	B-R4 / P-KKt4	Kt-R7 / R-R1	P×P / R×P	R-K2 / KR-Q1					
19.	B-Kt3 / Kt-KR4?*	Kt-QB6* / R×R	P-QKt4?* / Kt-Q2	P-QKt4 / Q-B2*					

Sicilian Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	P-K3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
0.	British C. M.,	1901	474	Analysis
1.	D. Schach.,	1902	176	Lowy v. Wolf
1.	W. Schach.,	1902	67	Lowy v. Wolf
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	59	Suechting v. Gottschall
3.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	5	Marco v. Schlechter
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	59	Fleischmann v. Gottschall
5.	Checkmate,	1904	174	Fox v. Marshall
5.	La Strategie,	1904	272	Fox v. Marshall
5.	D. Schach.,	1904	206	Fox v. Marshall
5.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	4	Fox v. Marshall
6.	London Tourn.,	1899	96	Mason v. Maroczy
7.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	217	Mason v. Mieses
8.	D. Schach.,	1900	83	Dimer v. Gudehus
9.	D. Schach.,	1901	173	Noto v. Schlechter
10.	D. Schach.,	1901	17	Allies v. Mieses
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	239	Mason v. Olland
12.	D. Schach.,	1902	273	Wolf v. Mieses
12.	W. Schach.,	1902	190	Wolf v. Mieses
12.	Checkmate,	1903	90	Wolf v. Mieses
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	26	Maroczy v. Mieses
13.	La Strategie,	1903	48	Maroczy v. Mieses
14.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	84	Wolf v. Moreau
15.	N. C.,			Popiel v. Atkins
16.	La Strategie,	1902	373	Silbert v. Albin
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	31	Mason v. Maroczy
18.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	226	Sterling v. Maroczy
19.	W. Schach.,	1904	161	Corres. Tibor v. Odon
20.	British C. M.,	1902	173	Hymes v. Mills
21.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	2	Lasker v. Marshall
21.	Checkmate,	1904	170	Lasker v. Marshall
21.	La Strategie,	1904	202	Lasker v. Marshall
21.	British C. M.,	1904	246	Lasker v. Marshall
22.	N. C.,			Mlotkowski v. Marshall
23.	D. Schach.,	1902	75	Wolf v. Mieses
23.	W. Schach.,	1902	112	Wolf v. Mieses
24.	La Strategie,	1902	94	Wolf v. Maroczy
25.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	34	Moreau v. Maroczy
26.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	46	Pillsbury v. Moreau

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3.	P-Q4 / PxP				P-Q4	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3			
4.	Kt×P / P-QR3				P×BP / B×P	P-Q4 / P×P			
5.	B-K2 / Q-B2		Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / Q-B2	B-Kt5c / Kt-B3	Kt×P / P-QR3?	Kt-B3		
6.	o-o / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	B-B3 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-KB3	o-o / KKt-K2	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	?
7.	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	B-K3 / Kt-B3	o-o / Q-B2	o-o / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / P-Q4	Kt-Q6c / K-K2	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	
8.	B-B3 ! / B×Kt ?	Kt-Q2 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-K4	B-K3 / o-o	B×Ktc / P×B	o-o / Kt-B3	Kt×Bc / R×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt-K4 / P-Q3 ?
9.	P×B / Q×P	P-QB4 / o-o	B-B4 / P-Q3	P-B4 / P-Q3	P-QKt3 / P-QR4	B-KB4 / B-K2	B-Q2 / B×Kt	B-Q3 / Q-B2	P-QB4 / P×P
10.	QR-Kt1 / Q-B2	QR-B1 / P-Q3	B-K2 / P-QKt4	B-B3 / B-Q2	Kt-QR4 / B-R2	Q-K2 / o-o	B×B / Kt×P	B-KB4 / QR-Kt1	P×Kt / KP×P
11.	B-R3 / Kt-B3	P-B4 / B-Q2	P-QR3 / B-K2	Q-Q2 / Kt-B3	B-R3 / B-R3	QR-Q1? / R-K1	B×P / Q-R4c	QR-Kt1 / R×P	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR4?
12.	KR-K1 ! / Kt-K4	K-R1 / QR-B1	B-K3 / o-o	Kt-Kt3 / P-QKt4	R-K1 / o-o	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	P-QB3 / KR-Kt1	R×R / Q-B6c	P-KR4 / P-Kt3
13.	R-Kt3 / P-QKt4?	QKt-B3 / Q-R4	P-B3 / B-Kt2	QR-Q1 / QR-B1	P×P / BP×P	B-B1 / P-KB4	B-R6 / Kt×QBP	K-K2 / Q×R	B-K2 / B-Kt2
14.	Kt-B5 ! / P-Kt3	Kt-Kt3 / Q×P	Q-Q2 / KR-Q1	P-KKt4 / KR-Q1	B×Kt ? / Q×B	P-B4 / Kt-B4	P×Kt / Q×Pc	Q-QKt1 / Q×Q	Q-B2 / B-Q2
15.	Kt-Q6c / K-Q1	R-R1 / Q×P	QR-Q1 / P-Q4	Q-B2 / R-Kt1	Q×P / B-Kt2	Q-R5 / P-Kt3	B-Q2 / Q-K4c	R×Q / B-QB4	B-KKt5 / Q-K3
16.	Q-Q4 ! / Kt-K1	B-B1 / Q-B6	P×P / Kt×QP	R-Q2 / P-Kt5	Q-KKt5 / Q-B2	Q-R3 / P-QR4	B-K3 / Kt-Kt5	B-K3 / P-Q5	o-o / o-o
17.	Q×Kt / KR-B1	B-Q2 / Drawn	Kt×Kt / R×Kt	Kt-R4 / Kt-Q5	P-B4 / B×Kt	B-K2 ? / B-B1	R-QB1 / Kt×P	B-KB4 / B-Kt3	KR-K1 / P-K5
18.	R-QB3 / P-KB3		Q-B1 / Kt-B5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P×B / QR-Q1	P-QKt3? / Q-Kt3	R×R / R×R	P-QR4 / K-Q1	QR-Q1 / Q×KtP?
19.	R×Q* / P×Q		B×Kt / Q×B	P-B5 / P-K4	QR-Q1 / B-Q5*	K-R1 / P-R5*	B-K2 / Q-Kt7	B-Kt5c / K-K1*	Q×Q* / B×Q

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3								P-QR3
4.	P-Q4 / P×P						P-Q3 / P-QR3	B-Kt5 / Kt-Q5	Kt-K2 / P-Q4
5.	Kt×P / Kt-B3						B-KB4 / P-Q3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×P / P×P
6.	Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt	?	P-KKt3 / P-Q4		B-B4	B-K3 / B-QKt5	B-K2 / Kt-KB3	Kt-K2 ? / Q-Kt4	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3
7.	B-Q3 ? / P-Q4	?	B-Kt2 ! / P×P ?		B-K3 / Q-Kt3	B-Q3 / P-Q4 ?	o-o / P-R3	B-Q3 / Q×KtP	B-K3 / P-B5
8.	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	o-o / B-K2	Kt×Kt / Q×Qc		Kt-R4 / Q-R4c	P×P / Kt×P	B-Q2 / P-QKt4	Kt-Kt3 / Q-R6	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3
9.	P-KB4 / B-QB4	P-K5 ? / Kt-Q2	K×Q / P×Kt		P-B3 / B×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-B1 ? / P-Q4	P-Kt3 / Kt-K2	P-QB3 / Kt-B3
10.	Kt-R4 / o-o	P-KB4 / o-o	Kt×P / Kt×Kt		B×B / Kt×B ?	B-Q2 / B-K2	P×P / P×P	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / P-QKt4
11.	P-QB3 / Q-K2	Q-R5 ? / P-KB4	B×Kt / B-Kt2		Q×Kt / o-o ?	o-o / o-o	R-K1 / B-K2	Q-K2 / Q-R5	o-o / o-o
12.	Q-B3 / Kt×KP?	K-R1 / Kt-B4	B-K3 / P-KB4 ?	o-o-oc	P-K5 / Kt-K1	QR-Kt1 / P-KB4	B-KB1 / B-K3	o-o-o / Q-Q1	B-KKt5 / P-KR3
13.	P×Kt / Q-R5c	Kt-K2 / Kt×B ?	B-Q3 / o-o-o	K-K2 / P-QB4	Kt-B5 / Q-Kt3	P-KB4 / B-B4c	Kt-K2 / B-KKt5	K-Kt1 / P-Q3	B×Kt / Q×B
14.	Q-Kt3 ! / Q×Kt	P×Kt / P-Q5	K-K2 / P-B4	B×Bc / K×B	o-o / Q-B3	K-R1 / R-B3	Kt-Kt3 / B×Kt	P-KB4 / B-Q2	Q-B2 / P-Kt3
15.	P-QKt3? / Q-R4	Q-B3 / B-Kt2	KR-Q1 / P-KKt3?	KR-Q1 / B-K2	R-Kt1 / P-B3	R-B3 / R-KR3	P×B / Q-Q2	P-B5 / Q-Kt3	QR-K1 / P-KR4
16.	P-QKt4 / B×KtP	P-QKt3? / QR-Kt1	B-QB4 ! / B-Q4	R×R / R×R	P-KB4 / P×P	Q-K2 / B-Q2	B-K3 / P-KR4	P-B3 / P×P	P-KR3 / B-B5
17.	P×B / Q×Pc	B-Q2 / P-QB4	B-R6c / K-B2	R-Q1 / K-B3 ?	P×P / R-B2	QR-KB1 / B-K1	B×P / P-R5	B×P / o-o	P-R3 / B-Q2
18.	B-Q2 / Q-Q5	Q-KKt3 / Q-Q4	P-QB4 / B-B3	R×R / B×R	B-Kt2 / Q-B2	R-KKt3 / Q-Q2	B×B / Kt×B	B-B4 / Kt-K4	P-QKt4 / Q-Q3
19.	QR-Kt1* / P-KB4	KR-Kt1 / K-B2?*	B-Q2!* / K-Kt3	K-Q3* / K-Q4	KR-B1* / R×R	B-B4* / B-B2	Kt-K2 / P-KKt4*	P×P / P×P*	Kt-R1 / B-KB4*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-B3 ! / P-QR3	P-Q4 ?			B-K2 ? / QKt-B3		P-QB3? / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	
4.	P-Q4 / P×P	P×P / P×P			o-o / Kt-B3		P-K5 ? / Kt-QB3	P-Q4 / P×P	
5.	Kt×P / QKt-B3	B-Kt5c / Kt-B3		P-Q4 / QKt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-Q4	B-K2	B-Kt5 ? / Q-Kt3	Kt×P / B-Kt5	
6.	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / B-Q2	o-o / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P×QP / Kt×P	P-Q4 / P×P	B×Ktc? / P×B	Kt×Kt / B×Ktc	
7.	B-K3 ? / P-Q4 !	Kt×B / Q×Kt	P-Q4 / B-K2	o-o / B-K2	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt×P / o-o	o-o / B-R3	P×B / QP×Kt	
8.	B-Q3 / P-K4	o-o / B-K2	P×P / o-o	P×P / o-o	Kt×P / Kt×QKt	B-B3 ? / Kt-K4	R-K6 / B-Q6	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	
9.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-Q4 / P×P	B-Kt5 / B-K3	B-KKt5 / B-K3	P×Kt / B-K2	R-K1 / P-QR3	Kt-R3 / Kt-R3	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	
10.	B-KKt5 / B-K3	B×Kt / P×B	B×QKt / P×B	R-Kt1 / P-Q5	B-B3 / B-Q2	B-KKt5 / Q-B2	Kt-B2 / P-R4	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3	
11.	P×QP / P×P	Q×P / B-B3	P-QKt4 / P-KR3	Kt-Kt5 / B×P	QR-Kt1 / P-K4	B-B4 ? / P-Q3	R-K3 / P-B5	o-o / Q-B2	
12.	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3 !	Q-B5 / Kt-K2	B×Kt / B×B	B×Kt / Q×B	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-K2 / P-QKt4	Kt(B2)-Q4 / P-R5	R-K1 / B-Q2	
13.	o-o-o / Kt-Q2	B-K3 / o-o	Q-Q2 / P-QR4	P-QR3 / QR-Q1	Q-K2 / Q-B2	P-QR3 / B-Kt2	P-QR3 / B-QB4	Q-KR4 / P-QB4	
14.	P-KB4 / P-KB3	QR-Q1 / Kt-Kt3	P-QR3 / Q-Kt1	P-QKt4 / B-K2	Q-R6 / o-o	QR-Q1 / QR-B1	Kt-K1 / B×Kt	P-QB4 / Kt-K2	
15.	P×KP / P×P	P-QKt3 / B-Q1	QR-Kt1 / P×P	Q-Q3 / B-Kt5	R-Kt7 ? / Q-B1	B-B1 / KR-K1	P×B / Kt-B4	B-Kt5 / Kt-Kt1	
16.	Q-R5c / P-KKt3 !	Kt-R4 / B-K2	P×P / R-R6	KR-Q1 / P-QR3	KR-Q1 / KR-Q1	P-R3 / P-Q4	Kt×B / Kt×R	B-K4 / B-B3	
17.	Q-B3 / QR-Kt1	Q-Q4 / KR-Q1	Kt-Q4 / Q-K4	Kt-B7 / B×Kt	B-K3 / P-K5 !	P×P / Kt×Bc	QP×Kt / P×Kt	B×Bc / P×B	
18.	P-QKt4 / P-Kt5	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	QKt-K2 / B-Kt5	B×B / Kt-K4	B×KP / QR-Kt1	Kt×Kt / Kt×P	Q×P / o-o	QR-Q1 / P-KR3	
19.	Q-B4 / QR-QB1*	Q×B / Kt×B	P-KB3 / B-Q2	B-K4 / B-Q3	KR-Kt1 !* / R×R	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt*	R-Kt1 / P-B3*	R-Q6* / Kt-K2	

Sicilian Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-QB4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	101	Cohn v. Janowski
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Teichmann v. Mieses
3.	La Strategie,	1900	176	Corzo v. Vazquez
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	17	Lawrence v. Schlechter
5.	D. Schach.,	1902	105	Mieses v. Albin
5.	British C. M.,	1902	123	Mieses v. Albin
5.	W. Schach.,	1902	46	Mieses v. Albin
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	101	Muller v. Brown
7.	London Tourn.,	1899	228	Jones v. Mieses
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	229	Physick v. Mieses
9.	La Strategie,	1900	171	Corzo v. Vazquez
10.	D. Schach.,	1902	280	Corres. Stuttgart v. Munchen
11.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Mieses v. Schlechter
12.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	224	Janowski v. Sterling
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	19	Tarrasch v. Moreau
14.	D. Schach.,	1901	200	Tschigorin v. Mieses
15.	W. Schach.,	1902	118	Napier v. Albin
16.	British C. B.,	1903	207	Barry v. Blackburne
16.	D. Schach.,	1903	181	Barry v. Blackburne
16.	La Strategie,	1903	97	Barry v. Blackburne
17.	Checkmate,	1902	66	Allies v. Mieses
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	79	Bernstein v. Mieses
19.	W. Schach.,	1904	31	Gunsberg v. Mieses
20.	D. Schach.,	1901	20	Prince Dadian v. Tirnacherono
20.	La Strategie,	1900	368	Prince Dadian v. Tirnacherono
21.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	64	Albin v. Teichmann
21.	D. Schach.,	1903	137	Albin v. Teichmann
22.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	87	Mason v. Mieses
23.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	17	Mieses v. Hodges
23.	La Strategie,	1904	209	Mieses v. Hodges
24.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	10	Barry v. Mieses

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3								
3.	P-KKt3 / P-Q4				Kt-QB3		Kt-B3 / P-Q4		
4.	P×P ? / P×P		P-Q3 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt2 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-Q3	P-Q4 / BP×P		P×P / P×P
5.	P-Q4 / B-K3	Kt-KB3	P-K5 ? / KKt-Q2	P-Q3 / B-K2	KKt-K2 / P-Q4	KKt-K2 / Kt-B3	Q×P / Kt-QB3		B-Kt5c / Kt-B3
6.	B-Kt2 ? / P×P	B-Kt2 / P×P	P-KB4 / Kt-QB3	KKt-K2 / Kt-B3	P×P / P×P	o-o / B-K2	B-QKt5 / B-Q2		Q-K2c / B-K3
7.	Q×P / Kt-QB3	Q×P / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt4	o-o / P-Q5	P-Q4 / P-B5 ?	P-Q4 / o-o	B×Kt / P×B		Kt-K5 / KKt-K2
8.	Q-QR4 / B-QKt5	Q-QR4 / B-QKt5	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt1 / P-KR4	B-KKt5 / B-QKt5	P-Q5 / P×P	o-o ? / P-QB4	P×P / KP×P	P-KB4 / P-KKt3
9.	B-Q2 / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / o-o	o-o / Q-Kt3	P-KR3 / P-K4	o-o / B-K3	P×P / Kt-K4	Q-Q1 / P-Q5	o-o / Kt-B3	P-KKt4 / P-QR3
10.	KKt-K2? / P-QKt4	o-o / B×Kt	K-R1 / B-K2	P-KB4 / B-Q2	Kt-B4 ! / B×Kt	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-QKt1 ? / B-B3	R-K1c / B-K2	B×Ktc / P×B
11.	Q-Kt3 / KKt-K2	P×B / Kt-K5	Q-K1 / o-o-o	QKt-Q2 / Q-B1	P×B / Kt-K2	P-KR3 / R-K1	R-K1 / Q-B2	Q-K5 / K-B1	o-o / Q-Q3
12.	Kt-QKt1 / P-Q5	B-K3 / R-K1	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	P-B5 / P-KKt3	KR-K1 / Q-Q2	Q-Q3 / P-QR3	P-K5 / R-Q1	B-B4 / Kt-Kt5	R-K1 / P-KR4
13.	B×Ktc? / Kt×B	KR-K1 / Q-B3	Kt-K2 / P-KR4	P×P / P×P	B×Kt / P×B	P-QR4 / R-Kt1	QKt-Q2 / Kt-K2	Q-K2 / P-Kt4	P×P / P×P
14.	Q-Q3 / Q-Q4	Kt-B4 / B-K3	P-R4 / B-R3	QKt-B4 / Q-B2	Q-K2 / B-KKt5?	B-Q2 / Q-B2	Kt-B4 / Kt-Kt3	B-B7 / Q-K1	K-R1 / Kt-KB4
15.	R-B1 / Kt-K4	P-QB4 / Kt-B6	P-QKt3 / P-KB3	B-Kt5 / o-o	Kt×P ! / B×Q	P-QKt3 / B-Q1	B-Q2 / R-Q2	P-KR3 / R-B1	P-Q3 / Kt-Q5
16.	Q-Kt3 / Q-Kt7	Q-R3 / P-Q5	B-KR3 / P×P	Q-Q2 / P-Kt4	Kt×Pc / K-Q1	R(B1)-K1 / B-Q2	P-QR4 / B-K2	B-Kt3 / Kt-R3	Q-KB2 / B-K2
17.	Q×B / Kt-B6c	B-Q2 / B×P	B×P / P-K5	Kt-R3 / Q-R4	Kt×Q / K×Kt	P-R5 / Q-B1	R-R3 / o-o	Q-Q2 ? / Q-Q1	Kt-QR4 / Kt-KB4
18.	K-Q1 / Q×Rc*	B×Kt / P×B*	P×P / P×P*	Q-B1 / Kt-R2*	R×B* / QR-QKt1	P-KKt4* / Kt-R5	Kt-Kt5? / B×Kt*	P-KR4?* / Kt-B4	Kt-KB3* / R-QKt1

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3								
3.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3		Kt-QB3						
4.	P-Q4 / P×P		P-Q4 / P×P						
5.	Kt×P / Kt-QB3	Q-B2	Kt×P / B-QB4		Kt-B3				
6.	P-QR3 / Q-B2	B-Q3 / Kt-QB3	KKt-Kt5 / P-QR3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt5	KKt-Kt5! / B-Kt5	P-Q3 ?	P-QR3 / B-B4 ?	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	
7.	B-K2 / B-Q3 ?	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	P-QR3 ? / B×Ktc	B-KB4 ! / Kt-K4	Kt-Kt3 / B-K2	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	
8.	B-K3 / B-K4	o-o / Kt-K4	Q×B / KKt-K2	o-o / B×Kt	Kt×B / P-Q4	Q-Q4 ! / P-QR3	B-KB4 / P-Q3	Kt-K4 / P-KB4	
9.	Q-Q2 / KKt-K2	P-KR3 / P-QKt4	P-KR4 / P-QKt4	P×B / Kt-Kt3	P×P / P×P	Kt×Pc / B×Kt	B-K2 / o-o	Kt-K6c / B×Kt	P×P e.p. / Kt×P
10.	KKt-B3 / B-KB3	P-B4 / Kt-B5	P-R5 / P-KR3	P-KB4 / o-o	B-Q3 ! / B-Kt5	QR-Q1 ! / K-K2	B-B3 / P-K4	P×B / o-o	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt
11.	o-o / o-o	B×Kt / Q×B	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	B-R3 / P-Q3	P-KB3 / B-R4	B×Kt / B×B	B-K3 / B-K3	P-QB4 / Kt-B3	Q×B / Kt-K5
12.	B-KB4! / B×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	Q-KKt3 / P-KKt1	P-K5 / P×P	o-o / o-o	Q×B / Q-Kt3 !	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	B-B4 / Kt-K5	Q-Q4 / Kt-B3
13.	B×Q / B×Q	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-QKt5	B×R / Q×B	B-KKt5 / Q-Kt3c	B-K2 ! / B-Q2	P×B / Kt-Kt1	Q-R4 / P-K4	Q-Q6 / Kt-K5
14.	Kt×B / P-Q4	Q-B3 / B-Kt2	Kt-K2 / Kt×Bc	B×Kt / RP×B	K-R1 / Kt-K2	o-o / KR-QB1	o-o / QKt-Q2	B×P / R-K1	Q-Kt4 / P-Q4
15.	P-QB4! / P×KP	Q×Q / B×Q	P×Kt / R-QB1	P×P / Kt×P	KR-K1 / Q-Q3	R-Q2 / K-B1	P-QB4 ! / P-QKt3	P-B4 / Q-R5c ?	B-Q3 / Q-Q3
16.	Kt×P / Kt-Q5	P-QR3 / R-B1	B-B3 / Q-B2	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	Q-Q2 / B-Kt3	Q-Q6c / Q×Q	B-K2 / Kt-K1	P-KKt3 / Kt×KtP	Q×Q / Kt×Q
17.	B-Q3 / B-Q2	P-B3 / P-Q3	Q-K3 / Q-B4	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	Kt-Kt5 ! / Q-Q2	R×Q / B-B3	P-B3 / P-B4	P×Kt / Q×R	P-KB4 / P-QR4
18.	B-Kt6 / Kt(Q2)-B4	P×P / B×P	Q-Q2 / Q-KKt4	R-B2* / Q-B4	Kt-Q4* / Kt-QB3	B-B3 / K-K2	Kt-Q2 / P-KKt4	K-B2* / B-Kt2	B-K3 / B-R3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3								
3.	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3					P-Q4 / P×P			
4.	P-Q4 / P×P	P-QKt3?	B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-Kt5 / P-QR3		Q×P / Kt-QB3			
5.	Kt×P / Kt-B3	P-Q5 ! / P×P	o-o / P-Q4	B×Kt / KtP×B		Q-R4 / Kt-B3			
6.	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	P×P / Q-K2c ?	P-K5 ? / Kt-Q2	P-Q3 / P-Q4		B-KKt5 / B-K2			
7.	B-Q3 / P-Q4	B-K2 / Kt-Q1	B-Kt5 / B-K2	o-o / Kt-B3	Q-B2	Kt-B3 / P-KR3			
8.	o-o / B-K2	o-o / Q-Q3	B×Kt / P×B	B-B4 / B-K2	Q-K2 / B-K2	B-R4 / o-o			
9.	K-R1 / o-o	Kt-QKt5 / Q-Kt1	R-K1 / o-o	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	P-K5 / P-QR4	o-o / P-R3			
10.	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	P-Q6 ! / Kt-K3	P-Q4 / P×P	B-Kt3 / o-o	Kt-QR4 / B-QR3	P-K5 / Kt-K1			
11.	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	B-QB4 / P-QR3	KKt×P / Q-Kt3	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2	P-QB4 / P-KR4	B×B / Q×B			
12.	R-B3 / P-KKt3	B×Kt / P×Kt	Q-Kt4 ? / P-B4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-QKt3 / Kt-KR3	B-Q3 / P-KB4			
13.	R-KR3 / B-R3	B×Pc / K×B	Q-Q1 / P-QB4	Kt-R4 / Q-Q1	B-QR3 / Q-R2	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt5			
14.	B-K3 / Q-Kt2	Q-Q5c / K-K1	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	P-QB4 / P-B3	P×P / BP×P	P×P / Kt×Bc			
15.	B×B / Q×B	R-K1c / K-Q1	Kt-K2 / P-QR4	P-B4 / B-B1	Q-QB2 / o-o	R×Kt / R×P			
16.	B-B2 / Q-B5	B-Kt5c / Kt-B3	P-QB3 / P-R5	P-Kt3 / B-Q2	QR-QB1 / KR-QB1	KR-Q1 / P-QKt4			
17.	Q-Q4 / Q×Q	B×Ktc / P×B	B-Kt5 / B×B	QR-K1 / B-Q3	B×P / B-Kt4 ?	Kt×P / R-Kt1			
18.	B×Q / B-QB4	Kt-Kt5! / Resigns	Kt×B / P-KR3*	P-K5* / P×KP	B×Q* / R×Q	QKt-Q4 / R-B5			

Sicilian Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-QB4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M.,	1900	376	Maroczy and Showalter v. Burn and Mieses
2.	W. Schach.,	1902	117	Popiel v. Pillsbury
3.	W. Schach.,	1903	18	Analysis (Tschigorin)
3.	La Strategie,	1902	18	Analysis (Tschigorin)
3.	British C. M.,	1901	463	Corres. Kier v. Palmer
4.	Checkmate,	1903	207	Hald v. Stanbery
5.	D. Schach.,	1901	136	Tschigorin v. Schiffers
6.	D. Schach.,	1902	110	Reggio v. Tarrasch
6.	La Strategie,	1902	97	Reggio v. Tarrasch
7.	Checkmate,	1903	183	Barry v. Blackburne
8.	La Strategie,	1901	262	Schmidt v. Lasker
9.	D. Schach.,	1904	304	Maljutin v. Lutze
10.	British C. M.,	1902	185	Wildman v. Atkinson
11.	La Strategie,	1902	237	Janowski v. Popiel
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	100	Blackburne v. Muller
13.	La Strategie,	1900	139	Corzo v. Vazquez
14.	British C. M.,	1904	403	Macdonald v. Napier
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	96	Macdonald v. Napier
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	7	Lasker v. Napier
16.	D. Schach.,	1903	367	Marco and Kaufmann v. Schlechter and Fahndrich
17.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	17	Tschigorin v. Napier
18.	D. Schach.,	1904	271	Leonhardt v. Brown
19.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	13	Mieses v. Tarrasch
19.	W. Schach.,	1903	144	Mieses v. Tarrasch
20.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	50	Mieses v. Schlechter
20.	D. Schach.,	1903	369	Mieses v. Schlechter
21.	Americ, C. B.,	1904	98	Leonhardt v. Napier
22.	British C. M.,	1901	168	Corres. England v. Dunston
23.	British C. M.,	1901	258	Bellingham v. Voigt
24.	W. Schach.,	1902	78	Tschigorin v. Popiel
25.	W. Schach.,	1904	65	Mieses v. Popiel
26.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	10	Teichmann v. Tarrasch
27.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	13	Showalter v. Fox
28.	N. C.,			Lasker v. Stuart
29.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	9	Lawrence v. Fox
30.	British C. M.,	1903	510	Borofski v. Bernstein
30.	D. Schach.,	1903	330	Borofski v. Bernstein
31.	Checkmate,	1904	193	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
31.	La Strategie,	1904	171	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
31.	D. Schach.,	1904	173	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
31.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Lawrence v. Pillsbury
32.	D. Schach.,	1904	165	Mieses v. Fox
32.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	7	Mieses v. Fox

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3				P-K3				
4.	P-Q4 / P×P				Q-K2 ? / B-K2 ?	P-Q4 / P×P			
5.	Kt×P / P-Q3		P-K3	P-KKt3	P-KKt3 / P-Q4	Kt×P / Kt-B3			B-QKt5?
6.	B-K2 / B-Q2	P-KKt3	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5	P-KB4 / B-Kt2	P-Q3 / Kt-KB3	KKt-Kt5? / B-Kt5	P-QR3 / B-B4	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt	KKt-Kt5 / P-QR3 ?
7.	o-o / P-KKt3	B-K3 / B-Kt2	Kt-Q6c / K-K2	Kt×Kt? / KtP×Kt	B-Kt2 / P×P ?	B-KB4? / Kt×P	Kt-Kt3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P-Q4	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt
8.	B-K3 / B-Kt2	P-KR3? / B-Q2	Kt×Bc / R×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Kt1	P×P / P-K4	Kt-B7c / K-B1	B-KB4 / P-Q3	o-o / B-K2	Q×B / KKt-K2
9.	P-KR3 / o-o	o-o / o-o	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3 ?	B-QB4 / P-Q4 ?	o-o / o-o	Kt×R / Q-B3	B-K2 / o-o	Q-K2 / o-o	Q-Kt3 / o-o
10.	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	Q-Q2 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / P-KR4 ?	Kt×P ! / P×Kt	B-K3 / Kt-Q5	Q-B3 / Kt×Kt	B-KB3 / P-K4	P-QKt3 / Kt-Q2	P-QR3 / P-Q3 ?
11.	P-KB4 / Q-QB2	B×Kt / B-B3	o-o / Kt-Kt5	B×P / QB-R3	B×Kt / BP×B	B-Q2 ? / Kt-Q5	B-K3 / B-K3	P×P / BP×P	P-KR4 / K-R1
12.	Kt-Kt3 / QR-B1	B-B3 / Q-B2	P-KR3 / B-Q3 ?	B-B6c / K-B1	Kt-Q1 ? / B-KKt5	Q-Q3 / Q-K4c	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	B-Kt2 / Kt-QB4	B-Q3 / Kt-K4
13.	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	KR-K1 / KR-Q1	P×Kt / P×P !	B×R / Q×B	Q-Kt5 / B×Kt	B-K3 / Kt-R5c	P×B / Kt-Kt1	Kt-Q1 / Kt×B	B-K2 / P-KB4
14.	P×Kt / Kt-Kt1	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	P-KKt3 / Kt-K4	B-K3 / P-KB4	B×B / Q-B2	P-B3 / Kt×KtP	o-o / QKt-Q2	Q×Kt / P-QR4	B-Kt5 / P×P ?
15.	P-B4 / P-Kt3	P×B / Kt-K1	K-Kt2 / Kt-B6	K-B2 ? / B-Kt2	P-QB3 / KR-Q1	Resigns	P-B4 / P-QKt3	Q-KKt3 / P-KB3	o-o-o ! / Q-B2
16.	Q-QKt4 / B×KtP	P-B4 ! / B×B	R-R1 / R×R	R-KKt1 / P-KR4	P×P / R×P ?		B-K2 / Kt-K1	Kt-K3 / B-QB4	Kt×P / Kt-B4
17.	B×KtP / Q-Kt2	Q×B / Kt-Kt2	Q×R ! / Kt×B	P-QR4 / Kt-R3	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3		P-KB3 / P-B4	QR-Q1 / Q-QKt3	Q-R2 / Kt-B2
18.	QR-Kt1 / B-QR6	QR-B1 / P-Kt3	Q-R4c* / P-B3	P-KR3 / Kt-B2*	Q-Kt3 / R-QKt5		Kt-Q2 / P-KKt4	Kt-KKt4 / P-Q5*	P-KKt4* / Q-B3

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	Kt-B3 / P-KKt3								KKt-K2 / Kt-Q5
4.	P-Q4 / P×P							P-KKt3 / B-Kt2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
5.	Kt×P / B-Kt2							B-Kt2 / P-Q3	Kt-K2 / Q-Kt3
6.	B-K3 / P-Q3						KKt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	P-QB3 ! / P×P
7.	B-K2 / B-Q2	Kt-KB3			Q-Q2 ? / Kt-B3	P-KR3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-Kt3 / o-o	o-o / P-KR4	Kt×P / P-K3
8.	o-o / Kt-KB3	P-KR3 / o-o	o-o / B-Q2	Q-Q2 / o-o	P-KB3 / B-Q2	P-KKt4 / o-o	B-K2 / P-Q3	B-KB4 / B-Kt5	P-Q4 / B-QKt5
9.	P-KR3 / o-o	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	Q-Q2 / o-o	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q2	B-K2 / Q-B1 ?	P-Kt5 / Kt-K1	o-o / B-K3 !	Q-Q2 / Kt-Q2	B-K3 / P-Q4
10.	Q-Q2 / Kt×Kt	R-Q1 / B-Q2	P-KB3 / Q-R4	B-KR6 / Q-Kt3	o-o-o / o-o ?	P-KR4 / Kt-B2	P-KR3 ? / Kt-QR4	Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	P-K5 / B-Q2
11.	B×Kt / B-B3	o-o / Kt×Kt	KR-Q1 / QR-B1	P-KR4 / Kt-KKt5	P-KKt4 / R-Q1	P-B4 / P-K4	Kt-Q2 / P-Q4 !	B×B / KKt-K4	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3
12.	B-B3 / Kt-K1	B×Kt / B-B3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B×Kt / QB×B	P-KR4 / P-KR4	KKt-K2 / P-Q4	P×P / Kt×P	B-Kt2 / P-K3	B-K2 ? / P-KR4
13.	QR-Q1 / P-KB4	Q-K3 / P-QKt4	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	R×B / K×B	P×P / Kt×P	KP×P / Kt-Q5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt-B3 / P-R5	Q-R3 / Kt-K2
14.	Q-K2 / P-K4 ?	B-KB3 / Q-QB2	Kt×Ktc / B×Kt	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	Kt-Q5 / K-R2	Kt×Kt / Kt×P	P-QB3 / QKt-B3	B-Kt5 / P-B3	P-KKt4 / B-QKt4
15.	B-B5 / Q-B2	KR-K1 / KR-K1	P-QB3 / B-K3	P-KB3 / B-K3	P-KB4 / B-KKt5	Kt-B5 / Kt×Kt	Q-QR4 / Kt-K4	B-K3 / Q-K2	B-Q1 / K-Q2
16.	B-R3 / QR-Q1	P-K5 ! / P×P	P-KB4 / Q-R4	P-R5 / R-R1	B×B / Q×B	Q×Q / R×Q	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	P-KR3 / o-o-o	P×P / P×P
17.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	B×P / Q-Kt2	P-KKt4 / R-QKt1	Kt-KB4 / B×Kt	QR-Kt1 / Q-Q2	Kt-K7c / K-R1	Q-R4 / Q-B3	P-B4 / Kt-B2	B-B2 / QR-B1 !
18.	R×B / R-B2	B×Kt* / QB×B	B-Q4* / B×Bc	Q-B3c / P-K4	P-B5* / R-KKt1	P-R5* / R-K1	Q-Kt3 / P-KB4	P-KKt4* / KR-K1	K-Q2 / R×Kt!*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	KKt-K2 / P-KKt3			P-KKt3 / P-KKt3					
4.	P-Q4 / P×P		P-KKt3 / B-Kt2	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2					
5.	Kt×P / B-Kt2		B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	KKt-K2 / P-Q3					
6.	B-K3 / Kt-B3		o-o / P-Q3	P-Q3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3			B-Q2	P-KR3 / P-KR4
7.	B-K2 / o-o	P-KKt3? / o-o	P-Q3 / B-Q2	o-o / P-KR4	o-o / o-o	Kt-B4 / P-K3	B-Q2 / B-Q2	Kt-B4 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3
8.	o-o / P-Q4	B-Kt2 / P-Q3	P-KR3 ? / Q-B1	P-KR4 ? / B-Kt5	P-KR3 / B-Q2	o-o / P-QR3	P-KR3 / P-QR3	KKt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	B-K3 / Q-Kt3
9.	P×P / Kt-QKt5	P-KR3 / B-Q2	K-R2 / P-KR4	P-B3 / B-Q2	B-K3 / R-B1	B-K3 / o-o	P-KB4 / P-K4	Kt×Kt / o-o	Q-Q2 / Kt-Q5
10.	B-KKt5 / Kt(Kt5)×QP	o-o / Q-B1 !	Kt-Q5 / KKt-Kt1	Kt-Q5 / Kt-B3	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	P-KR3 / B-Q2	o-o / P-R3	o-o / Q-B1	B×Kt / P×B
11.	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	K-R2 / Kt-K4 !	P-QB3 / P-K3	Kt(K2)-B4 / Kt×Kt	P-QR4 / Q-R4	Q-Q2 / K-R1	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / P-K3	Kt-R4 / Q-R3
12.	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	Kt-K3 / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / P-K3	P-B4 / KR-K1	Kt-K2 / Kt-KKt1	P×Kt / Kt-K2	Kt-K2 / Kt-K2	P-Kt3 / B-Q2
13.	Q×Q ? / Kt×Q	P×Kt / Kt-B5	P-KB4 / KKt-K2	Kt-K3 / Kt-K2 ?	P-KKt4 / P-R4	P-KB4 / Kt-Q5	Kt-B3 / o-o	P-B3 / P-B4	Kt-Kt2 / P-K4
14.	QR-Q1 / P×B	B-B1 / Q-B4	B-Q2 / P-B4	P-KB4 / B-QB3 ?	P×P / Kt×RP	QR-Kt1 ? / B-QB3	Kt-K4 / Kt×P	B-Q2 / B-QB3	P-QR4 / R-QB1
15.	R×Kt / P-Kt5	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt1 / P-R5 !	P-B5 / KtP×P	Kt-R2 / Kt-Q5	P-QKt4 / Q-Q2	P-QB4 / Kt-K2	P-KKt4 / K-R1	o-o / o-o
16.	Kt-Q2 / B×P	R-QKt1 / QR-B1	P-KKt4 / P-K4	P×P / B-K4	B-B3 / Kt×Bc	B-B2 / QR-B1	P×P / P×P	Q-K1 / P-Q4	Kt-QB4 / B-K3
17.	R-Kt1 / B-Kt2	P-B4 / P-QR4	KP×P / KP×P	P×P / P×P	R×Kt / P-K3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-K3 ! / B-B3	P-KR3 / Q-Q2	P-B4 / B×Kt
18.	R-QB5 / R-Q1*	P-B3 / B-B4*	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt*	B×Bc* / P×B	Q-K1 / P-Q4	Kt-K2 / P-K4*	B×BP / P-KB4	R-Q1 / QR-Q1	KtP×B / Q-B3

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	P-KKt3 / P-KKt3		P-K3 ?		B-QKt5 / P-QR3 ?				
4.	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2		B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-KR4	B×Kt / QP×B				
5.	P-Q3 / P-Q3	KKt-K2 / Kt-B3	KKt-K2 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / B-K2	P-Q3 / P-KKt3				
6.	KKt-K2 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 / P-Q3	P×P / P×P	P-Q4 / P-Q4	B-K3 / Q-R4				
7.	o-o / o-o	P-KR3 / o-o	P-Q4 / B-K3	P×QP / KP×P	KKt-K2 / B-Kt2				
8.	P-KB4 / P-K3	B-K3 / Q-Kt3	o-o / P×P	P×P / P-Q5	o-o / Kt-KB3				
9.	P-KR3 / Kt-K1	QR-Kt1 / Kt-Q5	Kt×P / Q-Kt3 ?	Kt-K4 / B-B4	P-KR3 / B-Q2				
10.	B-K3 / Kt-Q5	o-o / Kt-K1	Kt×B / P×Kt	Q-K2 / B×Kt	Kt-B1 ! / P-B5				
11.	K-R2 / B-Q2	P-QKt4 / Q-R3	R-K1 / o-o	Q×B / Kt-B3	P×P / o-o-o				
12.	QR-Kt1 / B-QB3	B×Kt / P×B	R×P / B-B4	Q-K2 / Q-R4c	Kt-Q3 / P-KR4				
13.	Q-Q2 / QR-B1	Kt-Q5 / P-K3	B-B4 ! / B×Pc	B-Q2 / Q×BP	P-QR4 / Kt-Kt5				
14.	Kt-B1 / P-QR3	Kt(Q5)-B4 / B-Q2	K-R1 / P-Q5	o-o / o-o	P×Kt / P×P				
15.	Kt-Q1 / Kt-Kt4	Kt-B1 / R-B1	R×KKt / P×R	P-B3. ! / P×P	P-B5 / Q-B2				
16.	P-B3 / P-KB4	Kt(B4)-K2 / Kt-B2	B-R3c / R-Q2	B×P / KR-K1	B-B4 / P-K4				
17.	Kt-B2 / Q-B2	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt4	B×Rc / K×B	QR-B1 / B-B1	B-K3 / B-K3				
18.	Kt-K2 / Q-B2	P-KKt4 / R-B2	Q-Kt4c* / K-K1	Q-B2 / Kt-K5	KR-K1 / Q-K2				

Sicilian Defence.

1
P-K4
P-QB4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M.,	1900	156	Black v. Thomson
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	99	Schlechter v. Bird
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	310	Holzhausen v. Schubert
4.	British C. M.,	1902	363	——— v. ———
5.	British C. M.,	1900	158	Barry v. Atkins
5.	La Strategie,	1900	100	Barry v. Atkins
6.	D. Schach.,	1904	238	Gregory v. Neumann
7.	British C. M.,	1900	377	De Visser v. Shipley
8.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	83	Curnock v. Brown
9.	D. Schach.,	1904	269	Curnock v. Mackenzie
10.	Checkmate,	1904	193	Delmar v. Mieses
10.	La Strategie,	1904	240	Delmar v. Mieses
10.	D. Schach.,	1904	200	Delmar v. Mieses
10.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	20	Delmar v. Mieses
11.	D. Schach.,	1901	237	Eisenberg v. Kruger
12.	D. Schach.,	1901	208	Howell v. Napier
13.	D. Schach.,	1902	82	Albin v. Napier
13.	W. Schach.,	1904	29	Albin v. Napier
14.	D. Schach.,	1902	366	Rossie v. Miles
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	60	Wolf v. Schlechter
16.	D. Schach.,	1901	334	Allies v. Allies
17.	British C. M.,	1902	132	Sturton v. Ward
18.	La Strategie,	1904	111	Swiderski v. Maroczy
18.	D. Schach.,	1904	135	Swiderski v. Maroczy
18.	W. Schach.,	1904	109	Swiderski v. Maroczy
19.	W. Schach.,	1904	112	Gunsberg v. Maroczy
20.	N. C.,			Jankowitsch v. Schiffers
21.	W. Schach.,	1904	157	Neumann v. Weiss
22.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	13	Lawrence v. Mieses

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / P-KKt3			P-Q4 / P×P		P-QKt4 ? / P×P		
3.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2		P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	Kt-QB3	P-QR3 / P-K4		P×P ?
4.	P-Q4 / P×P	P-Q4 / P×P		Kt×P ? / B-Kt2	Kt×P / Kt-B3	Kt×P / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P×P / B×P	B×P / P-K3 ?
5.	Kt×P / P-K3	Kt×P / Kt-QB3	P-Q3	B-K3 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt2	P×P ? / B×P	P-QB3 / B-B4	B×B / K×B
6.	B-K2 / B-Kt5	B-K3 / P-KR4 ?	B-K3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / P-Q4	B-K3 / P-Q3	B-QB4 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / P×P	P-Q4 / Q-B2
7.	Kt×Kt / B×Ktc	B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / P-Q3	P×P / Kt×P ?	B-K2 / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / o-o	P×P / B-Kt5c	B-Q3 / P-Q3
8.	P×B / KtP×Kt	P-KR3 / P-Q3	o-o / o-o	o-o / P-QR3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	o-o / B-Q2	o-o / P-Q4	Kt-Q2 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4 / B-Q2
9.	Q-Q4 / Q-R4	o-o / B-Q2	Q-Q2 ? / Kt-KKt5 !	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-Q4 / Q-Kt4	P-KB4 / o-o	P×P / Kt×P	B-Q3 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / KKt-K2
10.	o-o / o-o	P-KB4 / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / B×B	B-B3 / P-K4	o-o / B-Q3	P-KR3 / Kt-K1	Kt×KP / Kt-Q5	Kt-B3 / P-Q4	o-o / P-QKt4 ?
11.	P-KB4 / P-Q4	B×Kt / B-B3	P-KR3 / B-Q2	Q-K2 ? / o-o	B-K2 / Q-R3	P-R3 / K-R1	Q-Q3 / Kt-KB5	P-K5 / Kt-K5	Q-Q2 / P-QR4
12.	P-K5 / Kt-K5	B-B3 / P-K3	P-KB4 / QR-B1	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	P-KKt3 / P-K4	K-R2 / P-B4	Q-K4 / Kt(B5)-K7c	o-o / Kt×Kt	Kt-QB3 / Q-Kt2 ?
13.	R-B3 / P-QB4	Q-Q3 / P-R3	P-B5 / Kt-K4	R-Q3 / B-K3	B-QB3 / o-o	B-B3 / P-K4 !	B×Kt / B-KB4	Kt×Kt / B-B6	Kt×KtP / B×Kt
14.	Q-K3 / P-QB5?	QR-Q1 ! / Q-B2	P×KtP / RP×P	P-QKt3 / P-B4	B-B3 / B-Kt2	Kt-K2 / P-KKt4 !	Q-K3 / Kt×QBP?	B×Pc / K×B	KR-QKt1 / Kt-QB3
15.	B×P / B-Kt2	P-K5 / P×P	P-QKt3 / Q-R4 ?	Kt-R4 / KR-Q1	R-K1 / KR-K1	P-KKt3 / P×BP	Q-KB4 / Kt×R	Q-B2c / P-Kt3	R×B / Q-R2
16.	B-Kt3 / QR-B1	B×P / Q-Kt3c	Kt-Q5 / Q×Q	P-B4 / R-Q2	B-Q2 / Q-K3	P×P / P-Kt5	Q×QB / Q-B2 ?	Q×B / K-Kt2	P-QB3 / P-KB3
17.	B-Kt2 / R-B2	B-Q4 / Q-B2	Kt×KPc / K-R2	QR-Q1 / P-KR4	Kt-B3 / P-KB4	B-Kt2 / P×RP	B-Kt2 / Kt-Kt6	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	QR-Kt1 / Kt-Q1
18.	R-Q1* / KR-B1	B-K5* / Q-Kt3c	B×Q* / Kt-B5	B-Kt5 / Kt-K1*	Q-K2 / Kt-B3 ?	B-B3 / P×KP*	B-Q3* / P-KKt3	B-Kt5 / P-B3	P-K5* / P-Q4

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-QKt4	?	P-QB3				B-B4 ?	P-KB4	
	P×P		P-KKt3 ?	P-Q4	QKt-B3	P-K3	P-K3	Kt-QB3	
3.	P-QR3	P-Q4	P-Q4	P-K5	KKt-B3	P-Q4	QKt-B3	Kt-KB3	
	P×P	P-Q4 !	P×P	QKt-B3	P-KKt3	P-Q4	P-QR3	P-KKt3	!
4.	B×P	P-K5	P×P	B-QKt5	P-Q4	P×QP	P-QR4	P-B3	P-Q4
	P-K4	B-KB4 ?	P-Q3	B-Q2	P×P	P×QP	QKt-B3	B-Kt2	P×P
5.	B×B	B-Q3 !	QKt-B3	B×Kt	P×P	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	P-Q4 ?	Kt×P
	K×B	B-Kt3 ?	B-Kt2	P×B	B-Kt2	Kt-KB3	KKt-K2	P×P	B-Kt2
6.	Kt-KB3	P-K6 !	B-K3	P-Q4	B-K2	B-Q3	Q-K2 ?	P×P	B-K3
	Kt-QB3	P-B4	KKt-B3	P-K3	P-Q3	B-K2	Kt-Kt5	P-Q4	KKt-B3
7.	B-B4	P-Kt4 !	P-KR3	P×P	o-o	o-o	P-Q3	P-K5	QKt-B3
	P-Q3	KKt-B3	Q-R4	B×P	B-Q2	o-o	P-Q4	B-KKt5	P-Q3
8.	P-QB3	P×P	B-Q3	KKt-B3	QKt-B3	QKt-Q2	P×P	B-K2	B-K2
	Q-B3	B-R4	Kt-B3	KKt-K2	KKt-B3	Kt-B3	P×P	B×Kt	B-Q2
9.	P-KR3	KKt-B3	KKt-K2	o-o	B-K3	P×P	B-Kt3	B×B	o-o
	B-K3	Kt-K5	o-o	Kt-Kt3	o-o	B×P	B-K3	P-K3	o-o
10.	B×B	B-Kt5c	o-o	P-QR4	QR-B1	Kt-Kt3	Kt-KKt5	P-QKt3	P-KR3
	Q×B	QKt-B3	Kt-K1	o-o	P-QR3	B-Q3	Q-Q3	KKt-K2	Kt×Kt
11.	o-o	Q-Q3	P-QR3	P-R5	Q-Q2	B-KKt5	o-o	Kt-B3	B×Kt
	P-KR3	P-QR3 ?	P-K3	Q-B2	QR-B1	B-KKt5	Kt-B4	Q-R4 !	B-B3
12.	P-Q4	B×Ktc	P-QKt4	R-K1	P-KR3	P-KR3	Kt×B	B-Q2	Q-Q2
	QKt-K2	KtP×B	Q-Q1	P-KB3 !	P-K3	B-R4	Q×Kt	Kt×QP	Kt-Q2 !
13.	P×P	Kt-K5	QR-B1	P-QKt4	B-R6	P-KKt4	Q-Q1	Kt-K4	B×B
	Kt-B1	Q-B2 ?	Q-K2	B-K2	KR-K1	B-Kt3	B-K2	Kt×Bc	K×B
14.	Kt-R3	B-B4	B-Kt1 ?	P×BP	P-K5 !	QKt-Q4	KR-K1	P×Kt	P-QKt4
	P-QR3?	P-QB4?	Kt-Q1	B×P	P×P	B-K2	Q-Q3	Q-Kt3	P-QKt3
15.	Kt-QKt5!	Kt-Kt6	Q-Q2	B-K3	P×P	KR-K1	Kt-K2	Kt-Q6c	KR-Q1
	Q-Q2	P-B5	B-Q2	B-K2	Kt-Q4	Kt-K5	o-o	K-B1	P-QR4
16.	P×P	B×Q	P-KB4	QKt-Q2	B×B	Kt×Kt	B-KB4	QR-B1	P-QR3
	Kt-B3	P×Q	Kt-B2	P-K4 !	K×B	P×Kt	Q-Q2	R-Q1	P×KtP
17.	P-B4	Kt×R	Kt-Q1	Q-Kt3	Kt-K4	B×Kt	P-QB3	Q-B2	RP×P
	Kt-Kt3	P×P	B-Kt4 !	QR-Kt1	R-KB1	B×B	QKt-B3	R-Q2	Q-B2
18.	Kt-B7	QKt-Q2*	B-Q3	Kt-K4	Kt-Q6*	B×B	P-R5 ?	P-KR4	Kt-Q5 !
	R-Q1	QR-B1	B×B	K-R1	R-QKt1	Q×B	KR-K1	P-KR4*	B×Kt

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-QB4 / Kt-QB3	P-KKt3 / QKt-B3		P-Q4					
3.	P-B4 / P-KKt3	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-KKt3	P×P / Q×P					
4.	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	KKt-K2 / P-K3	KKt-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5					
5.	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	P-Q3 / P-Q4	P-QB3 / KKt-B3	B-Kt2 / Kt-QB3					
6.	B-K2 / B-Q2	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-B3 / Q-Q2					
7.	o-o / Kt-Q5	o-o / o-o	P×P / P-Q3	P-KR3 / B-B4					
8.	P-Q3 / KKt-B3	P-KR3 / P-K4	Kt-QB3 / o-o	P-Q3 / P-K4					
9.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	K-R2 / P×P	o-o / B-Q2	B-K3 / Kt-B3					
10.	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	P-KKt4 / B-K3					
11.	P×Kt / o-o	B×Kt / P-KB4 ?	P-K5 / P×P	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-Q4					
12.	B-KKt5 / P-QKt4	B×Kt / P×B	P×P / Kt×P	Kt×B / P×Kt					
13.	P-QKt3 / P×P	P-KB4 / P×P	R×Kt ! / P×R	Q-Q2 / B-K2					
14.	P×P / QR-Kt1	Kt×P / P-KKt4	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	Kt-K4 / Kt×B					
15.	R-B2 / Q-B1	Kt-Kt2 / B-K3	P×Kt / P×P	Q×Kt / Kt-Kt5					
16.	B×B / Q×B	B-Q2 / B-B3	B-K3 / R-K1	Q-Q2 / o-o					
17.	B-R3 / R-Kt2	B-B3 / B×B	Q-Q2 / B-B3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt4					
18.	QR-Kt1 / KR-Kt1	P×B* / Q-B3	QR-Q1* / P-K5	Q-K2 / B-B5					

PART XXV.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

French Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

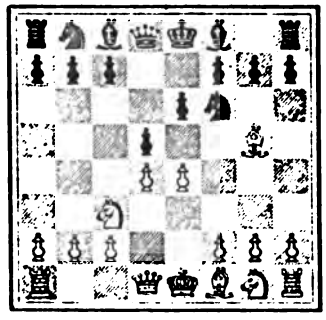
NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	115	Pillsbury v. Maroczy
2.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	251	Pillsbury v. Mason
3.	La Strategie,	1902	212	Pillsbury v. Chaseray
4.	British C. M.,	1902	127	Pillsbury v. Pardo
5.	La Strategie,	1900	132	Pillsbury v. Gavilan
6.	British C. M.,	1902	366	Corres. Crown v. Cowles
7.	La Strategie,	1902	314	Taubenhaus v. Scheve
8.	D Schach.,	1903	48	Pillsbury v. Bruning
9.	La Strategie,	1904	199	Corres. Gaspary v. Goubeau
10.	N. C.,			Fahndrich v. Mandelbaum
11.	N. C.,			Wagner v. Keigel
12.	W. Schach.,	1901	236	Schwarz v. Zinkl
13.	La Strategie,	1900	300	Pestalozzi v. Duhm
14.	British C. M.,	1904	325	Corres. Brewer v. Cutler

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	B×Kt / B×B								
6.	Kt-B3 / o-o			P×P	?	?	P-QB3 ?	P-QB4 ?	
7.	B-Q3 / P-B4	P×P	P-QKt3	Kt×P / Kt-B3	P-QR3 ?	o-o	Q-Q2 / Kt-Q2	P×QP / KP×P	
8.	P-K5 / B-K2	B×P / P-QB4	P-K5 / B-K2	P-B3 / Q-K2	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 ? / Kt-B3	Q-K3 / B-K2	B-Kt5c / Kt-B3	
9.	P-KR4 / P-B3	P×P / Q-R4	P-KR4 / P-QB4	B-Q3 / B-Q2	P-QB3 / P-KR3	P-B3 / P-QKt3 ?	o-o-o / P-QR4	Q-K2c / B-K3	o-o / P-B5
10.	P×BP / Kt-B3	o-o / Q×BP	B×Pc ! / K×B	o-o / o-o	Q-K2 / Q-K2	Q-B2 / P-KR3 ?	B-Q3 / P-R5	Kt×QP ! / Q×Kt	R-K1c / K-B1
11.	P×P / P×P	Q-Q3 / P-KKt3	Kt-Kt5c / B×Kt	Q-K2 / KR-K1	o-o-o / P-QKt3	P-KKt4 / B-K2	P-KR4 / Q-R4	P-QB4 / Q-Q2	B×Kt / P×B
12.	Q-Q2 / R-B2	Kt-K2 / B-Kt2	P×Bc / K-Kt1	KR-K1 / QR-Q1	KR-K1 / B-Q2	R-KKt1 / P-B4	Kt-QKt1 / P-R6	P-Q5 / o-o	Kt-K5 / Q-B2
13.	o-o-o / B×P	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	Mate in 3	QR-Q1 / P-QR3 ?	B×P / Kt-QKt1	P×P / R×P ?	P-QKt3 / P×P	B×Kt / P×B	P-QKt3 / P×P
14.	P-KKt4 / Kt-K4	P-QB3 / Kt-KB3		Kt-B5 / B-B1	B-QB4 / P-QB3	Kt(K4)-Q2 / R-B5	B×P / Kt-KB3	P×B / Q×P	BP×P ! / B×Kt
15.	Q-K2 / Kt×Kt !	Kt-Kt3 / R-QKt1		Kt×RP / P×Kt	P-Q5 / BP×P	o-o / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	Q×Q / P×Q	P×B / B-K3
16.	Q×Kt / B-Q2	QR-Q1 / B-Q2		Q-K4 / Q-Q3 !	B×P / R-R2	B-R7c / K-R1	P-KB4 / Kt×B	o-o-o / QR-Kt1	R-QB1 / Q-K2
17.	KR-Kt1 / Q-Kt3	KR-K1 / KR-Q1		Kt-K5 / Kt-K2	B-Kt3 / o-o	R×P ! / K×R	Q×Kt / P-KB3	P-QKt3 / P-QR4	Kt-QR4 / R-QB1
18.	R-Kt2 / QR-KB1	P-KR3 / Q-R4		Q×Pc / K-B1	Q-K3 / R-R3	Q-Kt6c / K-R1	Kt-Q3 / K-B2	R-Q6 / P-R5 !	Kt-B5 / P-KR4
19.	QR-Kt1 / K-R1	B-B2 / Q-B2		Q-R5 / P-Kt3	Q-KB4 / P-QKt4	Q×RP / Q-KB1	P-KKt4 / B-Q3	K-B2 / P×Pc	P-QKt4 / R-R3
20.	Q-K2 / B-Q5	Kt-K5 / B-K1		Q-R7 / B-Kt2*	Kt×Bc* / Q×Kt	Q-R5* / Q-B3	P-Kt5* / P-KB4	P×P / R-R1*	Q-Q3* / R-KKt3 ?

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	B×Kt / B×B								
6.	P-K5 / B-K2								
7.	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3	o-o		B-Q3 / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / o-o				
8.	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	o-o-o / P-QB4	P×P / B×P	B-Q3 / P-KB3 ?				
9.	P×P / B×P	QKt-K2 / P-QB4	P×P / QKt-B3	Q-KKt4 / o-o	P-KR4 / P-QB4				
10.	P-KR4 / P-KR4	P×P / Kt×P	P-KB4 / B×P	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3 ?	Kt-KKt5 / P-KB4				
11.	Q-KB4! / B-K2	o-o-o ? / Q-R4	KKt-B3 / P-B4	B×Pc / K×B	Q-KR5 / P-KR3				
12.	o-o-o / QKt-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-Q2	Q-Kt3 / Q-R4	Q-R5c / K-Kt1	P-KB4 / B-Q2				
13.	Kt-K4 / Q-B2	P-QR3 ? / QR-B1	KKt-Q2 / B-K2	Kt-KKt5 / R-K1	Q-Kt6 / B×Kt				
14.	Kt-B6c / B×Kt	KKt-K2 / P-QKt4	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Mate in 5	RP×B / Q-K1				
15.	Q×B / R-KB1	Kt-R2 / Kt-Kt6c	Kt-Kt5 / P-QR3		Q×Q / B×Q				
16.	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	K-Kt1 / Kt-Q7c	Kt(Kt3)-Q4 / B-Q2		QP×P ? / RP×P				
17.	KR-K1 / Kt-Kt5	K-R1 / Kt-B5	B-K3 / QR-B1		P-KKt3 / P×P				
18.	B×Bc / K×B	Q-R3 / P-KKt3	P-KKt3 / Q-B2		P×P / R-B2				
19.	P-QB3 / QR-Q1	B×Kt / R×B	K-Kt1 / Kt×Kt		o-o-o ? / P-KKt3				
20.	K-Kt1* / Kt-B3	Kt-Q4 / P-Kt5*	Kt×Kt / B-QB4		R-Q2 / R-R2*				

French Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	



NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	231	Marco v. Smith
2.	W. Schach.,	1901	63	Marco v. Showalter
3.	W. Schach.,	1901	78	Marco v. Bardeleben
4.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	65	Teichmann v. Albin
5.	D. Schach.,	1901	73	Reggio v. Mason
5.	W. Schach.,	1901	106	Reggio v. Mason
6.	N. C.,			Janowski v. Bostwick
7.	W. Schach.,	1902	240	Maroczy v. Reggio
8.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	260	Maroczy v. Rosen
9.	La Strategie,	1902	213	Pillsbury v. Hill
10.	D. Schach.,	1900	112	Lewin v. Seyboth
11.	British C. M.,	1902	400	Lewin v. Swiderski
12.	N. C.,			Marco v. Burn
13.	N. C.,			Marco v. Zinkl
14.	N. C.,			Janowski v. Teichmann
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	63	Teichmann v. Mason
16.	La Strategie,	1900	166	Sittenfeld v. H. V.
17.	W. Schach.,	1901	132	Lasker v. Bruning
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	103	Prince Dadian v. Tzi-boulsky
19.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	83	Pillsbury v. Bulkowstein
19.	D. Schach.,	1903	17	Pillsbury v. Bulkowstein
20.	La Strategie,	1902	275	Telgh. Buenos Aires v. Santiago
21.	D. Schach.,	1903	270	Leussen v. Lange
22.	D. Schach.,	1901	12	Marco v. Alapin
23.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	21	Pillsbury v. Maroczy
24.	British C. M.,	1903	509	Boroskoi v. Benjko
24.	D. Schach.,	1903	332	Boroskoi v. Benjko
25.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	262	Marshall v. Rosen
26.	La Strategie,	1904	14	Waugh v. Zumudie
26.	D. Schach.,	1904	48	Waugh v. Jamudio
27.	D. Schach.,	1901	242	Charousek v. Csipkes
28.	La Strategie,	1902	182	Allies v. Allies
29.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	105	Taubenhaus v. Reggio
29.	British C. M.,	1903	180	Taubenhaus v. Reggio
29.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	100	Taubenhaus v. Reggio
30.	D. Schach.,	1901	264	Marco v. Albin
30.	La Strategie,	1901	307	Marco v. Albin
30.	W. Schach.,	1901	200	Marco v. Albin
31.	N. C.,			Neustadtl v. Porgies
32.	W. Schach.,	1902	210	Pillsbury v. Eibock
33.	W. Schach.,	1901	76	Popiel v. Showalter
33.	D. Schach.,	1901	7	Popiel v. Showalter
34.	La Strategie,	1900	4	Behting v. Stamm
34.	La Strategie,	1900	81	Behting v. Stamm

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
6.	B×B / Q×B								
7.	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-Kt3?	?		?	?	?		Kt-B1	
8.	P-QB3 / P-QR3							P-QB3 / Kt-Kt3	
9.	Kt-QR3 / P-QB4				P-KB4 ?	QKt-Q2	P-KB3?	P-KR4 / Q-Q1	Q-Q2 / P-QR3
10.	Kt-B2 / Kt-B3	P-KB4 / P×QP			P-KB4 / P-B4	P-KB4 / P-QB4	P-KB4 / P×KP	P-KKt3 / P-QR3	Kt-QR3 / Kt-Q2
11.	P-KB4 / P×P	P×QP / QKt-B3	Q-Kt5c		Kt-B3 / P-B5	Kt-B2 / o-o	QP×P / o-o	Kt-QR3 / P-QB4	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3
12.	P×P / B-Q2	KKt-B3 / B-Q2	Q-Q2 / QKt-B3	Q×Qc	B-K2 / B-Q2	KKt-B3 / P-KB3 ?	Q-Q2 / P-QB4	Kt-B2 / P×P	Kt-B3 / B-Q2
13.	Kt-B3 / R-QB1?	Q-Q2 / QR-B1	KKt-B3 / Kt-R5	K×Q / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / P-B5 ?	KKt-B3 / P-B5	P×P / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-KR5
14.	Q-Q2 / o-o	Kt-B2 ! / o-o	Q×Q / Kt×Q	Kt-B3 / B-Q2	Kt-B2 / Kt-R5	B-K2 / R-B2	B-K2 ? / Kt-R5 !	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	o-o / P-KB4
15.	B-Q3 / P-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-R2	K-Q2 ! / B-Q2	P-QKt3 / o-o	QR-Kt1 / P-QKt4	o-o / P-B4	B-Q1 / Kt-B4	P-QKt3 / B-Q2	P×P e.p. / Kt×Ktc
16.	o-o / Kt-R2	o-o / Kt-B5	P-QKt3 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-B2 / P-KB3	Kt-K3 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K3 / QR-Kt1	B-B2 / P-KR3	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	R×Kt / P×P
17.	QR-K1 / P-B4	B×Kt / R×B ?	Kt-QKt1 ! / QR-B1	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt-Kt5 ! / P-KKt3	Q-Q2 / Kt-R1	o-o / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	R-KKt3 / o-o-o
18.	Kt-K3 / R-QB2	Kt-K3 / R(B2)-B1	Kt-QB3 / K-K2	BP×P / R-B5	B-B3 / o-o	B-Q1 / P-QKt4	QR-K1 / B-Q2	Q-Q2 / QR-B1	Kt-B2 / Kt-B5
19.	K-R1 / B-Kt4	P-B5 / P-B3	P-QR3 / Kt-QB3	K-K3 / R(B2)-B1	Q-K1 / P-KR3	B-B2 / Kt-B2	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	o-o / Kt-KB4	B×Kt / P×B
20.	R-KKt1* / K-R1 ?	QR-K1 !* / B-Kt4	B-Q3 / Kt-R4	QR-KB1 / Kt-K2	Kt-R3* / R-B2	P-KKt4* / P-Kt3	P×Kt ? / Kt-R5	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-K3* / P-QKt4

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
6.	B×B / Q×B								
7.	Kt-QKt5 / Q-Q1	?			!				
8.	P-QB3 / P-QR3								
9.	QKt-R3 / o-o	P-QB4							
10.	P-KB4 / P-QB4	P-KB4 / Kt-QB3					P-QKt4	Kt-B2 / Kt-QB3	
11.	Kt-B3 / P×P ?	Kt-B3 / P-B3 ?	P-QKt4		P-B5	?	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	P-KB4 / o-o	Kt-B1 ?
12.	P×P / P-B3	B-Q3 / o-o	Kt-B2 / P-B5		Kt-B2 / o-o	B-K2 / P-QKt4	Kt-B2 / P-B5	Kt-KB3 / P-B5	Kt-B3 / P×P
13.	B-Q3 / Q-R4c	Kt-B2 / P×KP	B-K2 / o-o	P-QR4	B-K2 / P-KB3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / o-o	B-K2 / P-QKt4	P×P / Kt-Kt3
14.	K-B2 / P×P	BP×P / P-B5	o-o / Kt-Kt3	o-o / o-o	Q-Q2 / P-QKt4	o-o / P-Kt3	o-o / Kt-Kt3	o-o / P-QR4	Kt-Q2 / o-o
15.	BP×P / Kt-QB3	B-K2 / P-QKt4	Q-Q2 / P-QR4	Kt-K3 / Q-Kt3	o-o / Q-K2 ?	Kt-K3 / Kt-K2	Kt-K3 / P-KB4	Kt-K3 / Kt-Kt3	B-Q3 / Q-K2
16.	Kt-B2 / Q-Kt3	o-o / R-Kt1 ?	Kt-K3 / R-R2	Q-Q2 / P-KB4	QR-K1 / P×P	Q-Q2 / Kt-KB4	Q-Q2 / P-QR4	Q-K1 / P-Kt5	P-KR4 / P-B4
17.	K-Kt3 ! / Kt-K2	Q-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	QR-K1 / P-B3	B-Q1 / P-Kt5	BP×P / B-Kt2	P-KKt4 / Kt×Kt	K-R1 / R-R2	B-Q1 / P-KB4	P-R5 / Kt-R1
18.	Q-Q2 / Kt-B4c	Kt-K3 / Q-K2	B-Q1 / B-Q2	B-B2 / P-R5 ?	B-Q1 / P-QR4	Q×Kt / P-KR4	P-KKt3 / Kt-K2	P×P e.p. / Q×P	P-KKt4 / P×P ?
19.	K-R3 / Q-Q1	B-Q1 / P-Kt5	B-B2 / B-K1	P-QR3 ! / P×BP	Kt-K3 / P-Kt5	P-B5 ? / P×KtP	Kt-Kt2 / Kt-Kt3	P-KKt3 / P×BP ?	Kt-Kt5 / P-KKt3
20.	P-KKt4* / Kt-R3	B-B2* / B-Q2	P×P* / P×P	P×P* / Q-B2	B-B2* / P-R5	P×KP / P×Kt	Kt-Kt5 / R-K2	P×P* / B-Q2	o-o-o* / P-R3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
6.	B×B / Q×B								
7.	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q1	!		K-Q1 ?		?	Kt-KB3 / P-QR3	Q-Kt4 / P-KB4	Q-Q2 / o-o
8.	P-B3 / P-QR3		o-o	P-QB3 / P-KB3	Q-Q2 / P-KB3	P-QB3 / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / Q-Kt5c	Q-R3 / P-QR3	Kt-Q1 / P-QB4
9.	Kt-QR3 / P-QB4	P-KB3	P-KB4 / P-QR3	P-KB4 / P-QR3	P-KB4 / P-QR3	Kt-R3 / P-KB3	Kt-Q2 / P-QB4	P-KB4 / P-B4	P-QB3 / QKt-B3
10.	Kt-B2 / Q-Kt3	Q-KKt4 / Q-K2	Kt-QR3 / P-QB4	Kt-QR3 / BP×KP	Kt-QR3 / P-KKt4	Kt-B3 ! / P×P	P-QKt3 / P×P	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P-KB4 / P-KB4
11.	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3	P-KB4 / P-QB4	Kt-B2 / QKt-B3	QP×P / P-KKt4 !	Kt-R3 / P×BP	P×P / P-KKt4 ?	P-QR3 / Q-Kt3	o-o-o / P-QKt4	KKt-B3 / P-QR3
12.	P-KB4 / o-o	Kt-B2 / Kt-QB3	Q-Q2 / P-QKt4	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P×P / Kt×P	P-R3 / QKt-B3	P-KB4 / P-KB3	Kt-KR4 ? / Kt-KB1	B-Q3 / P-QKt4
13.	Kt-B3 / P-B3	Kt-B3 / P×QP	KKt-B3 / Q-K2	Q-Q2 / R-KB1	o-o / P-B4	Q-K2 / Q-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P×P / Q×P	QR-B1 / QR-Kt1
14.	B-Q3 / R-B2 ?	P×QP / Kt-QKt3	B-K2 / Kt-Kt3	o-o-o / P-Kt4	Q×P / P×P	o-o ! / Kt(Q2)×P	P×P / QKt-B3	B-K2 / B-Q2	o-o / K-R1
15.	Q-K2 / P×QP	P-QKt3 / B-Q2	P-QKt3 / B-Q2	P-KKt3 / P-Kt5	Q×P / P-Kt4	P-QB4 / Kt×Kt	Kt-B4 / P-Q6	B-R5c / P-KKt3	Kt-K3 / P-KKt3
16.	BP×P / Kt-Kt5	B-Q3 / o-o-o	o-o / P-KB4	Kt-B2 / P×BP	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	P×P ! / QKt-Q5	Kt×QP / KKt×P	B-K2 / R-QB1 !	K-R1 / KR-Kt1
17.	o-o / Kt×B	o-o / P-KB4	K-R1 / QR-B1	Q×P / Kt-B4	Q-Kt6c / K-Q2	P×P / K-K2	Kt(B3)×Kt / Kt×Kt	R-Q2 / P-Q5	P-KKt4 / P-B5
18.	Q×Kt / Kt-B1	Q-KKt3 / P-KR3	R-KKt1 / P×P	B-Kt2 / B-Q2	KR-B1 / QR-Kt1	Q-K4 / R-B1	Q-R5c / Kt-Kt3	Kt-Kt1 / Kt-QKt5	B-Kt1 / Kt-Kt3
19.	P×P / P×P	Q-K1 / QR-KKt1	P×P / B-K1	KKt-Q4 / Kt-R5	Q-B2 / R-B1	P×Kt / R-B5	B-K2 / o-o	Q-Kt3 / B-QB3	KR-Kt1 / B-Q2
20.	K-R1 / B-Q2	P-QR4* / Kt-R2	P-KKt4* / B-Kt3	Q-Q2?* / Kt-Kt3	QR-K1 / K-B2	Q-K3* / P-Kt4	o-o-o / Q-K6c*	B-KB3 / B-K5 !*	R-Kt3* / QR-KB1

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2		Kt-Kt1?		P-KR3 ?	Kt-KB3 ? / Kt×P	P×P		
6.	P-KR4 / P-QB4	B-K3 / o-o	B×B / Q×B	B-K3 / P-QR3 ?	P×Kt / P×P	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / P-QB3		
7.	Kt-QKt5 / P-KB3	Q-R5 / P-KB4	P-KB4 / P-QR3	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3	B-KB4 / P-R3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-K2 / o-o		
8.	B-KR6 / Q-R4c	P-B4 / P-B4	Q-Q2 / Kt-R3	P-KR4 / P-KR4	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	Kt-Q2 / P-KB4 ?	o-o-o / B-K3		
9.	P-QKt4 / P×KtP	Kt-B3 / P×P	KKt-B3 / P-QB4	Q-Kt3 / Kt-R3	Q-Q2 / P×P	B-QB4 / o-o	P-KB4 / B-KKt5		
10.	B×P / P-Kt6c	KKt×P / Kt-B4	Kt-QR4! / QKt-Q2 !	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt5	Kt×P / P-K4	P-QB3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-KB3 / QKt-Q2		
11.	Q-Q2 / P-Kt7	o-o / Kt-B3	Kt×BP / Kt×Kt	KKt-K2 / Kt×B	o-o-o / P×B	Q-K2 / Kt-Kt3	P-KR3 / B×Kt		
12.	R-Kt1 / Q×Qc	P-KKt4 / Kt×Kt	P×Kt / Q×P	P×Kt / P-QB4	Q×P / P-KB4	P-B3 / Kt×B	P×B / R-K1		
13.	K×Q / R-KKt1	B×Kt / P-KKt3	P-QB3 / B-Q2	Kt-B4 / Q-Kt3	P-KR4 / QKt-B3	Kt×Kt / P-QKt3	Q-Kt2 / K-R1		
14.	Kt-B7c / K-B2	Q-R3 / P×P	B-Q3 ? / B-Kt4	B×KtP / P×B	Kt×BP / B×Kt	P×P / Q-R5c	KR-Kt1 / R-KKt1		
15.	P×P / B-Q3	Q×P / R×P !	Kt-Q4 / B×B	Q×Pc / K-Q1	Q×B / P-Q5	P-Kt3 / Q×P	QR-K1 / B-Q3		
16.	Kt×R / Kt-QB3	Q-Kt3 / Q-B1 ?	Q×B / P-QKt4 ?	QKt×QP / Q×KtP	Kt-Q5 / QR-B1	Q×Q / P×Q	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2		
17.	Kt-KB3 / Kt×BP	B-Kt2 / B-R5	o-o / Kt-B4	Kt×B / Q×Rc	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt-R5 / B-R3	Q-R4 / Q-Kt3		
18.	B×Kt / K×B	B×Kt / Q-R3	K-R1 / P-KKt3 ?	K-Q2 / Q×RP	Q-B6 / Kt-Kt3	o-o-o / P-K6	R-Kt4 ! / Q×QP		
19.	R×P / P-K4	B-K3 / B×Q	P-KKt4 / Kt×Kt	Q-B6 / Q-R4c	Q×QP / Q×Q	QR-K1 / P-K7	B×P ! / Kt×B		
20.	P×Pc* / Kt×P	P×B* / Q-Kt4	P×Kt* / Q-Kt5	K-K2* / Q-Kt4c	R×Q* / K-B1	K-Q2* / P-QB4 ?	P-KB5* / Q-Kt3		

French Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	116	Maroczy v. Showalter
2.	D. Schach.,	1902	277	Olland v. Pillsbury
2.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	45	Olland v. Pillsbury
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	118	Janowski v. Showalter
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	119	Lasker v. Showalter
5.	British C. M.,	1900	107	Bellingham v. Burn
5.	La Strategie,	1900	68	Bellingham v. Burn
6.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	17	Tarrasch v. Mason
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	47	Phillips v. Shipley
8.	British C. M.,	1904	364	Corres. Lasker v. McCutcheon
9.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	41	Taubenhaus v. Mason
9.	D. Schach,	1903	110	Taubenhaus v. Mason
10.	D. Schach.,	1901	11	Olland v. Swiderski
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	43	Corres. Turney v. McCutcheon
12.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	44	Janowski v. Showalter
13.	London Tourn.,	1899	120	Janowski v. Lee
14.	La Strategie,	1902	253	Pillsbury v. Marshall
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	42	Corres. Pillsbury v. McCutcheon
16.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Reggio
17.	British C. M.,	1902	282	Gunsberg v. Mason
17.	La Strategie,	1902	380	Gunsberg v. Mason
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	81	Wolf v. Mason
19.	British C. M.,	1904	363	Corres. McCutcheon v. Lasker
20.	D. Schach.,	1900	367	Kruger v. Swiderski
21.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	19	Tschigorin v. Fox
21.	British C. M.,	1904	359	Tschigorin v. Fox
22.	London Tourn.,	1899	114	Cohn v. Tinsley
23.	British C. M.,	1901	170	Corres. Purchas v. Stainsly
24.	N. C.,			Marco v. Schwarz
25.	British C. M.,	1902	496	Spedding v. Burn

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / B-Kt5								
5.	P×P / P×P	?	P-K5 / P-KR3						
6.	B-Q3 / o-o	Q-B3 / o-o	B-Q2 / B×Kt						
7.	Kt-K2 / P-B3	B×Kt / Q×B	P×B / Kt-K5						
8.	o-o / QKt-Q2	Q×Q / P×Q	B-K3 / P-QB4	B-Q3 / Kt×B					
9.	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR3	KKt-K2? / P-B3	Kt-K2 / Q-R4	Q×Kt / P-QB4					
10.	B-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	o-o-o / Kt-Q2	P-B3 / P×P	P-KB4 / Q-R4 ?	Kt-B3 / P-B5	P×P / Q-B2			B-Kt5c / K-B1 ?
11.	Q-B1 / R-K1	P-KKt4? / K-R1	B×P / Kt-B4	P-B4 / Q×Qc	B-K2 / Q-R4	Kt-B3 / Q×BP	Kt-Q2	Q-K3 / Q-R4	P×P / P-R3
12.	QKt-K2 / B-B1	P-KB4 / R-KKt1	Kt-B1 / Kt(B4)-Q2	K×Q / QP×P	o-o / Kt-Q2	o-o / o-o	o-o / o-o	Kt-K2 / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / Q-B2
13.	P-QB3 / Kt-B5	P-KR3 / P-KB4 !	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	B×P / P×P	KR-K1 / Kt-Kt3	QR-Kt1 / Kt-B3	KR-K1 / Kt×BP	P-KB4 / Kt×BP	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2
14.	Q-B2 / P-KKt4?	P-Kt5 / B-Q3	P-KB4 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-B1 / Q-R6	R-Kt5 / Q-K2	P-B4 / Kt×B	o-o / o-o	o-o / Kt×KP
15.	B-B1 / Kt-Q3	P-KR4 / P-B3	B-Q3 / Kt×B	B-Kt5 / B-Q2	P-Kt3 / Kt-R5	P-B4 / P×P	P×Kt / P×P	P-KKt4 / B-Q2	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt
16.	P-KB4 / P-Kt5	B-R3 / Kt-Kt3	P×Kt / Q-B6c	B×Kt / B×B	R-K3 / Q-Kt7	B×P / P-QKt3	KR-QB1 / P-QKt4	P-B5 / Kt×B	QR-Kt1 / Q-B2
17.	P-B5 / Kt-B5	QR-KB1 / B-Q2	Q-Q2 / Q×Qc	Kt×P / B×P ?	Q-B1 / Q×Q	R(Kt5)-Kt1 / B-Kt2	P-QR4 / B-R3	P×Kt / P×P	P-QB4 ! / Q×P
18.	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-Kt3 / P×P	K×Q / Kt-Kt3	KR-Kt1 / B-K5	R×Q / B-Q2	Q-B4 / Kt-Kt5	RP×P / B×P	P×P / K-R2	P×P / P×P
19.	B-B4 / Kt-Q4	RP×P / QR-KB1	P-QR4 / B-Q2	R×P / K-K2 ?	Kt-Q2 / K-K2	B-Kt3 / QR-B1	P×P / B-B3	R-B3 / QR-K1	KR-K1 ! / P-QKt4
20.	Q-Q2 / Kt×B	Kt-R5 / B-K2*	Kt-B5 / B-B3	K-K3* / B-R2	P-B4 / P-KKt3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-Q4	Q-Q6 / QR-B1	K-B2* / P-Q5	Q-B4* / B-Q2 ?

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / B-Kt5								
5.	P-K5 / P-KR3								
6.	B-Q2 / B×Kt			B-R4 / P-KKt4					
7.	B×B ? / Kt-K5			B-Kt3 / Kt-K5					
8.	B-Q3 / Kt×B	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3	B-Kt4 ? / P-QB4	Kt-K2 / P-QB4				Kt-QB3	P-KR4 ?
9.	P×Kt / P-QB4	B-Kt4 ? / P-QB4	P×P ? / Kt×P	P-QR3 / B×Ktc			B-R4 ?	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	P-B3 / Kt×Kt
10.	P-KB4 / Q-R4	P×P / Q-B2	Q-R5 / Kt×R	Kt×B / Kt×Kt ?	?	?	P-Kt4 / Kt×Kt	P×B / Q-K2	Kt×Kt / P-QB4
11.	Q-Q2 / Kt-B3	Q-B4 / P-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P×Kt / Q-R4			Kt×Kt / P×KtP	P-B3 / Kt×B	P-QR3 / B×Ktc
12.	Kt-KB3 / o-o	B-Q3 / Kt×QBP	B-Q2 / Q-K2	Q-Q2 / P-B5	P×P	Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5 / P×Pc	Kt×Kt / P-KR4	P×B / P-B5
13.	o-o / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-Kt3	B-K3 / B-Q2	B-K2 / Kt-Q2	P×P / Q×Qc	P-KR4 / P-Kt5	P-B3 / B-B2	B-K2 / B-Q2	P-KR4 / Kt-B3
14.	P×P / Q×Q	Kt-Q4 / P-R3	P-B3 / o-o-o	o-o / Kt-Kt3 ?	K×Q / Kt-B3	P×P / Q×P(B4)	P-KR4 / P-QR3	P-KB4 / P-Kt5	Q-Q2 / R-KKt1
15.	Kt×Q / Kt×P	o-o / Kt-B3	P-QKt4 / P-B3	P-B4 / Kt-R5	P-QB3 / B-Q2	B-K2 / P-KR4	R×P / B-Q2	P-R3 / P×P	P×P / Q×P
16.	P-QB4! / P-QKt3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-Kt5 / Kt×P	P×P / P×P	P-KR4 / K-K2	o-o / B-Q2	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	R×P / P-R5	Q×Q / R×Q
17.	P×P / P×P	Q-R4 / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q×P / Kt×P	P×P / P×P	KR-Kt1 / Kt-R4	P×P / Kt-B3	Kt-R5 / o-o-o	B-B4 / R-B4
18.	QR-B1 / B-Kt2	KR-K1 / P-KKt4	P-B6 / B-K1	B-R5 / Kt-K5	B-Q3 / Kt-R4	B-KB4 / Kt-B5	P×P / Kt-R4	Kt-B6 / Kt-R4	P-Kt3 / Kt-K2
19.	R-B7 / QR-Kt1	Q-R3 / B-Kt2	Q×KP / Q-B3	B×Pc / K-Q2	K-K2 ! / R×R	B×Kt / P×B	Q-B1 / B-Kt4	Q-Kt1 / P-B4	B-R3 / R×B
20.	P-B5!* / KR-B1	QR-B1 / o-o-o*	Q×Q / P×Q*	Q-Kt7* / Q-Q1	R×R* / R-QB1	R×P* / B-B3	B-R4* / B×B	Q-Kt2 ? / B-B3	P×R* / Kt-Kt3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	B-KKt5 / B-Kt5			P×P	?				
5.	P-K5 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / P-KR3	P×P	Kt×P / QKt-Q2?		B-K2			
6.	B-R4 / P-KKt4	B×Kt / R×B	B×P / P-B4	B-Q3 / P-KR3	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	B×Kt / B×B	P×B		
7.	B-Kt3 / Kt-K5	Kt-B3 / o-o	Kt-K2 / P×P	B-R4 ? / P-KKt4	Kt×Ktc / Kt×Kt	KKt-B3 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt3		
8.	Kt-K2 / P-KB4!	o-o / P-B3	B×Kt / Q×B	B-Kt3 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / P-QB4	P-QB3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	!	
9.	P-B4 / P-B4	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2	Q×P / Q×Q	B×Kt / P-KB4	P-B3 ? / P×P	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Q-K2 / Q-Q4		
10.	P-QR3 / B-R4 ?	QKt-Kt1? / P-B4	Kt×Q / P-B4	Q-R5c ! / K-K2	Q-B2 / P×P	Q-B2 / QKt-Q2	Kt-B3 / Q-QR4		
11.	P×BP / P-Q5	P-B3 / B-R4	B-B3 / P-QR3	B-K5 / Kt×B	o-o / P×Pc	o-o-o / B-K2	B-B4 / Kt-Q2		
12.	Q×P / B×Kt	P-K5 ? / Q-K2	o-o-o / B×Kt	P×Kt / Q-Q5 !	K-Kt1 / Kt-Q4	P-KR4 / P-KR3?	o-o-o / P-QB3 ?		
13.	P×B / Q-K2 ?	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt3	P×B / K-B2	B-Q3 / Q×KtP	B-Kt5c / K-B1	Q-K2 / Q-B1	KR-K1 / P-QKt4		
14.	P-KR4 / Kt-QB3	QR-K1 / P×QP	KR-K1 / R-K1	R-Q1 / Q×Pc	B×Bc / Q×B	P-KKt4 / P-QB4	P-Q5 ! / P×B		
15.	Q-K3 / Kt×B	P×P / Q-Kt5 ?	R-K3 / P-K4	Kt-K2 / B-Q2	KR-K1 / Kt-B2	P-Kt5 / P-KR4?	P×KP / Kt-K4		
16.	Q×Kt / P×P	Kt-Kt3 / P-QR4!	B-Q5c / K-B3	o-o / B-K1	B-R4 / P-QKt4?	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P×Pc / K-B1		
17.	Kt×P / B-Q2	B-B2 / KR-Q1	P-KB4 / P-K5	Q-R3 / P-Kt5	Kt-K5 ! / P-KKt3	P×Kt / P-KKt3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt		
18.	Q-K3 / Q-Kt2	P-QR3 / Q-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2	Q-R4c / K-B2	B-Kt3 ? / K-Kt2 !	Kt-B6c / B×Kt ?	Q×P / Q-QB4		
19.	o-o-o / Q×KP	Q-Q3 / Kt-B1	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-B1	P-B3 / B-K2	R-K3 / R-Q1	KtP×B / B×R	Q-Kt3 / B-B1		
20.	Q×Q* / Kt×Q	Kt-B1 / B-Q2	B-B7 / R-K2	Q-K1 / B-Q3*	R×R / Q×R*	R-Kt1 !* / K-R1	Kt-Q5* / P×Kt		

French Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	P-K5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	110	Bird v. Showalter
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	113	Bird v. Lee
3.	N. C.,			Menziles v. Wendt
4.	British C. M.,	1901	261	Corres. Doyle v. Anspach
5.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	254	Schlechter v. Burn
6.	D. Schach.,	1900	299	Maroczy v. Showalter
6.	W. Schach.,	1900	250	Maroczy v. Showalter
7.	British C. M.,	1901	109	Corres. Tietjen v. Frazer
8.	Checkmate,	1903	220	Pillsbury v. Albin
9.	La Strategie,	1902	156	Maroczy v. Napier
10.	British C. M.,	1900	28	Tietjen v. Jones
11.	British C. M.,	1901	234	Hodgson v. Wilson
12.	British C. M.,	1901	501	Innes v. Hodges
13.	N. C.,			Corres. Zinkl v. Lowy
14.	W. Schach.,	1901	14	Corres. Allies v. Allies
15.	British C. M.,	1902	326	Zirn v. Hanna
16.	D. Schach.,	1902	205	Janowski v. Schlechter
16.	La Strategie,	1902	241	Janowski v. Schlechter
16.	W. Schach.,	1902	148	Janowski v. Schlechter
17.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Lasker
18.	Checkmate,	1902	64	John v. Smith
19.	N. C.,			Zinkl v. Schwarz
20.	D. Schach.,	1901	206	Jonsson v. Ursin
21.	D. Schach.,	1901	101	Janowski v. Alapin

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
5.	QKt-K2 / P-QB4					P-B4 / P-QB4			
6.	P-QB3 / QKt-B3					P×P / B×P ?			
7.	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3				B-K2	Q-Kt4 / P-KKt3	!		o-o
8.	Kt-B3 / B-K2				Kt-KB3 / o-o	P-KR4 / P-KR4	B-Q3 / QKt-B3	P-KR4 / P-KR4	B-Q3 / B×Kt
9.	P-KKt3? / o-o			Q-B2 / P-KB3	P-KKt3 / P-KB4	Q-Kt3 / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P-QR3	Q-Kt3 / Kt-B3	R×B / Kt-B4
10.	B-R3 ? / P×P	P-B4	B-Kt2 / P-B3 ?	B-Q2 / KBP×P	P×P e.p. / Kt×BP	P-R3 / B×Kt	Kt-B3 / P-QKt4	P-R3 / Kt-Q5 !	Kt-K2 / Kt×Bc
11.	P×P / P-B4	o-o / Q-Q1	o-o / P-KR3 ?	BP×KP / P-QR4	B-Kt2 / Q-Kt3	R×B / P-R3	P-Kt4 / B-R2	B-Q3 / Kt-B4 !	P×Kt / P-B4
12.	o-o / R-B2	K-R1 / P-QKt3	Q-B2 / P-B4	P-KR4 / Q-R2	o-o / B-Q2	Q-B2 ! / Q-Kt3	Kt-K2 / Q-K2	B×Kt / KKtP×B	Q-R3 / Kt-B3
13.	K-R1 / Kt-B1	R-KKt1 / K-R1	B-K3 / Kt-QR4	B-K3 / P×QP	K-R1 / QR-K1	Q×Q / Kt×Q	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	Q-Kt7 / R-KB1	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3
14.	B-Kt2 / B-Q2	B-K3 / B-Kt2	Kt-Q2 / Q-R3	B×P / Q-QKt1?	P-QKt3 / P×P	B-K3 ! / Kt-Q2	P-KR4 / P-KR4	Kt-KB3 / Q-K2	o-o / B-Q2
15.	R-B2 / R-B1	P-KKt4 / P-KKt3	K-B2 ! / P×QP	Kt-B4 / Kt-B1 ?	P×P / Kt-K5	B-B2 / Kt-K2	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Kt3	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	K-Kt1 / B-K1 ?
16.	Kt-B3 / Kt-R4	Q-K1 / B-R3	P×P / P-QKt4	B-Q3 / P-QKt4	B-K3 / B-R6	Kt-Q1 / Kt-KB4	Kt-Kt5 / R-QB1	Q-R7 / P-R4	R-QB1 / R-B1 ?
17.	B-B1 / B-K1	R-Q1 / R-B1	B-B3 / B-Kt2	Q-K2 / P-QKt5	P-KKt4 / R-QB1	P-B4 ! / P×P	R-KB1 / K-Q1	Kt-QKt5 / P×P	B-K3 / Q-R4
18.	R-Kt2 / B-Kt5	R-Kt2 ? / Kt-R4	P-KKt4 / QR-B1	o-o / P-Kt3	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-KB3	B×P / P-QKt4	P-B5 ! / KtP×P	Kt-Q6c / K-Q1	B-B5 / Kt-Kt5
19.	B-Q3 / KR-B2?	P-Kt3 / R-KKt1	Q-Kt1 ? / Kt-B5	K-R1 / Kt×B	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt7	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B×BP ! / P×B	KKt-Kt5 / K-B2	B×Kt / R×R
20.	B-Q2 / Kt-B5*	KtP×P / KtP×P	KR-Kt1 / B-R5c*	Kt×Kt* / Q-Kt3	R-QKt1 / B×P*	QR-B1 / QR-B1	R×P* / R-KKt1	KKt×BP / K-Kt1*	R×R* / Q×B

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
5.	P-B4 / P-QB4								
6.	P×P / Kt-QB3			!	!				
7.	P-QR3 / B×P						P-KB3 !	Kt×BP?	Kt-B3 / B×P
8.	Q-Kt4 / o-o						B-Q3 / Kt×BP	P-QKt4 / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-B3
9.	Kt-B3 / P-B3 ?	P-B4	B-Q3 / P-B4			Kt-B3 / P-B4	Q-R5c / K-Q2	B-Q3 / P-QR4	Q-K2 / o-o
10.	Q×KPc / R-K1	Q-R3 / B-K2	Q-R3 / P-QR3	P-KR3	B×Kt	Q-R3 / B-K2 ?	Kt-KB3 / Kt×Bc	P-Kt5 / QKt-Kt1?	B-Q2 / Kt-Q5 ?
11.	Q×QP / Q-K2	P-QKt4 / P-Q5	Kt-B3 / R-K1	KKt-B3 / R-B2	R×B / Q-Kt3	B-Q3 ? / Kt-B4	P×Kt / K-B2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt
12.	Kt-K4 ! / P×P	Kt-QKt5 / P-QR3	P-KKt4 / P-KKt3	P-KKt4 / P×P	Kt-K2 / Kt-B4	P-KKt4 / Kt-K5 ?	P-Q4 / B-Q2	B-K3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Kt3
13.	P×P / B-Kt3	Kt-Q6 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / KtP×P	Q×P / Kt-B1	P-KKt4 / Kt×Bc	R-KKt1 / P-QR3 ?	P-QKt4 ! / QR-B1	o-o / P-KKt3?	P-B3 / B-B4
14.	B-KKt5 / Q-K1	Kt×B / R×Kt	B-Q2 / P-QKt4	B-Q2 / P-R3	Q×Kt ! / Kt-K2	P×P / P×P	o-o / K-Kt1	Kt-K2 / B-K2	P-QKt4 / B-K2
15.	Kt-Q6 / Q-R4	B-Q3 / Kt-Q4	Kt-K2 / Kt-B1	Kt-K2 / B-Q2	B-K3 ! / Q-B2	Q-R6 / P-KKt3	B-Q2 / B-K2	Q-K1 / Kt-Kt3	B-K3 / Q-B3
16.	P-KR4? / Kt-B4	P-KKt4 / P-QKt4	Q-Kt2c / K-R1	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-Q5	o-o-o / B-Q2	B-K3 / R-B2	Q-R3 / K-R1	Kt(B3)-Q4 / B-Q2	B-Q2 / Kt-Kt3
17.	B-K2 / B-K3	P×P / K-R1	P-KR4 / R-R2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-KR3 ! / QR-B1	R-Q1 / Kt×Kt	K-R1 / P-KB4	Q-B2 / Kt(Kt3)-R5	Kt-Q4 / Q-K1
18.	Q-Q2 / Q-Kt5	P-B6. / Resigns	Kt-Kt3 / KR-K2	P-QB3 / B-QB4	Kt-Q4 / Q-B5	P×Kt / Q-R4	Q-KKt3 / KR-Kt1	QR-Kt1 / P-R4	o-o / B-Q2
19.	o-o-o / Q-R5		P-Kt4 / B-Kt3	KR-B1 / Q-B2	Q×Q / R×Q	B-Q2 / Q×RP	KR-QKt1 / P-KR3	P-Kt6 / Kt×B	QR-K1 / P×P
20.	B-Kt5* / Q-KKt5		o-o-o / Q-K1*	o-o-o* / QR-K1	P-QB3 / P-QR3	P-R4* / B-B1	Q-K1 / P-KKt4	P×Kt* / B×P	P×P* / R-B1

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
5.	P-B4 / P-QB4								
6.	P×P / Kt×P	?	B×P						
7.	P-QR3 / P-QR3	?	Q-Kt4 / o-o						
8.	KKt-B3 / P-QKt4	P-QKt4 / KKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-B4						
9.	B-K3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P-KKt3	Q-R3 / B×Kt ?						
10.	P-QKt4 / KKt-Q2	KKt-B3 / P-B3	R×B / Kt-B4						
11.	Kt-Q4 / Kt-QB3	o-o ? / B-Kt2	P-KKt4 / Kt×Bc						
12.	B-Q3 / P-KKt3?	Q-K2 / o-o	P×Kt / QKt-B3						
13.	o-o / Kt×Kt	KR-K1 / Q-Kt3c	P×P / R×P						
14.	B×Kt / Q-B2	K-R1 / QKt-B3	B-Q2 / P-QR3						
15.	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	P×P / Kt×P	o-o-o / R-B2						
16.	K-R1 / o-o	Kt-K5 ? / Kt×Kt	Kt-K2 / Kt-K2						
17.	P-Kt4 / KR-B1	P×Kt / Q-B2	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B4						
18.	QR-K1 / Q-Q1	B-Kt2 ? / Kt-R4	Kt-B3 / P-QR4						
19.	Kt-Q1 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-Q1 ? / Kt-B5	K-Kt1 / R-B2						
20.	P-B5* / Kt-B5	Q-Kt4 ? / Kt×B*	Kt-KKt5* / P-R3						

French Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	112	Mason v. Lee
2.	British C. M.,	1901	277	Analysis
2.	British C. M.,	1903	9 and 374	Analysis
3.	British C. M.,	1901	277	Analysis
4.	British C. M.,	1901	277	Analysis
5.	British C. M.,	1904	77	Corres. Englund v. Ros
6.	British C. M.,	1902	289	Passmore v. Cole
7.	British C. M.,	1902	14	Analysis
7.	British C. M.,	1902	52	Analysis
8.	British C. M.,	1901	277	Analysis
9.	British C. M.,	1903	32	Teitjen v. Frazer
10.	British C. M.,	1901	279	——— v. ———
11.	British C. M.,	1903	31	Teitjen v. Butler
12.	British C. M.,	1903	31	Teitjen v. Anspack
13.	British C. M.,	1901	498	Wright v. Micheal
14.	British C. M.,	1901	277	Analysis
15.	British C. M.,	1901	279	——— v. ———
16.	British C. M.,	1903	374	Corres. Welsh v. Ringwood
17.	London Tourn.,	1899	110	Blackburne v. Lee
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	82	Wolf v. Albin
19.	D. Schach.,	1900	211	Schultz v. Herford
20.	N. C.,			Pavelka v. Zinkl
21.	W. Schach.,	1902	119	Eisenberg v. Reggio
22.	D. Schach.,	1904	235	Berger v. Swiderski
23.	W. Schach.,	1900	71	Wolf v. Zinkl
24.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	247	Didier v. Rosen

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2								
5.	Kt-B3 ? / P-QB4	Q-Kt4 / P-QB4 !					!	!	
6.	P×P / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / P×P				?			?
7.	B-KB4 / B×P	KKt×P / Kt×P				?			
8.	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt5	Q-Kt3 / QKt-B3						Kt-Kt3	Kt(K4)-B3
9.	o-o / Kt×B	B-QKt5 / B-Q2		P-QR3	B-Q2	!	P-KB3	KKt-Kt5 / Kt-R3	KKt-Kt5 / Kt-R3
10.	Q×Kt ? / B-K2	B×Kt / Kt×B		B-KB4 / B-Q2	B×Kt / Kt×B		P-KB4 / K-B2	P-KR4	B-KB4 / Q-B3
11.	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B1	KKt-Kt5 / R-B1		B×KKt / Kt×B	Kt(Q4)-Kt5 / R-B1		P×Kt / Kt×Kt		o-o / B-K2 ?
12.	B-Kt3 / P-QR3	B-B4 / Q-Kt3		Q×Kt / B×B	B-B4 / Q-R4 !	P-B3	B-Q3 / B-B4		R×P / P×R
13.	P-B4 / P-KKt3	B-B7 / Q-B4	Q-R3	Kt×B / P×Kt	o-o ? / P-B3	B-B7 / Q-K2 ?	P×P / P×P		Kt×QP / Q-Kt3
14.	B-B2 / B-Q2	B-Q6 / Q-Kt3	o-o-o / Kt-Kt5	Kt×P / Q-R4	B-Q6 / Kt-K4	Kt-Q6c ! / Q×Kt	B-R6 / R-KKt1		QKt-B7c / Kt×Kt
15.	QR-Q1 / Q-R4	B×B / K×B	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt	Kt-B3	P-QR4 / Kt-B5	B×Q / Kt-Q5	Q-R4 / P-B4		Kt×Ktc / K-Q1
16.	P-QR3 / R-B1	Q-Q6c / K-K1	B×B / Kt×P		B-B7 / Q-Kt5	B×B / Kt×Pc	Q-K5c / R-Kt3		Kt×R / Q×Q
17.	K-R1 / P-KR4	o-o-o / P-QR3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt		P-Kt3 / B×Kt	K-Q2 / Kt×R	o-o-o / Q-B3		B×Q / B-K3
18.	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Q1	Kt×P / KP×Kt	Q-Kt5		Kt×B / Kt-Q7	B-R3 / K-B2	P-KKt4 / B-Q2		P-QR3 / B-QB4
19.	B-Q4 / B-QB3	KR-K1 / B-K3			B-Q6 / Kt-K5	Q-Q6 / KR-Q1	P×P / P×P		Kt-B7 / K-K2
20.	Q-K3 / Kt-Q2	R×Bc / B-K3			Q-R3 / Kt-Kt4	R×Kt* / K-Kt1	KR-B1*		Kt×B* / P×R

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	P-K5 / KKt-Q2							B-Q3 / B-Kt5	
5.	Q-Kt4 / P-QB4						P-KKt3	P×P / P×P	
6.	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3					P×P / K×KP	Kt-B3 / P-KR4 ?	Kt-B3 / o-o	Q-Kac
7.	P×P / Kt×BP		KKt×KP	B-K3 / P×P	Q-Kt3	Q-Kt3 / QKt-B3	Q-Kt3 / P-QB4	o-o / B-Kt5	Kt-K5 / Kt-B3
8.	B-K3 / P-KKt3	?	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	Kt×P(Q4) / KKt×P	B-QKt5 / P-QR3	B-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	B-Q3 / P-B5	B-KKt5 / P-B3	B-QKt5 / o-o
9.	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	o-o / P-QR3 ?	Q-Kt3 / P-B3	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Kt3 ?	B×Kt / Q×P	o-o / P-QR3	B×KtP / Q-K2	Kt-K2 / QKt-Q2	B×Kt / P×B
10.	o-o / P-QR3	P-KR4 / P-B4	B-KB4 / Kt-B3	Kt(Q4)-Kt5 / P-K4	B×Ktc / B×B	Kt-K4 / P-K4	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt5	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	o-o / Q-K3
11.	B×QKt / B×B	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	o-o-o / P-QR3	o-o-o / P-Q5	Kt-Q2 !	B-K3 / B-K3	Q-R3 / Kt-Kt3	P-KR3 / B-K3	R-K1 / Kt-K5 ?
12.	KR-K1 / R-B1	P-R5 / P×P	B-B7 / Q-Q2	Kt×QP ! / P×Kt		B-QB4 / Q-R4	P-R3 / Q-R4	Kt-R4 / B-Q3 !	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
13.	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q2	R×RP / Q-K2	Kt-K4 / P-K4	B×P / Kt×B		B×P / B×B	B×RP / R×B	QKt-B5 / B×Kt	P-QB3 / B-Q3
14.	Kt-K2 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt	B-Kt5c / Kt×B		R×B / Q×RP	Q×R / Kt-R5	Kt×B / B-B5 !	Q-B2 / P-B3
15.	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×P	R×RP / R×R	B×B / Q-Kt5	R×Qc / K×R		Kt-QB3 / Q-R4	B-Q2 / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B	Kt×P / B-Kt2
16.	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Q-Kt6c / Q-B2	Q×Q / B×Q	Kt×Kt / B-Q2		Q-Kt4 / R-Q1	Kt-Kt5 / Q-B2	P-KKt3 / Q-B2	Kt-R5 / B-R3
17.	B-B5 / B-Kt4	Q×R / Kt-B1	R×P / Kt-Kt5	Q-B7c / K-K1		R×Rc / Q×R	B×Kt / P-R4	R-K1 / P-KKt3	Q×P / Q×Q
18.	P-Kt4 / Q-B3	Q-R2 / P-Kt4	R-Q2 / Kt×Pc	R-K1c / B-K3		Kt-KB3 / P-KB3	P-KR4 / R-R3	Kt-R4 / KR-K1	R×Q / P-KB4
19.	R×P / B×Kt	Kt-Kt5 / Q-K2	K-Kt1 / Kt-Kt5	Q×KtP / Resigns		R-Q1 / Q-B2	R-R3 / Kt-B3	Q-Q2 / R×Rc	R-K1 / P-B5
20.	Q×B* / KR-Kt1	B-R5c* / K-Q2	B-B4* / o-o-o			Kt-Q5* / Q-Q1	R-B3 / Kt-Q1	R×R / R-K1	B-Q2* / P-B6

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	B-Q3 / P×P	P-QB4				P×P / P×P			
5.	B×P / Kt×B	P×QP / KP×P				Kt-B3 / B-K3			
6.	Kt×Kt / B-K2	P×P / B×P				B-Q3 / QKt-Q2			
7.	KKt-B3 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / o-o		?	B-KKt5! / o-o	o-o / B-K2			
8.	o-o / P-QKt3	o-o / QKt-B3	P-KR3		Q-B3 / B-K2	B-KB4 / o-o			
9.	R-K1 / B-Kt2	B-KKt5 / B-K3	P-KR3 / QKt-B3	Kt-K2 / QKt-B3	KKt-K2 / QKt-B3	Kt-QKt5 / Kt-K1			
10.	P-QB3 / P-KR3	B-Kt5 / P-QR3	B-KB4 / B-Q3	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-K5 / P-QR3			
11.	B-KB4 / P-KKt4	B-QR4 / Q-R4 ?	B×B / Q×B	P-QR3 / KR-K1	Q×QP / Q×Q	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt			!
12.	B-Q2 / QKt-Q2	B×KKt / P×B	Q-Q2 / B-K3	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt×Q / B×KtP	Kt-B3 / P-KB4			
13.	P-KR4* / B×Kt	B-Kt3 / QR-Q1	P-R3 / QR-Q1	B-Kt2 / Kt-K5	QR-Kt1 / B-K4	Q-K2 / B-B3			
14.	R×B / Kt-B3	Kt-KR4 / K-R1	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	P-Kt5 / Kt-QR4	o-o / B-K3	QR-K1 / B-B2			
15.	R-K1 / Kt-R2	Q-B3 / B-K2	KR-K1 / KR-K1	B-Q4 / B-KKt5	B-K4 / QR-Q1	B-K5 / P-KKt3			
16.	Kt-K5 / P-KB4	QR-Q1 / Kt-K4	P-QKt4 / P-QR3	B×B / Q×B	P-QB4 / P-QKt3	P-KB4 / B-R5			
17.	P×P / B×P	Q-B4 / KR-Kt1	Kt-K2 / Kt-K5	Q-B1 / B×Kt	Kt-B4 / B×Kt	P-KKt3 / B-Q1			
18.	Kt-B6 / Q-Q2	P-KR3 / Kt-Kt3	Q-B4 / Q×Q	P×B / Kt-Kt4	Kt×B / Kt-K4	Q-Kt2 / Kt-KB3			
19.	Kt-K5 / Q-Kt2	Q-Q4 / B×RP !	Kt×Q / Kt-B6	K-Kt2 / Kt-B5	Kt×B / P×Kt	P-KR3 / B-K3			
20.	P-KB4* / B-K2	Kt×P / B-K3*	R-Q2 / B-B1	P-QR4 / QR-QB1*	QR-QB1 / R-Q5*	R-K3 / P-QB4*			

French Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3
P-K3	P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	106	Teichmann v. Tinsley
2.	D. Schach.,	1901	292	Marco v. Albin
2.	La Strategie,	1901	330	Marco v. Albin
2.	W. Schach.,	1901	202	Marco v. Albin
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	107	Schlechter v. Tinsley
4.	D. Schach.,	1900	10	Wolf v. Schwarz
5.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Schwarz
6.	London Tourn.,	1899	108	Bird v. Tinsley
7.	British C. M.,	1900	193	Billington v. Atkinson
8.	W. Schach.,	1902	48	Napier v. Gunsberg
9.	W. Schach.,	1900	212	Lasker v. Bram
9.	British C. M.,	1900	495	Lasker v. Bram
9.	La Strategie,	1900	328	Lasker v. Bram
10.	Checkmate,	1902	18	McGrath v. Kimbell
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	80	Wolf v. Gunsberg

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
12.	D. Schach.,	1902	79	Janowski v. Gunsberg
12.	La Strategie,	1902	72	Janowski v. Gunsberg
12.	W. Schach.,	1902	41	Janowski v. Gunsberg
12.	British C. M.,	1902	123	Janowski v. Gunsberg
13.	British C. M.,	1902	240	Connan v. Denham
14.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Stuart
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	26	Lasker v. Robinson
16.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	47	Schmidt v. Robinson
17.	La Strategie,	1903	321	Borowski v. Lebedew
18.	W. Schach.,	1903	179	Tarrasch v. Alapin
19.	British C. M.,	1902	323	Blackburne v. Pollard
20.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Napier
21.	W. Schach.,	1900	31	Schlechter v. Alapin
21.	La Strategie,	1900	14	Schlechter v. Alapin
22.	W. Schach.,	1902	145	Reggio v. Scheve

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3						Kt-QB3		B-K2
5.	Kt×Ktc? / Q×Kt	? / P×Kt !	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-K2	Kt×Kt	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	B-K2	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3
6.	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt×Ktc / Kt×Kt	P-QB3 / QKt-Q2	B×Kt / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-KB3 / Kt×Kt
7.	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-QB3? / Q-Q4	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	P-KB4 ? / Kt×Kt	P-Q5 / P×P ?	Kt×Ktc / Kt×Kt	P-B3 / Kt-Kt3	o-o / QKt-Kt5	B×Kt / Kt-Q2
8.	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	Q-B3 / Q×Q	o-o / o-o	B×Kt / P-QB4 !	B×P / B-Q3	P-B3 ? / Kt-Q4	Q-B2 / QKt-K2	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×B	o-o / Kt-KB3
9.	P-B3 / B-Q2	Kt×Q / KR-Kt1	Q-K2 / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	KKt-B3 / P-KR3 ?	B-K3 ? / Kt×B	P-KB3 / P-KB4	Q×Kt / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / o-o
10.	o-o / Kt-K2 ?	P-KKt3 / B-Q2	B-KKt5 / P-KR3 ?	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o / o-o	P×Kt / B-R5c	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B-KKt5 / Kt-Q4
11.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	B-Kt2 / Kt-K2	B-R4 / B-B3	o-o / P-QKt3	B-K3 / Q-B2	P-KKt3 / B-Kt4	B-Q2 / Kt-B5	P-QKt3 / P-KR4 !	B×B / Q×B
12.	P×B / Q-R5	o-o-o / B-B3	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	B-K3 / Kt-Q4	Q-Q2 / K-R2	K-B2 ? / o-o	B×Kt / Q×B	P-KB3 / P-R5	P-QB4 / Kt-KB5
13.	R-Q1 / o-o-o ?	Kt-R4 / B×B	P×B / Q-Q4	B-Q2 / P×P	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	P-KR4 / B-K2	o-o / o-o	Kt-K4 / Kt-Q2	B-K4 / P-QB3
14.	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt×B / Kt-Q4	P-KB4 / Kt-Q2	Kt×P / B-B4	Q-Q3c ! / P-KKt3	B-Q3 / P-KB4	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q4	B-B4 / P-KKt4	R-K1 / P-KR3
15.	B-QKt5 / Q-Kt4	P-QB4 / Kt-Kt3	P-B4 ? / Q-Q5c	R-B3 / P-K4	Q-B4 ! / R-Q2	K-Kt2 / B-Q2	B-B4 / P-B3	Kt×Kt / P×B !	R-QB1 / P-KB4 ?
16.	B-Q4 / P-B3 ?	P-QKt3 / P-QR4 !	B-B2 / Q×KBP	P×P / B-KKt5	Q-KR4 / B-B1	R-KB1 / B-QB3	B×Kt / KP×B	Kt-K5 / KR-Kt1	B-Kt1 / Q-Kt5
17.	B-K3 / Q×P	P-QR4 / P-QB4 !	B-QB5 / Q×P	B-K4 / QR-B1	B-KB4 / Q-Kt3	Q-K2 / B-Q3	QR-K1 / Q-R3	P-KR3 / P-KB3	R-B3 ! / B-Q2
18.	P-KB4 / Q-Q3	R-Q2 / P×P	B×R / R×B	K-R1 / B×R	Kt-K5 / P-KB3	R-KKt1 / R-B3	P-KB4 / Q-Q3	Kt-B4 / Q-Q4	Kt-K5 / B-K1
19.	P-QKt4* / P-KKt4?	B×P / Kt-Q2	QR-Q1 / Q-KKt4	Q×B* / Kt-B2 ?	B×RP / Resigns	K-B2 / R-Kt3	R-K3* / P-QKt3	QR-Q1 / o-o-o*	R-Kt3* / Q-K2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-QB3 / P×P								
4.	Kt×P / B-K2		Kt-Q2					B-Q2	
5.	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	Kt-KB3		KKt-B3 / KKt-B3		KKt-B3 / B-B3	
6.	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt3?	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / KKt-B3	B-KKt5 / B-K2	B-Q3 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / B-K2	Kt×Ktc / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3	
7.	Kt×Ktc / B×Kt	o-o / o-o	o-o / Kt×Kt	Kt×Ktc / B×Kt	B×Kt / Kt-B3	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / B-Q3	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR4?
8.	B-K4 / P-B3	Q-K2 / P-QKt3	B×Kt / Kt-B3	B×B / Kt×B	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P-QB3 / Kt×Kt	o-o / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	Q-K2 / P-R5
9.	B-KB4 / B-Q2	QKt-Kt5 / B-Q3 ?	B-Q3 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	B×Kt / Kt-B3	P-B3 / P-QKt3	P-QB3 / o-o	Kt-K4 / P-R6
10.	Q-K2 / Q-QB1	Kt×RP / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / P-QB3 ?	P-KR4 / P-QB4	Q-Q3 ! / P-KR3	B-B2 / P-QKt3	Q-B2 / B-Kt2	P-KR4 / R-K1	P-KKt3 / Q-Q4
11.	o-o / Kt-R3	B×Ktc / K×B	B-KB4 / P-QKt3	P×P / Q-R4c	B×KtP / B×B	R-K1 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / P-KR3	Q-B2 / Kt-Q2	P-B4 / Q-R4
12.	Q-B4 ! / Q-Kt2	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt3	P-QB3 / B-Kt2	Q-Q2 / Q×BP	Q-Kt5c / Q-Q2	Q-Q3 / R-QB1	P-B3 / P-B4	o-o-o / Kt-KB1	P-Q5 / B-Q2
13.	KR-K1 / QR-B1	Q-K4c / P-KB4	QR-Q1 / Q-Q4	o-o-o / Kt-Kt5	Q×B / o-o	B-Kt5 / P-Kt3	B-K3 / R-B1	K-Kt1 / B-K2	P-KKt4! / Kt×KtP
14.	Q-Kt3 / Kt-B2	Q×R / Kt-B3	B-K5 / QR-B1	Q-Kt5 / P-B4	Q-K4 / Q-Kt4	Kt-K5 / Kt-KR4	QR-Q1 / P×P	Kt(K4)-Kt5 / P-KKt5?	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt5c
15.	P-B4 / o-o	KR-K1 / Kt-K5 ?	B-Kt1 / P-QB4	KR-B1 / Kt×P	o-o-o ? / QR-Kt1	B-R6 / Kt-Kt2	B×QP / Q-B2	Kt×BP / K×Kt	K-B1 / Kt×Pc
16.	Kt-K5 / KR-Q1	R×Kt ! / R×R1	KR-K1 / Q-B3	R-Q2 / Kt-Kt5	P-QKt3 / Q-R4	QR-Q1 / B-Kt4	P-KB4 / KR-Q1	P-R5 / B×Kt	R×Kt / Q-Kt5
17.	Q-KB3 / Kt-K1	R×P / B×R	P-KR3 ! / P-KKt3 ?	R-K2 / P-K4	K-Kt1 / P-QB4	Q-R3 / B×B	Q-K2 / B-B4	P×B / P×P	B-B5 / Resigns
18.	R-K3 / P-Kt3	Q×Q / B×Pc	Q-K3 / Kt-Q4 ?	Kt-Q2 / P-KR3	Kt-K5 / R-Kt3 ?	Q×B / Kt-B4	B×B / Q×Bc	B×P / B-Q3	
19.	B-Kt5!* / B×Kt	K-R1* / R×Q	Q-R6* / P-B3	Q-R5 / Kt-B3*	Kt-B4* / Q-Kt5	B×Kt / KP×B	K-R1 / B-Q3*.	R×P* / Q-B3	

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-QB3 / P×P	B-Kt5 ?							
4.	Kt×P / P-QKt3?	P×P / Q×P ?	P×P						
5.	B-KB4 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 ? / P-QB4	Kt-B3 / KKt-B3					
6.	B-Q3 / P-KB4?	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	P×P / P-Q5	B-Q3 / o-o					
7.	Kt-Kt5 / B×P	o-o / Q-Q1	P-QR3 / B-R4	o-o / B-KKt5					
8.	Kt×KP / Q-K2 ?	Kt-K4 / B-K2	P-QKt4 / P×Kt	B-KKt5 / P-QB3					
9.	Q-K2 / B×R	P-B3 / o-o	P×B / Q×P	Q-Q2 / B×Kt					
10.	B×BP! / K-B2	Q-B2 / P-KR3	Kt-K2 / Q×BP	P×B / QKt-Q2					
11.	K-Q2 / Q-Kt5c	Kt-Ktc / B×Kt	o-o / KKt-K2	K-R1 / K-R1					
12.	K-B1 / B-K2	Q-K2 / Kt-K2	B-K3 / Q-B2	Q-B4 / Q-Kt1					
13.	Kt×BP! / Q×P ?	Kt-K5 / Kt-B4	B-Q4 / o-o	Q-KR4 / Q-B2					
14.	Q-K6c / K-B1	P-KB4 / B-Q2	Q-B1 ? / B-B4	Kt-Q1 / QR-K1					
15.	Q-B8c / K-B2	P-KKt4! / Kt-R5	Q-Kt5 / P-B3	Kt-K3 / B-Q2 !					
16.	Kt-R3 ? / Q-Q1	Q-K4 / P-KKt3	Q-K3 / B×B	KR-KKt1 / B×Kt					
17.	Q-K6c / K-B1	Q×QKtP / R-QKt1	Q×B / QKt-B3	P×B / Q-Q3					
18.	Q-B4 / B-Q4	Q-K4 / B×Kt	B×P / Kt-K4	B-KB5 / P-KKt3					
19.	Kt×B* / Kt-QR3	BP×B* / R-Kt3	Q-Kt5 / P-QKt3	B-KB4 / Q-Kt5					

French Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	P×P
P-K3	P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	102	Blackburne v. Showalter
2.	D. Schach.,	1900	243	Blackburne v. Jones
3.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	265	Maroczy v. Schlechter
4.	N. C.,			Finn v. Lasker
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	23	Schlechter v. Maroczy
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	47	Martinez v. Finn
7.	W. Schach.,	1900	46	Prock v. Schwarz
8.	La Strategie,	1901	365	Corres. Vie v. Humbert
9.	La Strategie,	1902	117	Corres. Vie v. Humbert
10.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	19	Barry v. Delmar
11.	W. Schach.,	1900	71	Marco v. Maroczy
11.	La Strategie,	1900	12	Marco v. Maroczy
12.	N. C.,			Seidl v. Steininger
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	56	Moreau v. Schlechter
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	50	Parke v. Turney
15.	British C. M.,	1901	158	Mieses v. Mason
15.	D. Schach.,	1901	41	Mieses v. Mason
15.	W. Schach.,	1901	72	Mieses v. Mason

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
15.	La Strategie,	1901	81	Mieses v. Mason
16.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	249	Mieses v. Brody
17.	D. Schach.,	1901	43	Mieses v. Gunsberg
17.	La Strategie,	1901	82	Mieses v. Gunsberg
17.	W. Schach.,	1901	107	Mieses v. Gunsberg
18.	D. Schach.,	1901	111	Mieses v. Lenz
19.	D. Schach.,	1902	334	Mieses v. Mason
20.	London Tourn.,	1899	230	Mieses v. Smith
21.	Checkmate,	1904	232	Davies v. Blake
22.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	258	Mieses v. Rosen
23.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	266	Schlechter v. Maroczy
24.	D. Schach.,	1901	80	Gunsberg v. Alapin
25.	La Strategie,	1904	131	Marshall v. Swiderski
25.	W. Schach.,	1904	122	Marshall v. Swiderski
26.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	145	Prince Dadian v. Allies
27.	D. Schach.,	1904	112	Mohr v. Blumenthal
28.	British C. M.,	1904	349	Blackburne v. Tattersall
28.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	80	Blackburne v. Tattersall

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P×P / P×P								
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
5.	B-KB4? / B-Q3	B-Q3 / B-Q3							
6.	B-Kt3 / o-o	o-o / o-o							
7.	Kt-B3 / P-B3	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5					Kt-B3 / B-KKt5	/ P-B3	
8.	B-Q3 ? / R-Kıc	QKt-Q2 / P-B3		? / Kt-B3	/ QKt-Q2	P-KR3 / B-R4	B-K3 / P-QB3	Kt-K2 / B-KKt5 ?	/ Kt-K5
9.	Kt-K2 / B-KKt5	P-B4 / QKt-Q2	P-QB3 / QKt-Q2	P-B3 / Kt-K2	P-B3 / P-B3	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	B-K2 / QKt-Q2	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	P-QB4 / R-K1
10.	o-o ? / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-K3 ?	Q-B2 / Q-B2	P-KR3 / B-R4	Q-B2 / Q-B2	Kt-K5 / B×B	Q-Q2 / KR-K1	P-KR3 / B-R4	P×P / P×P
11.	P×B / Kt-R4	P-B5 / B-K2	KR-K1 / KR-K1	Q-B2 / B×Kt	KR-K1 / KR-K1	Q×B / P-B4	QR-K1 / B-QKt5!	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt-QB3 / B-KKt5
12.	Q-Q2 / Q-B3	Q-B2 / R-K1	B-KR4 / B-KR4	B×Kt ? / B×KtP!	B-R4 / B-R4	P-QB3 / Kt-B3	P-KR3 ? / Kt-K5	B×Pc ! / K×B	P-KR3 / B-KB4
13.	B×B / Q×B	KR-K1 / P-KR3	B-Kt3 / B×B	K×B / P×B	B-Kt3 / B×B	B×Kt / Q×B	Q-B1 / B×KKt	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt3	P-KKt4? / Kt×Kt
14.	Q-Kt5 / P-KKt3	B-B4 / Kt-B1	RP×B / B-Kt3	B×Pc / K-R1	RP×B / B-Kt3	P-KB4 / Q-Q1	B×B / Kt×Kt	Q-Q3c / P-KB4	P×Kt / B-K5
15.	K-R1 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B1 / Q-B1	B×B / RP×B	R-KR1 / Q-Q2	Kt-R4 / B×B	Kt-Q2 / Q-R5	P×Kt / B×P	P-KKt4 / Kt-KB5	B×B / P×B
16.	R-KKt1 / K-R1	Kt-K3 / K-R1 ?	R×Rc / R×R	B-Q3 / R-Kt1c	Q×B / P-KKt3	K-Kt2 / P-B3	R-Q1 / Q-Kt3	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-K1 / Q-KR5
17.	P-KB4 / QKt-B3	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	R-K1 / R×Rc	K-B1 / R-Kt2	Kt(R4)-B3 / P-QR3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	R-Q3 / B-R4	Kt-K6 / Q-Q3	K-Kt2 / Kt-Q2
18.	Q-R4 / Kt-K5	B×B / Q-Q1	Kt×R / Q-Q1	Kt-B3 / P-QB4	Q-B2 / K-Kt2	Q-B5 / QR-K1	Q-R3 / Q-B2	Kt×Rc / Q×Kt	Kt-B2 / Kt-KB3
19.	P-KB3 / Kt-Q7!*	Kt-K5* / K-Kt1	P-KB3 / Q-K2	P×P / B×P*	QR-Q1 / R×Rc	R-B2 / P-Kt3	P-KKt3 / B-Kt3*	QR-K1 / Resigns	Kt-K3 / P-KKt3*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	P×P / P×P								
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3				B-Q3	B-K3 / Kt-KB3			
5.	B-Q3 / B-Q3		Kt-K5 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / Kt-K2	B-Q3 / B-Q3			
6.	o-o / o-o		B-KKt5 / B-KB4	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o / B-KKt5	Kt-QB3 / P-B3 ?			
7.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P-B3 / P-B3	B-Q3 / B×B	o-o / B-KKt5	B-KKt5 / P-KB3	Q-Q2 / Q-K2 ?	o-o		B-KKt5
8.	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	Q×B / QKt-Q2	Kt-K2 / Kt-B3	B-R4 / QKt-B3	o-o-o / Kt-R3	o-o-o / QKt-Q2	P-QKt4	KKt-K2 / QKt-Q2
9.	K-R1 / Kt-K2	QKt-Q2 / QKt-Q2	o-o / P-KR3	P-B3 / B×Kt	P-B3 / Kt-Kt3	R-K1 / B-K3	P-KR3 / R-K1	P-KB3 / Q-R4	o-o-o / Q-R4
10.	B×Kt / P×B	Q-B2 / Q-B2	B×Kt / Q×B ?	P×B / Kt-KR4	R-K1c / QKt-K2	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	P-KKt4 / B-QKt5	K-Kt1 / P-Kt5	P-KR3 / B×Kt
11.	Q-Q2 / P-B3	KR-K1 / QR-K1	Kt×Kt / K×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / Q-R5	B-Kt3 / Q-Q2	B-R4 / P-KKt4	KKt-K2 / P-QKt4	Kt-K2 / B-R3	Q×B / o-o-o
12.	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt3	B-R4 / B-R4	Q-Kt5c / P-B3	K-Kt2 / B-B5	QKt-Q2 / o-o	B-Kt3 / Kt-B2	Kt-Kt3 / Q-R4	B-KB5 / QKt-Q2	Q-B3 / B-Kt5
13.	Q-R6 / R-K1	B-Kt3 / B×B	Q×KtPc / B-B2	B-K3 / QR-K1	Q-B2 / B-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2	KR-K1 / B-Kt2 ?	B-R6 ! / KR-K1	B-Q2 / KR-K1
14.	QR-K1 / B-KB1	RP×B / B-Kt3	Q-Kt4 ! / QR-Kt1	Q-Q2 / P-B4	R-K2 / QB×B	Kt-K5 ? / B×Kt	Kt-B5 / Kt-Kt3	P-KKt4! / Q-B2	K-Kt1 / Kt-Kt3
15.	Q-Q2 / Q-B2	R×R / R×R	Q-B3 / KR-K1	R-R1 ? / B×B	Q×B / Kt-B5	B×B / Kt×B	B-R6 / P-Kt3	Kt-Kt3 / P×B	B-B5c / K-Kt1
16.	KKt-K1 / R-K2	B×B / RP×B	QKt-Q2 / P-KKt4	P×B / P-B5	B×Kt / B×B	R×Kt / o-o-o ?	Q-Kt5 / KKt-Q2	Q×P / KB-B1	B-B4c / K-R1
17.	Kt-Kt3 / QR-K1	R-K1 / P-R3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	P×P / Kt×Pc	QR-K1 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-R4 / P-Kt3	Kt-K7c / K-R1	Q-R4 / P-KR3	B-B7 / P-KKt3
18.	R×R / R×R	Q-Kt1 / K-B1	Kt-B5c / B×Kt	K-B2 / Kt-R6c	Kt-B1 / B-Q3	P-R4 ! / P-B3	B×KtP / KR-Kt1	P-Kt5 ! / P×P	B×R / R×B
19.	B-B5* / B×B	R×Rc / Kt×R	Q×B* / R-Kt2	K-Kt2 / Kt-B5c	P-KKt3* / Q-Kt5	R-K3* / Q-Q3	Kt×R* / R×Kt	Q×Pc / K-R1	B-Q3 / B×Kt*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	P×P								
	P×P							Q×P ?	?
4.	B-K3				B-Q3		P-QB4	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
	KKt-B3			B-K3	B-Q3		Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	Q-Q1
5.	B-Q3		Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3	B-K3	P-KB4
	B-Q3		B-Q3	Kt-KB3	Q-K2c	P-QB3	B-QKt5	Kt-B3	B-QKt5
6.	QKt-B3		B-K2	B-Q3	B-K3	Q-R5	P-QR3 ?	P-B4	B-Q3
	P-B3	o-o	B-K3	B-Q3	B-B5	Kt-B3	B×Ktc	Q-Q1	B×Ktc
7.	Q-Q2	KKt-K2	QKt-Q2	KKt-K2	Q-K2	Q-R4	P×B	B-Q3	P×B
	Q-R4	P-B3	P-QB3	QKt-Q2	B×B	Kt-Kt1 ?	o-o	B-Kt5c	Kt-KB3?
8.	o-o-o	Q-Q2	P-QB3	P-KB4	Q×B	Q-R5	Kt-KB3	QKt-Q2	Kt-B3
	B-QKt5	Kt-Kt5	QKt-Q2	Kt-KKt5	P-QB3	Kt-KB3	R-K1c	o-o	P-QKt3
9.	KKt-K2	o-o-o	Q-B2	Q-Q2	Q×Qc	Q-Kt5	B-K2	o-o	o-o
	Kt-R3	R-K1 ?	R-QB1	Kt-Kt3	Kt×Q	o-o	Kt-K5 !	P-KR3	B-Kt2
10.	B-KKt5	B-Kt5	P-KR3 ?	o-o-o	QKt-Q2	Q-R4	Q-B2	Kt-K4	Kt-K5
	Kt-K5	B-K2 ?	P-QKt3	P-QB3	B-Kt5	Kt-K5	P×P	B-K2	Q-Q4
11.	Q-K3	B×B	o-o	P-KB5	o-o	Q-R5	Kt-K5	Q-B1	Q-K2
	B×Kt	Q×B	o-o	B-Q2	P-KB3	P-KB4	B-KB4	Kt-KKt5	Kt-K5 ?
12.	Kt×B	Kt-Kt3	Kt-R2	B-KKt5	P-QB3	P-KB3	B×P !	P-KR3	B-Kt2
	B-K3	Q-B3 ?	P-QB4	B-K2	B×Kt	Kt×Kt	Kt-Q3	Kt×B	Kt-KB3
13.	P-KB4	P-B3	P-KB4	B×B	Kt×B	P×Kt	B×Pc	Q×Kt	P-B5
	Kt×Kt?	Kt-R3	P×QP	Q×B	K-B2	Kt-Q2	Kt×B	P-QKt3	o-o
14.	P×Kt	Kt-R5	B×P	QR-K1	KR-K1	Kt-K2	Q×B	QR-Q1	P-B4
	o-o	Q-R5	Kt-QB4	o-o-o	Kt-Q2	Kt-B3	Q-B3	Kt-Kt5	Q-Q1
15.	P-B5	P-KKt4	P-B5	Kt-Kt1	R-K3	Q-R4	Q-Q3	B-Kt1	Kt×BP
	B-Q2	Kt-R3	B-Q2	Q-Kt5	KR-K1	P-QKt4	Kt×Kt	B-Kt2	R×Kt
16.	B-K7 !	Kt-K2	B-KB3 ?	P-KR3	QR-K1	o-o	P×Kt	Kt-Kt3	P×P
	P-KB3	Q-B7 ?	B-QKt4	Kt-R3	P-KKt3	B-Q2	Q×KPc	B-R5	R-K2
17.	B×R	Kt×P	R-Q1	Q-KB2	P-KKt3	B-KB4	B-K3	Kt-K5	P-Q5
	K×B ?	K×Kt	B-Q6	KR-K1	Kt-KKt1	Q-B2	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt-Q2
18.	KR-K1	Q-Kt5c	Q-B1	KKt-K2	K-B1	B×B	R-QKt1	Kt-R5	R-B3
	Q-R6c	K-R1	B×BP	P-KB3	R×R	Q×B	QR-Q1	R-Kt1	P-QB3
19.	K-Q2*	Q-B6c*	QKt-B1	P-KKt4	R×R	B-KB4	Q-B4c*	Kt-Kt6*	P-Q6*
	P-QKt4	K-Kt1	KKt-K5*	Kt-B2	R-K1	Q×Q	K-R1	R-K1	R-K1

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
3.	P×P / P×P								
4.	KKt-B3 / KKt-B3								
5.	B-Q3 / B-Q3								
6.	o-o / o-o								
7.	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5								
8.	QKt-Q2 / QKt-Q2								
9.	P-B4 / P-B3								
10.	Q-B2 / Q-B2								
11.	B-B5 ? / P×P								
12.	P-KR3 / B×B								
13.	Q×B / P-KKt3								
14.	Q-B2 / P-Kt4								
15.	P-QKt3 / P×P								
16.	Kt×P / Kt-Q4								
17.	QR-B1 / Kt-Kt5								
18.	Q-Q2 / Kt-Kt3								
19.	Kt-B5 / Kt(Kt5)-Q4								

French Defence.

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K3	P-Q4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	104	Steinitz v. Showalter
2.	N. C.,			Allies v. Allies
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	105	Steinitz v. Tinsley
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	105	Maroczy v. Tinsley
5.	N. C.,			Steinitz v. Showalter
6.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	256	Pillsbury v. Maroczy
6.	W. Schach.,	1900	128	Pillsbury v. Maroczy
7.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	66	Teichmann v. Reggio
8.	N. C.,			Newman v. Jasnogrodsky
9.	D. Schach.,	1900	84	Baird v. Weeks
10.	W. Schach.,	1902	212	Pillsbury v. Landau
11.	Checkmate,	1903	206	Corres. Narraway v. Flack
12.	Checkmate,	1904	31	Corres. Narraway v. Shipley
13.	D. Schach.,	1901	111	Mari v. Troya
14.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	88	Mieses v. Mason
15.	La Strategie,	1902	119	Maroczy v. Scheve
15.	W. Schach.,	1902	122	Maroczy v. Scheve
16.	La Strategie,	1904	12	Lynch v. Carranza
17.	British C. M.,	1902	489	Suchting v. Olland
18.	La Strategie,	1902	15	Crespi v. Crosara
19.	La Strategie,	1902	288	Olland v. Swiderski
20.	La Strategie,	1903	38	Telgh. Alger Marseilles
21.	W. Schach.,	1904	113	Marco v. Swiderski
22.	N. C.,			Mlotkowski v. Shipley

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-K5 / P-QB4					Kt-Q2 / Kt-KB3			Kt-K2
4.	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3				P×BP / Kt-QB3	P-K5 / KKt-Q2			KKt-B3 / Kt-Kt3
5.	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt3 ?		P-KB3		Kt-KB3 / B×P	P-KB4 / P-QB4		B-Q3 / P-QB4	P-QB3 / P×P
6.	B-K2 / B-Q2	P-KB3	KP×P / Kt×BP	B-Q3 / Q-B2	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3		P-QB3 / QKt-B3	Kt×P / P-QKt3
7.	o-o / R-B1	P×P / Kt×P	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P×KBP? / KKt×P	o-o / Kt-Kt3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	P×P	KKt-K2 / Q-Kt3 ?	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
8.	P-QKt3 / P×P	P×P / B×P	o-o / o-o	o-o / B-K2 ?	R-K1 / B-Q2	B-Q3 / Q-Kt3	P×P / B-Kt5c	Kt-B3 / B-K2	o-o / B-K2
9.	P×P / KKt-K2?	o-o / o-o	R-K1 / B-Q2	R-K1 / o-o	P-B3 / P-QR4	P×P / Kt×BP	K-B2 / o-o	o-o / o-o	KR-K1 / QKt-Q2
10.	Kt-R3 / Kt-B4	QKt-Q2 / P-K4	QKt-Q2 / P×P	QKt-Q2 / P×P	P-QR4 / Q-Kt1 ?	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×Kt?	B-Q3 / P-KB3	Kt-B4 / R-K1	P-KR3? / o-o
11.	Kt-B2 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3	P×P / P-KR3	P×P / Kt-KKt5?	Q-K2 / B-Kt3	P×Kt / B-Q2	P-KKt3 / P×P	B-B2 / Kt-B1	B-Q2 / P-QB4
12.	Kt-K3 / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / P-K5	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-KKt5	Kt-B1 / B-Q2	Kt-QR3! / o-o	P-QB4 / R-QB1	QP×P / Kt-K2	Kt-R5 ! / P×P	QR-B1 / P×P
13.	P×Kt / B-K2	B-K3 / Q-B2	B-K3 / Q-B3	Q-B2 / P-KR3	Kt-QKt5 / Kt-R2	Q-K2 / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / Kt-KB4	Q-Q2 / B-Q2 ?	Kt×P ? / QKt-K4
14.	Kt-K1 / o-o	Kt-Q4 / P-QR3	B-B2 / Kt-Kt5	P-KR3 / Kt×BP?	B-K3 / B×B	B-K3 / Q-B2	K-Kt2 / B-K2	P×P / KR-B1	B-Kt1 / Kt-QB5
15.	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	P-KB3 ? / Kt-KR4	B-Kt1 / QR-B1	Q×Kt / Kt×P	Q×B / Kt×Kt	Q-B2 / Kt-QKt1	B×Kt / P×B	Kt×KtP! / Kt×QP	Q-B2 / P-K4
16.	P-QKt4 / P-B3	B-B2 / B×RP	P-QR3 / B×Pc ?	B-K3 / Kt×Ktc	P×Kt / P-QKt3	B-Kt6 / Q-B3	Q×Pc / K-R1	Kt×Kt / K×Kt	Kt-B3 / P-B4
17.	P×P / B×BP	Kt-QKt5 / B-R7c	Kt×B / Kt×B	P×Kt / B-Q3	Kt-Q4 ! / P-KB4	o-o / o-o	B-K3 / Q-K1	Kt-B3 / K-Kt1	Kt-Kt5 / Kt×B
18.	Kt-B3 / Kt-K2	K-R1 / B×Pc	P×Kt / Q-B7c	Q-Kt2 / B-B5 ?	P-KB4 / Kt-K2	K-R1 / P-KB4	QR-QB1 / Kt-Kt3	B-Kt1 / Q-Kt5	Kt-K6 / Kt×Ktc
19.	B-Q2 / B-QKt4	K×B / Kt-B5c*	K-R1* / Kt-B7	Q-Kt6* / R-B3	Q-B2* / Q-Q1	R-R5 / QR-K1	B×Kt* / P×B	Q-R6* / Q-KKt5	P×Kt / Q-Q4*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-Q2			B-K3				B-Q3	
	P-QB4			P×P			Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	P-QB4
4.	P×BP			QKt-Q2			Kt-Q2	Kt-Q2	P-QB3
	P×P	B×P		Kt-KB3?			P×P	P-QB4	Kt-QB3
5.	Kt×P	B-Q3		P-QB3			P-QB3	P-QB3	Kt-B3
	Q×Qc	Kt-KB3		P-QKt3!		QKt-Q2	B-Q3	Kt-B3 ?	B-Q2
6.	K×Q	Q-K2		Q-B2 ?	P-KKt3	Q-B2	Q-B2	P-K5 !	KP×P
	P-B4	Kt-B3		B-Kt2	B-Kt2	Kt-Q4	P-QKt3	KKt-Q2	KP×P
7.	Kt-Q6c	KKt-B3		B-KKt5?	B-Kt2	Kt×P	Kt×P	Kt-K2	P×P
	B×Kt	Kt-QKt5		QKt-Q2	QKt-Q2	Kt×B	B-Kt2	Q-Kt3 ?	B×P
8.	P×B	o-o		o-o-o	Q-B2	P×Kt	B-Q3	Kt-KB3	o-o
	KKt-B3	Kt×B		B-K2	B-K2	P-QKt3	Kt-KKt5?	B-K2	Kt-KB3
9.	B-Q3	Q×Kt		QR-K1	Kt×P	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	o-o	R-K1c
	P-K4	o-o		o-o	Kt×Kt	B-Kt2	Kt×B	o-o	B-K2
10.	Kt-B3	P-K5		P-KB3	B×Kt	B-Q3	P×Kt	R-K1	B-KKt5
	P-K5	Kt-Q2		P-QB4!	B×B	B-K2	P-KB4	P-B3 ?	o-o
11.	B-Kt5c	Kt-Kt3		P×BP	Q×B	o-o	Kt-B2	Kt-B4 !	QKt-Q2
	B-Q2	B-K2		Kt×P	o-o	P-KR3	o-o	Kt-Q1	P-KR3
12.	B×Bc	R-Q1	B-B4	B×Kt	o-o	QR-K1	o-o-o	P×KBP	B-KR4
	K×B	P-QKt3	P-QKt3	B×B	Kt-B3	o-o	P-QB4	Kt×P	B-K3
13.	Kt-K5c	B-B4	KKt-Q4	Kt×P	Q-Kt2	Q-KB2	P-K4	Kt-Kt5	R-QB1
	K-K3	B-Kt2	B-Kt2	Kt×Kt	P-QR4	P-QB4	Kt-Q2	P×P	R-QB1
14.	Kt-B5	KKt-Q4	QR-Q1	P×Kt	B-Kt5	Q-KKt3	KP×P	P×P	Kt-Kt3
	P-QKt4	B-Kt4	KR-K1	B-Kt4c	P-R5	P-B5 ?	KP×P	B-Q3	Kt-Q2
15.	Kt-R3	B-Kt3	Q-R3	K-Kt1	B×Kt	B-Kt1	B×P	Q-B2 !	B×B
	P-QR3	R-B1	Kt-B1	P-KB4	B×B	P-B4	Kt-KB3	Kt-K5 ?	Q×B
16.	P-QB4	P-KB4	B-Q2	P×P ?	P-KB4	Kt(Kt4)-Q2	K-Kt1	B×Kt	B-QKt1
	P-Kt5	B-R5	P-KR4	P×P	P-R6	P-QKt4	P-QB5	B×Kt	Q-KB3
17.	Kt-B2	Kt-Q2	P-KKt4	B-Q3 ?	P-Kt3	P-K4	Kt-KKt5	B×Pc	Q-Q3
	K×P	P-Kt3	P×P	B×KtP	Q-Q3	P-B5	Q-K1	K-R1	P-KKt3
18.	Kt×KtP	P-QB3	Q×KtP	B-B4c	Kt-B3	Q-KR3	B×Pc	B×B	Q-K3
	Kt-Kt5	Kt-B4	Q-Q2	B-Q4	P-B4	R-B2	K-R1	R×B	K-Kt2
19.	K-K2	Q-K3*	P-KB4*	KR-Q1	Kt-K5	Q×KP*	B-Kt6*	Q-Kt6*	Kt(Kt4)-Q4*
	K-B4	B-K2	B-QB4	B×B !*	P×P ?	Kt-KB1	Q-B4	B-Q2	Kt×Kt

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	B-Q3 / P-QB4	?		P×P					
4.	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3	P×KP	P×QP / P×P	B×P / Kt-KB3					
5.	Kt-K2 / Q-Kt3	B×P / P×P	Q-K2c ! / B-K3 !	B-KKt5 / B-K2					
6.	o-o / Kt-KB3	P×P / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2					
7.	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	B-B2 / Kt-B3	o-o / Q-Q2	KKt-B3 / P-B4					
8.	B-K3 / P-B5	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	B-Q5 / P-B3	P×P / Kt×P					
9.	B-B2 / Q×KtP	Kt-B3 / o-o	P-B4 / o-o-o	B-Kt5c / B-Q2					
10.	Kt-Q2 / B-K2	o-o / Q-Kt3	R-K1 / B-B2	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt3					
11.	P-KB4 / P-KB4	Kt-QR4 / Q-QR4	BP×P / B×P	Q-K2 / P-QR3					
12.	Kt-KB3 / o-o	Q-K2 / R-Q1	P×P / B×P	B×Bc / QKt×B					
13.	K-R1 / R-B2	R-Q1 / Q-KR4	Kt-B3 / KKt-K2	o-o-o / R-QB1 !					
14.	Q-Q2 / Q-R6	B-KB4 / P-QKt3	B-K3 / B×B	B-K3 / B-B4					
15.	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	B-B7 / R-Q2	Q×B / B×Kt	B×B / Q×B					
16.	P×B / Kt-KB1	B×KtP / P×B	Q×B / K-Kt1	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt					
17.	Kt-KB4 / P-KKt3	Kt×P / R-QKt1	QR-B1 / K-R1	Q×Kt / Kt-B3					
18.	P-KR4 / P-QKt4	Kt×R / B×Kt	Kt-QR4 / Q-Q4 !	Q-K2 / o-o					
19.	QR-Kt1 / R-QKt1	B-Kt3 / B-Q3	B×Kt / Kt×B	Kt-Kt1 / Kt-Q4*					

French Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Q-K2
P-K3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	121	Tschigorin v. Showalter
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	122	Tschigorin v. Blackburne
3.	British C. M.,	1901	417	Ward v. Johnson
4.	Paris Tourn.,	1899	123	Tschigorin v. Cohn
5.	Paris Tourn.,	1899	125	Tschigorin v. Lee
6.	N. C.,			Tschigorin v. Bojarkow
7.	London Tourn.,	1899	124	Tschigorin v. Lasker
8.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	267	Tschigorin v. Burn
9.	D. Schach.,	1900	80	Tschigorin v. Lebedew
9.	British C. M.,	1900	200	Tschigorin v. Lebedew
9.	La Strategie,	1900	80	Tschigorin v. Lebedew
10.	N. C.,			Tschigorin v. Walbrodt
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	310	Tschigorin v. Olland
12.	W. Schach.,	1904	34	Tschigorin v. Gunsberg
13.	La Strategie,	1902	213	Pillsbury v. Humbert
14.	D. Schach.,	1904	78	Maroczy v. Swiderski
14.	La Strategie,	1904	163	Maroczy v. Swiderski
14.	W. Schach.,	1904	125	Maroczy v. Swiderski
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	9	Tschigorin v. Showalter
15.	Checkmate,	1904	172	Tschigorin v. Showalter
15.	La Strategie,	1904	201	Tschigorin v. Showalter
15.	W. Schach.,	1904	264	Tschigorin v. Showalter
16.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Tschigorin v. Marco

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Q-K2 / B-K2	P-QKt3?		Kt-QB3					
3.	Q-Kt4 / Kt-KB3?	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt2	P-Q4 / P-QB4	Kt-QB3 / P-K4 !					
4.	Q×P / R-Kt1	B-Q3 / B-K2	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4 ?	P-Q3 / Kt-Q5	?	Kt-B3	P-KKt3 / Kt-B3	B-QB4	
5.	Q-R6 / Kt-B3	P-B4 / Kt-QB3	P×QP / Q×P	Q-Q1 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt5	P-KB4 / P-QB4	B-Kt2 / B-B4	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-Kt2 / P-Q3
6.	Kt-KB3 / R-Kt3	Kt-B3 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / Q-Q2	Kt-B3 / Kt×Ktc	B-Q2 / Kt-KB3	P×P / Kt×P	P-Q3 / P-Q3	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	Kt-Q5 ? / Kt-B3
7.	Q-K3 / P-Q4	P-K5 / Kt-R3	B-K3 / B-R3 ?	Q×Kt / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	B×Kt / Q×B	P-B3 ? / Kt×Kt
8.	P-K5 / P-Q5	B-K3 / o-o	Q-Q2 / P×P	P-KR3 / B-K2	P-QR3 / B×Kt	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	B×Kt / Q×B	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	P×Kt / Kt-K2
9.	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	o-o-o / P-R4	B×P / Kt-KB3	B-K2 / B-K3	B×B / P-Q3	B-R4 / P-KKt4	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	P-QB3 / P-Q3	P-Q3 / o-o
10.	B-Kt5 / Kt-B4	P-KR3 / Kt-QKt5	o-o / B-Kt5	B-Q2 / P-B3	B-K2 / o-o	B-Kt3 / B-Kt5	P-QB3 / Kt-K2	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	B-K3 / B-Kt3
11.	Q-B4 / R×P	R-Kt1 / Kt-Q4	B×B ! / Kt×B	Kt-Q1 / P-KR4?	P-R3 ? / R-K1	o-o-o / Kt-QB3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-QR4 / P-QR3	o-o-o ? / P-QB3
12.	P-Kt4 / Kt-Q2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-K2 / B×Kt	Kt-K3 / P-KKt3	Kt-Q2 / P-Q4	Q-K1 / Q-K2	o-o-o ? / B-Q2	Kt×B / P×Kt	P×P / P×P
13.	B×Kt / P×B	P-KKt4 / K-R1	B×B ? / Q-R5 ?	B-B3 / P-B4	P-QKt3 / P-Q5	B-K2 / o-o-o	P-KB4 / o-o-o	B-Kt2 / o-o	P-Q4 / P×P
14.	Q×QP / R-QKt1?	P-Kt5 / Kt-Kt1	R-Q4 / Q×RP	P-KKt3 / P-QKt4	B-Kt2 / Kt-K2	KR-B1 / KR-B1 ?	Kt-B3 / B-Kt3	Kt-B3 / P-KB4	B×P / B×B
15.	B-R3 / P-QR4	P-Kt6 ? / P-R3	Q-Kt5c / K-B1	Q-Kt2 / P-Kt5	Kt-B1 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-Q2 / B-K3	KR-B1 / P-KB3	o-o / P-B5	R×B / P-Q4
16.	P×P / R×Ktc?	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	R-R4 / Q-Q4	B-Q2 / P-R5	Q-Q2 / P-B4	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	K-Kt1 / KR-K1	Kt-Q2 / Q-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B4
17.	R×R / B×B	P×B / P-B5	Q×Kt / Kt-Q2	P-Kt4 / Kt-R2	P-Kt3 / P-Kt4	B-B2 / B×Kt	P-B5 ? / B-R5	P-KB3 / B-K3	QR-Q1 / Q-R4
18.	Q-QR4* / B-B4	P×P ? / P×B*	R-Q4* / Q-B3	o-o / B-Kt4	P-KR4 / P-KR3	RP×B* / B-R4	R-B1 / K-Kt1	KR-Kt1 / Kt-K2	K-Kt1 / QR-K...

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Q-K2 / Kt-QB3			P-Q4	P-QB4				
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3	P-KB4 / Kt-B3	/ KKt-K2	P×P / Kt-KB3	P-KB4 / QKt-B3		/ B-K2		
4.	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	KKt-B3 / P-Q4	P×P / B×P	KKt-B3 / B-K2		P-QKt3 / P-Q4		
5.	B-Kt2 / KKt-K2	P-K5 / Kt-K5	P-K5 / P-Q5	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	P-Q3 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-Q4	B-Kt2 / Kt-KB3		
6.	P-KB4 ! / P-Q4	P-Q3 / Kt-B4	Q-B2 / Kt-QKt5	P-Q4 / o-o	QKt-B3 / KKt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3		
7.	P-K5 / B-Q2	P-Q4 / Kt-K5	Kt-QR3 / P-QB4	P-QB3 / P-QB4	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	P-KKt3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q5 ?		
8.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-B4	P-QB3 / B-K2	P-QB3 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / P×P	P-KKt3 / Q-B2	B-Kt2 / B-Q2	Q-Q3 / P×P ?		
9.	Q-B2 ! / P-KR4	QKt-Q2 / P-KB4?	B-QKt5 / P-QR3	Kt×P / B-Q4	B-R3 / P-KKt4	o-o / Kt-Q5 !	Kt×P / Kt×Kt		
10.	o-o-o / P-R3	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	B×Ktc / Kt×B	Kt-Q2 / Kt-QB3	Kt×KtP ! / B×Kt	Q-Q1 / Kt×Ktc	Q×Kt / Kt×Ktc		
11.	P-KKt3 / Q-K2	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q3	Kt-B2 / B-K2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P×B / Kt-Q5	B×Kt / B-B3	Q×Kt / o-o		
12.	K-Kt1 / o-o-o	QKt-B3 / o-o	P-QKt3 / P×P ?	o-o-o / Q-R4	Q-B2 / Q×Pc	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	B-Q3 / B-B3		
13.	Kt-QR4 ! / Kt-QKt1	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q1	QP×P / o-o	K-Kt1 / B-Q4	K-Q1 / o-o	K-R1 / QR-Q1	B-B3 / B×B		
14.	Kt-B5 / B-KB1	Q-Q3 / B-Q2	o-o / Q-Q3 ?	P-QB4 / B-K3	KR-K1 / Q-Kt2	P-KKt4 ? / Q-R3	P×B / Q-R5c		
15.	P-Q4 / Q-K1	Kt-Kt4 ! / Kt-K5 ?	B-Kt2 / P-QKt3	Kt-QKt3 / Q-QB2	Kt-K2 / Kt×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	P-Kt3 / Q-R6 ?		
16.	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	QR-Q1 / Q-KKt3	Kt-Q4 / B-KKt5	Q×Kt / P-QKt3	P-Kt5 / P-KKt3	o-o-o / QR-Kt1		
17.	P-QB4 / P×P	Q×P / B-R5c	Kt-K3 / P-QR4	P-KB3 / B-KR4	QR-Kt1 / B×KtP	Kt-Q1 ? / P-Q5	KR-K1 / P-QKt3		
18.	P×P / Kt-Kt3	K-Q1* / B-QB3	KR-K1* / B-R3	Q-QB2 / P-QR3	B-Kt4 !* / KR-K1	Kt-B2 / P-B5*	R-K5* / P-Kt3		

French Defence.

1
P-K4
P-K3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	102	Blackburne v. Tinsley
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Pillsbury v. Hodges
3.	La Strategie,	1902	217	Brjecky v. Prince Dadian
4.	La Strategie,	1902	380	Saloucha v. Prince Dadian
5.	W. Schach.,	1902	212	Pillsbury v. Mumelter
6.	La Strategie,	1903	8	Janowski v. Silbert
7.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	34	Steinitz v. Winawer
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	35	McConnell v. Steinitz
9.	British C. M.,	1902	329	Corres. Hardy v. Birks
10.	N. C.,			Wolf v. Zinkl
11.	La Strategie,	1900	8	Wamanshasti v. Deshpanda
12.	La Strategie,	1900	340	Albin v. Scheve
13.	British C. M.,	1900	205	Blackburne v. Jones
14.	D. Schach.,	1902	103	Schlechter v. Maroczy
14.	La Strategie,	1902	187	Schlechter v. Maroczy
15.	D. Schach.,	1902	313	Lewin v. Seyboth

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
[illegible]						P-K5 ?		P-KB4
[illegible]		P-KKt3		P-[illegible]4	P-[illegible]3?	P-KB3		P-Q4
[illegible]		Kt-KB3		P-[illegible]5	P-KB4	P-Q4		P-K5
[illegible]		[illegible]		KKt-B3	P-[illegible]4	P-[illegible]4		P-Q3
[illegible]	P-K4	[illegible]	P-B3	[illegible]Kt-B3	P-K5	P[illegible]		Kt-KB3
[illegible] ?	B-K2	Kt-K2	Kt-K2	P-[illegible]3	P-[illegible]4	B×P		Kt-Q3
o-o	Kt-KB3	B-K3	B-[illegible]3	Kt-B3	P-[illegible]3	Kt-QB3		P-Q4
[illegible]	P-[illegible]4	P-[illegible]4	P-[illegible]4	B-K2	Kt-[illegible]3	Q-B2		P×P
P-[illegible]3	P×P	P-[illegible]3	P-K5	B-Kt5c	Kt-KB3	B-KB4		B-Q3 ?
o-o	B-[illegible]	P×P	Kt-[illegible]2	QKt-Q2	B-Q2	Q-Kt3		B-K2
P-[illegible]4	Kt-B3	P×P	B-[illegible]Kt5	P×P	B-K3	Q-Q2		o-o
P-KKt4	B-Kt5	P-[illegible]4	P-KR3	BP×P	Q-Kt3	B×Pc		P-KB4
P-R4	o-o	P-K5	B-KR4	Kt-KKt5	Q-Q2	Q×B		QKt-Q2
P-B3	B×Kt	o-o	P-KKt4	P-QR3	Kt-KR3	Q×P		Kt-R3
P-R5	P×B	o-o	B-KKt3	Kt×KP	B-Q3	K-Q2		Kt-QKt3
Kt-Kt1	Q-B2	Kt-Q2	Kt-KB4	Q-R4	R-QB1	Q×R		Q-Kt3
P×P	Kt-Q2	Kt-KKt5	Q-QB2	Kt×Pc	P-QR3?	Kt-Kt5		B-Q2
tP×P	Kt-KB3	P-KR3	Kt×B	K-B2	P-QR4	Kt-QR3		Kt-KKt5
Kt-R3	Kt×B	Kt-KR3	BP×Kt	B×Kt	o-o ?	Kt-Q6c		Q-K2
Kt-KR3	Kt×Kt	Kt-B4	P-QB4	B×B	Kt-KKt5	K-B1		B-Q2
R-K1	Q-Q3	B×Kt	o-o	Kt-B4	P×P	B×Kt		P-KR3
P-K4	P-Q4	KP×B	P×P	QR-K1	B×P	P×B		Kt-K6
P-Q5	B-Kt5c	Q-Q2	P×P	o-o	B×B	Q-B5		B×Kt
P-Kt5	Kt-Q2	K-R2	Kt-Kt3	Q-Kt3	Q×Bc	Kt-K2		P×B
t-QKt5	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3	Kt×B !	K-R1	Kt-K2	P×P	P-B3 !
R-K1	Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3	B-Q2	R×Kt	P-QR5	Q×R	P×P	P-QR4
B×Kt	P-KB5	P-KB4	Kt-QKt5	B-Kt5 !	P-KR3	P×P	B-R6c	B-Kt5
P×Kt	P×QBP	Kt-QB5	B×Kt	B-B3	Kt-K6	P×P	K-Kt1	o-o ?
B×B	B×P	Q-K2	B×Bc	B×Kt	R-K1	B-R6c	P-KR4 !	P-QR4
Q×B	P-K4	Kt×B	K-B1	K×B	Kt-QB5	K-Kt1	Q-K4	Kt-Kt1
P-Kt3	P×P	Q×Kt	Q-Q2	Q×Pc	B×Kt	Q-Q4 ?	Q×Q	QKt-Q4
P-R4	Kt×P	Q-Kt3	R-QB1	R-K3	P×B	Q×RP	P×Q	B-QB4
t-R7*	B-Kt5c	P-QKt3	Q-Kt4c	Q-B4c*	Q-QB2 !	B-B4	P-Kt4 !*	K-R2
K-R2	Kt(K4)-Q2	B-K3*	Q-K2*	K-Kt2	Kt-K2	Q-R4*	R-Kt1	B×B

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-KR3? / P-Q4	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4			Kt-QB3 / P-Q4				
3.	P-KB3 / P×P	P×P / P×P			P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q3 ? / P-Q5 ?			
4.	P×P / B-QB4	B-K2 / B-K2	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3		B-Q3 / Kt-B3 ?	QKt-K2 / P-K4			
5.	Q-R5 / QKt-Q2!	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 / B-Q3		Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	P-KB4 / P×P			
6.	P-QB3 / KKt-B3	P-QKt3 / B-KB4	o-o / B-K3	o-o	P-K5 / Kt-K5	B×P / Kt-QB3			
7.	Q-B3 / P-K4	o-o / QKt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / o-o	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	o-o / Kt×Kt	Kt-KB3 / B-KKt5			
8.	P-Q3 / o-o	P-QB4 / P-QB3	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2	QKt-Q2 / P-B3	P×Kt / B×P	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt5c			
9.	B-K3 / B×B	Kt-QB3 / P-KR3	Kt-K2 / P-QB3	P-B4 / QKt-Q2	R-QKt1 / P-KB4?	K-B2 ! / B-Q3			
10.	Q×B / Kt-KKt5	P-KR3 / o-o	Kt-KKt3 / Q-B2	P-KR3 / B-K3	P×P e.p. / P×P	Q-Q2 / B×Kt			
11.	Q-KKt3 / QKt-B3	B-Q3 / B-K3	R-K1 / P-KR3	P-B5 / B-K2 ?	B-K3 / Q-K2	P×B / KKt-K2			
12.	QKt-Q2 / Kt-R4	R-K1 / R-K1	B×Kt / Kt×B	Q-B2 / R-K1	R-Kt3 / B-QKt5	Kt-R5 / KR-Kt1?			
13.	Q-B3 / P-KB4	P-QR3 / Kt-B1	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	KR-K1 / P-KR3	B-Q2 / B-Q3 ?	B-R3 / B×B			
14.	o-o-o / P-B5	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	P-QB3 / KR-K1	B-KB4 / Kt-B1	P-QB4 ! / P×P	Q×B / Kt-Kt3			
15.	B-K2 / P-KKt3	R-QR2 / R-QB1	P-KB4 / P×P	Kt-B1 / Q-B1	B×P / o-o	Q-B5 / Q-Q3			
16.	Kt-B1 / P-QB4	P-QB5 / B×Kt	P×P / Q-QKt3	Kt-K3 / K-R1	KR-K1 / Kt-Q1	P-KB4 / Kt-B1 ?			
17.	Kt-B2 / QKt-B3	R×B / P-QKt3	B-B5 / QR-QB1	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	Kt-KR4! / P-KB4 !	KR-KKt1 / Kt-K2			
18.	P-KR3 / Kt×Kt	P-QKt4* / P×P	R-K3 / P-QR3	B×B* / Q-Q1	Kt-B3* / P-QB3	Q-Kt5c* / P-QB3			

PART XXVI.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT.

Queen's Gambit.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	P×P

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	127	Maroczy v. Blackburne
2.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Gunsberg
3.	British C. M.,	1904	414	Napier v. Chepmell
3.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	96	Napier v. Chepmell
4.	D. Schach.,	1902	175	Pillsbury, etc. v. Blackburne, etc.
4.	British C. M.,	1902	319	Pillsbury, etc. v. Blackburne, etc.
4.	La Strategie,	1902	186	Pillsbury, etc. v. Blackburne, etc.
5.	British C. M.,	1903	81	Corres. MacDonald v. Smith
6.	British C. M.,	1904	450	Mackenzie v. Blackburne
7.	N. C.,			Atkins v. Gunsberg
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	128	Schlechter v. Tschigorin
9.	D. Schach.,	1902	276	Marshall v. Gunsberg
10.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	333	Sterling v. Rosen
11.	La Strategie,	1902	255	Janowski v. Bardeleben
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	238	Janowski v. Bardeleben
12.	British C. M.,	1903	23	Marshall v. Burgoyne
13.	British C. M.,	1904	411	Mackenzie v. Jacobs
14.	British C. M.,	1902	498	Finn v. Adcock
15.	British C. M.,	1900	468	Burn v. Bellingham
16.	British C. M.,	1901	119	Corres. Ward v. Downy
17.	D. Schach.,	1901	174	Corres. Ward v. Sheilds
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Napier v. Blackburne
19.	W. Schach.,	1900	51	Alapin v. Popiel
20.	British C. M.,	1903	225	Pillsbury v. Albin
20.	La Strategie,	1903	67	Pillsbury v. Albin
20.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	44	Pillsbury v. Albin
21.	British C. M.,	1901	497	Corres. Hall v. Gledhill
22.	London Tourn.,	1899	129	Steinitz v. Blackburne
23.	British C. M.,	1902	17	Owen v. Boden
24.	La Strategie,	1900	370	Schwartz v. Kieseritzky
25.	La Strategie,	1900	230	Showalter v. Burn
26.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	2	Marshall v. Mieses
26.	British C. M.,	1904	287	Marshall v. Mieses
26.	La Strategie,	1904	167	Marshall v. Mieses
27.	Lasker C. M.,	1904	26	Marshall v. Eisenberg

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-KB3! P-QB4			!					
4.	P-K3 P×P			P-K3			B-Kt5	Kt-KB3	P-Q5 P-QKt4
5.	P×P Kt-KB3	B×P P-K3		R×P P-QR3	Kt-KB3		B×P P-K3	B×P P-K3	P-K4 Kt-KB3?
6.	B×P P-K3	P×P Kt-KB3		P-QR4 Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 Kt-B3	o-o Kt-B3	Q-R4c Kt-Q2	o-o QKt-Q2	P-QR4! Kt×KP
7.	o-o B-K2	o-o QKt-Q2?	Kt-B3 P-QR3?	Kt-B3 P×P	o-o P×P	P-QKt3 P×P	Kt-K5 Resigns	Kt-B3 B-K2	P×P Kt-Q3
8.	Kt-B3 o-o	Kt-B3 Kt-Kt3	o-o P-QKt4	P×P Kt-B3	P×P B-K2	P×P B-K2		Q-K2 o-o	Kt-B3 P-KKt3
9.	Q-K2 P-QR3	B-Kt3 QKt-Q4	B-Kt3 B-Kt2	o-o B-K2	B-B4 o-o	B-Kt2 o-o		R-Q1 P-QR3	B-KB4 B-Kt2
10.	P-QR4 Kt-B3	Q-K2 B-K2	R-K1 B-K2	B-KKt5 Q-R4 ?	R-B1 Q-Kt3 ?	Kt-B3 P-QR3		P-QR4 P×P	B×Kt P×B
11.	R-Q1 Kt-QKt5?	B-Kt5 o-o	Kt-K5 QKt-Q2	Q-Q2 o-o	B-Kt3 R-Q1	P-Q5 ! P×P		P×P Kt-Kt3	Q-K2c Q-K2
12.	Kt-K5 KKt-Q4	Kt-K5 Kt×Kt	Kt×BP K×Kt	QR-Q1 KR-Q1	B-K3 Kt-QKt5	Kt×P Kt×Kt		B-Q3 QKt-Q4	Kt-Q2 Kt-Q2
13.	Kt-Q3 Kt-QB3	P×Kt Kt-Q4	R×P K-B1	KR-K1 P-KR3	Kt-K5 ! QKt-Q4	B×Kt Kt-Kt5		Kt-K5 Kt×Kt?	Kt×P Kt-K4
14.	B×Kt P×B	B-Q2 B-B3	B-KB4 R-B1	B-KB4 B-QKt5	Q-B3 Kt×B ?	B-K4 P-B4		P×Kt Q-B2	Kt×Kt Q×Kt
15.	Kt-B4 B-B3	P-KB4 P-KKt3	Q-K2 R×Kt	Q-B2 Kt-Q4	P×Kt B-Q2	B-Kt1 Q×Q		P-QB4 Kt-Q2	Q×Q B×Q
16.	B-K3 Kt-Kt5?	R-KB3 B-Kt2	P×R Kt-Q4	B-Q2 B-Q2	QR-B2 QR-B1	R×Q B-K3		Kt-Kt4! R-Q1	P-Kt6 P-R3
17.	Q-B3 B-K3	QR-KB1 P-KB3	B-Q6 Kt(Q2)-B3	B-R2 Kt-KB3	QR-B2! B-B3 ?	R-K1 B-B3		B-B2 Kt-B1	B-Kt5c K-Q1
18.	Kt×B P×Kt	Kt-Q3 P-Kt3	B×Kt Kt×B	B-Kt1 QR-B1	Q-Kt3 K-B1	B×B R×B		R-Kt1 B-Q2	B-B6 QR-Kt1
19.	Q-R3 Q-Q3	P-B5!* KtP×P	B×Bc* Kt×B	Q-Q3* B×Kt	Q-R3!* B-Q4	P-QR3 Kt-B3		Kt-K5!* B-Q3	Kt-R4* B-QKt2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3					P-K3			
4.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	? / B-B4			P-K3	Kt-B3 / P-B4	P-K3 / Kt-KB3		
5.	P-QR4 / Kt-B3	B-Kt5 ? / Kt-K5 !	P-B3	P-K3 / B-Q6	P-K3 / P-B4	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	B×P / B-K2	?	P-QR3
6.	P-K3 / Kt-QR4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B×Kt / KP×B	B×B / P×B	B×P / Kt-B3	B×P / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / o-o		Kt-B3 / P-B4
7.	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	P-K3 / Q-Q4 !	P-K4 / B-Kt5	Q×P / P-B3	o-o / B-K2	o-o / B-K2	o-o / P-QKt3		o-o / Kt-B3
8.	Kt×BP / P×P	B-KB4 / P-K4 !	B×P / B×Kt	o-o / Kt-R3	P×P ? / Q×Q	Q-K2 / o-o	P-K4 ! / B-Kt2	!	P×P / Q×Q
9.	P×P / B-KKt5	Kt×P / B-Kt5c	P×B / Kt-Q2	P-QR3 / P-K3	R×Q / B×P	R-Q1 / Q-B2	Q-K2 / QKt-Q2		R×Q / B×P
10.	P-KB3 / B-KB4	K-K2 / P-KB3	Q-Kt3 ! / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	QKt-Kt5 / o-o	B-Q2 / B-Q2	R-Q1 / P-B4		P-QR3 / P-QKt4
11.	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-R4c / P-QKt4	B×Pc / K-Q1	P-B4 / Q-K2	P-QKt3 / P-QR3	QR-B1 / QR-B1	B-B4 / P-QR3		B-Q3 / B-Kt2
12.	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2	Q×B / P×Kt	o-o-o / K-B2	Kt×QBP / P×Kt	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / P×P	P-Q5 / P×P		P-QKt4 / B-K2
13.	B-K3 / P-K4	B×P / Kt-QB3	Q-B2 / Q-R4	Q×Kt / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / P-QKt4	P×P / Q-Q3	P×P / R-K1		B-Kt2 / o-o
14.	B-K2 / B-Q3	Q-Q2 / o-o ?	P-Q5 / P-B4	P-K4 ! / B-K2	B-K2 / B-Kt2	B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	P-Q6 / B×P	!	QB-B1 / KR-Q1
15.	P×P / B×P	P-KB4 ! / B×KtP	P-Q6c ! / B×P	P-K5 / Kt-Kt5 !	B-Kt2 / B-Kt3	B-Kt5 / Kt-QKt5	B×Pc / R×B		B-Kt1 / R×Rc
16.	B-Kt6 / Q-QKt1	KR-Kt1 / B-B6c	R×B / K×R	P-Kt4 / R-Q1	QR-B1 / Kt-Q4	Kt-K5 / B-K1	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt3		R×R / R-Q1
17.	B-B5 / Kt-Q2	K-K1 / Kt×B	Q-Q2c / K-K2	R-Q1 / P-KB4?	B-Q3 / QR-B1	Q-B3 / Kt(Kt5)-Q4	Q-B2c / K-R4		R×Rc / B×R
18.	B-B2 / o-o	QP×Kt / Q-K5	Kt-Q5c / K×B	P-R3 ! / Kt-R3	B-Kt1 ? / KR-Q1	Q-R3 / P-KKt3	Q-B5 / B×B		Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt
19.	P-KR3 / KR-K1	K-B2 / QR-Q1*	Q×Q* / P-Kt3	B-K3 / R-KKt1	Kt-B3 ? / R×R*	Q-R6* / Kt×Kt	Kt-K6c* / P-KKt4	Kt-B7c* / P-KKt4	B×Kt / Kt-R4

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-KB3 / P-QR3	P-QB3	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3	P-K4 ? / P-K4		P-KB4	P-K3 / P-K3	Kt-KB3	P-K4
4.	P-K3 / Kt-QB3?	P-K3 ?	P-QR4? / Kt-QB3	P-Q5 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4!	P-K5 / B-K3	B×P / Kt-KB3	B×P / P-K3	B×P / P×P
5.	B×P / B-KB4	P-QR4 / P-KKt3	P-K3 / P-K4	Kt-QB3 / B-QB4	B×P / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / P-QB3	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4	P×P / Kt-KB3
6.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B×P ? / P×P	B×P / Kt-Kt5	Kt-QB3 / B-Q3	Q-B3 / P-KKt3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	Q-Kt3 / Q-K2c
7.	P-Q5 / Kt-QR4	Kt×P(B4) / Kt-B3	P×P / Q×P	Kt-R3 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / P×P	Kt-KR3 / B-Q4	o-o / B-K2	o-o / o-o	K-B1 ? / P-KKt3?
8.	B-K2 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / B-Q4	Q-K2c / Kt-K4	B-KKt5 / Q-Q3 ?	Kt-KKt5 / B-KB4	Kt×B / P×Kt	Kt-K5 / P×P	Q-K2 / P-QR3	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2
9.	P-K4 ! / B-Kt3	P-B3 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt3 / B-QKt5	P×P / B×P	Q-R4c / QKt-Q2?	Kt-B4 / Q-R4c	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×P / B×P	B-Q2 / Kt-K5
10.	Q-R4c / P-B3	P-K4 / B×Kt	B-Q2 / Kt-K2	o-o / Q-KKt3	Kt-K6 / Q-K2	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3	P×P / o-o	P-K4 / Kt-B3	B-Kt4 / Kt-Q3
11.	P×KP / P-QKt4	B×B / o-o	B-B2 / B-KKt5	Kt-Kt5 / B-Q3	o-o ? / P-QR3	Q×QP / Q×KtP	B-K3 / B-Kt2 ?	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / o-o
12.	P×Pc / B×P	P-K5 / Kt-K1	P-B3 / B-K3	B-R4 / P-KR3	B-KKt5 / B-QB1	B×P ! / Q×Rc	Q-K2 / Q-R4	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	R-K1 / Q-Q1
13.	Q-B2 / B-QKt5	P-B4 / Kt-Kt3	Q-K4 / Q-B4	R-B1 / Kt-Q2	P-KB4 / P-KR3?	K-K2 / Q×R	P-QR3 / B-Q3	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	Kt-K5 ! / B×Kt
14.	o-o / o-o	B-Kt3 / P-K3	Q-K3 / Q×Q	Q-K2 / o-o	B×Kt / Q×B	Q-B7c / K-Q2	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	B×B / Kt×B	P×B / Kt×B
15.	Kt-KKt5 / Q-B2	P-KR4 / Kt-B2	B×Q / Kt-B5	Kt×BP? / Kt-Kt3?	P×P / B×P	P-K6c / K-B2	P-R3 / P-QR4	B-Q3 / Kt-KKt3	Q×Kt / R-K1
16.	Kt×B / R×Kt	P-R5 / P-KR3	B-B1 / Kt-Q4	Kt×R / R×Kt	R×B / Q×R	Kt-Q5c / K-B3	B-KKt5 / Kt-Q2	B×Kt / RP×B	R-Q1 / Q-Kt4
17.	P-B4 / Q-Kt3c	P×P / P×P	Kt-K2 / Kt(Q4)-K6	KR-Q1 / Kt-Q2	R-KB1 / Q-Kt5	Q-K8c / K-Q3	QR-B1 / P-R5 ?	R-Q6 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K4 / Q×P
18.	K-R1 / QR-KB1	B-B2 / Kt(Kt3)-Q4	B×Kt / Kt×B	B-KKt3 / QKt-B3	B-K2 / Q-R5	B-B4c / K×P	Q-Kt4 / K-R1	KR-Q1 / Kt-B5 ?	B-B3. / B-K3
19.	B-Q2* / Q-Q5	Q-Kt4 / Kt-K2	B-K4 / o-o-o*	B-Q3 / P-K5	P-KKt3* / B×P	Kt-B6c* / K×Kt	Q-KR4 / KR-K1	Q-K1* / Kt×R	Q-Q3* / Q-B5

PART XXVII.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4	5
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	B-K2	0-0

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	151	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	154	Pillsbury v. Showalter
3.	British C. M.,	1900	418	Atkins v. Cole
4.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	202	Pillsbury v. Showalter
5.	D. Schach.,	1902	333	Napier v. Olland
6.	Checkmate,	1903	256	Dod v. Mills
7.	British C. M.,	1900	501	Corres. Kojalovitsch v. Cholodkovsky
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	163	Schlechter v. Maroczy
9.	Checkmate,	1903	206	Corres. Helms v. Thayer
10.	British C. M.,	1901	24	Burn v. Gunston
11.	W. Schach.,	1904	109	Schlechter v. Gunsberg
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	59	Schlechter v. Swiderski
13.	D. Schach.,	1904	172	Pillsbury v. Barry
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	5	Pillsbury v. Barry
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	8	Pillsbury v. Fox
15.	D. Schach.,	1900	295	Showalter v. Janowski
16.	La Strategie,	1900	205	Pillsbury v. Allies
17.	Checkmate,	1903	184	Bellingham v. Hymes
18.	British C. M.,	1904	76	Palmer v. Dod
19.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Voigt
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	18	Napier v. Fox
21.	British C. M.,	1901	75	Corres. Platt v. Doyle
22.	British C. M.,	1902	449	Wainwright v. Michell
23.	British C. M.,	1904	448	Mackenzie v. Bellingham
24.	Checkmate.	1903	184	Michell v. Newman
24.	La Strategie,	1903	99	Michell v. Newman
25.	Checkmate,	1904	14	Rydberg and Grenholm v. Collijn and Svensson
26.	Checkmate.	1903	159	Pillsbury v. Wolf
27.	British C. M.,	1902	533	Roething v. Lasker
27.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	14	Roething v. Lasker
28.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	8	Schlechter v. Showalter
29.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	50	Weston v. Sonnenschein

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2								
7.	B-Q3 / P×P	P-B3						P-QKt3	
8.	P×P / P-QR3	o-o / R-K1		P-KR3	Kt-K1	P×P	P-B5 / Kt-K1	o-o / B-Kt2	
9.	P-QR4 / P-B4	Q-B2 / P×P	Q-K2 / P-KR3	B-R4 / P×P	B×B / Q×B	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-KB4 / B-B3	P×P / P×P	
10.	o-o / P×P	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-B4 / P×P	B×P / Kt-Q4	P×P / KP×P	B×B / Q×B	P-KR4 / Q-K2	R-B1 / P-B4	
11.	P×P / Kt-Kt3	B×B / Q×B	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-Kt3 / QKt-Kt3	P-K4 ! / P×P	P-K4 / KKt-Kt3	B×Pc / K×B	P×P / P×P	B-Kt1 / Kt-K5
12.	B-Kt3 / QKt-Q4	P-K4 / KKt-K3	B-Kt3 / QKt-B3?	B-Kt3 / B-Q3	Kt×P / QKt-B3	B-Kt3 / P-K4	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt1	Q-K2 / Q-R4	B-B4 / P-KKt4?
13.	R-K1 / R-K1 ?	B-Q3 / P-K4	P-K4 / Kt×Kt?	B×B / Q×B	KR-K1 / Q-B2	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Q-R5 / Resigns	Kt-Q2 / B-B3	B-Kt3 / P-B4
14.	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt?	P×P / Kt×P	P×Kt / Q-R4	Kt-K4 / Q-K2	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-Q4	P×Kt / Q×P		Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K2 / P-KR4
15.	P×Kt / Kt-Q4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-B2 / P-QKt4	R-QB1 / Kt-Q2	R-K5 / KKt-B3	P-B4 / Q-B4c ?		B-B5 / KR-Q1	Kt-K5 / P-KB5
16.	B-Q2 / R-B1 ?	P-B4 / Q-B4c	B-K2 / P-B4	Kt-QB5 / KKt-B3	Q-Q2 / Kt-KKt5	K-R1 / K-R1		KR-Q1 / Kt-K4	KP×P / P-R5
17.	P-QB4 / Kt-B3	K-R1 / Q-KR4	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	R-KR5 ! / P-KKt3	R-QB1 / Q-K2		B-B4 / Kt-Kt3	P-B3 / P×B
18.	B-B3 / Kt-Q2	QR-K1 / R-K3	P×KtP / P×KtP	Q-Q3 / KR-Q1	R-R4 / P-KB4	P-B5 / P-KB3		B-Kt3 / P-QR4	P×Kt / P×Pc
19.	Kt-Kt4 / Kt-B3	P-B5 / R-R3	B-B7 / Q-R4	B-B2 / B-K1	R-K1 / P-B5	R-B4 / B-Q2		R-B2 / P-R5	K×P / QP×P
20.	B-B2 / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / Q-R5	B-QKt1 / QR-B1	Kt-K2 / K-Kt2	Q-R5 / P-KR3		Kt-Q2 / R-R2	Q-Kt3c / K-Kt2
21.	Q×Kt / P-B4	P-K5 / R-K1	P-KB3 / B-Kt2	P-K4 / Kt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / KKt-B3	Kt-K2 / B-K1		Kt-B3 / P-Q5	Q-K6 / Kt×Kt
22.	Q-B3* / B-B3	K-R2 / B-B1.	P-Kt3* / Q-R6	P-K5 / Kt-B1	Kt×Kt* / Kt×Kt	Q-R3* / R-Q1		P×P / P×P	QP×Kt* / B-Q4

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2								
7.	B-Q3 / P-QKt3						P-QB4		
8.	o-o / B-Kt2			P×P / P×P		Q-B2 ? / P×P	o-o / BP×P	/ P-QKt3	R-B1 / P-QKt3
9.	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	/ R-K1	QR-B1 / P-B4	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2		B×P / B-Kt2	KP×P / P-QKt3	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / P×BP?
10.	B-B4 / P-KKt4	QR-B1 / P-QB4	Q-K2 / QR-B1	P-KB4 / Kt-K5 ?		o-o / Kt-Q4	R-B1 / B-Kt2	KR-Q1 / R-B1	Kt-B6 / Q-K1
11.	B-Kt3 / P-KB4	KR-Q1 / P×QP	KR-Q1 / BP×P	B×B / Q×B		B×B ? / Q×B	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-K5 / P×BP	Kt-Kt5! / Kt-K4
12.	P-KR3 / Kt×B ?	KP×P / QR-B1	KP×P / P×P	B×Kt / P×B		P-K4 / Kt×Kt?	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B×P / Kt×Kt	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt
13.	P×Kt / B-Q3	Kt-K5 / Kt-B1	B×P / B×Kt	o-o / P-KB4		P×Kt / P-K4 !	B×B / Q×B	P×Kt / Kt-Q4	P×Kt / P×B
14.	P×P / P×P	P×P / Kt×P	P×B / Kt-R4	Q-Kt3c / K-R1		QR-K1 / QR-K1	R-B7 / KR-B1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×Kt / Q-Q2
15.	Kt-Q2 / Q-K2	B-Q2 / P-B3	B×B / Q×B	KR-Q1 / Kt-B3		B-Q3 / Q-Q3	B×Pc / K-B1	B×B / Q×B	Kt-B3 / R-Q1
16.	B×P / B×P	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	Kt-K4 / Q-R5	QR-B1 / P-B3	QR-B1	R-K3 / P-QB4 !	R×Rc / R×R	B×P / KR-Q1	Q-Q2 / P-KR3
17.	P-K4 / B-B5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	K-R1 / Kt-B5	Kt-K2 / QR-B1	Kt-Kt5 / B-Q4	P-Q5 ? / P-B4	B-Kt1 / Q-B3 !	P-K4 / R-Q2	B-R4 / P-KKt4
18.	R×B / P×R	R×R / Q×R	Q-K3 / K-R1	K-R1 / Kt-Q4	Q-R4 / P-QR4	Kt-Kt5 / P-B5	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B×B / R×B	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2
19.	Q-Kt4c / K-R1	R-QB1? / Q-Kt1 !	B-R6 / QR-Q1	P-QR3 / R-B2	Kt-R7 / R-R1	R-KR3 / P-KR3	Q×B / Q×Q	R-Q5 / P-B5	P-KR4 / B×KtP
20.	B×Kt / P×P	P-QKt3 / B×Kt	B-B1 / P-B4	Kt-Kt3 / P-KKt3	Kt(R7)-B6 / Q-K3	Kt-K6 / R-B3	P×Q / Kt-B3	QR-Q1 / KR-B2	R-R2 / B-B6
21.	KKt×P / QR-Q1	Q×B / B×RPc	Kt-Q6 / R-B3	R-K1 / Q-K3	P-QKt3 / Kt-K1	B-Kt5 / B-B1	K-Kt2 / R-Q1	P-B4 / P-KR3	P×P / P-KR4
22.	B-B5* / R×P	K-R1 / B-Q3	R-B7 / K-Kt1*	Q-Q1* / KR-B1	Q-Kt5* / Kt-Q3	Q-R4 / R-K2*	R-Q1 / P-K4	P-B5 / P-B6	R-R4 / Q-Kt2

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2								
7.	B-Q3 / P-B4	P×P	B×Kt ? / Kt×B	R-B1 / P-QKt3					P-B3
8.	P×QP / KKt×P	B×P / Kt-Kt3	P×P / P×P	P×P / P×P					B-Q3 / P×P
9.	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / KKt-Q4	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2				Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B×P / Kt-Q4
10.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B×B / Q×B	R-QB1 / B-Kt2	o-o / P-B4				P-B4 / P-QR3	B×B / Q×B
11.	o-o / P-B5	o-o / B-Q2	Kt-QKt5? / P-B4	Q-K2 / P-QR3		Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B-Kt1 / Kt-K5	B-Q3 / P-B4	o-o / R-Q1
12.	B-B2 / Kt-B3	R-B1 / Kt×Kt	P×P / P×P	KR-Q1? / P-B5 !	Kt-Q2 / R-K1	P×Kt / Kt-K5	B×B / Q×B	o-o / P-B5	Q-K2 / Kt-B1
13.	Kt-K5 / P-QKt4	R×Kt / Kt-Q4	o-o / Q-Kt3	B-Kt1 / P-Kt4	P-B4 / P×P	B-KB4 / P-B4	P×P / Kt×Kt	B-B5 / P-Kt4	KR-Q1 / B-Q2
14.	Q-B3 / P-QR4	R-B1 / P-QB3	P-QKt3 / QR-B1	Kt-K5 / R-K1 !	P×P / P-KR3	P×P e.p. / B×P	R×Kt / P×P	R-B3 / R-K1	Kt-K4 / B-K1
15.	KR-K1 / R-R3	Q-Q2 / P-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-K5 !	Q-B3 / Q-B2	B-R4 / B-R6	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-B2 / P-B4 ?	R-R3 / P-Kt3 ?	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-QKt3
16.	K-R1 / Q-K3	Kt-K5 / P-B5	Kt-QR4 / Q-KR3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-B3 / B×P	B-B4c / K-R1	KR-B1 / R-B3	B-Kt1 / Kt×Kt	B-Kt3 / QR-B1
17.	R-KKt1 / Kt-K5 !	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	Kt-K5 / Q-K3	B-B5 / Q-Q1	R-QB2 / B-R6	Q-Kt3 / Q-K2	P-QKt4 / P-QB5	BP×Kt / Kt-Q2	R-B3 / P-QB4!
18.	Q-K2 / P-B4	B×P / B-K1	P-B4 ? / P-KB3	B-Kt1 / B-B3 !	P-Kt4 / B-K2	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	Kt-Q4 / QR-KB1	B×B / R×B	P×P / R×P
19.	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	B-K4 / K-R1	B×Kt / P×Kt !	Q-R3 / P-R3	P-Kt5 / Kt-K5	Q-B2 / P-QR3	P-QR3 / Kt-K4	Q-B3 / Kt-B1	R(Q2)×R / R×R !
20.	P-KKt4 / P-Kt6	B×Kt / KP×B	P-B5 / Q-QB3	B-B4 / B-Q3	Kt(Q2)×Kt / P×Kt	P-QR4 / B-K4	Q-K2 / Q-B5	R-B1 / Q-Q2	R-Q1 ! / R-B2
21.	P×P / Q×P	P×P / R×P	B-Kt1 / P-K5	Kt-K2 / B-Q2	Kt×P / Kt-B1	B×B / Q×B	P-KB3 / P-Kt4	Q-B6 / P-Kt5 ?	P-KR3 / B-B3
22.	B×Kt / Q×Bc	Q-Q2 / R-R5	P-QR3 / Q-KR3*	B-B5 ? / KB×B*	R-KKt2 / P×P*	Q-K2 / Q-B3	P-K4* / Q-Q3	Kt-R4* / Q-B2	Kt-Q4 / Kt(B1)-Q2

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2								
7.	R-B1 / P-B3								
8.	B-Q3 / P×P								
9.	B×P / Kt-Q4								
10.	B×B / Q×B								
11.	o-o / KKt-Kt3	OKt-B3							
12.	B-Kt3 / P-K4	Q-K2 / B-Q2							
13.	Kt-K4 / P×P	Kt-K5 / QR-Q1							
14.	Q×P / Kt-B3	P-B4 / B-B1							
15.	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	B-Q3 / P-KKt3							
16.	Q×Q / P×Q	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt							
17.	KR-Q1 / P-QR4	B×Kt / Kt-B3							
18.	R-Q4 / B-B4	B-B3 / Kt-K1							
19.	R-B5 / B-Kt3	R-B5 / Kt-Kt2							
20.	P-QR4 / KR-K1	B-K4 / Kt-R4							
21.	K-B1 / R-K5	B-B3 / Kt-Kt2							
22.	K-K2 / R×R	KR-QB1 / Q-R5							

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4	5
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	B-K2	o-o

No.	Book	Date	Page	
1.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Mackenzie v. Gunston
2.	D. Schach.,	1903	333	Leonhardt v. Esser
3.	La Strategie,	1904	165	Schlechter v. Marco
3.	W. Schach.,	1904	129	Schlechter v. Marco
4.	La Strategie,	1904	204	Fox v. Schlechter
4.	British C. M.,	1904	321	Fox v. Schlechter
4.	D. Schach.,	1904	170	Fox v. Schlechter
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	10	Fox v. Schlechter
5.	W. Schach.,	1904	120	Schlechter v. Maroczy
6.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	315	Pillsbury v. Marco
6.	W. Schach.,	1900	167	Pillsbury v. Marco
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Schlechter v. Suechting
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	43	Pillsbury v. Mason
9.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Schlechter v. Lasker
9.	D. Schach.,	1904	177	Schlechter v. Lasker
9.	La Strategie,	1904	207	Schlechter v. Lasker
10.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	318	Marshall v. Burn
10.	D. Schach.,	1900	234	Marshall v. Burn
10.	British C. M.,	1900	278	Marshall v. Burn
10.	W. Schach.,	1900	150	Marshall v. Burn
11.	British C. M.,	1902	401	Atkins v. Gottschall
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	249	Atkins v. Gottschall
11.	La Strategie,	1902	256	Atkins v. Gottschall
12.	N. C.,			Corres. Troppau v. Brunn
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Bardeleben v. John
14.	D. Schach.,	1901	209	Lasker v. Sheffield
15.	British C. M.,	1902	451	Allies v. Allies
16.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	28	Marshall v. Maroczy
16.	La Strategie,	1903	141	Marshall v. Maroczy
17.	D. Schach.,	1903	47	Allies v. Pillsbury
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	48	Reed v. Schweitzer
19.	London Tourn.,	1899	152	Steinitz v. Lee
20.	D. Schach.,	1900	13	Schwarz v. Popiel
21.	D. Schach.,	1903	269	Speijer v. Duras
21.	La Strategie,	1903	265	Speijer v. Duras
22.	D. Schach.,	1904	298	Lange v. Speilmann
23.	D. Schach.,	1902	212	Janowski v. Porges
24.	British C. M.,	1900	501	Dychoff v. Trimborn
25.	D. Schach.,	1904	74	Marshall v. Maroczy
25.	W. Schach.,	1904	120	Marshall v. Maroczy
26.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	51	Wilcox v. Bartholomew
27.	British C. M.,	1904	448	Palmer v. Bellingham

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2					P-QKt3			
7.	R-B1 / P-B3		P-QR3			B-Q3 / B-Kt2			
8.	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt-K1	P-B5 / P-QKt4	P×P / P×P		P×P / P×P			
9.	B×P / P-Kt4	B×B / Q×B	P-QKt4 / P-QB3	B-Q3 / P-B3		Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2			P-B4
10.	B-Kt3 / Q-R4	o-o / P-KB4	B-Q3 / P-QR3	o-o / R-K1	Kt-K5	P-B4 / P-QB4		Kt-K5	QR-B1 / QKt-B3
11.	Kt-K5 / P-Kt5	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q3	P-QR3 / R-K1	Kt-Q2 / Kt-KB1	B-KB4 / P-KB4	o-o / P-B5 ?	R-B1 / P-QR3	B×B / Q×B	o-o / Kt×Kt
12.	B×Kt / P×Kt	P-QKt3 / R-B3	o-o / Kt-KR4?	P-KR3 / P-R3	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B-B2 / P-QR3	Q-B3 / R-K1	B×Kt / P×B	P×Kt / Kt-K1
13.	B×B / P×Pc	P-KB4 / R-R3	B×B / Q×B	B-KB4 / B-Q3	B×Kt / B-Q3	Q-B3 / P-QKt4	o-o / Kt-B1	o-o / P-KB4	B-KB4 / P-KB4
14.	K-B1 / P×R(Q)	R-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 ! / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B	P-B4 / B-K3	Q-KR3 / P-KKt3	QR-Q1 / P×P	R-QB1 / Kt-B3	Q-B2 ! / P-KKt4
15.	Q×Q / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / B-Q2	B×Pc / K-B1	P-K4 / P×P	P-QR3 / Kt×Kt	P-B5 / P-Kt5	P×P / R-B1	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-Q4	B-Kt3 / P-B5 ?
16.	P×Kt / B-R3c	QR-KB1 / QR-KB1	Q×Kt / Kt-B5	Kt(Q2)×P / Kt×Kt	R×Kt / B×B	P×P / RP×P	P-B5 / KKt-Q2	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	B×Pc / K-R1
17.	K-Kt1 / KR-K1	P-KKt4 / P×KtP!	B-Q3 / Q-B3	Kt×Kt / Q-B5	P×B / Q-Kt4	Q-R4 ! / P×Kt	B-KB4 / B-KB3	Kt-B6 / B×Kt	Q-Kt6 / Kt-B3
18.	B-Q6 / P-QB4	R-KKt3 / Kt-B4 !	B×Kt / KtP×B	R-K1 / B-K3	Q-B3 / R-B2	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	QR-K1 / Kt-Kt1	R×B / KR-Q1	P×Kt / R×P
19.	P-QR3 / QR-B1	Kt×KtP / R-R5	P-QKt5! / B-Q2	R-K3 / Kt-Kt3	Q-B4 / Q×Q	R×Kt ! / P-QR4	Q-R5 / R-B2	KR-B1 / R-Q2	Q-R5 / K-Kt2
20.	P-KR4 / P-B5	Kt-K5 / Kt×R	B×P / P×P	Kt-B5 / P-Q4	P×Q / P-QR4	QR-KB1 / R-R3	P-KKt4 / P-KR3	P-Kt3 / P-QR3	Q×Pc / K×B
21.	B-B2 / KR-Q1	RP×Kt / R-R4 ?	R-QKt1 / P-KKt3	Q-K2 / Q-Kt4 !	B-K2 / P-KKt3	B×P / P×B	Kt-B3 / QR-K2	Kt-R3 / R-K1 ?	B×P / R-Kt3
22.	R-R3* / P-B4	P-KKt4* / R-R6	Q-R6c* / K-K2	R×Rc / R×R*	K-B2 / K-B1	R×Rc* / B×R	R×R* / R×R	Kt-B4* / R-KB1	Q-R5c* / K-Kt2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
6.	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3					P-B3	Kt-K5	?	
7.	B-Q3 / B-Kt2				B×Kt / B×B	R-B1 / Kt-K5 ?	B×B / Q×B		
8.	P×P / P×P	o-o / QKt-Q2			P×P / P×P	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / P-KB4		P×P / Kt×Kt
9.	B×Kt / B×B	Q-K2 / Kt-K5 ?	R-B1 / P-QB4		B-Q3 / B-Kt2	P-B5 ? / P-B4	P×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2	P×Kt / P×P
10.	P-KR4 / P-Kt3 ?	B-B4 / Kt×Kt	P×QP / KP×P	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	P-KR4 / P-QB4?	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	P×Kt / P×P	o-o / QKt×Kt	Q-Kt3 / P-QB3
11.	P-R5 / R-K1 ?	P×Kt / P-KB4	B-B5 / Kt-K5	B×B / Q×B	Kt-K2 / QKt-B3	o-o / Q-B3	Q-B2 / P-B4	P×Kt / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2
12.	P×P / RP×P	P×P / P×P	B×B / Q×B	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-B4 / KR-K1 ?	B-Kt1 / P-K4	P×P / Q×P	P×Kt / Q-B4	o-o / K-R1
13.	Q-B2 / B-Kt2 ?	Q-B2 ? / P-Kt3 ?	B×Kt / Q×B	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	B×Pc / K-B1	P-QKt4 / Kt×Kt	P-B4 / K-R1	P×QP / KP×P	P-QR4 / P-KB4
14.	B×P / P×B	P-QB4 / P-QB3	P×P / Kt×P	P-B4 / QR-Q1	K-B1 / P×P	R×Kt / P-K5	P×P / Q×P	Q-Q2 ! / B-K3	Q-B2 / Kt-B3
15.	Q×P / Kt-Q2 ?	QR-B1 / Kt-B3	P-QKt4 / Kt-K3	Kt-Kt3 / P-KKt4	P×P / Q-Q3	Kt-Q2 ? / P-B5	o-o / Kt-B3	P-KB4 / P-QB3	Kt-K5 / Kt-K5
16.	Kt-KKt5 / Q-B3	Q-Kt3 / K-Kt2	Q-Q3 / QR-Q1	Q-R5 / KtP×P	P-KKt3 / Q-Kt5	Kt-Kt3 / P-B6	B-B4 / Q-B4	K-R1 / Q-K2	P-QB4 / Kt-Q3
17.	R-R8c / Resigns	B-K5 / B-Q3	KR-Q1 / Q-K2 !	R×P / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5! / Kt×QP	P-Kt3 / Q-B4	QR-B1 / P-B5 !	KR-KKt1 / K-R1	P-B5 / Kt-B2
18.		R-B2 / K-R3 ?	P-QR3 / P-Q5 !	Q-R4 / R-Q2	Q-R5 / B×Kt	K-R1 / Q-R6	Q-K4 ? / P×P	QR-KB1 / P-KR4	P-B4 / Kt×Kt
19.		KR-B1 / Kt-K1	Kt×P / B×KtP!	P-KR3 / B-R3	P×B / Kt-K3	R-Kt1 / R-B3	B-Q5 / P×Pc	Q-KB2 / P-KKt4?	BP×Kt / P-KKt3
20.		P×P / P×P	K×B / R×Kt	Kt-R4 / R-QB2	B-B5 / Kt×Kt	Q-KB1 / Q-R4	K-R1 / Q-R6 !	P×P / Q×P	R-B3 / B-K3
21.		P-KR4 / Q-K2	Q-B5 / QR-Q1	P×P / P×P	P×Kt / Q-Kt4c	P-Kt4 / Q-R5	B×Kt / P×B	Q-KB4 / Q-Kt2	R-Kt1 / R-B2
22.		B-QKt5 !* / QR-Q1	Kt-Q5 / Q-Kt2*	P-KKt4 / B-B1	K-Kt1* / Q-K7	R-Kt3 / R-R3*	Q×P / B-R3*	R-B3* / R-B2	P-R5* / P-KR3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
6.	B×Kt	P-B5	QR-B1			B-Q3			
	B×B	QKt-Q2	QKt-Q2		P-B3	P×P			QKt-Q2
7.	P×P	Kt-B3	B-Q3		B-Q3	B×P			Kt-B3
	P×P	P-B3	P-QKt3		P×P	P-QKt3	P-B4	P-B3	P-QKt3
8.	Q-Kt3	B-Q3	P×P		B×P	Q-B3	Kt-B3	Kt-B3	o-o
	P-B3	KR-K1	P×P		Kt-Q4	P-B3	P-QR3	Kt-Q4	B-Kt2
9.	B-Q3	o-o	Kt-B3		B×B	B×Kt	B-Q3	B×B	P×P
	R-K1	B-B1	B-Kt2		Q×B	B×B	QKt-Q2	Q×B	P×P
10.	KKt-K2	Kt-K5	B-KB4	o-o	Kt-B3	P-KR4	o-o	o-o	Kt-K5 ?
	Kt-Q2	P-KR3	P-B4	P-B4	Kt-Q2	Q-K2 ?	P-QKt4	Q-Kt5	P-QB4
11.	Q-B2	B-R4	P×P	B-Kt1	o-o	B-Q3	Kt-K5	Q-Kt3	R-B1
	Kt-B1	Kt×Kt?	P×P ?	QR-B1?	Kt×Kt	Kt-QR3	B-Kt2	Q×Q	Kt-K5
12.	o-o	P×Kt	o-o	B-B5 !	P×Kt ?	Kt-KR3	Q-K2	B×Q	B×B ?
	P-KKt3	P-KKt4	Q-Kt3	P-KKt3	P-K4	Kt-QKt5?	P×P	Kt×Kt	Q×B
13.	P-QKt4	P×Kt	Q-B2	B-R3 !	R-QKt1 ?	B×Pc	P×P	P×Kt	Kt×QKt
	P-QR3	P×B	Kt-K5	Kt-K5	KP×P	K×B	KR-K1	Kt-Q2	Q×Kt
14.	P-QR4	Q-Kt4c	KR-Q1	B×B	BP×P	Q-R5c	QR-Q1	QR-Kt1	P×P ?
	B-K2	K-R1	P-KB4?	Q×B	Kt-Kt3	K-Kt1	Kt-B1	P-QB4	Kt×P
15.	P-Kt5	Q×P	Kt×QP!	Kt×Kt	B-Q3	Kt-Kt5	KR-K1	P-Q5	B-Kt1
	RP×P	P-K4	B×Kt	P×Kt	B-KKt5	B×Kt	Kt-Q4	P×P	QR-Q1
16.	P×P	Kt-K4 !	B-B4	Kt-K5	Q-B2 !	P×B	Q-R5 !	B×P	Q-B2
	R×R ?	R-K3	B×B	P-B4	B×Kt ?	P-KB4	P-KKt3	R-Kt1	P-Kt3
17.	R×R	QR-Q1	Q×Bc	Kt×Kt	P×B	P-Kt6	B×B	KR-Q1	KR-Q1
	P-KB4 ?	B-Q2	K-R1	Q×Kt	Q-R5	Resigns	Q×B	Kt-B3	KR-K1
18.	R-R8	B-Kt1	R×Kt	P×P	K-R1		Q-R6	Kt-K5	Kt-K2
	Kt-Q2	P-QKt3	QR-K1	Q×Q	Q-R4		P-KB3	Kt×B	R-K4
19.	Kt-R4	P-QKt4	B-K5 ?	KR×Q	Q-K2		Kt-Kt4	R×Kt	Kt-Q4
	Kt-Kt3	P×P	B-B3	P×P	QR-Q1		P-KB4?	B-K3	Q-K2
20.	Kt×Kt	Kt×BP!	Q-Q5	R-Q7	KR-Kt1		Kt×Kt	R×P	P-QKt4
	Q×Kt	R-Q3	B×B	R-KB2	KR-K1		B×Kt	P-B3	Kt-K3
21.	Kt-B3	P-KB4	Kt×B	R×R ?	R-KKt3		B×BP!	Kt-B3	Q-Kt3
	B-Q2	P×P	Q×KtP	K×R	P-KKt3		B×RP	B×P	R-R4
22.	Q-R2	Q×P*	Kt-Q3	P-KKt4	Q-B2*		B-K4*	R-R1*	R-B3
	R×R	Q-B1	Q-Q7*	K-K3*	R-Q3		R-R2	P-QKt3	Q-R5*

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	153	Lasker v. Mason
2.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	30	Maroczy v. Mason
3.	D. Schach.,	1902	8	Kieseritzky v. Scheve
4.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	32	Maroczy v. Albin
5.	W. Schach.,	1902	245	Janowski v. Eisenberg
6.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	270	Maroczy v. Mason
7.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	274	Lasker v. Showalter
8.	D. Schach.,	1900	242	Pillsbury v. Newman
8.	British C. M.,	1900	241	Pillsbury v. Newman
8.	La Strategie,	1900	299	Pillsbury v. Newman
9.	British C. M.,	1900	458	Cairns v. Wahltuch
10.	British C. M.,	1902	172	Lee v. Hodges
10.	D. Schach.,	1902	132	Lee v. Hodges
11.	British C. M.,	1903	205	Bellingham v. Hymes
12.	La Strategie,	1900	105	Newman v. Ward
13.	British C. M.,	1903	430	Fawcett v. Gunston
14.	D. Schach.,	1904	75	Schlechter v. Marco
15.	D. Schach.,	1902	242	Marshall v. Mason
15.	W. Schach.,	1904	46	Marshall v. Mason
16.	W. Schach.,	1902	76	Pillsbury v. Teichmann
17.	W. Schach.,	1902	47	Janowski v. Mortimer
17.	La Strategie,	1902	150	Janowski v. Mortimer
18.	W. Schach.,	1904	118	Swiderski v. Schlechter
19.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	319	Marshall v. Marco
19.	W. Schach.,	1900	168	Marshall v. Marco
20.	La Strategie,	1901	340	Billecard v. Taubenhaus
21.	La Strategie,	1902	372	Janowski v. Taubenhaus
22.	W. Schach.,	1902	144	Janowski v. Maroczy
23.	British C. M.,	1901	418	Corres. Hall v. Atkinson
24.	W. Schach.,	1900	105	Maroczy v. Schwarz
25.	La Strategie,	1902	306	Janowski v. Scheve
26.	La Strategie,	1900	2	Corres. Guglielmetti v. Sittenfeld
27.	N. C.,			Mlotkowski v. Voigt

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K3 / P-B3		!				QKt-Q2		
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2					P-B5 / QKt-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-B3	P-QKt3?	
7.	B-Q3 / P×P		? / P-KR3	Q-R4	QR-B1 / Kt-B1	P-B4 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / P×P	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
8.	B×P / Kt-Q4		B-R4 / P×BP	o-o / P×P	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	P-QKt4 / P-QR4	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-QKt5! / B-Kt2	o-o / P-B4 ?
9.	B×B / Q×B		B×P / P-QKt4	B×P / Kt-Kt3	o-o / Kt-Q2	P-QR3 / RP×P	B×B / Q×B	Kt-K5 / o-o ?	Q-K2 / R-QB1
10.	o-o / Kt×Kt		B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Kt3 / Kt(Kt3)-Q4	B×B / Q×B	RP×P / R×R	P-K4 / Kt-Kt3	B-B6 ! / R-QKt1?	QR-Q1 / P×QP
11.	P×Kt / P-K4		o-o / P-QR3	R-B1 / Kt×Kt	KR-K1 / P×P	Q×R / P×P	B-Kt3 / P-K4	B×B / R×B	KP×P / P×P
12.	P-K4 / P×P		QR-B1 / Q-Kt3	P×Kt / B-R6	B×P / o-o	KtP×P / Q-B2	o-o / o-o	Kt-B6 / Q-K1	B×BP / B×Kt
13.	P×P / o-o		B-Kt3 / o-o	R-B2 / K-K5	Kt-K4 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / P-KR3	P-QR4 / P×P	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P×B / o-o ?
14.	R-K1 / Kt-Kt3		B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	B-KR4 / o-o	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt ?	B-R4 / o-o	Q×P / Kt-B4	Kt×P / Q-K5	B-QR6 / R×Kt ?
15.	B-Kt3 / B-Kt5		Q-B2 ? / QR-B1	Q-Q3 / Q-KB4	P-K4 / K-R1	KKt-K2 / B-Q1	Q-Kt4 / P-QR4	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt	P×R / Kt-Q4
16.	Q-Q3 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-R4	Kt-K5 / Kt-B1	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q3	Q-Q2 / R-KKt1	P-KR3 / Q-R4	Q-R3 / B-Kt5	B-R6 / Q×KtP	B-Q2 / B-Kt4
17.	Q×B / QR-Q1	Q-Q3 / QR-Q1?	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / P-KKt4	R-B3 / Q-B1	o-o / Q×Q	Kt-Q4 / Q-K4	K-Q2 / Q×Pc?	K-R1 / Kt-B5
18.	QR-Q1 / KR-K1	P-Kt4 / B-Kt3	Q×Kt / P-QB4	P-Kt4 / Q-B3	P-K5 ! / Q-Kt2	R×Q / B-B2	Kt-B2 / QR-Q1	K-B1 / K-R1	B×Kt / B×B
19.	P-QR4 / Kt-Q2	Q-K3 / K-R1	Q-KB4 / P-KB4	B-Kt3 / Q-Kt2	P×P / Q×P	B-QB2 / B-Kt1	Kt-K3 / B-K3	R-KKt1! / Kt-K4	R-KKt1 / Q-R5
20.	P-K5 / Kt-B1	Kt-K5* / Kt-Q2	P×QBP / R×P*	P-KB4 / P-B3	Kt-K5* / Kt×Kt	Kt-B1 / B-Kt2	B-B2 / R-Q7	P×Kt / Resigns	R-Kt2* / Kt-B3

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K3 / QKt-Q2								
6.	Kt-B3 / o-o					P-B3	P-QR3	R-QB1 / P-QB3	o-o
7.	B-Q3 / P-B4		P-QKt3		QR-B1 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / P×P	P×P / P×P	Kt-B3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-QR3
8.	o-o / P×QP	P-QKt3	P×P / P×P	?	P-B5 / P-QKt4?	B×P / Kt-Q4 !	B-Q3 / P-QB3	B-Q3 / P×P	B-Q3 / P×P
9.	KP×P / P×P	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	R-QB1 / B-Kt2	P-QKt4 / P-QB3	B×B / Q×B	Q-B2 / Kt-B1	B×P / Kt-Q4	B×P / P-QKt4
10.	B×P / Kt-Kt3	KR-Q1 / R-B1	P-KB4 / Kt-K5	Kt-K5 / P-B4	B-Q3 / P-QR4	o-o / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / Kt-K3	B×B / Kt×B	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
11.	B-Kt3 / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / QP×P?	B×B / Q×B	P-B4 ? / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / KR-K1	P×Kt / P-K4	B-R4 / KKt-Q2	o-o / Kt-QKt3	o-o / QR-B1
12.	Kt-K5 / R-B1	B×P / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / P×B	B×B / Q×B	o-o / Kt-KR4?	P-K4 / o-o	B-Kt3 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / P-KB4	Q-K2 / P-B4
13.	R-B1 ? / B-B3	P×Kt / Kt-Q4 ?	o-o / Kt-KB3	o-o / QR-Q1	B×B / Q×B	R-K1 / KP×P	B×Kt / B-B3	Kt-K5 / Kt-KKt3	KR-Q1 / P-B5
14.	Kt×B / R×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	R-QB1 / P-QB4	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-K5 ! / Kt×Kt	BP×P / Kt-B3 ?	P-KB4 / B×B	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-Kt1 / Kt-Q4
15.	Q-Q3 / Q-Q3	B×B / Q×B	P×P / Q×P	Q-QR4 / Kt×Kt	B×Pc / K-B1	P-KR3 ! / P-KKt3?	P×B / Q-Kt3	P-KB4 / Kt-Q4	Q-B2 / P-KB4
16.	KR-Q1 ? / KR-B1	B×P / KR-Q1	R-K1 / KR-Q1	BP×Kt / Q-Kt4	Q×Kt / Kt-B5	Q-Q2 / K-Kt2	Q-Q2 / Kt-B4	R-KB3 / Q-KB3 ?	Kt×Kt / B×B !
17.	R-B2 ? / P-QR3	P-K4 / R-Q2	Q-QKt3 / Q-K2	QR-K1 / P×P	B-Q3 / Q-B3	Q-Kt2 / P-KR3	o-o / o-o	R-KKt3 / B-Q2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-Kt3
18.	R-K2 ? / Q-B2	B×B / R×B	KR-Q1 / QR-B1	P×P / P-K6	B×Kt / P×B	QR-Q1 / P-QR4	Kt-K2 / P-KB3	Q-B3 / QR-Q1	P-QR3 / Kt-Q4
19.	B-B2 / P-Kt3	R-Q5 / P-B5	R×Rc / R×R	R-K2 / P-QR4	P-Kt5 ! / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / Q-Kt5	B-B2 ! / P×P	Kt-Q1 / K-B2	Q-K2 / B-R3
20.	Q-B3 / QKt-Q4*	QR-Q1* / KR-Q2	R-Q1 / R×Rc	KR-K1 ? / B-B6*	P×BP* / B×P	Q-B1* / P-R5	P×P* / B-Kt5 ?	Kt-B2* / R-KR1	Kt-K5 / P-KKt3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	P-K3 / P-QKt3							P-KR3	P-B4
6.	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2				B×Kt / B×B	P×P / P×P	QR-B1 / o-o	B-R4 / P-R3	P×BP / Kt-B3
7.	B-Q3 / o-o	P×P / P×P		QR-B1 / o-o	P×P / P×P	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / B×B	P×P / P×P
8.	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / o-o	P×P / P×P	B-K2 ? / o-o	B-Kt5c / P-B3	P×P / P×P	P×P / P×P	B-QKt5 / o-o
9.	B×Kt / B×B	o-o / Kt-K5	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-QR3	B-B3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Q-Kt3 / P-QB3	B×QKt / P×B
10.	P-KR4 / P-Kt3 ?	B-KB4 / o-o	P-B4 / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / KKt-Q2	KKt-K2 / P-B3	o-o / P-KR3	o-o / P-QB4	B-Q3 / o-o	P-QKt4? / P-QR4
11.	P-R5 / P-B4	R-QB1 / P-QB4	BP×Kt / Kt-K5	B-KB4 / Kt×Kt	o-o / Kt-Q2	B-KB4 / o-o	Q-K2 / R-K1	Kt-B3 / R-K1	P-R3 / P×P
12.	P×P / RP×P?	Q-K2 / P-QR3	B-KB4 / B-R5c	B×Kt / QKt-Q2	R-B1 / B-K2	P-KR3 / KR-K1	P×P / B×P ?	o-o-o / Kt-Q2	P×P / R×R
13.	Kt-K5 ! / B×Kt	KR-Q1 / Kt×Kt	P-KKt3 / B-K2	B-Kt3 / KR-K1	P-QR3 / P-KB4	QR-B1 / Kt-B1	KR-Q1 / P-KR3	P-KKt4 / Kt-KB1	Q×R / P-Q5
14.	P×B / Q-Kt4	P×Kt / P-B5	P-KR4 / P-KB4	o-o / P-QB4	Kt-B4 / R-B2	Q-K2 / B-Q3	B×Kt / Kt×B	QR-Kt1 / P-KKt3	B×Kt / B×B
15.	Q-B3 / Q×KP	B-B2 / R-K1	P×P e.p. / Kt×BP	B-Kt1 / Kt-B1	B-K2 / B-Q3	B×B / Q×B	B-QR6 / Q-K2	P-KR4 / B-KKt2	Kt-K4 / P×P
16.	o-o-o / K-Kt2 ?	P-KKt4 / P-QKt4	Q-B2 / P-QB4	Q-Kt4 / P×P	Kt-Q3 / Q-K2	B-R6 / B×B	B×B / Q×B	P-Kt3 / P-Kt3	Kt×Bc / P×Kt
17.	Q-KR3 / Kt-QB3	P-KR4 / Kt-KB1	o-o-o / P×P	Q×P / B-B3	P-KKt3 / Kt-B3	Q×B / KKt-Q2	Kt-Q4 / QR-Q1	Kt-K1 / P-QB4	P×P / Q-Q6
18.	P-KB4 ! / Q-K3	B-KKt3 / B-QB1	P×P / R-QB1	Q-QKt4 / QR-B1	Kt-K1 / P-KKt4	KR-Q1 / KR-Kt1	Q-KB3 / B×Kt	Q×QP? / P×P !	Q-Q4 / Q-Kt8c
19.	Q-R6c / K-B3	P-Kt5 / B-KKt5	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	KR-Q1 / P-QKt4	Kt-Kt2 / R-Kt2	Kt-QR4 / R-QB1 !	R×B / Kt-K5	P×P / Q×Q	K-B2 / B-R3
20.	Q-Kt5c* / K-Kt2	K-Kt2 / P-KB3	P-R5 / Kt-K5	Q-Kt3 / Q-R4	P-KB4? / P×P*	R-B2 / R-B2	R(B1)-Q1* / Kt×Kt	Kt×Q / B-Kt2*	Q-Kt4c / K-R1*

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE		NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	156	Lee v. Showalter	10.	W. Schach.,	1900	109	Alapin v. Brody
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	209	Mason v. Showalter	11.	N. C.,			Johnson v. Voigt
3.	British C. M.,	1903	482	Dod v. Palmer	12.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	297	Marshall v. Lasker
4.	British C. M.,	1902	171	Marshall v. Atkins	12.	D. Schach.,	1900	208	Marshall v. Lasker
4.	D. Schach.,	1902	100	Marshall v. Atkins	12.	British C. M.,	1900	272	Marshall v. Lasker
5.	British C. M.,	1902	369	Helms v. Fox	12.	W. Schach.,	1900	145	Marshall v. Lasker
6.	N. C.,			Burn v. Showalter	12.	W. Schach.,	1900	169	Analysis
7.	British C. M.,	1903	430	Palmer v. Wainwright	12.	La Strategie,	1900	270	Marshall v. Lasker
8.	British C. M.,	1901	258	Marshall v. Ward	13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	45	Reggio v. Pillsbury
8.	D. Schach.,	1901	169	Marshall v. Ward	14.	D. Schach.,	1904	143	Neumann v. Erbmann
9.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	92	Marshall v. Taubenhaus	15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	19	Schlechter v. Teichmann

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2								
5.	Kt-B3 / o-o	QKt-Q2							P-QR3
6.	B×Kt / B×B	P-K3 / P-QR3		Kt-K5	o-o		P-B3 ?	P-B5 / P-B3	P-K3 / o-o
7.	P×P / P×P	P×P / P×P	R-B1 ? / P×P	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	P-B3	B-Q3 / P×P ?	P-K3 / P-K4	B-Q3 / P×P
8.	Q-Kt3 ? / P-B3	B-Q3 / P-B3	B×P / P-QKt4	Kt×Kt? / P×Kt	P×P / P×P	o-o / P×P	B×P / Kt-Kt3	P×P / Kt-K5	B×BP / P-QB4
9.	P-K3 / R-K1	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 ? / P-B4	Kt-Q2 / P-KB4	R-QB1 / P-B4	B×P / P-QKt4	B-Q3 / KKt-Q4	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2
10.	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	R-B1 / Kt-K5	o-o / B-Kt2	B-K2 / o-o	o-o / B-Kt2	B-Kt3 / P-QR3	B×B / Q×B	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	o-o / P-Kt4
11.	o-o / Kt-B1	B×Kt / B×B	Q-K2 / QR-B1	o-o / P-K4	B-Kt1 / Kt-K5	Q-K2 / P-B4	o-o / o-o	Kt-Q2 / Kt×BP	R-B1 / P-B5 ?
12.	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	B-Kt1 / B-R3	KR-Q1 / P-B5	P-Q5 ? / R-B3	B-B4 / QKt-B3	P×P / Kt×P	R-B1 / Kt×Kt	Kt-B4 / o-o	B-Kt1 / B-Kt2
13.	P-QKt4 / B-Kt5	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	B-Kt1 / Q-B2	P-QR3? / R-KR3	Kt-K5 / R-B1	KR-Q1 / Q-Kt3	P×Kt / B-Q2	Q-Q6 / R-K1	P-QR3 / R-K1
14.	Kt-Q2 / R-B1	QR-Q1 / P-KB4	R-Q2 ? / Kt-Kt5	P-KKt3 / Q-Kt4	Q-Q3 / P-B5 ?	B-B2 / P-Kt5	Kt-K5 / P-Kt3	o-o-o / B-K3	P-K4 / Q-Kt3
15.	Kt-R4 / B-Kt2	P-KKt3 / Q-K2	B×B ? / B×Kt	Q-Kt3 ? / R-R6	Q-K2 ? / Kt×Kt	Kt-QR4 / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / P-KB3	Q×Q / R×Q	P-K5 / Kt-Q4
16.	P-KR3 / B-Q2	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	Q×B / Q×Pc	K-Kt2 / Q-R3	P×Kt / P-QKt4	B×Kt / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / KR-Q1	P-QKt4 / Kt-R5	B×B / Kt×B
17.	Kt-B5 / R-B2	KR-K1 / B-Kt2	K-B1 / K×B ?	R-KR1 / Kt-B3	B-B5 / R-B2	B-Kt3 / Q-R4	Q-K2 / P-QB4	R-Q4 / B-Q4	Kt-Kt5 / P-B4
18.	Q-R4 / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / Kt-B3	K-K2 ? / Kt(Kt5)-B3	Q-B2 / B-Q2	R-Kt1 / B-R3	B-KB4 / Q-R4	P-K4 / B-B3 ?	Kt-Q6 / B×P ?	Q-R5 / Kt-B1
19.	Kt×B / R×Kt	Kt-K5 / Kt-K5	P-Q5 / Q-R4	K-Kt1 / P-B5 !	Q-Kt2 / P-Kt3	Kt-Q4 / Q×Q	Q-KB2 / QR-B1	B-B4 / B×B	Q-B7c / K-R1
20.	Kt-Kt3 / P-KB4	P-B4 / B-K3	B-K4 / Q×Qc*	KP×P / P×P*	B-R3* / Kt-R4	Kt×Q / KR-Q1	QR-K1* / Kt-R5	R×B / Kt-Kt3*	P-Q5* / P×P

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / B-K2		P-B3						
5.	P-B5 / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	P-K4 ? / P×KP	P-K3 / Q-R4	QKt-Q2				
6.	P-K3 / P-B3	P-K3 / P-B3	Kt×P / B-Kt5c!	B×Kt / P×B	P-QR3 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / Q-R4			
7.	P-KB4 / KKt-Q2	KKt-B3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-B4 !	P-QR3 / Kt-Q2	P-KB4 / o-o	Kt-Q2 / Kt-K5			
8.	B×B / Q×B	B-K2 / P-KKt3	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	P-B5 / P-K4	Kt-B3 / R-K1 ?	QKt×Kt / P×Kt			
9.	B-Q3 / P-KB3	P-KR4? / R-K1	P×B / Q-R4	Kt-K2 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P×P	B-R4 / B-Kt5			
10.	Q-Kt1 / P-KKt3	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q2	B-Q2 / Kt-K5	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-B1	B×P / Kt-Kt3	P-QR3 / B×Ktc			
11.	KKt-K2 / P-K4	P-Kt5 / B-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / Kt×QBP	P-KR4? / R-KKt1	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt5?	Q×B / Q×Qc			
12.	o-o / P×QP	P×P / KP×P	P×P ! / Kt×Q	B-K2 / Q-B2	B×Pc ! / K×B	K×Q / P-K4			
13.	P×P / P-B4	P-R5 / Kt-B1	B×Q / Kt-Kt7	B-R5 / P-B4	B×B / Q×B	K-B3 / o-o			
14.	P-QKt4 / Kt-KB3	QR-B1 / B-B4	P-QR4! / B-Q2	Q-R4 / B-K3	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt1	R-Q1 / R-K1			
15.	P-KR3 / QKt-Q2	Q-Kt3 / R-Kt1	P-B6 ! / B×P	P×P / Q×F	Q×Kt / P-KB3	B-K2 / P×Pc			
16.	Q-B2 / KR-Q1	Kt-R4 / B-K5	Kt-K5 / B-K5 ?	Q-Q4 / Q-B2	Q-R5 ! / P×Kt	R×P / Kt-Kt3			
17.	K-R2 / Kt-B1	KR-Kt1 / B×Kt	B-B3 / P-KB3	Kt(Kt3)-K2 / Kt-Q2	P×P / P-KKt3	P-QKt3 / P-QB4			
18.	Kt-KKt1 / Kt-K3	B×B / B×P	P-B3 / B-B7	Kt-B4 / o-o	Q×Pc / K-R1	R-Q6 / B-K3			
19.	QKt-K2 / Kt-K5	P×P / BP×P	K-Q2 / Kt×RP	P-QKt4 / B-B3	Kt-K4 / Kt-Q4	KR-Q1 / P-B3			
20.	KKt-B3 / B-Q2	R-Q1 / Kt-K3*	K×B* / Kt×B	Q-Q2 / Kt-K4*	Kt-B6* / Kt×Kt	P-R4 / Kt-B1			

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	157	Pillsbury v. Lee
2.	N. C.,			Burn v. Schlechter
3.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	51	Marshall v. Schlechter
4.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	111	Dod v. Mills
4.	British C. M.,	1903	311	Dod v. Mills
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	102	Pillsbury v. Wolf
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	38	Pillsbury v. Wolf
5.	British C. M.,	1903	129	Pillsbury v. Wolf
5.	D. Schach.,	1903	53	Pillsbury v. Wolf
5.	La Strategie,	1903	66	Pillsbury v. Wolf
6.	La Strategie,	1904	174	Marshall v. Teichmann
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	3	Marshall v. Teichmann
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	10	Napier v. Teichmann
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	158	Lasker v. Tinsley
9.	D. Schach.,	1900	109	Albin v. Wolf
10.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	8	Lasker v. Delmar
10.	La Strategie,	1904	264	Lasker v. Delmar
11.	D. Schach.,	1904	263	Neumann v. Kaegbein
12.	D. Schach.,	1901	234	Lasker v. Shipley
12.	British C. M.,	1901	284	Lasker v. Shipley
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	91	Sawyer v. Kemeny
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	61	Schlechter v. Bernstein
15.	Checkmate,	1904	213	Mackenzie v. Muller
15.	British C. M.,	1904	353	Mackenzie v. Muller
16.	Americ. C. W.,	1904	59	Brody v. Bardeleben
16.	D. Schach.,	1904	231	Brody v. Bardeleben
17.	British C. M.,	1904	354	Mackenzie v. Napier
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	48	De Visser v. Young
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	63	Muller v. Lee
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Shoosmith v. Muller
21.	British C. M.,	1902	325	Blomfield v. Gundry
22.	N. C.,			Hodges v. Morgan
23.	British C. M.,	1901	373	Corres. Jackson v. O'-Bernard
24.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	99	Curnock v. Teichmann
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	77	Marshall v. Roething
25.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	17	Marshall v. Roething

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2								
5.	Kt-B3 / B-K2					P-B3		P-K3 / P-KR3?	B-K2
6.	P-K3 / P-QKt3?	o-o				P-K3 / Q-R4	P-K4 / P×P	B-R4 / P-B3	P-B4 ? / P-QKt3
7.	P×P ! / P×P	B-Q3 / P×P		P-B3	R-B1 / P-QKt3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-K5	Kt×P / B-Kt5c	B-Kt3 / B-K2	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2
8.	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B×P / P-QR3	P-QB4	o-o / P×P	P×P / P×P	P×P / Kt×KKt	B-Q2 / B-K2	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	QR-B1 / P-QR3
9.	B-Kt5 / o-o	P-QR4 / P-QB4	o-o / P-QR3	B×P / Kt-Q4	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	Q×Kt / KP×P	B-Q3 / P-B4	P-B5 / Kt(Kt3)-Q2	B-K2 ? / P×P !
10.	B-B6 / B×B	o-o / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B	P-B4 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / B-QKt5	B-B3 / P-QKt3	P-QKt4 / o-o	B×P / P-QKt4
11.	Kt×B / Q-K1	B-R2 / P×P	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	P-K4 / Kt(Q4)-Kt3	B-Q3 / P-B4	o-o / o-o	o-o / B-Kt2	P-KR3 / Kt-K2	B-Q3 / o-o
12.	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P×P / QKt-Q4	B×B / Q×B	B-Kt3 / P-K4	o-o / P-B5 ?	P-QR3 / B×Kt	Q-K2 / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-B4	o-o / P-QB4
13.	Kt×P / Q-K5	Q-K2 / KR-K1	P-B4 / P-QKt4	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-B5 / P-Kt4	P×B / R-K1	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	Kt-K2 / Kt(R2)-B3?	Kt-K5 / R-K1
14.	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt	KR-Q1 / B-Q2	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P×Kt / Q×P	R-B3 / R-K1	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / P×P	Kt-B4 / Kt-Kt1	P-QR3 / Q-Kt3
15.	B-R6 / KR-Q1	Kt-K5 / QR-B1	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	P-B4 / Q-B4c	R-R3 ! / P-Kt3	P-B5 / P-B3	Kt-Kt3 / KR-Q1	Kt-Kt6 / R-K1	B-Kt1 / QR-Q1
16.	o-o / K-R1	QR-B1 / Kt×Kt	P-KKt4 / P-B5 ?	K-R1 / K-R1 ?	B-Kt1 / Kt×Kt?	B-KB4 / Kt-B5	KR-K1 / Q-B3	Kt×Bc / R×Kt	KR-B2 / P×P
17.	Q-R5 / R-KKt1	R×Kt / R×R	B-B2 / P-Kt5	R-B1 / Q-K2	BP×Kt / Kt-Q2 ?	Q-K2 / P-QKt4	Q-K3 / Kt-B1	B-Q6 / R-Q2 ?	Kt×Kt / R×Kt
18.	P-B3 / Q-K3	P×R / Kt-Q4	Kt-K4 / B-Kt2	P-B5 / P-B3	B×B / R×B	B×Kt / KtP×B	P-KR4 / P-KR3	Kt-K5 / R×B	B×Kt / B×B
19.	P-Q5 / Q-K2	B×Kt / P×B	Q-Q6 / Q×Q	R-B4 / B-Q2	Q-B3 / Kt-B1	Q-R5 / B-Q2	P-R5 / Kt(B)-R2	P×R / Q×P	Kt-K4 / B×Kt
20.	B-B4* / QR-B1	Q-B3 / B-K3	Kt×Q* / B-Q4	Q-R5* / P-R3	R-B1* / Q-Q2	R-KB3 / Q×BP	B-B1* / Q-R5	P-R3* / QKt-Q2	B×B / KR-Q1*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2								
5.	P-K3 / B-K2		P-B3						
6.	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	Kt-K5	P-B5 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / B-K2		Q-R4			
7.	B-R4 / P-B3	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 ? / P-K4 !	B-Q3 / o-o	P×P	Q-Kt3 / Kt-K5			Kt-Q2 / B-Kt5
8.	Q-B2 / P×P	Q-B2 ! / Kt(K5)-B3	B-B2 / o-o	o-o / P×P	B×P / P-QKt4	B-B4 / B-Kt5	QKt-B3	P-KKt4	Q-B2 / o-o
9.	B×P / Kt-Kt3	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt-B3 / Kt-K1	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-Q3 / P-QR3	R-B1 / QKt-B3	B-Q3 / P×P	B-Kt3 / P-R4	B-Q3 ? / P×P
10.	B-K2 / KKt-Q4	B×P / P-B3	B×B / Q×B	B×B / Q×B	QR-B1 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / o-o	Q×BP / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / B-Kt5 ?	Kt×P / Q×B
11.	B-Kt3 / Kt×Kt?	o-o / o-o	o-o / P-K5	P-QR3 / Kt×Kt	o-o / QR-B1	B-Q3 / P-KR3	P×Kt / Kt-Q4	R-B1 / Kt×B	o-o / P-Kt4
12.	P×Kt / o-o	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q4	Kt-Q2 / P-KB4	P×Kt / P-K4	P-QR4 / o-o	P-B3 / Kt-Q3	R-B1 / Kt×B	P×Kt / Q-B2	P-B4 / Q-R3
13.	o-o / B-Q2	Kt-K4 / QKt-Kt3	P-B3 / Q-Kt4	Q-B2 / P-K5	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	P-B5 / Kt-B4	P×Kt / B-Q3	K-B2 / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Kt5
14.	P-QR4 / Kt-Q4	B-Kt3 / P-B3	Q-K1 / QKt-B3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / BP×P	P-Kt4 / P-KKt4	Kt-K5 ? / P-B3 !	P×P ! / B×Pc	R-B3 / Q×Pc
15.	KR-QKt1 / B-QB1	Kt-Q3 / P-KB4	Q-B2 / Kt-B2	B-R2 / B-B4	P-K4 / P-R3	P×Kt / P×B	Kt×P / Q-B2 !	K-K2 / BP×P	K-B1 / Q-R8c
16.	P-R5 / B-Q3	Kt-B5 / QKt-Q2	QR-K1 / B-Q2	B-Kt1 / QR-K1	B-Q2 / KR-Q1	R-Kt1c / K-R1	Kt-Kt4 / Q×Q	KKt×KtP / Kt-Kt3	K-K2 / Q×Pc
17.	P-QB4 / Kt-K2	QR-K1 / QKt-B3	Kt-K2 / Kt-K3	R-K1 / B-Kt3	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	Q-B2 / Q-B2	B×Q / B×P	K-Q2 / Q-K2	K-K1 / P-KB4
18.	P-QB5 / B×B	P-K4 / P×KP	K-R1 / QR-K1	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	Kt-K4 / Kt-Kt5	Q-B2 / KP×P	R-B2 / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / B-Q2	B-B1 / Q-Kt8
19.	RP×B / P-QR3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	R-KKt1 / Q-R3	P-QB4 / P-KB4	B-Kt1 / Kt-B1	Q-R4 / Kt-Kt1	o-o / P-QKt4	B-Q3 / QR-B1	Kt-K2 / Q-R8
20.	Kt-K5* / Q-B2	R×Kt* / B-Q2	Kt-KB1 / P-B5 !*	P-B4 / B-B2	KR-Q1 / B-Q4	R-B2* / K-R2	B-Kt3 / P-QR4*	KR-B1 / KR-Kt1	R-R3 / Q-Q4*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2								
5.	P-K3 / P-B3		P-B5 ? / B-K2	P×P / P×P	P-K4 / B-K2	P×KP			
6.	Kt-B3 / Q-R4		Kt-B3 / P-B3	P-K3 / P-B3	BP×P / P×P	Kt×P / 3-Kt5c	?		
7.	P×P / KP×P	B×Kt / Kt×B	P-K3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / Q-R4	P-K5 / Kt-K5	Kt-Q2 / P-QB4	Kt-B3 / B×Ktc?		
8.	Kt(B3)-Q2 / B-Kt5	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt5	P×P / P×P	KKt-K2 / B-Q3 ?	B×B / Kt×Kt	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	P×B / P-B4		
9.	Q-Kt3 / o-o	Q-B2 / o-o	B-Q3 / B-R3	o-o / o-o	P×Kt / Q×B	Q×B / Kt-K5	B-Q3 / Q-R4		
10.	P-QR3 / B-Q3	B-K2 / Kt-K5	o-o / B×B	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / P-QB4	B×Q / Kt×Q	B-Q2 / o-o		
11.	B-K2 / R-K1	KKt×Kt / P×Kt	Q×B / o-o	B-R4 ! / Q-B2 ?	P-QR3 / P-B5	K×Kt / K×B	Kt-B3 / Q-B2		
12.	o-o / Q-B2	o-o / P-KB4	P-KR4? / P-R4 ?	R-QB1 / P-QR3	B-B2 / P-QKt4	Kt-B3 / K-B2	o-o / P-QKt3		
13.	P-R3 / P-KR3	P-B3 / P×P	KR-B1 / R-B1	Kt-R5 / Q-Q1	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / Kt×P	Q-K2 / B-Kt2		
14.	B×Kt / Kt×B	R×P / B-Q2	Kt-K2 / Kt-B5	B-QKt1 / B-K2	o-o / B-K3	K-K3 / P-QR4	Kt-K5 / KR-Q1		
15.	QR-B1 / Q-K2	QR-Q1 / QR-K1	B×B / Q×B	Q-Q3 / P-KKt3	Kt-Kt3 / P-Kt3	B-K2 / P-R5	B-B4 / Kt×Kt		
16.	B-Q3 / B-K3	K-R1 / R-K2	Kt-B4 / Kt(Q2)-B3	Kt-B4 / Q-K1	P-B4 / P-B4	QR-Q1 / P-B3	B×Kt / Q-K2		
17.	Q-Q1 / Q-Q2	P-K4 / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / Q-K1 ?	KR-K1 ! / B-Kt5	P×P e.p. / Q×BP	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	QR-K1 / Kt-Q2		
18.	Q-B3 / B-B2	P×B / P-B4	Q-R6 / Kt-Kt5	P-KB3 / B×Kt	Q-Kt1 ! / B-Q2	R-Q2 / KR-Q1	B-B7 / KR-QB1		
19.	R(KB)-K1 / Q-Q3	QR-KB1 / KR-K1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×B / P-KKt4?	P-B5 / P×P	KR-Q1 / R-K1	B-Kt3 / Q-B3		
20.	Kt-B1 / R-K2	B-Q3* / P-KKt3	Q×P* / P-KB4	P-K4* / P×P	B×P* / Q-B3	Kt-B2 / R-K2*	Q-Kt4* / P-Kt3		

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KB4
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	147	Janowski v. Maroczy
2.	British C. M.,	1900	500	Heinrichson v. Habil-Gazulch
3.	British C. M.,	1901	118	Corres. Palmer v. Elwell
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	148	Janowski v. Tinsley
5.	London Tourn.,	1899	149	Janowski v. Lasker
6.	N. C.,			Corres. Gudehus v. Dimer
7.	La Strategie,	1901	241	Lee v. Teichmann

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
7.	W. Schach.,	1901	150	Lee v. Teichmann
7.	British C. M.,	1901	330	Lee v. Teichmann
8.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	269	Janowski v. Mortimer
9.	British C. M.,	1900	415	Janowski v. Marco
9.	La Strategie,	1900	289	Janowski v. Marco
10.	N. C.,			Janowski v. Showalter
11.	W. Schach.,	1900	116	Maxinow v. Palatzky

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	B-KB4								
	B-Q3			Kt-R4 ?	P-B4			P-QR3	P×P !
5.	B-Kt3			B-K5	P-K3			P-B5	P-K3
	o-o	?		Kt-Q2 ?	P-QR3		Kt-B3	B-K2	Kt-Q4
6.	P-K3	P-B5	Kt-B3	P×P	QP×P	Kt-B3	Kt-B3	P-K3	KB×P
	P-QKt3	B×B ?	P-QKt3	Kt×B	B×P	QP×P	B-K2	QKt-Q2	Kt×B
7.	R-B1	RP×B	P-K3	P×Kt	P×P	B×P	P-QR3?	B-Q3	P×Kt
	B-Kt2	R-K1	B-Kt2	B-B4	Kt×P	P-QKt4	BP×P	Kt-KB1	B-Q3
8.	P×P	P-KB4	P×P	P-K3	Kt×Kt	B-Kt3	KP×P	P-KR3	P-KKt3
	B×B ?	Kt-QB3	P×P	P-KKt3	P×Kt	P-B5	o-o	B-Q2	Kt-Q2
9.	RP×B	Kt-KB3	B-Q3	B-Kt5c	B-Q3 ?	B-B2	P-B5 ?	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3
	P×P	P-QKt3	R-K1	K-B1	B-Kt5c	B-QKt5	Kt-K5	Kt-Kt3	Kt-Kt3
10.	B-Q3	P×P	R-QB1	B-K2	K-B1	o-o	R-B1	B-R2	B-Kt3 ?
	P-KR3	RP×P	P-QR3	Kt-Kt2	Kt-B3	B×Kt	P-B4	B-B3	B-Q2
11.	P-KKt4	Q-B2	Q-Kt3	Kt-B3	Kt-B3	P×B	Kt-K5 ?	Q-B2	o-o
	R-K1	Kt-QR4?	Kt-B3	B-Kt5	B-K2 !	B-Kt2	B-Kt4 !	o-o	o-o
12.	P-Kt5	P-K4	B-R4	P-K4	R-B1	B-KKt5	Kt(Ks)×Kt	P-QKt4	Q-Q3
	P×P	P-KR3	B-K2	Kt-R4	B-B3	Q-R4	P×Kt	P-QKt4	B-B3
13.	Kt-B3	P-K5	B×Kt	Q-Q2	P-QKt3	B×Kt	Q-B3	o-o	Kt-Kt5
	P-B4 ?	Kt-Q2	B×B	P-KR3	B-K3	P×B	B×B	B-QKt2	P-Kt3
14.	Kt×KtP	P-QKt4	Kt×P ?	o-o	Q-K2	P-K4	Q×B	Kt-K5	KR-K1
	P×P	Kt-Kt2	B×P	P-KKt4	R-QB1	Q×BP	P-K4 !	Kt-K1	B-K2
15.	R-R8c	B-Kt5	Kt×BP	QR-Q1?	R-Q1	P-Q5	P×P	P-QR4	R-K5 ?
	K×R	Q-K2	B×P	Kt-B5	Q-K2	QKt-Q2	Kt×QBP	P-QB3	B-B3 !
16.	Kt×Pc	Kt-Kt5	P×B	B-B4 ?	P-KR3	P×P	Kt-Q1	P×P	P-KR4
	K-Kt1	Q×P	R×Pc	P×P	o-o	P×P	Kt-K3	RP×P	B×R
17.	Kt×Q	R×P !	K-Q2	P×P	P-KKt4	Kt-Q4	Q-Q2	R×R	BP×B
	R×Kt	K-B1	R×Kt !	B-Kt5	P-KKt3	o-o-o !	B-Q2	B×R	Q-K2
18.	Kt-Kt5	Q-R7 !	R×Kt	Q-K3	B-Kt1	Kt×P	P-KR4	R-R1	P-B4
	P×P	Q×Ktc	Q-Kt4c	Q-K2	KR-K1	Kt-K4 !	R-Kt1	P-KR4	QR-Q1
19.	Kt-B7	K-K2	K-Q1	KR-K1	P-Kt5	Kt×R	P-B4	R-R7	P-R5
	P×Pc	Q-Kt7c	R-Q1	Q-B4	B-Kt2	R×Kt	Q-Kt3	Kt×Kt	B-Q4
20.	K×P*	K-B3*	P×R	B-Kt3 ?	P-KR4	Q-B1	R-B3	B×Kt*	QKt-K4
	Kt-B3	R-R6c	B×R*	R-K1	B-Kt5?*	R-Kt1*	P-QR4	B-B3	B×Kt*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	B-KB4 / B-K2	P-B3							
5.	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / B-K2							
6.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3 / KKt-R4							
7.	P-B5 / Kt-B3	B-K5 / QKt-Q2							
8.	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	QR-B1 / Kt×B							
9.	P×P / BP×P	KKt×Kt / Kt-B3							
10.	QR-B1 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P×P							
11.	Kt-K5 / QR-B1	B×P / o-o							
12.	o-o / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / KKt-Q2							
13.	B×Kt / Kt-Q2	P-KB4 / Kt×Kt							
14.	B-Kt3 / P-KB4	BP×Kt / B-Kt4							
15.	Q-Kt3 / P-QKt4	Q-B3 / P-KB3?							
16.	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	Q-R5 / P-KKt3?							
17.	Kt-K2 / Q-Kt3	B×KtP / RP×B							
18.	Kt-B4 / P-QR4	Q×Pc / K-R1							
19.	R×R / B×R	P-KR4! / B×KP							
20.	R-B1* / B-Kt2	R-R3* / B×R ?							

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	134	Cohn v. Showalter
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	144	Schlechter v. Showalter
3.	N. C.,			Kaufmann v. Zinkl
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	145	Schlechter v. Pillsbury
5.	N. C.,			Janowski v. Showalter
6.	D. Schach.,	1902	211	Schlechter v. Janowski
6.	La Strategie,	1902	246	Schlechter v. Janowski
6.	W. Schach.,	1902	154	Schlechter v. Janowski
7.	La Strategie,	1902	247	Schlechter v. Janowski
7.	D. Schach.,	1902	214	Schlechter v. Janowski
7.	W. Schach.,	1902	156	Schlechter v. Janowski
8.	N. C.,			Kaufmann v. Schwarz
9.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	321	Burn v. Sterling
10.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	56	Schlechter v. Moreau
11.	London Tourn.,	1899	146	Schlechter v. Lee
12.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	52	Schlechter v. Taubenhaus
13.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	301	Burn v. Mortimer
14.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	311	Brody v. Rosen
15.	N. C.,			Alapin, etc. v. Fahndrich, etc.
16.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	294	Burn v. Pillsbury
16.	W. Schach.,	1900	153	Burn v. Pillsbury
17.	D. Schach.,	1902	336	Bleijkmas v. Exner
18.	British C. M.,	1902	175	Bellingham v. Voigt
19.	La Strategie,	1901	180	Reggio v. Schlechter
20.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	307	Burn v. Didier
21.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	284	Lasker v. Marco
22.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	316	Lasker v. Didier
23.	N. C.,			Gottschall v. Janowski
24.	D. Schach.,	1902	208	Schlechter v. Janowski
24.	La Strategie,	1902	244	Schlechter v. Janowski
24.	W. Schach.,	1902	151	Schlechter v. Janowski
25.	La Strategie,	1900	15	Schlechter v. Wolf
25.	W. Schach.,	1900	74	Schlechter v. Wolf
25.	D. Schach.,	1900	10	Schlechter v. Wolf
26.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Mandelbaum
27.	W. Schach.,	1900	203	Schlechter v. Pillsbury
28.	W. Schach.,	1903	67	Leibenstein v. Fahrni

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	Kt-B3 / B-K2								
5.	B-B4 / P×P ?	o-o							P-B3
6.	P-K4 / o-o	P-K3 / P-QR3		P-B4		P-B3	P-QKt3		P-K3 / o-o
7.	B×P / P-QR3	R-B1 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	QP×P / B×P		P-Q3 / QKt-Q2	QR-B1 / P-B4	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2
8.	o-o / P-QKt4	Kt-K5 / P-B3	o-o / P-QB4	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-KR4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	o-o / R-K1
9.	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / R-K1	P×QP / KP×P	o-o / P-QR3	P-QR3 / KR-K1	B-K5 / Kt×B	o-o / QKt-Q2	o-o / Kt-K5	Q-K2 / Kt-B1
10.	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-B1	QR-B1 / P-QKt4	B-Kt5 / P×P	B-KKt5 / P-Q5	Kt×Kt / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt?	QR-B1 / P-QB4	Kt-K5 / KKt-Q2
11.	P-QR3 / Kt×QP	Q-K2 / KKt-Q2?	P×BP / Kt×P	B×P / P-Kt4	o-o-o / P-K4	Q-B2 / P×P	P×Kt / Kt-K1	P×P / B×P.	QR-Q1 / Kt×Kt
12.	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	KR-Q1 / P-B3	B-Kt1 / B-K3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Kt-Q5 / B-K3	B×P / Kt-Q4	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	Q-Kt3 / Kt-KB3	P×Kt / P-KB4
13.	B×BP / QR-B1	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt-Q4 / QR-B1	R-B1 / B-K2	P-K4 / R-QB1	KR-Q1 / P-B3	KR-Q1 / Q-B1	KR-Q1 / QKt-Q2	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt3
14.	B-Kt3 / Kt-R4	P-K4 / Kt-Kt3	P-KR3 / B-Q3	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	K-Kt1 / B-K2	Kt-KB3 / P-KB4	B-K2 / Kt-B2	B-KB5 / Q-K2	P×BP / KP×P
15.	Q-K2 / Kt×B	B-K3 / P×KP	Q-B3 / P-Kt5	KR-Q1 / KR-Q1	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P-K4 ! / BP×KP	R-Q2 / P×BP?	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	P×P / B-QKt5
16.	P×Kt / KR-Q1	B×P / P-KB4	Kt-K2 / QKt-K5	B-Kt1 / QR-B1	Q-R4 / P-KR3	Kt×P / Kt-B5	B×P / B-QB3?	B-R4 / P-KKt4	P×P / K-R1
17.	QR-Q1 / Q-Kt3	B-B2 / B-Q3	R×R / B×R	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / Q×B	Kt-K5 ! / Q-K1	QR-Q1 / Q-Kt2 ?	B-Kt3 / KR-K1?	B×P / Kt×B
18.	B-Kt1 / Q-B3	P-KKt3 / Q-B3	R-Q1 / Q-Kt3	B×Kt / P-B3	P-KR3 / P-QR3	P-KKt3 / Kt-Q4	R-Q7 ! / B×R	Kt-QKt5 / KR-Q1	P×Kt / Q-R5
19.	R-B1 / Q-B5	P-B4 / R-K2	B×B / Q×B	B-R4 / Kt-Kt5	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt1	B-K2 ! / Q-Q1	R×B / B-Q1	B-Kt1 / Kt-B1	B×B / QR×B
20.	Q×Q / R×Q	Kt-R4 / B-K1	Kt-B4 / B-Kt2	B-Kt1 / QR-R1	R-QB1 / Kt-Q2*	P-QR3* / Q-B2	B-KR6* / R-K1	QKt-Q4* / Kt-K3	P×P* / R-QB3

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	Kt-B3 / B-K2								
5.	B-B4 / P-B3		P-QR3	P-QR3		Kt-KR4	B-Kt5 / o-o		
6.	P-K3 / Q-R4	QKt-Q2	P-K3 / o-o	P×P / Kt×P	P-B5 / QKt-Q2	B-Q2 / P-KB4	P-K3 / Kt-K5	QKt-Q2	
7.	Kt-Q2 / o-o	B-Q3 / P×P	R-B1 / P×P	B-Kt3 / P-KB4	P-KR3 / Kt-B1	Kt-K5 ! / Kt-KB3	B-KB4 / P-KB4	B-Q3 / P×BP	P-B4
8.	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B×BP / Kt-Kt3	B×P / P-QKt4	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / Kt-Kt3	P-B5 / QKt-Q2	R-QB1 / P-QB3	B×P / P-B4	o-o / P×QP
9.	o-o / R-K1	B-Q3 / QKt-Q4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P-QB4	B-R2 / B-Q2	Kt-Q3 / Kt-K5	Q-Kt3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / BP×P	KP×P / P×P
10.	P-QR3 / Kt-B1	B-Kt3 / Q-R4	o-o / QKt-Q2	B-K5 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / B-QB3	B-KB4 / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / P-KKt4	Kt×P ? / Kt-K4 ?	B×P / Kt×Kt
11.	P-QKt4 / Q-Q1	Q-Kt3 / Kt-QKt5	Q-K2 / P-B4	o-o / Kt×B	Q-B2 / Kt-Q2	P×Kt / o-o	B-R2 / B-B3	B-Kt3 / B-Q2	B-Kt3 / B-Q2
12.	P-B5 / Kt-Kt3	B-Kt1 / KKt-Q4	KR-Q1 / P-B5	P×Kt / Kt-QKt5	o-o / o-o	P-K3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / K-R1	Q-K2 / Q-R4	Kt-K5 / R-B1
13.	B-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	o-o / Kt×Kt?	B-Kt1 / R-K1	B-K2 / Q×Q	P-QKt4 / R-K1	P-B6 ? / Kt-Kt1 !	P-KKt4 / B-Kt2	KR-Q1 / KR-Q1	Q-K2 / B-B3
14.	Kt-B3 / P-B4 ?	Q×Kt / Q-Kt3	P-K4 / Kt-B1	KR×Q / P-KKt4	P-QR4 / Kt(Q2)-B1	Q-R4 / Q-K1	P×QP / KP×P	Kt-K4 ! / Kt×Kt	QR-Q1 / B-Q4
15.	P-Kt5 / Kt-B3	P-K4 / o-o	Kt-K5 ? / Kt(B3)-Q2	Kt-Q2 / Kt-QB3	P-Kt5 / B-Q2	Kt-Kt4 / B×Kt	P×P / Q-K2 !	B×B / R-K1	Kt×B / KKt×Kt
16.	P×P / P×P	B-B4 / B-Q2	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-KB4 / P-QKt4	QR-Kt1 / B-QB1	P×B / Q×P	B×Kt / P×B	B-B2 / Kt×BP?	B×B / Q×B
17.	Q-R4 / B-Q2 ?	Kt-K5 / B-K1	P-K5 / P-B4	Kt-QKt3 / R-Q1	P-R5 / P-K4	Q×Q / Kt×Q	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3?	Q×Kt / R×B	P-B4 / R-B2
18.	B-R6 / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / Kt-R3	P×P e.p. / B×KBP	R×Rc / Kt×R	Kt×KP / Kt×Kt	P-Kt5 / Kt-QR4	KKt×P / B×BP	Q-R4 / P-B3	P-QR3 / KR-QB1
19.	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	P-QKt4 / Q-Q1	Kt-K4 / B×Kt	R-Q1 / B-QKt2	B×Kt / B×BP	QR-B1 / R-B2	B-Q6 / Q-Q2	Q×Pc / K-B2	R-Q3 / R-B8
20.	Kt-K5* / Kt×Kt	Q-KKt3* / K-R1	B×B / QR-Q1	Kt-R5* / R-QKt1	B×BP* / Q×B	B×BP? / Kt-B5	B×R* / R×B	Q-R5c* / K-Kt1	R-KB3 / Kt-B3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	Kt-B3 / B-K2								
5.	B-Kt5 / o-o	P-QKt3	P-K3 / P-QKt3				?	o-o	
6.	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	P-K3 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o				P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / P×P	P-B4
7.	R-QB1 / P-QB3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	o-o / P×P	B-Kt2		P-QB4	B-Kt5c! / P-B3	B×P / P-QKt3	o-o / Kt-B3
8.	B-Q3 / P×P	o-o / QKt-Q2	B×P / B-Kt2	Q-K2 / QKt-Q2	P×P / P×P	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / B-Kt2	QP×P / B×P
9.	B×BP / P-QKt4	Q-K2 / P×P	Q-K2 / P-QB4	KR-Q1 / P-QB4	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	P×BP? / KtP×P	o-o / Q-B2	P-QKt3 / P-B4	P-QK3 / P-QR4
10.	B-Q3 / P-QR3	B×P / P-QB4	R-Q1 / Q-B1	P-QKt3 / Q-B2	P-B4 / Kt-B3	KR-Q1 / Q-B2	P-QKt3 / o-o	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	Q-B2 / Q-K2
11.	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	QR-Q1 / P×P	P-K4 / P×P	B-Kt2 / KR-K1	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-QKt3 / P-QR3	B-Kt2 / KR-K1	Q-K2 ! / P×P	P-QKt3 / P×BP
12.	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	P×P / Kt-Q4	Kt×P / Kt-QB3	QR-B1 / QR-B1	B-Q2 / R-K1	B-Kt2 / Kt-QB3	QR-B1 / B-Kt2	QR-Q1 / B-Q3	KtP×P? / KR-Q1
13.	B×B / Q×B	B-Q2 / QKt-B3	Kt-KB3 / P-QR3	BP×P / KP×P	R-B3 / Kt-K5	QR-B1? / KR-K1?	Q-K2 / QR-B1	Kt-QKt5 / P-QR3	B-Kt2 / B-Q2
14.	P-KB4 / P-KB4	Kt-K5 / R-QB1	B-KKt5 / P-QKt4	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	R-QB1 / B-KB3	Kt-QR4! / P-Q5	KR-Q1 / K-B1 ?	Kt×B / Q×Kt	KR-Q1 / P-KR3
15.	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	B-Kt3 / P-QR3	B-Kt3 / Q-B2	P×Kt / Q×P	Kt-K2 / Q-Q3	P×P / P×P	Q-B2 / P-KR3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt
16.	o-o / P-K4	Q-Q3 / P-QKt4	QR-B1 / Kt-KKt5	B-QKt5 / KR-Q1	B-QB3 / P-B5	Kt×P / Kt-K4	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt?	R×Kt / Q-QB3	B×Kt / P-KB4
17.	P-KB5 / P-QB4	Q-KR3 / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B	Kt×P / Q-K3	B-Kt1 / B-Q2	P-KR3 / Kt-Kt3	P×Kt / Q×P	P-KB3 / P-QKt4	B-Q3 / B-K1
18.	P-K4 / P-B5	P×Kt / B-Q4	Kt-K1 / Q-R5	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P-KR3 / R-K2	B×Kt / RP×B	B-B5 ! / QR-Q1	B-Q3 / P-KR3	P-K4 / B-R4
19.	B-B2 / B-Kt2	KR-K1 / Kt-K5	P-KR3 / KKt-K4	R×Rc / R×R	B×Kt / R×B	P-B5 ! / B-Q4	Kt×QP / Q-Kt1	R-KR4 / Kt-Q4	B-K2 / P-KB5
20.	Q-B3 / QR-Q1*	B-B2* / P-KB4	K-R2 / KR-Q1	R-Q1* / R×Rc	Kt-Kt3 / KR-K1*	Kt-Kt6* / QR-Q1	Kt×Kt* / B×Kt	Q-KB2 / Q-Q3	P-K5 ! / R×Rc

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
4.	Kt-B3 / B-K2								
5.	P-K3 / o-o								
6.	B-K2 / P-QR3								
7.	P-QKt3 / P×P								
8.	B×P / P-QKt4								
9.	B-Q3 / B-Kt2								
10.	o-o / QKt-Q2								
11.	B-Kt2 / P-QB4								
12.	Kt-K5 / P×P								
13.	P×P / P-Kt5								
14.	Kt-K2 / Kt-Q4								
15.	QR-B1 / B-Q3								
16.	Q-Q2 / P-KB3								
17.	Kt-B4 / B-Kt1								
18.	P-KB4 / P-KKt3								
19.	Kt-Kt3 / P-QR4								
20.	QR-K1 / Q-B2								

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	272	Showalter v. Marco
2.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	299	Burn v. Lasker
2.	D. Schach.,	1900	338	Burn v. Lasker
3.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	326	Lasker v. Mieses
3.	W. Schach.,	1900	144	Lasker v. Mieses
4.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	335	Burn v. Mason
5.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
6.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
7.	British C. M.,	1900	495	Lasker v. Speilmann
7.	La Strategie,	1900	329	Lasker v. Speilmann
7.	W. Schach.,	1900	212	Lasker v. Speilmann
8.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Brody
9.	Checkmate,	1904	170	Pillsbury v. Lasker

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
9.	La Strategie,	1904	169	Pillsbury v. Lasker
9.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	10	Pillsbury v. Lasker
9.	British C. M.,	1904	245	Pillsbury v. Lasker
9.	D. Schach.,	1904	176	Pillsbury v. Lasker
9.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	24	Pillsbury v. Lasker
9.	W. Schach.,	1904	266	Pillsbury v. Lasker
10.	British C. M.,	1901	358	Lee v. Teichmann
10.	La Strategie,	1901	266	Lee v. Teichmann
11.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
12.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Pillsbury
13.	W. Schach.,	1903	66	Exner v. Fahrni
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	18	Janowski v. Barry
15.	British C. M.,	1904	34	Corres. Cutler v. Dodd

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	Kt-B3 / P-B4								
5.	P×QP / BP×P		KP×P				B-Kt5 / P×QP		
6.	Q×P / P×P	Kt×P	B-KKt5 / B-K3 ?				Q×P / Kt-B3		
7.	B-KKt5 / B-K2	P-K4 ? / Kt×Kt	P-K4 ! / P×QP	P×P / B×P	P-K3 / Kt-B3	QKt-Q2	Q-R4 / B-K2		B×Kt / P×B
8.	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	Q×Qc / K×Q	Q×P / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	P×P / B×P	B-Q3 / B-K2	o-o-o / Q-R4	P-K3 / Q-R4	Q-R4 / P×P
9.	B-Kt5 / o-o	P×Kt / B-QB4	B-Kt5 / P×P	B-Q3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P-KR3	R-QB1 / P-B5	P×P / P×P	o-o-o / Kt-K5	R-Q1 / B-Q2
10.	Q-Q2 / B-K3	Kt-K5 / K-K2	B×Kt / Q×B	o-o / o-o	B-R4 / o-o	B-Kt1 / P-QR3	P-K3 / B-K3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-K3 / Kt-K4
11.	o-o / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q3 / B-Kt3	Kt-K5 ! / R-Q1	R-QB1 / Q-Q2	o-o / B-K2	P-QR3 / P-QKt4	Kt-Q4 / R-QB1	B×B / Kt×B	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
12.	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	B-R3c / K-K1	Q×KP / B-QKt5 !	B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	QR-B1 / Q-R4	P-R3 / o-o	K-Kt1 / P-KR3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-Kt3	Q×QBP / Q-Kt3
13.	P×Kt / K-R1	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q2	B×Ktc / P×B	Q-R4 / B-KB4	B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	o-o / R-K1	Kt×B / P×Kt	Kt-Kt3 ! / Q-B6c	B-K2 ! / Q×KtP
14.	KR-K1 / QR-B1	B-QKt5 / B-B2	Q×Pc / K-B1	KR-Q1 / B×B	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	Q-R3 / K-B2	P×Q / Kt×Q	o-o / R-B1
15.	B-KB1 / Kt-KKt1	Kt-Q3 / P-QR3	Q-K4 / B×Ktc	B×Kt / B×B	P×Kt / Q-Kt5	P-B4 / Kt-Kt3	B-KB4 / P-K4	R-Q4 / P-KB4	Q-Q3 / R-QB2
16.	B×B / Kt×B	B-QR4 / P-QKt4	P×B / B-Q4	Kt×P / Q-KB4	Q-Q2 / QR-B1	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	B-Kt3 / P-KR4 !	B-K2 / K-K2	Kt-K4 / B-K2
17.	Kt-R4 / Q-Q3	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	Q-K3 / B×KtP	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P-QR3 / Q-R4	Q-B2 / Kt-R4	Q-B5 / P-KKt3	KR-Q1 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-Q6c / K-B1
18.	Kt-B5 / P-QKt3	P-B3 / R-QB1	R-KKt1 / B-KR6	R×B / R×Rc	KR-K1 / R-B3	P-KKt4 / B×B	Q-B3 / P-R5	P-B5 / Kt-K4	Kt-B4 / Q-Kt4
19.	Kt×B / P×Kt	K-Q2 / P-QR4	R-KKt3 / B-KB4	Q×R / R-Q1	Q-Q3 / KR-QB1	P×B / Kt-Kt2	R×P ! / Q-B2	Kt-R5 / P-QKt3	P-B4 ! / P×P
20.	B-R6 / QR-Q1	QR-QKt1 / B-B3	K-B1* / P-KR4	Q-Kt3 / R-Q2	R-K3 / P-KKt4 !*	R-B2 / Q-K2	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Kt1	P×P* / P×P	Q-Q4 !* / P-B3

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	Kt-B3 / P-B4								
5.	B-Kt5 / BP×P		P-K3 / Kt-B3						
6.	Q×P / Kt-B3	Kt×P / P-K4 !	P-QR3 / P×QP	B-Q3 / P-QR3		P×QP			
7.	Q-Q1 ? / P-Q5	Kt-B2 / P-Q5	KP×P / P×P	P-QR4 / P-R3	o-o / P×BP	KP×P / P×P			
8.	Kt-QKt1 / P-K4	Kt-Q5 / B-K3	B×P / P-QR3	o-o / B-K2	B×P / P-QKt4	B×P / P-QR3			
9.	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	P-K4 / P-KR3	o-o / B-K2	P-QKt3 / o-o	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	B-B4 / P-QKt4			
10.	P-QR3 / P-QR4	B×Kt / P×B	Q-Q3 ? / o-o	B-Kt2 / BP×QP	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	B-QKt3 / B-Kt2			
11.	Q-B2 / o-o	B-Q3 / KR-Kt1	B-KKt5 / P-QKt4	KP×P / P-QKt3	P-Q5 / P×P	o-o / B-Q3			
12.	P-K4 / Kt-R4	o-o / QKt-Q2	B-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Q-Q2 / B-Q3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B			
13.	B×B / Q×B	P-KB4 / B-Q3	B-B2 / P-Kt3	KR-K1 / Q-B2	B×Kt / B-K2	P-Q5 / P×P			
14.	P-KKt3 / P-B4	P-KB5 / B×Kt	Q-K2 / R-Q1	P×P / P×P	P-K4 / o-o	R-K1c / Kt-K2			
15.	B-Q3 / P×P	KP×B / Q-Kt3	QR-Q1 / B-Kt2	Kt-QR2 / Kt-QR4 !	B-KB4 / KR-Q1	Q-K2 / K-B1			
16.	B×P / Kt-B3	P-QKt4 / o-o-o	Kt-K4 ? / Kt×Kt	Q-Q1 / B-KKt5	QR-Q1 / Kt-Kt5	QR-Q1 / R-K1			
17.	o-o / Kt×B	P-B5 / B×P	B×B / Kt×B	P-QKt4 / B×Kt	B×B / Q×B	Q-Q3 / P-KR4			
18.	Q×Kt / B-B4	P×B / Kt×P	B×Kt / B×B	Q×B / Kt-Kt6	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt			
19.	Q-Q5c / B-K3	QR-Kt1 / Q-Q3	Q×B / R-Q4	QR-Q1 / B×Pc	R-Q5 / Kt-R4	R×Kt / R-R3			
20.	Q-Q4 / B-B4*	B-B4* / R-Kt4	R-Q3 / QR-Q1*	K-R1 / B-KB5 !*	KR-Q1* / Kt-B5	R-K2* / R-Kt3			

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	282	Burn v. Maroczy
1.	British C. M.,	1900	276	Burn v. Maroczy
2.	D. Schach.,	1902	49	Marshall v. Kohler
3.	British C. M.,	1902	372	Telgh. Haslam v. Allies
4.	N. C.,			Telgh. Havana v. Manhattan
5.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	290	Lasker v. Maroczy
5.	British C. M.,	1900	373	Lasker v. Maroczy
6.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
7.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
8.	N. C.,			Showalter v. Janowski
9.	London Tourn.,	1899	143	Tinsley v. Maroczy
10.	W. Schach.,	1900	184	Schlechter v. Jacob
11.	British C. M.,	1900	113	Burn v. Bellingham
11.	La Strategie,	1900	77	Burn v. Bellingham
12.	W. Schach.,	1900	64	Marshall v. Eisenberg
13.	British C. M.,	1901	27	Corres. Hull v. West Hartlepool
14.	D. Schach.,	1902	246	Marshall v. Olland
14.	W. Schach.,	1902	190	Marshall v. Olland
15.	N. C.,			Young v. Morgan
16.	London Tourn.,	1899	208	Maroczy v. Tschigorin
17.	D. Schach.,	1903	6	Corres. Brasilien v. Argentinien
18.	D. Schach.,	1901	37	Schlechter v. Scheve
18.	La Strategie,	1901	179	Schlechter v. Scheve
19.	W. Schach.,	1900	255	Caro v. Bardeleben
20.	La Strategie,	1904	267	Janowski v. Napier
21.	N. C.,			Blackburne v. Mason
22.	La Strategie,	1901	238	Maximow v. Andreyew
23.	W. Schach.,	1902	241	Marshall v. Mortimer
24.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Hodges v. Napier
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Teichmann v. Van Vliet

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4.	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3?		P-QR3?		P×P				QKt-Q2
5.	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P×P / P×P	P-B5 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / P×P	P-K3 / P-QB4	P-QR3?	B-KKt5 / P-KR3		P-K3 / P-B3
6.	P-K3 / o-o	B-KKt5 / B-K2	B-B4 / B-K2	B×P / P-QKt4	B×P / P-QR3?	B×P / P-QKt4	B×Kt / Q×B	P×B	B-Q3 / B-Q3
7.	R-QB1 / B-Kt2 ?	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-B4	P-QR4 / Kt-B3	B-Kt3 ? / B-Kt2	P-K4 / P-R3	P-K4 / R-KKt1	o-o / o-o
8.	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / B-KKt5?	P-QR3 / Kt-Q2	P×P / B×P	o-o / P×P	o-o / B-K2	B×P / P-QKt4	P-KKt3 / P-QR3	P×P ? / KP×P
9.	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	Q-B2 ! / P-KR3?	B-Q3 / P-B4	Q-B2 / o-o	P×P / B-K2	Q-K2 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-B4	B×P / P-QKt4	R-K1 / R-K1
10.	B-K2 / Kt-K5	B-R4 / KR-K1?	P-KR4! / B-B3 ?	o-o / B-Kt2	B-K3 / o-o	KR-Q1 / P-QB4!	R-QB1? / P-B5	B-Kt3 / P-QB4	P-K4 ? / P×P
11.	B×B / Q×B	Kt-K5 / B-K3	Kt-KKt5 / B×Kt ?	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / Q-R4	P×P / Q-B2	P-K5 / Q-Q1	o-o / P×P	Kt×P / Kt×Kt
12.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	o-o / Kt-Kt5?	P×B / Q-K2	B×Kt / B×B	KR-Q1 / R-Q1	B-Q2 / QKt-Q2	B-K4 / R-R2	Kt×P / B-QB4	B×Kt / Kt-B1
13.	Q-Kt3 / Kt-QR3	B×B / R×B	Q-B3 / R-B2	Q×QB / Kt-Q2	QR-B1 / Kt-QKt5	QR-B1 / B×P	o-o / B-QKt5	KKt-K2 / B-Kt2	B-Kt5 / P-B3
14.	o-o / Kt-B2	Kt×QP / B×Kt	P-Kt6 / P×P	R-Q1 / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / KKt-Q4	P-KR3 / QR-B1	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	Q-B1 / QKt-Q2	B-Q2 / B-K3
15.	B-QB4 / QR-Q1	Kt×Kt / Kt-Q2	Q-R3 / R-B1	R×Q / Kt×Q	B-Kt3 / R-KB1	P-R3 / KR-Q1	KR-Q1 / B×Kt	Q×KP / Q-Kt3	B-B3 / B-QB2
16.	Kt×BP! / R×Kt	P-K4 / B-Kt2	P-KKt4 / Kt-B3	R×QR / R×R	Kt-K4 / Q-Q1	B-R2 / Kt-K4	R×B ? / B-Q4	Q-R5 ? / R-Kt4	P-QR3? / Q-Q2
17.	B×Rc / Q×B	QR-Q1 / Q-K1	P×P / KP×P	B-Q2 / R-Q1	P-B4 / P-QKt3	Kt-K1 / Q-K2	Kt-K1 / o-o	Q-R3 / K-K2	Kt-Q2 / Q-B2
18.	Q×Qc / K×Q	P-Q5 ? / Kt-B4	o-o-o / B-K3	B-R5 / R-Q4	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt1? / Kt-K5	B-Kt1 / P-KB4	Kt-B4 / QR-KKt1	P-KKt3 / B-Kt3
19.	P×P / P×P	P-K5 / Kt×B ?	QR-Kt1 / K-B2 ?	P-QR3 / P-KKt4!	Kt-Kt3 / R-QB1?	B-R5 / R×R	P-KB4 / QKt-B3	QR-K1? / Kt-K4	B-Kt2 / KR-Q1
20.	R×P / Kt-K3	Q×Kt* / Q-QB1	Q-Kt3* / K-K1	P-R3 / P-R4*	P-B5* / R×R	R×R / Q-R5	Q-KB2 / R-Q2*	K-Kt2 / Kt-KKt5*	Q-R4 / P-QR4!*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
4.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2						P-B3		
5.	P-K3 / P-B3	B-KKt5 / B-K2		B-KB4 / P-B3		P-QR3	P-K3 / QKt-Q2		B-Q3
6.	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / o-o	P-B3	P-K3 / B-K2	Kt-K5	P-B4	B-Q3 / B-Q3		B-Q3 / QKt-Q2
7.	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / P×P	QR-B1 / P×BP	Q-B2 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P-QR3 / B-K2	o-o / o-o	P-QKt3	P-K4 ! / P×P
8.	P-K4 ! / P×P	B×P / P-QR3	B×P / Kt-Kt3	P-B5 ? / P-Kt3	Kt-K5 / QKt-B3	Kt-K5 / o-o	P-K4 ? / P×BP	P-K4 ! / P×KP	Kt×P / Kt×Kt
9.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-QR4 / P-B4	B-Q3 / KKt-Q2	P×P / P×P	o-o / B-K2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B×P / P-K4 !	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / Kt-B3
10.	B×Kt / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K4 / B×B	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / QP×B	P×QP / KP×P	B-KKt5 / Q-K2	B×Kt / B-Kt2	B-B2 / P-QKt3
11.	B-B2 / KR-K1	B-R2 / P×P	Kt×B / Kt-KB3	P-KKt4? / B-R3	P-B3 ? / P×P	P×P / B×P	K-R1 ? / R-Q1	Q-B2 ? / Q-B2	o-o / B-Kt2
12.	Q-Q3 / P-KKt3?	P×P / QKt-Q4	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	P-Kt5 / B×B	Q×P / o-o	Kt×P ? / B-B3 !	Q-B2 / P-KR3	KR-K1 / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / Q-B2
13.	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Q-K2 / R-K1	Q-R5 / P-KR3	Q×B / Kt-R4	K-R1 / B-Q3	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	B×Kt / Q×B	B-Q3 / P-QB4!	B-Q2 / P-QB4
14.	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2 ?	KR-Q1 / B-Q2	Kt-K4 / Q-K2	Kt-K2 / P-KB4	QR-Q1 / Q-K1	Q-B2 / B-Kt3	P×P / B×P	QP×P / KtP×P	B-B3 / P×P
15.	B-KB4 / B-B3	Kt-K5 ! / R-QB1 ?	o-o / Kt-Q4	P×P e.p. / B×P	P-QB5! / B×Kt	R-Q1 / QR-B1	QR-Q1 / R-K1	Q-K2 / o-o-o	B×P / Kt-R4
16.	QR-Q1 / Q-K2	R-Q3 / Kt×Kt	Kt-B5 / o-o	R-KKt1 / P-B4	B×B / Kt-Kt5	R-Q6 / Q-K2	B-K2 / B-B2	P-KR3 / P-KR3	B-K4 / Kt-B5
17.	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	P×Kt / Kt-Q4	B-Ktt / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	B-Q6 / R-B3	Q-KB5 / B-K5	Kt-K1 / Kt-K4	B-B2 / P-KKt4	Q-K3 / B×B
18.	KR-K1 / Kt×Kt?	Q-R5 ! / P-KKt3	Q-K5 / KR-Q1	B×B / QKt-B3	P-KR3 / Kt-R3	Q-Kt4 / R-B8c	P-B4 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K5 / QR-Ktt	Q×B / o-o
19.	QP×Kt / P-QB4	Q-B3 ! / P-B3	P-K4 / P-QKt3	P-QR3? / P-B5	B-K5 / R-Kt3	R-Q1 / Mate in 7	B×Kt / B×B	P-KB3 / P-KR4	P-QKt3 / QR-K1
20.	B-R4* / KR-Q1	B×Kt* / R×B	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt2	Q-B2 / P-QKt4*	P-K4 ? / Kt-B2		R-Q3 / QR-Q1*	Kt×BP / Q×Kt	Kt-K5 ? / P-KB3*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4.	Kt-B3 / P-B3								
5.	P-K3 / B-Q3	Kt-K5	B-KKt5 / B-K2				QKt-Q2		
6.	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P-K3 / P×P	QKt-Q2		Kt-K5	P-K3 / Q-R4		
7.	BP×P? / KP×P	Kt-K5 / Q-B3	B×Kt / B×B	B-Q3 / P×P	QR-B1 / P×BP	B×B / Q×B	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt5		
8.	B-Q2 / o-o	B×Kt / QP×B	B×P / QKt-Q2	B×P / o-o	B×P / Kt-Q4	B-Q3 / P-KB4	B×Kt / Kt×B		
9.	Q-B2 / KR-K1	P-B4 / B-Q3	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KR3	B×B / Q×B	Kt-K5 / o-o	Q-B1 / Kt-K5		
10.	o-o / Q-K2 !	B-Q2 / o-o	Q-B2 / P-K4	P-KR4! / P×B	o-o / o-o	o-o / Kt-Q2	KKt×Kt / P×Kt		
11.	QKt-K2 / Kt-K5	Q-R5 / Kt-Q2	KR-Q1! / P×P	P×P / Kt-K1	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt3	Kt×QKt / B×Kt	P-QK3 / B×Ktc		
12.	Kt-Kt3 / QKt-B3	P-KKt4 / Q-K2	Kt×P / Q-R4	K-Q2 / B×P	B-Kt3 / P-K4 ?	Q-K2 / QR-K1	Q×B / Q×Qc		
13.	B-B3 / Kt-Kt5	R-KKt1 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K4 / B-K2 ?	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Kt-Kt3! / P-KKt3?	QR-K1 / Kt-B3	P×Q / K-K2		
14.	QR-K1 / P-KB4	P-QKt3 / P-QR4	Kt-K6 / Kt-K4	R-R5 / Q-KB3	Kt-K4 ! / P-KR3	Q-B2 / K-R1	P-Kt3 / P-KB4		
15.	R-K2 / Q-QB2!	P-QR4 / Kt-Q2	Kt×R / K×Kt	Mate in 5	QP×P / Kt×P	P×P / KP×P	B-Kt2 / P-QKt3		
16.	B-K1 / P-KR4!	P×P / P×P	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×B		Q-Q4 / Kt-Q2	B×P / B×B	P-B3 / P×P		
17.	Kt-KR4 / P-KKt4!	R-KKt3 / Kt-KB3	Q×Kt / B-K3		Kt-K1 / K-R2	Q×B / Kt-K5	B×P / B-R3		
18.	Kt×BP / B×Kt	Q-KKt5 / B-K3	Q-B2 / K-Kt1		P-KB4 / Kt-Kt5	Q-Kt4 / Kt-Q7	Drawn		
19.	Kt×B / B×Pc !	K-K2 / QR-QB1	P-K4 / P-KKt3		P-B5 / P×P	Q-K2 / Kt×R			
20.	K-R1 / Q-KR2*	QR-KKt1* / B-B2	Kt-K2* / R-K1		R×P* / Kt-K4	R×Kt / R-B3*			

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3
P-Q4	P-K3	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M..	1902	402	Janowski v. Mason
2.	D. Schach..	1902	340	Liebenstein v. Fahrni
3.	Americ. C. B..	1904	81	Curnock v. Mason
4.	Paris Tourn..	1900	303	Marshall v. Schlechter
5.	D. Schach.,	1900	274	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
5.	La Strategie.	1900	292	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
6.	British C. M.,	1904	406	Michell v. Atkins
7.	D. Schach..	1900	332	Billecard v. Schlechter
7.	W. Schach.:	1900	201	Billecard v. Schlechter
8.	La Strategie.	1900	43	Pillsbury v. Amateur
9.	D. Schach..	1904	65	Analysis (Schlechter)
10.	W. Schach.,	1904	114	Marshall v. Schlechter
11.	British C. M..	1904	407	Bellingham v. Napier
12.	British C. M.,	1904	408	Palmer v. Macdonald
13.	La Strategie,	1904	233	Lasker v. Lawrence
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Lasker v. Lawrence
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	76	Marshall v. Howard
15.	D. Schach.,	1900	308	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
15.	British C. M.,	1900	502	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
16.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	6	Maroczy v. Tarrasch
16.	La Strategie,	1903	109	Maroczy v. Tarrasch
16.	W. Schach.,	1903	111	Maroczy v. Tarrasch
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	10	Pillsbury v. Marshall
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	15	Marshall v. Tarrasch
18.	W. Schach.,	1903	108	Marshall v. Tarrasch
19.	N. C.,			Marshall v. Popiel
20.	La Strategie,	1903	359	Janowski v. Taubenhaus
21.	La Strategie,	1904	3	Janowski v. Taubenhaus
22.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	97	Napier v. Jacobs
23.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	97	Napier v. Atkins
24.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	97	Palmer v. Napier
24.	British C. M.,	1904	446	Palmer v. Napier
25.	British C. M.,	1904	444	Atkins v. Bellingham
26.	British C. M.,	1904	445	Mackenzie v. Napier
27.	Checkmate,	1904	192	Janowski v. Marshall

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3			P-QB4					
4.	P-K3 / B-K2			P×QP / KP×P	?				
5.	B-Q3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / o-o		P×P / Kt-KB3	!		!	B×P	P-K4 ! / P×KP
6.	KKt-K2 / P-QKt3	B-K2 ? / P-QR3	P-QKt3 / P-B3	B-KKt5 / B×P				Q×P / Q-Kt3	P-Q5 ! / Kt-KB3
7.	Q-B2 / B-Kt2	P-QKt3 / P×P	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	P-K3 / B-K3				P-K3 / Kt-KB3	B-KKt5 / B-K2
8.	P-B3 / Kt-B3	B×P ? / P-QKt4	B-Kt2 / R-K1	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3		o-o	B-Kt5c? / Kt-B3	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	B-Kt5c / B-Q2
9.	P-QR3 / Q-K1	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	o-o / Kt-B1	R-QB1 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Q-R4 / QR-B1	Q-K5c / B-K2	P-Q6 ! / B×B
10.	B-Q2 / QR-R4	o-o / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / KKt-Q2	B-Q3 / B-K2	B-R4 / o-o	o-o / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P×B / Q×Qc
11.	o-o / Kt-B3 ?	B-Kt2 / P-B4	P-B4 / P-KB4	o-o / Q-Kt3	o-o / B-K2	R-B1 / Q-Kt3	B-KR4 / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	R×Q / B-Q3
12.	P-QKt4 / P-QR4	Kt-K5 / P×P	R-B1 / Kt-B3	P-KR3 / QR-B1	QR-B1 / Q-R4	Q-K2 / KR-K1	o-o / P-R3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-Q2	B×Kt / P×B
13.	P-Kt5 / Kt-Q1	P×P / P-Kt5 ?	P-B5 / Q-B2	Kt-QR4 / Q-R4	B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	B-Kt1 / Kt-Q2	B×QKt / R×B	Q×P / B-KB3	Kt-Q5 / Kt-R3
14.	P-K4 / P×P	Kt-K2 / Kt-Q4	P-QKt4 / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / Kt-K4	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	Q-Q3 / Kt-B1	QR-Q1 / B-K2	Q-KKt3 / B×Kt	Kt-K2 / QR-B1
15.	Kt×P / P-R3	QR-B1 / B-Q3	B×Kt / BP×B	Kt×Kt / R×R	P×Kt / QR-B1	Kt×P / B×Kt	Kt-Q4 / R-B4	P×B / o-o-o	
16.	Kt-B4 / B×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-B3	P-QR4 / B-B3	Q×R / Q×Kt	Q-Q3 / R-B5 !	Q×B / Q×KtP	Q-Kt3 ? / P-QKt4	P-Q5 / QR-K1c	
17.	B×B / Kt×B	Kt-B4 / B-Kt1	Q-Kt3 / B×Kt	Q-B7 / B-Q1	P-QKt3 / R-B3	B×B / R×B	R-Q3 / Q-B2	B-K3 / B-QKt4	
18.	Q×Kt / Kt-B2	P-B4 / P-Kt3	BP×B / Kt-Kt3	Q×KtP / P-KR3	Kt-K2 / KR-QB1	Q-KKt5 / QR-K1	B-Kt3 ? / Q-R4	Kt×B / Q×Kt	
19.	Kt-Kt6? / Kt-Q3	Kt-Kt3* / P-QR4	R-KB2 / B-Q2	B-KB4* / B-Kt3	B×Kt / B×B	Q-QB5 / P-KKt3	KR-Q1 / P-Kt5*	R-B1c* / Kt-QB4	

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4								
4.	P×QP / KP×P				BP×P	Kt-B3 ! / BP×P	?	QKt-B3	P×BP / Kt-KB3
5.	P-K4 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3		B-K3	Q×P / Kt-KB3	KKt×P / Kt-QB3	P-K4 !	B-B4 / P×QP	B-Kt5 / B×P
6.	P×QP / Kt×P	B-B4 / B-K3		B-KKt5 / Kt-KB3	P-K4 / P×P	P-KKt3! / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-Q5	KKt×P / P-QK3	P-K3 / P-Q5
7.	Kt-KB3! / Kt×Ktc	P-K3 / Kt-B3		P-K3 / B-K2	P×P / B-K3	B-Kt2 / B-QKt5	Kt-Q5 / Kt-KB3!	P-K4 ? / Q-Kt3 !	P×P / B×P
8.	Q×Kt / B-Q3	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / P-B5	B×Kt / B×B	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	o-o / B×Kt	Kt×KP / Kt×Kt	Kt-Kt3? / P-Q5	Kt-B3 / B×Ktc
9.	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	B-Q3 / o-o	B-Kt1 ? / P-QR3	B-QKt5c / Kt-Q2	P-Q6 / Kt-B3	P×B / o-o	P×Kt / Q×P	Kt-K2 / P-K4	P×B / Q×Qc
10.	o-o / Kt-K2	o-o / B-Q3	Kt-K5 / R-B1	P×P / o-o	Q-Q3 / B-K3	B-KKt5 / Kt-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-Q2 / B-KKt5!	R×Q / QKt-Q2
11.	B-KKt5 / o-o	B-Kt3 / B×B	o-o / B-K2	P-B6 / B×Ktc	QB-B4 / P-QR3	B×Kt / P×B	P-KKt3 / B-KB4	P-B3 / B-K3	B-Q3 / P-QKt3
12.	B-Q3 / P-KB3	RP×B / Kt-KKt5	P-QR3 / o-o	P×B / Q-R4	B×Ktc / P×B	BP×P / Kt×P	B-Kt2 / B-K5	Kt-Kt3 / P-Q6 ?	Kt-Q4 / B-R3
13.	B-KR4 / Q-B2	R-B1 / Q-B3	Q-B2 / R-K1	P×P / QR-QKt1	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-B5 ! / Kt×P	o-o / B-QB4	B×P / o-o-o	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt
14.	QR-K1 / Kt-Kt3	B-K2 / Q-R3	P-KKt4 / P-KKt3	B×Kt / Q×Pc	o-o / R-Q1	Q-K1 / Kt-Q4	Kt-K1 / B×B	Q-K2 / Kt-Q5	P×B / R-QB1
15.	Q-R5 / P-KB4	Kt-QKt5 / P-Q5	P-KB3 / P-QKt3	Kt-Q2 / B×B	KR-K1 / Kt-R4	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	Kt×B / o-o	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt ?	P-QB4? / Kt-K4
16.	B-KKt5 / P-QB5!	P×P / QR-Q1	P-KR4 / Q-Kt3	R-QKt1 / B-B3	QR-Q1 / Q-Kt2	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-B4 / Q-K5	o-o-o ! / Q-R4	B-K2 / Kt×P
17.	B-B2 / QR-K1	Q-Q2 / Kt×QP	Q-R2 / Kt×Kt	o-o / R×P	B-K5 / Kt-B3	Kt-K3 ! / B-R6 ?	Q-Q3 / Q×Q	K-Kt1 / Kt-K2	o-o / K-K2
18.	R-K3 / R×R	QKt×Kt / Q×Q	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	Kt-QKt3 / KR-QKt1	B×Kt / R×P	K×P / Q-B5	Kt×Q / B-Kt3	B-K3 / Q-R4	R-Q4 / Kt-Q3
19.	B×R / Kt-K4	Kt×Q / R×Kt	P-R5 ? / P-Kt4*	R-QB1* / Q-B3	Kt-Q4* / P×B	Q-Q2* / K-Kt2	B-Q2 / KR-K1	Q-KB2* / K-B2	KR-Q1 / KR-Q1*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4								
4.	P-K3 / KKt-B3								
5.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	B-K2		Kt-B3					
6.	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / QP×P		B-Q3 / B-K2					P-QR3 / Kt-K5
7.	B-Kt2 / P×QP	B×P / P×P	o-o	o-o					B-Q3 / Kt×Kt
8.	KP×P / B-Q3	P×P / o-o	o-o / Kt-QB3	P-QKt3 / P-QKt3					P×Kt / B-Q3
9.	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P-QKt3	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2			P×QP	Kt-K5 ? / B-Kt2	o-o / o-o
10.	o-o / B-Q2	R-K1 / Q-B2	P×P / Q×Q	R-B1 / R-B1		P×QP / KKt×P	KP×P / P×P	P×QP? / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / Kt-R4
11.	R-K1 / R-QB1	B-Q3 / Kt-QKt5	R×Q / B×P	P×QP / KP×P	KKt×P	P×P / B×P	P×P / B-Kt2	P×Kt / Kt×P	P-K4 / P×BP
12.	R-QB1 / B-B5	B-QKt1 / R-Q1	P-QKt4 / B-K2	B-B5 / R-Kt1	P×P	Q-K2 / QKt-Kt5	R-B1 / R-B1	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt5	B×P / Kt×P
13.	R-B2 / Kt-QKt5	P-QR3 / QKt-Q4	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / P-QR3	B-Kt1 / Kt×Kt	B-B4 / Kt-KB3	Q-K2 / Kt-QKt5	B-Kt1 / B-R3 !	Q×Kt / Q-B2
14.	QR-K2 / Kt×B	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	QR-B1 / KR-Q1	Kt-K2 / R-K1	R×Kt / Q×Q	QR-Q1? / Q-K2	B-Kt1 / B-R3	Kt-B4 / B×R	Q-Q3 / B-Q2
15.	Q×Kt / B-B3	Kt-K5 / P-KKt3	B-Q3 / QR-B1	P×P / P×P	R×Q / KR-Q1	P-QR3 / Kt-B3	Kt-QKt5 / B×Kt	Q×B / Q-B2	P-K5 / B-K2
16.	Kt-K5 / P-KKt3?	B-KR6 / B-KB1	P-KR3 / B-Q3	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	QR-Q3 / R×R	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	P×B / Kt-Q2	B-Kt2 / QR-Q1	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt
17.	Q-B3 / B×Kt	B×B / R×B	Kt-QKt5 / B-Kt1	B×Kt / B×B	R×R / R-Q1	Kt-QKt5 / B-Kt1	R×R / Q×R	Q-K2 / Q-Q2	B×B / KR-B1
18.	P×B / Kt-K5	B-R2 / Kt-K2	QKt-Q4 / Kt-K2	R×P / B-Kt2	R×Rc / Drawn	QKt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	R-B1 / Q-Kt1	B-K4 / Q-Q7 !	Q-Kt3 / K-R1
19.	Kt×Kt* / P×Kt	R-QB1 / Q-Q1	B-K2 / R×R	Kt-Q4* / Q-Q3		Kt×Kt / P-QR4*	P-QR3 / Kt-Q4	Q-R5 / P-Kt3 !*	KR-K1 / P×P*

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3
P-Q4	P-K3	

DATE	PAGE	
rn., 1899	134	Tinsley v. Janowski
1900	17	Tinsley v. Janowski
1902	206	Schlechter v. Janowski
1902	243	Schlechter v. Janowski
1902	149	Schlechter v. Janowski
rn., 1899	136	Steinitz v. Janowski
rn., 1899	137	Showalter v. Janowski
rn., 1899	138	Lee v. Janowski
rn., 1899	140	Lasker v. Janowski
rn., 1899	141	Pillsbury v. Janowski
1902	123	Schlechter v. Janowski
1902	120	Schlechter v. Janowski
1904	66	Schlechter v. Janowski
rn., 1899	210	Mason v. Janowski
1902	107	Pillsbury v. Janowski
1902	152	Pillsbury v. Janowski
1902	220	Schlechter v. Janowski
1902	147	Schlechter v. Janowski
1902	173	Schlechter v. Janowski
rn., 1899	231	Muller v. Jones
		Burn v. Tarrasch

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
14.	British C. M.,	1904	410	Napier v. Lee
15.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	313	Burn v. Marco
16.	D. Schach.,	1900	362	Burn v. Marco
17.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	101	Mackenzie v. Van Vliet
18.	British C. M.,	1900	26	Pillsbury v. Amateur
18.	La Strategie,	1900	43	Pillsbury v. Amateur
19.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Tschigorin
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	7	Pillsbury v. Tschigorin
21.	W. Schach.,	1900	30	Zinkl v. Albin
22.	La Strategie,	1902	70	Janowski v. Schlechter
23.	D. Schach.,	1903	245	Speyer v. Tietz
24.	D. Schach.,	1902	42	Marshall v. Schlechter
24.	W. Schach.,	1902	112	Marshall v. Schlechter
24.	British C. M.,	1902	122	Marshall v. Schlechter
25.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	11	Marshall v. Teichmann
25.	Checkmate,	1902	41	Marshall v. Teichmann
26.	N. C.,			Swiderski v. Tschigorin
27.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	1	Marshall v. Tschigorin
27.	La Strategie,	1904	230	Marshall v. Tschigorin
28.	British C. M.,	1904	449	Bellingham v. Chepmell
29.	Checkmate,	1903	13	Allies v. Pillsbury

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3								
4.	P-K4 ? / P×KP		P-K3 / Kt-KB3	P×P / P×P					
5.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3	?	Kt-B3 / P×P	Q-Kt3 / Kt-KB3	P-QB3				Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3
6.	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt		B×P / P-QKt4	B-Kt5 / P-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3		P-K4 / P×P	B-Kt5 / B-K2
7.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P-QKt3	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / B-K2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	Kt-B3	B-QB4 / Q-K2	P-K3 / o-o
8.	P-QR3 / P-R3	B-K2 / B-Kt2	o-o / P-B4	P-K3 / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	B-B4 / Kt-B3	P-K4 / P×P	P-QR4 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / P-B3
9.	B-K2 / B-K2	o-o / Kt-Q2 ?	Q-K2 / P×P	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	Kt×P / B-K2	KKt-K2 / B-KB4	Q-B2 / QKt-Q2
10.	o-o / o-o	Q-R4 ! / P-QB3	P×P / B-K2	o-o / R-K1	B-Q3 / Q-K2	B-Q3 / o-o	Kt×Ktc / B×Kt	o-o / B-Kt3	B-KB4 / R-K1
11.	B-K3 / R-Q1	B-KKt5 / Q-KKt3	R-Q1 / o-o	QR-B1 / Kt-B1	P-KR3 / B-K3	o-o / Kt-R4	Q-K3c / B-K3	P-B4 / P×P e.p.	Kt-K5 / Kt-B1
12.	Q-B2 / P-QKt3	QR-Q1 / B-Q3	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / KKt-Q2	o-o / P-KKt3	Q-B2 / Kt×B	B-QB4 / o-o	R×P / Q-Q2	P-KR3 / B-Q3
13.	KR-Q1 / B-Kt2	P-B5 ! / P-KR3	P-Q5 / P×P	B-KB4 / Kt×Kt	Kt-QR4 / P-QKt4	B×Pc / K-R1	KB×B / R-K1	Kt-B4 / B-Q3	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt3
14.	P-QKt4? / B-KB1	B-R4 / P-QKt4	Kt×P / R-K1	B×Kt / B-Q3	Kt-B5 / Kt-Q2	P×Kt / P-KKt3	B×B / P×B	R-K3c! / K-B1	Kt×Kt / RP×Kt
15.	QR-Kt1 / Kt-K2	Q-R5 / B-KB4	Kt-K3 / Q-Kt3	P-B4 / B-K2	QR-B1 / KR-B1	B×P / P×B	o-o / P×B	R-B3 ! / P-QR4	B-KKt5 / B-B1 ?
16.	Kt-K5 ? / P-QR4	B-Q3 / Q-R4	B×Kt / Kt×B	P-B5 / Kt-Q2	KR-K1 / Kt×Kt	Q×P / R-B3	KR-K1 / Q-Q4	P-R3 / Kt-R3	o-o-o / P-Kt4
17.	B-Q3 / P×P	KR-K1! / o-o	Kt-K5 / R-KB1	B-KB4 / Kt-B3	R×Kt / Q-Kt2	Q-R5c / K-Kt2	Q-R6 / Kt-Q2	Kt×Bc / RP×Kt	K-Kt1 / P-R4
18.	P×P / Kt-B3	R-K4 / B-QKt1	Kt-B5 ? / B-B4	Q-Q1 / B-Q3	Q-Q1 / B-K2	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-B1	R-K3 / R-K2	Kt-K4 / R-K1 !	QR-Kt1 / P-R5
19.	B-K4 ? / Kt×KtP*	B-K7* / R-QB1	Kt-Q7 / Q-B3	Q-B3 / B×B	R-QB1 / P-QB4	P-KKt3! / B-KB4	QR-K1 / QR-K1	Kt×B* / Q×Kt	P-R4* / P-Kt5

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3?		P-QB3						
4.	P×P / P×P	Kt-B3 / P×P	P-K3 / B-Q3		Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-KB4			B-Q3 ?
5.	Q-Kt3 / QKt-B3!	P-QR4 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / P-KB4		Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2	B-B4 / B-Q3	! / Kt-B3		P-K4 / Kt-K2 ?
6.	KKt-B3 / B-K3 !	P-K3 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K5 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / B-K2	/ QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / o-o
7.	B-KB4 / QR-Kt1	B×P / KKt-B3	B-K2 / o-o	o-o / Q-B3	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	R-B1 / B-K2	P-K5 / B-B2
8.	P-K3 / KKt-B3	o-o / P-QKt3	o-o / QKt-Q2	Kt-K1 / Q-R3	P-K4 / P×KP	o-o / P-QKt3	Q-K2 / QKt-Q2?	P-B5 / Kt-K5	B×Pc / K×B
9.	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-K4 / B-Kt2	P-B4 / Kt-K5	P-KKt3? / P-KKt4!	Kt×P / B-K2 ?	R-QB1 / Q-K2	P×P / BP×P	P-KR4 / P-QKt3	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt3
10.	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Q-K2 / B-K2	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	P-B3 / Kt-K2	Q-K2 / R-K1	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	QR-B1 / P-QR3	P-QKt4 / P×P	Q-Kt4 / P-KB4
11.	QR-B1 / o-o	KR-Q1 / o-o	B-Q2 / Kt×Kt	P-K4 / P-B5	B-Kt5 / Kt×Kt	R-QB2 / B-Kt2	o-o / Kt-K1	KtP×P / B-B3	Q-Kt3 / Q-Q2
12.	B-Kt1 / Kt-K5	B-KB4 / QR-B1	BP×Kt / R×Rc	P-K5 / B-B2	B×B / Q×B	KR-B1 / Kt-Q2	R-B2 / P-KKt4	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	Q-R4 / Resigns
13.	B×B / Kt×B	QR-B1 / Q-K1	Q×R / B-K2	P-KKt4 / Q-Kt2	Q×Kt / Kt-B1	P-QR3 / P-KKt4	B-Kt3 / R-B2	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	
14.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-KR3 / P-QB4	Q-B2 / Q-B1 ?	R-B2 / P-KR4	P-B5 / P-B4	B×Kt / KtP×B	R-K1 ? / P-Kt4	P×B / Q-R4c	
15.	Q-B2 / P-KB4	P-Q5 / P×P	Q-Kt3 / B-Q2	R-Kt2 / Kt-Kt3!	Q-K3 / Kt-Kt3	B-Q3 / QR-K1	P-KR3 / B-Kt2	Q-Q2 / Q×Qc	
16.	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q4	P×P / B-Q1	R-KB1 / Q-K1	P×RP / R×P	KR-K1 / B-Q2	KP×P / B×BP	KR-QB1 / B-Q3	K×Q / o-o	
17.	Q-B5 / KR-K1?	Q-Q2 / B-B2	Q-R3 / B-Kt4	B-Q3 / Kt-R5	B-B4 / Q-B3	R-K1 / Q-KB2	B×B / Kt×B	B-K2 / P-K4	
18.	o-o / P-QB3	B×B / R×B	B-R5 / P-KKt3	R-QB2 / P×P	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	Q-Q1 / K-R1	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	B-Kt3 / P×P	
19.	Q-R3 / Q-Q2	Q-B4* / R-Q2	P×QP? / P×B*	B×P / KKt-B4!*	P×Kt / Q-R5	Kt-K2 / B-Kt1*	P-QR4* / P-QKt5	P×P / R-B2	

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-QB3								
4.	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2		? / P×P			P-K4 ! / P×KP			
5.	P-K4 / P×KP		P-K4 / P-QKt4		P-K3 / P-QKt4	Kt×P / B-Kt5c		KKt-B3	
6.	Kt×P / KKt-B3		P-QR4 / P-Kt5 ?	B-K2 / P-QR3	P-QR4 / B-Kt5	B-Q2 / Q×P	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	Kt-QB3 / QKt-Q2
7.	B-Q3 / P-B4	Kt×Kt	Kt-QKt1 / B-R3	o-o / Kt-KB3	Kt-K5 / KKt-B3	B×B / Q×Ktc	P-QR3 / B-R4 ?	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5c	Kt-B3 / B-Q3
8.	Kt×Ktc / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / B-Kt5c	Kt-K5 / Q-R5	Q-B2 / B-Kt2	B-Q2 / B×Kt	B-K2 / QKt-Q2?	Kt-B3 / P×P	B-Q2 / B×Bc	B-Q3 / P-K4
9.	P×P / B×P	B-Q2 / Q-R4	Q-B3 / Q-B3 ?	B-KKt5 / Q-Kt3	B×B / Kt-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-QB4	Q×P / Q×Q	Q×B / o-o	o-o / o-o
10.	o-o / o-o	o-o / B×B	Q×Q / Kt×Q	KR-Q1 / QKt-Q2	RP×P / BP×P	B-B3 / KKt-B3?	Kt×Q / B×Ktc	R-Q1 / R-Q1	B-Kt5 / P×P
11.	Q-B2 / B-K2	Kt×B / o-o	P-B3 / P-QB4	P-QKt3 / P×P	B-R5 / Q-R5	Q-Q6 ! / Q-B3	P×B / P-QR3	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	Kt×P / Kt-K4
12.	B-B4 / B-Q2	P-B5 / P-K4	B-K3 / P×QP	P×P / B-QKt5	KKt-B3 / Q-K2	Q-Kt3 / o-o	B-B4 / P-B3	o-o / Kt-B1	B×Kt / P×B
13.	KR-Q1 / Q-QB1		B×P / KKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-KR3	P-QKt3 / QKt-B3	QR-Q1 ! / Kt-R4 ?	B-Q6 / P-K4	KR-K1 / P-KKt3	B-B2 / B-KKt5
14.	Kt-K5 / R-Q1		Kt×QBP / QKt-B3	B-Q2 / B-K2	KtP×P / Kt×B ?	Q-R4 / P-KKt3	Kt-B2 / Kt-K2	Q-Kt3 / P-Kt3	Q-Q2 / Kt-Kt3
15.	B-Kt5 / B-K1		B-K3 / B×Kt	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	P×Kt ! / Kt-B5	R×Kt ! / Q×R	Kt-K3 / QKt-B3	B-K4 / B-Q2	P-KR3 / B-B5
16.	B×Pc / Kt×B		B×B / QKt-K4	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	B×Kt / Q-Kt5c	P-KKt4 / Q-Q1	Kt-Q5 ! / Kt×Kt	Q-B3 / QR-B1	Q-Q3 / B-K4 !
17.	B×B / R×Rc		QKt-Q2 / B-QB4	B-R5 / Q-R2	Kt-Q2 / P×B	P×Kt / Q×Q	P×Kt / Kt-K2	Kt-K5 / R-B2	Kt×P / P×Kt
18.	R×R / Q-B2		K-K2 / B×B	Q-Q2 / o-o	R-R4 / Q-Kt4	Kt×Q / P-K4	P-QB4 / B-B4	P-B5 / R-QKt1	P×B / Q×Q
19.	B-Q6* / Q-R4		K×B / Kt×B	Q-KB4* / P-QKt5	Kt×P* / Q×P	P×KtP* / RP×P	B-K2* / K-Q2	P×P* / P×P	B×Q / QR-Kt1

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-B3								
4.	P-K4 / P×P	B-B4 / Kt-B3							
5.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3?	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5							
6.	B-KKt5 / Q-R4c	P-QR3 / B×Ktc							
7.	B-Q2 / Q-Q1	P×B / P×P							
8.	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	Kt-Q2 / P-QKt4							
9.	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2	P-K4 / QKt-Q2							
10.	B-Q3 / P-KR3	B-Q6 / Kt-Kt3							
11.	o-o / Q-Q1 ?	P-K5 / KKt-Q4							
12.	R-K1 / Kt-B3	Kt-K4 / Kt-K2							
13.	Q-K2 / B-Q3	P-KR4 / Kt-B4							
14.	QR-Q1 / o-o	P-Kt4 / Kt×B							
15.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt ?	Kt×Ktc / K-B1							
16.	P×B / Kt-Kt ?	R-R3 / B-Q2							
17.	B-Kt4 / Q-B2	P-Kt5 / Kt-B1							
18.	R×R / K×B	Kt-K4 / P-QR4							
19.	P-KR4* / B-Q2	Q-R5* / R-R2							

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	P-K3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	D. Schach.,	1900	151	Johnson v. Marshall
1.	La Strategie,	1900	44	Johnson v. Marshall
2.	La Strategie,	1900	10	Johnson v. Marshall
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	329	Berger v. Cohn
4.	British C. M.,	1902	490	Pillsbury v. Swiderski
5.	N. C.,			Trenchard v. Alapin
6.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Tarrasch
7.	La Strategie,	1900	198	Pillsbury v. Allies
8.	La Strategie,	1900	365	Pillsbury v. Allies
9.	American,	1904	50	Parder v. Cohen
10.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	83	Shoosmith v. Gunsberg
10.	Checkmate,	1904	230	Shoosmith v. Gunsberg
11.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	99	Mackenzie v. Gunsberg
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	18	Pillsbury v. Marco
13.	D. Schach.,	1900	11	Schwarz v. Zinkl
14.	D. Schach.,	1904	13	Maa ler v. Tietz
15.	W. Schach.,	1904	105	Schlechter v. Swiderski
15.	D. Schach.,	1904	77	Schlechter v. Swiderski
15.	La Strategie,	1904	75	Schlechter v. Swiderski
16.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	48	Sailer v. Siegheim
17.	Checkmate,	1903	218	Mayet v. Anderssen

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3?		P-KB4	P-QKt3?			B-QKt5?		
4.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3		B-KB4! / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2			Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	P-KB3	P×P
6.	B-KB4 / B-Q3	B-KKt5 / B-K2	B×B ? / Q×B	P×P / P×P		B-KKt5 / B-K2	P-K3 / Kt-B3	Q-Kt3 / B×Kt	P-K4 / P-QKt4
8.	B-Kt3 / Kt-K5	P-K3 / P-QKt3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	P-K4 ! / P×P	B-KB4 / B-Q3	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / o-o	Q×B / Kt-K2	P-QR4 / P-QB3
7.	P-K3 / o-o	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	Q-Q2 / Kt-KB3	P-K3 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-QR3	B-KB4 / QKt-B3	B-Q2 / B×Kt
8.	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P×P / P×P	QR-B1 / P-B3	Q-Kt4 ! / K-B1	B×B ? / Q×B	P×P / P×P	Kt-K2 / P×P	P-K3 / P-QR3	B×B / Kt-B3
9.	P-QR3 / P-QKt3	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / o-o	B-QB4 / B×Kt	P-K3 / o-o	B-Kt5c / P-B3	B×P / Kt-K2	B-Q3 / o-o	P×P / P×P
10.	QR-B1! / B-Kt2 ?	R-QB1 / o-o	o-o / Kt-K5	P×B / Q-Q5	B-Q3 / P-QB4	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Q-QB2 / Kt-Kt3	o-o / B-Q2	Q-B2 / Q-Kt2
11.	P×P / KP×P?	B-Q3 / Kt-QKt5	Kt-Q2 / QKt-B3	B-Q5 ! / P-QB3	P×P ? / P×P	o-o / o-o	P-K4 / B-K2	B-KKt3 / B-K1	Kt-Q2 / Kt-QB3
12.	Kt×P / Kt×P ?	B-QKt1 / P-QB4	P-B3 / Kt-Kt4	B×KP / Q×P	o-o / QKt-Q2	Kt-KR4 / P-Kt3	B-K3 / P-QKt4	P-K4 / B-KR4	P-K5 / Kt-Q4
13.	B-QB4! / Kt×Ktc	o-o ? / Kt-QR3	KR-B2 / B-Q2	B-B4 / Kt-KB3	QR-B1 / Kt-K4	Q-B3 / QR-K1	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	KR-K1 / B×Kt	Kt-K4 / o-o
14.	P×Kt / Kt×B	Kt-K2 / R-QB1	B-Q3 / QR-K1	Q-R4 / Q-K2	B-K2 / QR-Q1	P-KKt3 / Kt-K5 !	QR-B1 / QR-B1	P×B / P-R3	Kt-Q6 / Q-Kt3
15.	Kt-Kyc / K-Kt	Kt-KR4 / P-Kt3	P-K5 / Q-Kt1	o-o-o ! / Kt-K1	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-K2 / P-KB4	P-QR3 / Kt-Q2	QR-Q1 / P-KB4	B-K2 / Kt-B5
16.	Kt-Kt6c / P×Kt	Kt-Q3 / P×P	R-K2 / Kt-B2	Q-Kt3 / Kt-R3	B-B3 / Kt-K5	Kt-Kt2 / K-R1	P-QKt4 / P-K4	P×BP / KP×P	o-o / Kt×B
17.	P×Ktc / Resigns	P×P / Kt-QB2	P-B4 / P-KKt4	KR-K1 / R-Q1	Q-B2 ? / Kt-Kt5!	P-KB3 / Kt-Kt4	P×P / Kt(Q4)×P	B-K5 / Kt-KKt3	Q×Kt / Kt-K2
18.		Kt(Q4)-K5 / Kt-K3	R-KB2 / P-Kt5	B-Q5 / Q-B4	B-K2 / P-Q5	P-KB4 / Kt-K3 !	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	K-R1 / Q-Q2	P-QKt3 / Kt-Q4
19.		R-K1 / R-K1*	P-QKt4 / Q-Q1*	R×Ktc!* / K×R	Kt-Q1 / P-Q6!*	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt2*	KR-Q1 / B-Q3	P-KB4* / QKt-K2	B-R5 / Q-B3*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-QB3 / B-K2			P-K3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4!		P×P / P×P	P-QR3 / P-QB4	
4.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 / P-QB3	Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P-B3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3		B-B4 / Kt-KB3	P×BP / B×P	
5.	B-Q3 / o-o	P×P / KP×P	B-Kt5 / P-B3	Kt-QB3 / QKt-Q2	BP×P / KP×P	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	P-QR3 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / P-QR4	
6.	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2	B-B4 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / Q-R4	P-B5 / P-K4 !	P×P / B×P	P-QR3 / P×P	B-Kt3 / o-o	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	
7.	o-o / P-B3	P-K3 / B-KB4	Q-Q2 / QKt-Q2	Kt-B3 / Q-B2	B-Q3 / o-o	B×P / P-QKt4	P-K3 / P-B4	P×QP / P×P	
8.	Q-K2 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / B-Kt3	P-QR3 / P×P	B-K2 / B-K2	o-o / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / P×P	B-QKt5 / Kt-B3	
9.	P-K4 / P×BP	o-o / QKt-Q2	B×P / P-QKt4	Q-B2 / o-o	B-Q2 ? / B-K3	o-o / B-Kt2	Q×P / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / o-o	
10.	B×P / P-K4	Q-B2 / Kt-R4	B-Q3 / P-Kt5	P-QKt4 / P-K5	Q-B2 / Q-K2	Q-K2 / B-K2	Q-Q2 / P-Q5	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	
11.	P-QR3 / Q-B2	B-Kt3 / o-o	Kt-R2 / P-B4	Kt-Q2 / Kt-K1	B-B3 / QR-B1 !	KR-Q1 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt5 / B×B	B×P / B-QR3 !	
12.	P-R3 / P-KR3	Kt-K5 / B×B	QP×P / Kt×P	P-KB4 / P×P e.p.	B×Kt / Q×B !	B-B2 / o-o	RP×B / P×P	B×R / Q×B	
13.	P×P / Kt×P	Q×B / Kt×B	B×Kt / Kt×Bc	Kt×P / P-KB4	Q×B / Kt-K4	P-K4 / P×QP	Q×Q / P×Pc	Q-KB3 / Kt-Q2	
14.	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q×B / P×B	B-Q3 / P-KKt3	Q-Q4 / Kt×Ktc	Kt×P / KR-Q1	K×P / R×Q	Kt-QB3 / Kt-K4	
15.	P-B4 / B×Kt	RP×Kt / P-KB4	o-o / P×P	o-o / QKt-B3	P×Kt / Q-Kt4c	B-K3 / Q-B2	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K5c	Q×QP / Kt-Q6*	
16.	P×B / R-K1	K-R2 / B-Q3	P-QKt4 / Q-R4	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Kt2	K-R1 / B-R6	QR-B1 / QR-B1	K-Kt1 / Kt×P	K-Q2 / Q-QB1	
17.	P-K5 / Kt-Q2	R-R1 / QR-K1	Kt-Q4 / B-Kt2	B-Q2 / B-K3	KR-Kt1 / Q×Rc !	B-Kt1 / Q-Kt1	R-R4 / Kt×B	K-B2 / R-Q1	
18.	R-B3 / Kt-B1	K-Kt1 / P-KKt3	Q-Kt5c / Q×Q	QR-K1 / Kt-K5	Resigns	P-KB4 / Kt-B4	R×Kt / P-KR3	Q-KR5 / Kt-KB5	
19.	B-K3* / P-QKt3	R-R3 / K-Kt2*	Kt×Q / o-o	B-B1 / QR-K1		P-K5 / Kt-Q4	P-KKt4 / P-R3*	Resigns	

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	277	Schlechter v. Mieses
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	99	Shoosmith v. Van Vliet
3.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	305	Schlechter v. Marshall
4.	British C. M.,	1901	314	Schlechter v. Cohn
4.	W. Schach.,	1900	182	Schlechter v. Cohn
5.	D. Schach.,	1901	170	Michell v. Howell
5.	British C. M.,	1901	260	Michell v. Howell
6.	La Strategie,	1902	89	Janowski v. Tarrasch
6.	W. Schach.,	1902	116	Janowski v. Tarrasch
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	3	Marshall v. Showalter
7.	D. Schach.,	1904	207	Marshall v. Showalter
7.	La Strategie,	1904	234	Marshall v. Showalter
8.	British C. M.,	1902	128	Corres. Wilson v. Passmore
9.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Mieses
10.	British C. M.,	1903	132	Corres. Palmer v. Carr
11.	British C. M.,	1904	412	Bellingham v. Macdonald
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	17	Hodges v. Lasker
12.	La Strategie,	1904	301	Hodges v. Lasker
13.	D. Schach.,	1901	202	Alapin v. Marshall
14.	D. Schach.,	1902	245	Marshall v. Napier
14.	British C. M.,	1902	407	Marshall v. Napier
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	55	Schlechter v. Reggio
16.	La Strategie,	1903	365	Corres. Hald v. Howell
17.	D. Schach.,	1902	338	Neumann v. Brody
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	2	Marshall v. Lawrence
18.	La Strategie,	1904	266	Marshall v. Lawrence

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
19.	N. C.,			Joffe v. Marshall
20.	Checkmate,	1904	151	Corres. Shrader v. Narraway
21.	D. Schach.,	1900	45	Schwarz v. Albin
22.	D. Schach.,	1900	236	Burn v. Schlechter
22.	British C. M.,	1901	315	Burn v. Schlechter
22.	La Strategie,	1900	262	Burn v. Schlechter
22.	W. Schach.,	1900	202	Burn v. Schlechter
23.	La Strategie,	1902	341	Janowski v. Albin
24.	D. Schach.,	1900	270	Janowski v. Maroczy
24.	British C. M.,	1900	376	Janowski v. Maroczy
24.	British C. M.,	1901	315	Janowski v. Maroczy
24.	La Strategie,	1900	232	Janowski v. Maroczy
25.	D. Schach.,	1900	335	Mannheimer v. Olland
26.	British C. M.,	1901	316	Burn v. Halprin
26.	W. Schach.,	1901	75	Burn v. Halprin
27.	D. Schach.,	1901	8	Showalter v. Cohn
27.	W. Schach.,	1901	35	Showalter v. Cohn
28.	Checkmate,	1902	19	Corres. Blackodar v. Narraway
29.	British C. M.,	1900	71	Carnock v. Lawrence
30.	D. Schach.,	1901	42	Marshall v. Mieses
31.	W. Schach.,	1904	38	Kluxen v. Lasker
32.	British C. M.,	1901	313	Cohn v. Wolf
33.	N. C.,			Allies v. Lasker
34.	British C. M.,	1902	495	Joyce v. Lomas
35.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	95	Marshall v. Reggio
36.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	16	Pillsbury v. Janowski

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
3.	P×KP / P-Q5								
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
5.	P-KKt3 / B-K3		B-QB4		P-QR3 / P-QR4	?		KKt-K2	B-KKt5
6.	Q-R4 / Q-Q2	QKt-Q2 / B-QKt5	P-QR3 / P-QR4		P-KKt3 / B-K3	P-R3 / B-QB4		B-Kt5 / P-KR3	B-B4 / KKt-K2
7.	B-Kt2 / o-o-o	Q-R4 / B×P	B-Kt2 / KKt-K2	QKt-Q2 / B-KKt5	QKt-Q2 / B-QB4	B-Kt5 / KKt-K2		B×Kt / B×B	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3
8.	o-o / B-KR6	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	QKt-Q2 / B-KKt5	B-Kt2 / B-R2	B-Kt2 / KKt-K2	QKt-Q2 / P-KR3		QKt-Q2 / P-B3	B-Kt3 / P-QR4
9.	P-K6 / B×P	B×B / Q-Q4	o-o / o-o	o-o / KKt-K2	o-o / Kt-Kt3	B-R4 / B-K3 ?	P-R5	P-K3 / QP×P	P-KR3 / B×Kt
10.	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	Q-B2 / P-Q6	P-R3 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-KB4	P-Kt3 / o-o	R-B1 / P-R5	P-KKt4 / B-K3	P×KP / o-o	Kt×B / B-B4
11.	Q×P / Q-Q3	Q-B3 / P×P	Kt×B / Kt-Kt3	P-KKt4? / B-KKt3	Kt-K4 / B-R2 ?	P-KKt4 / Q-Q2	Q-QB2 / Q-Q2	Q-Kt3 / Kt×P	Q-Q3 / o-o
12.	Q×KtPc / K-Q2	B×P / B×B	P-K6 / P×P	Kt-K1 / P-KR4!	B-Kt5 / Q-Q2	B-Kt2 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-K4 / B-Kt3	B-K2 / R-Kt1	P-KR4 / Q-K2
13.	P-B4 / Kt-Kt5	K×B / o-o-o	Kt-KKt5 / R-K1	P-Kt5 / Kt×P	Q-Q2 / KR-K1!	B-Kt3 / P-KR4	o-o-o / Kt-KKt3	R-Q1 / B-K3	Q-B5 / P-KB3
14.	P-QKt3 / P-KB4	KR×QB / P-KB3	Q-Kt3 / R-R3	Kt-K4 / Kt(K4)-B3	KR-Q1 / B-KB4	P×P / R×P	B-KKt3 / o-o	Q-B3 / Q-Q3	P×P / R×P
15.	Q-Kt5c / P-QB3	P-QKt4 / P×P	Q-Kt5 / P-R5	Kt-K3 / Kt-B4 ?	Kt-R4 / B×Kt	P-KR4 / Kt(Kt3)×KP	P-R3 / KR-Q1	Kt-Q4 ? / P-QB4	Q-Q3 / Kt(Kt3)-K4
16.	Q-Kt7c / K-K1	B-K3 / Kt-B3	B-Q2 / P-Q6	Kt(K4)-B5 / B×Kt	B×B / R×P	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	K-Kt1 / Q-K1	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt
17.	P-QB5 / Q-K2	P-QR4 / P-K5	Q×B / P×P	Kt×B / Q-B1 ?	B×KKt / RP×B	Kt-K4 / B-Kt3 ?	P×P / B×QP	Kt-B3 ? / Kt-Kt5	Q-K4 / R-Kt5c?
18.	B×Pc / B-Q2*	Kt-Q4 / Q-R4c	B-QB3 / P×R(Q6)*	Q-Kt3 ! / QR-Kt1	Kt-B3* / R-K5	B×Kt* / R×B	Kt×B* / Kt×Kt	R-Q3 / QR-Q1*	K-Q1* / B-Q3

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
3.	P×KP / P-Q5								
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3		•						
5.	P-QR3 / B-KKt5			QKt-Q2? / P-QR4	! / B-K3	?		! / KKt-K2	B-B4 / KKt-K2
6.	B-B4 / KKt-K2	QKt-Q2 / Q-Q2	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Kt-Kt3 / B-KKt5	P-KKt3 / P-KKt3	P-QR3 / P-QR4	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt5c	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-B4	P-KR3 / Kt-Kt3
7.	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	P-KR3 / B-R4	B×B / Q×B	P-QR3 / B×Kt	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt3 / B×P	B-Q2 / B-K2	B-Q2 / B-K3	B-R2 / B-KB4
8.	B-Kt3 / Q-K2	P-KKt3 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / o-o	KP×B / P-R5	Kt-Kt3 / B×P	QKt×QP / B-B4	Q-B2 / Kt-QKt5	Q-B2 / P-QR4	P-R3 / P-B3 ?
9.	Q-B2 / o-o	B-Kt2 / P-Q6 ?	Q-R4 / K-Kt1	QKt-Q2 / Kt×P	QKt×P / Kt×Kt	B-K3 / KKt-K2?	B×Kt / B×Bc	QR-Q1 / P-R5	P×P / Q×P
10.	o-o / K-Kt1	o-o / P×P	o-o / P-B3	P-KB4 / Kt-QB3	Kt×Kt / B-Q4 ?	Kt×Kt / Q×Qc	KKt-Q2 / K-K2	Kt-B1 / Kt-QKt5	B×P / B-K2
11.	Kt-Kt3 / B×Kt ?	Q×P / Kt-Q5 ?	P×P / Kt×P	B-Q3 / Q-K2c	Q-R4c / P-B3	R×Q / B×B	o-o-o / Q-Q2	Q-Kt1 / P-QB4?	QKt-Q2 / o-o
12.	KtP×B / Kt×P	Q-K4 / Kt-QB3	P-R3 / B-R4	K-B1 / KKt-B3	P-K4 ! / B-K3	Kt×Kt / K×Kt	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	P-QR3 / Kt-QR3	P-KKt4 / B-K3
13.	P-B4 / Kt-Kt3	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	P-KKt4 / B-K1	P-KKt3 / Q-Q2	Kt×B / P×Kt	P×B / KR-Q1	R×B / Kt-QB3	Kt-Q3 / B-K2	B-Kt3 / Q-B2
14.	B-Kt2 / Q-B3	Q-K3 / Q-Q6	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	K-Kt2 / B-K2	o-o / B×P	R-B1 / P-QKt4	P-KB4 / B-Kt4	Kt-B4 / Q-QB1	Q-B2 / QR-B1
15.	P-K3 / P-Q6	R-K1 / KKt-K2	Kt-K1 / Kt-B4	QKt-B3 / P-KR4?	Q-Kt3 / Q-K2	P-K4 / R-Q2	P-K4 / P×P e.p.	Kt-Q5 / B-QB4	B-Kt2 / B-B3
16.	R×P / R×R	B-Kt2 / Q×Q	Q-Kt3 / Kt-K4	P-KR4 / Kt-KKt5	B-R3 / K-B2	P-K3 / R-QKt1	R×Q / B×Q	P-K4 ! / P×P e.p.	Kt-K4 / QR-Q1?
17.	Q×R / KKt-K2?	R×Q / Kt-B4	Kt-Q3 / Kt(Kt4)×Ktc	KR-K1 / Kt-R4	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt-Q4 / R-Kt3	Kt-B5 / B-KB4	P×P / o-o	KKt-Kt5 / Q-K2
18.	Q-Q7* / Kt-B1	KR-K1* / B-K2	P×Kt / B-R5*	B-B2!* / Kt×BP	P-B4* / B-B2	P-QKt3 / Resigns	R×QBP / Kt-Q5	B-Q3 / P-R3	Kt×Bc* / Q×Kt

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
3.	P×KP / P-Q5								
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P-QB4	P-KKt3 / Kt-QB3	P-K4 / Kt-QB3			P-QR3 / P-QR4		
5.	B-KKt5 / P-B3	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	P-KB4 / B-QB4	P-B4 / P-KKt4		B-KB4? / KKt-K2	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / B-QB4	
6.	P×P / Kt×P	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	P-QR3 / P-KR4?	B-Q3 ? / P×P	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5c	B-Kt3 / P-KR4	P×P ? / Q×P	QKt-Q2 / Kt-QB3	
7.	P-K4 / B-Kt5c	P-KR3 / Kt-Kt3	B-Kt2 / P-R5	B×P / KKt-K2	K-B2 / P×P	P-KR3? / P-KKt4	Q×Q ? / Kt×Q	Kt-Kt3 / B-R2	
8.	QKt-Q2 / o-o	P×QP / P×P ?	Kt-KB3? / P-R6 !	B-Kt3 / Kt-Kt3	B×P / P-QR4	P-KR4 / P-Kt5	K-Q1 / Kt-Kt6	P-B5 / B-KKt5 !	B-KKt5 / KKt-K2
9.	Q-Kt3 / P-QR4	o-o / B-K2	B-B1 / P-QR4	Q-R5 / B-Kt5c	B-Q3 / P-KR3	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	R-R2 / B-KB4	B-KKt5 / Q-Q4	P-B5 / P-KR3
10.	P-QR3 / P-R5	R-K1 / B-K3	P-QKt3 / B-B4	K-K2 / B-K3	Kt-QR3 / KKt-K2	P-KB4 / B-K2	Kt-Q2 / o-o-o	QKt×P / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / Q×B
11.	Q-B2 / B×Ktc	P-QKt3 / Q-B2	B-QKt2 / Kt-R3	Kt-KB3 / Q-Q2	Kt-QKt5 / Kt-KKt3	B-Q3 / Kt×RP	Kt-K2 ? / B-Kt8	Q-R4c ! / Kt-QB3	QR-B1 / o-o
12.	Kt×B / Q-K1 !	Q-K2 / o-o-o ?	P-K3 / KKt-Kt5	P-KR3 / B-K2	B-KKt3 / B-K3	Q-K2 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-QB3 / B×R	Q×B / B×P	Q-Q2 / B-KKt5
13.	B×Kt / R×B	P-QR3 / P-KR3	P×P / Kt-K6	P-R3 / Kt-R4	P-KR4? / P-KR4	P-K6 / P-R5	Kt×B / B-B4	B-B4 / KKt-K2	QKt×QP / B×Kt !
14.	P-B3 / Kt-K4	Q-K4 / Kt-B1	Q-B1 / Kt-B7c	QKt-Q2 / P-QB4	P-R3 / B-QB4	Q×P / B×P	K-B2 / Kt×B	P-K3 / P-KR4?	Kt×B / B×P
15.	B-Q3 ? / P-B4 !	P-QKt4 / P-KKt4	K-Q1 / QKt×QP !	KR-QB1 / Kt-QB3	P-QKt3 / R-QB1	P-B5 / B-B1	Kt×Kt / B×P	Q-R3 ! / Q-Kt6	Q-B3 ? / B-Kt3
16.	o-o / Q-R4	QKt-Q2 / P-B4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	K-B2 / KR-Kt1 !	Q-KKt1 / B-KKt5	B-R2 / KKt-K4	Kt-K4 / B-Q5	R-B1 ! / R-Q1	P-K3 / P-R5 !
17.	R-B2 / Q-Kt4	P×P e.p. / B×KBP	QKt-Q2 / B-KB7 !	P-QKt3 / o-o-o*	Q-KR2 / Q-K2	Q-K2 / Kt×Bc	Kt-Kt3 / B×P	B-B4 / Q×KtP	K-K2 / R-R4
18.	R-K1 / B-Q2*	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt2	Q×Kt / B×Q*	B-R2 / QR-KB1*	P-K6 / P×P*	Q×Kt / Kt-Kt5*	Kt×RP / Kt-KB3*	o-o* / B×RP	Q-K1 / Kt×P*

	25	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
3.	P×KP / P-Q5								
4.	P-QR3 / P-QB4	Kt-QB3				P-K3 / B-Kt5c	B-Q2 ? / Kt-QB3	Kt-Q2 / B-QKt5	Kt-QB3
5.	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / P-KB3?	B-KKt5	B-KB4 / KKt-K2	P-K3 / B-KB4	B-Q2 / P×P	P-B4 / B-QB4	P-QK3 / B×Ktc	KKt-B3 / B-K3
6.	Kt-KB3 / P-QR4	P×P / Kt×P	B-KR3 / B×Kt	B-Kt3 / Kt-B4	Kt-KB3 / P×P	Q-R4c / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P-QR4	B×B / Kt-QB3	P-QR3 / Q-Q2
7.	P-KR3? / KKt-K2	P-K3 / B-Kt5	KP×B / Kt×P	Q-Q3 / Q-Kt4	Q×Qc / R×Q	B×B / Q-R5	Kt-KB3 / KKt-K2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	Kt-Kt3 / o-o-o
8.	P×P / P×P	B-K2 / B-Q3	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	P-KB4 / Q-R3	B×P / KKt-K2	KKt-K2 / Q×Pc	P-KKt3 / o-o	Q-Kt3 / Q-B1	P-K3 / P-Q6
9.	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3	Kt×P / B-Q2	B-K2 ? / Q-B3	Kt-R3 / Kt-K6	Kt-B3 / Kt-Kt3	K-Q1 / B-KKt5	B-Kt2 / P-B3	o-o / KKt-K2	Kt(Kt)-Q4 / B-QB4
10.	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-QB3 / o-o	o-o / Kt×BP	Kt-B2 / B-KB4	B-K2 / P-QR3	QKt-B3 / o-o-oc	o-o / P×P	B-Kt5 / K-B4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt
11.	P-QKt3 / P-R5 !	P-QKt4? / P-QR4	B-B3 / o-o-o	Kt-K4 / B-Kt5c!	o-o / KKt×P	B-Q6 / P×B	P×P / Kt-Kt3	P-R3 / B×Kt	B×P / Kt-K2
12.	P-QKt4 / Kt×KtP	P-B5 / P×P	Kt-Q2 / P-KKt4	QKt-Q2 / B×Ktc	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	P-K6 / P×P	B-Kt5 / Q-K1	KP×B / P-KR3	Q-B2 / R×B
13.	P×Kt / B×Pc	P×B / P×Kt	Q-R4 ? / K-Kt1	K×B / Q-KKt3	B-KB4 / P-KB3	K-R1 / KKt-B3	QKt-Q2 / P-R3	B-Q2 / Kt(B4)-K2	Q×R / R-Q1
14.	QKt-Q2 / B-KB4 !	P×P / Q×P	Q-Kt5 / P-QB3	Q-QKt3 / B×Kt	B×Kt / P×B	P-QKt4 / P-Q4	Kt-K4 / P-R2	P-B4 / Kt-Q1	Q-B3 / B-KKt5
15.	R×P / o-o	Q-Kt3c? / K-R1	Q-R5 / QR-K1 !	B-B2 / Kt-QR4	B-B3 / P-B3	P-Kt5 / Kt-K4	B×P / P×B	P-Kt4 / P-QB4	K-K2 / Kt-Kt3
16.	Q-R1 / B-B6	Q×P / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K4 / Kt×RPc !	Resigns	KR-K1 / B-Q3	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-B6c / B×Kt	P-B5 / Q-B2	R-Q1 / R×R
17.	Q-R2 / B-Kt8	Q-B2 / Kt×BP	K-R2 / B-Q3c		Drawn	Q-B2 / Kt-Kt5	P×R / P-Q6c	B-B4 / Kt(Q1)-B3	K×R / Kt-R5
18.	P-B5 / B×Q*	R-B1 / Kt-Kt5*	Kt×B / Q×Ktc*			Kt-Q1 / Kt×Q*	K-R1 / P×P*	Q-KKt3* / P-KKt3	K-B2 / Kt×P

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M.,	1902	319	Marshall, etc. v. Pillsbury, etc.
1.	D. Schach.,	1902	283	Marshall, etc. v. Pillsbury, etc.
2.	W. Schach.,	1902	44	Marshall v. Tarrasch
3.	W. Schach.,	1900	63	Fahndrich and Kaufmann v. Schlechter and Maroczy
4.	N. C.,			Marshall v. Loman
5.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	100	Napier v. Loman
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	101	Shoosmith v. Loman
7.	W. Schach.,	1904	107	Swiderski v. Marshall
7.	D. Schach.,	1904	137	Swiderski v. Marshall
8.	W. Schach.,	1900	210	Kende v. Marco
9.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	4	Marshall v. Napier
9.	La Strategie,	1904	271	Marshall v. Napier
10.	W. Schach.,	1901	29	Showalter v. Wolf
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	40	Pillsbury v. Mieses
11.	La Strategie,	1903	108	Pillsbury v. Mieses
12.	London Tourn.,	1899	131	Steinitz v. Tschigorin
13.	D. Schach.,	1901	103	Reggio v. Tschigorin
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	20	Teichmann v. Tschigorin
14.	D. Schach.,	1904	169	Teichmann v. Tschigorin
14.	La Strategie,	1904	239	Teichmann v. Tschigorin
14.	British C. M.,	1904	360	Teichmann v. Tschigorin
15.	London Tourn.,	1899	133	Pillsbury v. Tschigorin
16.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	309	Burn v. Tschigorin
16.	W. Schach.,	1900	146	Burn v. Tschigorin
17.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	287	Showalter v. Tschigorin
18.	D. Schach.,	1900	143	Sybin v. Lewin
19.	N. C.,			Marco v. Meitner
20.	N. C.,			Steinitz v. Tschigorin
21.	D. Schach.,	1901	135	Alapin v. Tschigorin
21.	La Strategie,	1901	113	Alapin v. Tschigorin
22.	N. C.,			Cor. Wein v. St. Petersburg
23.	British C. M.,	1904	127	Lovski v. Lebedieff
24.	La Strategie,	1902	89	Marshall v. Tschigorin
24.	W. Schach.,	1902	115	Marshall v. Tschigorin
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	76	Marshall v. Guckemus

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
2.	P-K3 / KP×P								Kt-QB3 / QP×P
4.	KP×P / Kt-KB3				Kt-QB3			Q×P ? / QKt-B3 !	P-K3 / P×P
5.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-B3	B-K2	B-Kt5c	B-K2	Kt-KB3 / B-KKt5		Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Q-Q1 / B-KB4	P×P / Kt-KB3
6.	P-QR3 / B-KKt5	Kt-B3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Kt5 / P×P	B-K3 / Kt-B3		B-K3 / B-K3	P-QR3 / P-Q5	B×P / B-K2
7.	B-K3 / B-K2	B-K2 / QP×BP	B-K3 / P-QB4	B×P / o-o	Kt-B3 / B-K2	B-K2 / B-K2	BP×P / Kt×P	KKt-K2 ! / B-B4 ?	Kt-KB3 / o-o
8.	Kt-B3 / o-o	B×P / B-KKt5	B-K2 / Kt-K5	P-KR3 / P-QB3	B-K2 / o-o	o-o / o-o	B-QKt5 / B-QKt5	Kt-Kt3 / B-KKt3	P-KR3 / QKt-Q2
9.	B-K2 ? / P×P	o-o / QKt-B3	QR-B1 / Q-R4	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt3 ?	Kt-K5 / B×B	Kt-B3 / R-K1	KKt-K2 / o-o	P-K4 / P-QR4	o-o / Kt-Kt3
10.	B×P / B-Q3	B-K3 / QR-Kt1 !	Q-Kt3 / QKt-B3	Q-K2 / Q-B2	Q×B / B-Kt5	R-B1 / Q-Q2	o-o / Q-R5	o-o / P-R4	B-Kt3 / QKt-Q4
11.	P-KR3 / B-R4	P-Q5 / Kt-K4	BP×P / BP×P	o-o / P-QKt4	o-o / R-K1	Kt-K5 / B×B	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-KB4 / Kt-KR3	B-Kt5 / B-K3
12.	o-o / Q-Q2	B-K2 / B×Kt	KKt×P / QKt×Kt	B-Q3 / B-K3	P-KB4 / B×Kt	Q×B / Q-K3	Kt-B4 / QR-Q1	QKt-Q2 / Kt-KKt5	R-B1 / P-B3
13.	B-K2 / KR-K1	B×B / P-QR3	B×Kt / B-KB4	QR-B1 / P-QR3	P×B / P×P	P-B4 / QR-Q1	P-KKt3 / Q-K2	QKt-B3 / P-KR5	R-K1 / R-B1
14.	Q-Kt3 / P-QR3 !	B-Q4 / B-Q3	B-K3 ! / QR-B1	P-Q5 ! / P×P	Q×P / Q-Q4	P-B5 / Q-B1	Kt×B / R×Kt	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	Q-Q2 / R-K1
15.	QR-Q1 / P-QKt4	B-K2 / P-QB4	o-o / B×Kt	Kt×QP / Q-Q3	QR-Kt1 / Q×Q	P×P / QKt-Kt5	B×Kt / P×B	P×B / Kt-K6	R-K2 / Q-Kt3
16.	Q-B2 / B-Kt3	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	P×B / Kt×P	B×Kt / B×B	Kt×Q / Kt-Q4	Q-B3 / QKt×QP	Q-QR4 / R-QKt4	B×Kt / P×B	QR-K1 / QR-Q1
17.	B-Q3 / B×B	B-K3 / Q-B2	B-B3 / P-QKt3	Q-K4 ! / P-Kt3	B-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	QR-QB1 / Q-Q2	Q-K2 / o-o-o	B×Kt / B×B
18.	Q×B / Kt-QR4	P-KR3 / Q-K2 !	B-KB4* / B-K5 ?	Kt×Bc / Resigns	Kt-K3* / Kt-R4	Q-R5 / Kt×B	Q-B2 / B-Q3	KR-Q1 / R-Q2	Kt-K4 / B-K2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-QB4 / P-K4		Kt-QB3						
3.	BP×P / Q×P	P×KP / P×P ?	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5	?					P-K3 ? / P-K4
4.	Kt-KB3? / P-K5	Q×Qc / K×Q	P×P / B×Kt			P-K3 / P-K3			P×KP / P×P
5.	Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	KtP×B / Q×P	P×Kt ? / B×BP		Kt-B3 / B-Kt5			Q×Qc / K×Q
6.	Kt-K5 ? / B×QKt	B-Kt5c / B-K2	P-K3 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / P-K3		Q-Kt3 / B×KKt		B-Q2 / KKt-K2	P-KB4 / P-QKt4
7.	P×B / P-KB3	o-o-oc / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-K4 / B-QKt5	B-B4 / Kt-B3	P×B / KKt-K2		P-QR3 / B×QKt	B-Q2 / P-QR3
8.	Q-R4c / P-QKt4	B-B4 / P-QR3	B-Q2 / Q-Q2	P-B3 ‼ / P-KB4!	P-K3 / B-Kt5	B-Q2 / o-o		B×B / o-o	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QKt5
9.	Q-R5 / P×Kt	Kt-Q5 / R-B1	Q-R4 / KKt-K2	P-K5 / Kt-K2	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Q4	B-Q3 / R-Kt1	R-KKt1 ? / P×P	P-KR3 / B-R4	Kt-Q4 / P-QB4
10.	Q×BP / Kt-Q2	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt4	B-Kt5 / P-QR3	P-QR3 / B-R4	B-Kt3 / o-o	P×P / KKt×P	Q×F / R-QKt1	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	B×Kt / P×B
11.	P-K3 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / Kt-Kt5	P-QR3 / B×Kt	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	B-Q3 / Q-Kt4 !	o-o-o ? / B×Kt	P-KB4 / P-QKt4	P-KR4 / B-K5	P-QR4 / P×P e.p.
12.	B-R3 / Kt-K2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B×B ? / o-o	B-K3 / o-o	Q-B2 ? / P-B4	B×B ? / P-QKt4	Q-K2 / Kt-Kt3	R-KKt1 / P-KB3	Kt×P / B-Kt2
13.	R-Q1 / P-QR3	P-K6 ! / P×P	B-K2 / Kt-Q4	B-QB4 / B-Q4	B-K5 / R-B2	B-Q2 / R-Kt3	R-Kt5 / P-QR3	P-R5 / Q-K1	QKt-B2 / Kt-K2
14.	P-QB4 / P×P	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / QR-Q1	Q-Kt3 / P-B3	o-o-o / B-Kt1	QR-Kt1 / P-QR4	Q-KKt4 / B-Q2	Kt-Q2 / P-KR3	KR-Kt1 / Kt-QB3
15.	R-QKt1 / R-QB1!	Kt-B7c / K-K2	R-QB1? / P-K4 !	QR-Q1 / Kt-Kt3	P×B / P-Kt4	P-B4 / P-B4 !	R-KR5 / P-Kt5	Kt×B / P×Kt	o-o-o / K-B2
16.	Q×B / R-QKt1	Kt×R / B×B	P×P / Kt-B5	B×B / KP×B?	KR-Kt1 / Q-K2	R-Kt3 / P-R5	Kt-QR4! / P-KB4	Q-B2 / P-KB4	B-K2 / B-QB4
17.	Q×Rc / Kt×Q	P×B / Kt-B3	R-B2 ? / Kt×B	P-KB4 / K-R5c	QR-B1 / Q-R6c	Q-Q1 / Kt(B3)-Kt5	Q-KB3? / Q-K1	B-R3 / Kt-Q1	B-B3 / QR-Q1
18.	R×Ktc / K-Q2*	B-K2* / B-B3	K×Kt / Q-Q6c*	P-KKt3* / Q-R6	K-Q2 / P-Kt5 !*	B×Kt / Kt×B*	Q-KR3 / Kt×QP*	P-Q5* / Kt-B2	R-Q2 / Kt-QR4

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-QB4 / Kt-QB3								
3.	P-K3 / P-K3	P×P / Q×P	Kt-QB3 / P×P				P-K4		
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-B3	Kt-KB3 / P-K4	P-Q5 / Kt-R4				BP×P / KP×P		
5.	P-QR3 / P-KKt3	Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	Q-R4c / P-B3			B-B4 ! / B-Q2 ?	P×Kt / P×Kt		
6.	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	P×P / Q×Qc	P×P / Kt×P	P-QKt4 / P-QKt4 !	P×P e.p.	P-K4 / P-K3	Q×Qc / K×Q		
7.	Kt-B3 / o-o	K×Q / B-Kt5	P-K4 / B-Q2	Q×Kt / Q×Q	RP×P / P-K3	P×P / P×P ?	P×KtP / B×P		
8.	P-B5 / Kt-K5	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B×P / P-K3	P×Q / P-Kt5	B-Q2 ? / Kt×P	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	P×P / B-Q3		
9.	P-QKt4 / P-K4	KP×B / o-o-oc	Kt-B3 / QR-B1	Kt-Q1 ! / P×P	Q×Kt / KP×P	Q×Kt / Kt-B3	P-B3 / Kt-B3		
10.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	K-B2 / Kt×P	Q-Q1 / B-QKt5	P-K4 ! / P-K3	P-K3 / Kt-B3	Q×BP / Q-K2	P-K4 / R-K1		
11.	P×Kt / B×P	B-K3 / P-QR3?	o-o / Q-R4	Kt-K3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / B-Q3	Q×KtP / R-B1	KB-Kt5 / P-B3		
12.	QR-B1 / Kt×B	P-KB4 / Kt-QB3	Q-K2 / KKt-K2	P×P / P×P	Kt-R4 / P-QKt4	R-Q1 / R-B3	KB-B4 / K-K2		
13.	Q×Kt / P-Q5 !	B-QB4 / Kt-Q5c	B-Q2 / Kt-K4	B-Kt2 / B-K3	Q-B2 / B-K4 ?	Kt-B3 / R-Kt3	R-Kt1 / QR-Kt1		
14.	Kt-Q1 / P×P	K-B1 / Kt-R3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-Kt2 / o-o	Q-R8c / K-B2	B-K3 / B-B1		
15.	Kt×P / Q×Qc !	P-KKt4 / P-QKt4	K-R1 / o-o	Kt-K2 / QR-B1 !	Kt-B3 / Q-B2 ?	Q×RP / Q-Kt5	R×R / B×R		
16.	K×Q / P-QR4	KR-Q1 ! / P-QB4	P-QR3 / B-R4	Kt-KB4 / R-B4	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Kt-Q5c / K-Kt2	B-R5c / B-Q3		
17.	R-B2 / P×P	B-KB1 / KR-K1	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	QR-Q1 / P-B6 !	B-B3 / Q-Q3	R×Bc / Kt×R	B×QRP / B-K3		
18.	P×P / R-R8*	B-Kt2* / P-KB4	QR-B1 / KR-Q1	P-R6 / B-Q3	B-Q4* / Q-Q2	Q×Ktc* / B-K2	B×B* / K×B		

Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	130	Pillsbury v. Bird
2.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	40	Pillsbury v. Marshall
2.	Checkmate,	1903	210	Pillsbury v. Marshall
2.	British C. M.,	1903	125	Pillsbury v. Marshall
2.	W. Schach.,	1903	105	Pillsbury v. Marshall
3.	W. Schach.,	1903	51	Marshall v. Teichmann
3.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	61	Marshall v. Teichmann
3.	British C. M.,	1903	177	Marshall v. Teichmann
3.	La Strategie,	1903	77	Marshall v. Teichmann
4.	British C. M.,	1903	204	Marshall v. Atkins
4.	D. Schach.,	1903	114	Marshall v. Atkins
4.	La Strategie,	1903	98	Marshall v. Atkins
4.	Checkmate,	1903	183	Marshall v. Atkins
5.	British C. M.,	1901	159	Schlechter v. Gunsberg
5.	D. Schach.,	1901	68	Schlechter v. Gunsberg
5.	La Strategie,	1901	147	Schlechter v. Gunsberg
5.	W. Schach.,	1901	56	Schlechter v. Gunsberg
6.	British C. M.,	1904	171	Wagner v. Speilmann
6.	D. Schach.,	1904	141	Wagner v. Speilmann
7.	N. C.,			Marshall v. Mortimer
8.	D. Schach.,	1901	78	Alapin v. Marco
8.	La Strategie,	1901	85	Alapin v. Marco
8.	W. Schach.,	1901	74	Alapin v. Marco
9.	La Strategie,	1904	104	Correa. Szekely v. Dalmy
10.	D. Schach.,	1901	79	Marshall v. Winawer
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	110	Pillsbury v. Marco
11.	La Strategie,	1902	221	Pillsbury v. Marco
12.	W. Schach.,	1902	211	Pillsbury v. Wolf
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	33	Reggio v. Maroczy
14.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	42	Pillsbury v. Taubenhaus
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	63	Mason v. Teichmann
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	107	Mason v. Teichmann
15.	La Strategie,	1903	141	Mason v. Teichmann
16.	La Strategie,	1902	91	Marshall v. Gunsberg
16.	W. Schach.,	1904	71	Marshall v. Gunsberg
17.	W. Schach.,	1902	207	Pillsbury v. Zellinek
18.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	35	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
18.	British C. M.,	1903	180	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
18.	La Strategie,	1903	141	Pillsbury v. Schlechter
19.	D. Schach.,	1904	70	Marshall v. Gunsberg
19.	Checkmate,	1904	132	Marshall v. Gunsberg
19.	La Strategie,	1904	161	Marshall v. Gunsberg
19.	W. Schach.,	1904	106	Marshall v. Gunsberg

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-QB4 / P-QB3				?				
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3				P-K3			P-K4	
4.	Kt-B3 / P-K3	Kt-K5	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	P×P ? / P×P	Kt-B3 / B-Q3 ?	P-KB4	P-K4 / B-Kt5	QP×P! / P-Q5	
5.	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P-K3 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / P-K3	B-B4 / Kt-QB3	P-K4 ! / P×KP	B-B4 / Kt-KB3	P-K5 / P-KB4	Kt-K4 / Q-R4c	
6.	P-K3 / P-KR3	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / P-K3	Kt×P / B-K2	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-QR3 / B-K2	Kt-Q2 / B-KB4	P-KB3
7.	B-R4 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / Q-R5	B-Q3 / Q-K2	B-Q3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B×B / Q×B	Kt-R3 / Kt-Q2	KKt-B3 / P-B4	P×P / Kt×P
8.	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	Q-B2 ? / Kt-Q2	P×P / KP×P	Kt-B3 / o-o	o-o / Kt×Kt	P-QB5 / Q-K2	Kt-B4 / Kt-B1	Q-Kt3 / QKt-Q2!	Kt-KB3 / B-QB4
9.	P×P ? / KP×P	o-o / B-Q3	Q-B2 / Q-Q1 ?	Kt-K5 ? / Kt×Kt	B×Kt / Kt-Q2	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P-KKt3	P-KKt3 / B-K5	P-QR3? / P-QKt4
10.	P-KR3 / Kt-K5	P-B4 / P-KKt4	P-K4 / P×P	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	Kt×Kt? / B×Kt	o-o / B-Kt4	B-Kt2 / B-B3	Q-QB2 / QKt-Q2
11.	B×B / Q×B	Kt-B3 / Q-R4	Kt×P / B-K2	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	B-B2 / o-o	B-Q3 ? / P-K4 !	B-Q2 / P-KR4	o-o / KKt-K2	P×P / P×P
12.	o-o / B-B4	B×Kt ? / BP×B	o-o / P-KR3	P-KR4 / Kt-B4 !	B-Q2 / R-K1 ?	o-o / o-o	R-B1 / B×Kt	P-K3 ! / P×P	Kt-K5 / B-QKt2
13.	P-QR4 / P-QR4?	Kt×KtP / Kt-B3	KR-K1 ! / o-o	P-R5 / Kt×B	QR-Q1 / P-KKt3	P×P / Kt-Kt5	B×B / P-Kt5	Q×P / Kt-B4	Q-B5 / o-o-o
14.	B×Kt / B×B	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	B-R4 / Kt×Kt	Q×Kt / P-KKt4!	B-B3 / B-B1	P-KR3 / Kt×P(K5)	B-K3 / P-KKt4	Q-B4 / P-KKt3	Kt-B7 / P-KKt3
15.	Kt×B / P×Kt	P-QB5 / B-B2	B×B / Q×B	B-Kt3 / P-KB4	Kt-Kt5 / B-Kt2	Kt-R4 / P-KB5!	Q-Q2 / Q-K2	Kt-K4 / o-o-o	Q-QKt1 / P-Q6
16.	Kt-Q2 / o-o	K-R1 / P-KR3	R×Kt / Q-Q3	P×P e.p. / B×P	P-B4 / Kt-Q2	P×P / R×P	P-B3 / B-Q2	QKt-Kt5 / B-R3	P-QKt4? / B×Pc
17.	Q-B2 / KR-K1	Kt-R3 / R-KKt1	QR-K1 / Kt-B3	R-Q1 / Q-Kt3	R-B3 / Kt-B1	R-K1 / R-K1	Kt-K2 / Q-B2	Q-KKt4? / B×Kt	K×B / Q-Kt3c
18.	P-B3 / Q-Kt4	B-Q2 ? / P-QKt3!*	R-R4 / B-K3	R-Q2 / B-Q2	R-Kt3* / Q-K2 ?	R-K3 / Q-R5*	Q-Kt3* / P-Kt3	B×B / P-KR4*	P-K3 / Kt-Kt5c*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-QB4 / P-QB3						Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QB4?
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-K4		Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P×P		P-K3 / P-K3	P×P / Kt×P	QKt-B3 / P-K3	P×BP / P-Q5 ?
4.	BP×P / BP×P	?	P-K3 / P-K3	P-K4 / P-QKt4	P-K3 / P-QKt4	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	P-K4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 / KKt-B3	P-QR3 / P-QR4
5.	P-K4 ? / P×KP	P×P / P-Q5	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	B-K2 ? / Kt-B3	P-QR4 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / P-KB4	Kt-QB3 / P-K4	P-K3 / B-QKt5	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3
6.	P-Q5 ? / Kt-KB3	Q-R4c / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Q-B2 / P-K3	P×P / P×P	B-Q2 / Kt-Q2	P-Q5 / B-QB4	Q-R4c / Kt-B3	P-K3 / P-K4
7.	B-KKt5 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt5 / B-Kt5c	P-K4 / P×P	o-o / B-Kt2	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	P×P ? / KP×P	B-K2 / P-B3	Kt-K5 / B-Kt5c	P×P / P-K5 ?
8.	B×Kt / P×B	B-Q2 / B×Bc	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-K3 / B-K2	P×P / P-Kt5	B-Q3 / Kt-R3	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P×B / o-o	Kt-Kt5 / Q×P
9.	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	K×B / Q-Kt4c	B×Kt / Kt-B3	KKt-Q2 / o-o	P-B5 / P-QR4	P-KKt3 / Q-K2	B-KKt5? / P-Q5	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-B2 / Kt-KB3
10.	B×Bc / QKt×B	K-K1 / Q×KP	B-B2 / B-Q2	P-B4 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / Kt-K2	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	Kt-Q5 / B-K2	Q×P / P×P	B-K3 / Q-K4
11.	KKt-K2 / P-B4	KKt-B3 / Q-Kt1 ?	o-o / Kt-Kt5	B-B3 / P-B4	B-Kt5c / KKt-B3	Kt-Kt5? / Kt-K5	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Q×BP! / Kt-K5	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KKt5?
12.	Q-R4 / o-o-o	KKt×QP / KKt-K2	KR-K1 / P-KR4?	P-QR4 / P-QR3	Q-B3 / Q-B2	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	o-o / Kt-B3	B-K2 ! / Q-Q4	Q×P / Kt×B
13.	P-Q6 ? / K-Kt1	P-K3 / o-o	P-KR3 / Q-K2	Kt-R3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q2 / P-B3	Q×Kt / Kt×Kt	Kt-Q2 / P-KR3	Q×Q / P×Q	P×Kt / B×P
14.	Q-QB4 / Kt-B4	QR-Q1 / P-QR3	P-B5 / B-B2	P×BP / KB×P	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	B-K2 ? / P-B5	B-R4 / P-KKt4	B-R3 / KR-K1	Kt-Q5 / B-Q3
15.	o-o / Q×QP	QKt-B3 / P-QKt4	B-KKt5 / Kt-B3	B×B / Kt×B	Kt×P / Q-KB2	KtP×P? / Kt-B2	B-Kt3 / o-o ?	QR-B1 / R-K3	o-o / B-KB4
16.	Q×BP / Q-KKt3	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / o-o-o	K-R1 / Kt-Q6	Kt-KB4 / Q×Q	Q-Kt7 / Q-Q1 !	P-KR4 / Kt-K1	P-B3 / Kt-B3	Q×Qc / Kt×Q
17.	Q-QB4 / KR-Kt1	Q-R4 ? / B-KB4	Q-B3 / K-Kt1	P-KKt3 / Kt-B7c	Kt×Q / Kt-Q2	Resigns	P×P / P×P	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt-KB3 / o-o-o
18.	P-KKt3 / Q-K3*	B-K2 ? / Q-B2*	P-QKt4* / B-QB1	K-Kt2 / QKt-Kt5*	Kt-QB4* / B-K2		R-B1 / B-K3*	K-B2* / QR-K1	Kt×Kt / Resigns

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-QB4 / P-KKt3?								
3.	PxP / Kt-KB3?								
4.	Q-R4c / QKt-Q2								
5.	QKt-B3 / B-Kt2								
6.	P-K4 / o-o								
7.	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3								
8.	Q-B2 / Kt-K1								
9.	Kt-KB3 / P-KB4								
10.	P-K5 / K-R1								
11.	P-KR4! / P-KR4								
12.	R-R3 / P-B5								
13.	BxKtP! / BxR								
14.	PxB / B-R3								
15.	BxRP / KR-Kt1								
16.	Q-B5 / Ktx QP								
17.	B-B7 / R-KB1								
18.	Q-R5* / RxB								

PART XXVIII.

QUEEN'S PAWN OPENING.

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE		NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	161	Showalter v. Maroczy	6.	Checkmate,	1902	62	Corres. Helms v. Hill
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	190	Lee v. Steinitz	7.	Checkmate,	1903	113	Corres. Helms v. Overton
3.	La Strategie,	1901	303	Albin v. Marco	8.	British C. M.,	1901	361	Lee v. Teichmann
3.	W. Schach.,	1901	197	Albin v. Marco	8.	D. Schach.,	1901	299	Lee v. Teichmann
3.	D. Schach.,	1901	262	Albin v. Marco	8.	La Strategie,	1901	269	Lee v. Teichmann
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Showalter v. Marco	9.	London Tourn.,	1899	189	Tinsley v. Steinitz
5.	British C. M.,	1900	160	Trenchard v. Delmar	10.	D. Schach.,	1900	267	Berger v. Maroczy
5.	La Strategie,	1900	105	Trenchard v. Delmar	11.	D. Schach.,	1900	298	Berger v. Janowski
6.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	37	Corres. Helms v. Hill	12.	W. Schach.,	1900	233	Berger v. Schlechter

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	B-Q3 / P-QB4				Kt-Q2	Kt-KB3		Kt-QB3	Kt-Q2 ? / P-QB4
4.	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3		?		P-KB4 / P-KB4	P-KB4 / P-B4	Kt-B3	P-KB4 / P-KKt4?	Kt-Kt3? / P-B5
5.	P-KB4 / P-KKt4	B-Q3	P-KB4		Kt-KR3 / QKt-B3	P-B3 / Kt-B3	P-B3 / B-Q2	Kt-KB3 / P×P	Kt-Q2 / P-QKt4
6.	P×P ? / Q×P	Kt-KB3 / Kt-R3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / P-B5	Q-B3 / o-o	P×P / Kt-B3	P-QB3 / Kt-KB3
7.	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt5	o-o / Q-B2	o-o / B-K2	QKt-Q2 / Kt-K5	P-B3 / P-B5	B-B2 / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / R-K1	P-B3 / B-Q3	P-QR4 / P-Kt5
8.	Q-K2 / P-B4	Kt-K5 / P-KKt3	QKt-Q2 / o-o	o-o / B-K2	B-B2 ? / P-QKt4	QKt-Q2 / o-o	Kt-K2 / P-QR3	Kt-K5 / B-Q2	P-KKt3 / Kt-B3
9.	QKt-Q2 / Kt-B3	Kt-Q2 / P-B3	B-QKt5? / Kt-K5	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	Kt-K5 / Kt-K2	o-o / Kt-K2	B-K3 / R-KKt1	B-Kt2 / B-Q2
10.	Kt-B1 / R-KKt1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B×Kt / P×B	B×Ktc / P×B	o-o / Kt-K2	Kt(Q2)-B3 / P-KR3	P-K4 / P×P	Q-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-K2 / R-QKt1
11.	R-KKt1 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B2	Kt-K5 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / P-Kt3	B-Q2 / o-o	Q-K2 / Kt-R2	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-Q2 / o-o-o	o-o / B-K2
12.	B-Q2 / Kt-K5	Q-R4 / B-Q2	R-B3 / BP×QP	R-B3 / B-Q3	Kt-K5 / P-QR4	P-K4 / P-KB3	B×Kt / P-QB3	P-KR3? / P-KR4	P-K4 / o-o
13.	o-o / Kt×B	B-Q2 / R-QKt1	KP×P / P-B4	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	P-R3 / P-R5	Kt-Kt4 / P×KP	B-Q2 / R-B1	B-KB2 / Q-B1	R-K1 ? / Kt-QR4
14.	Kt(B1)×Kt? / P-QB5	Q-B2 / P-B5	Kt-Kt3 / P-B5	Kt-B4 / Q-B2	Kt-B2 / Kt-K5	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	QR-Q1 / Q-Kt3	o-o-o / B-K1	Kt-B4 / QP×P
15.	B-B2 / B×P	B-K2 / o-o	Kt-Q2 / B-B3	R-R3 / B-R3	B-K1 / R-B3	Kt-K5 / P-QKt4	P-QB4 / Q-Q1	QR-Kt1 / B-K2	Q-K2 / Q-B2
16.	R-R1 / B-Q3	P-QKt4 / P-K4 ?	Kt-B1 / B×Kt	P×P / B×P	B×Kt ? / QP×B	Kt×KP / Kt-KB3	B-B3 / R-Kt1	P-KKt4? / P×P	Kt-R5 / Kt×Kt
17.	R×P / B-Q2	Kt-R4 / K-Kt2 ?	BP×B / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / R-Q1	Q-K2 / Kt-Q4	Kt×Ktc / R×Kt	B-B2 / R-K1	P×P / Kt×Kt	Q×Kt / P-B4
18.	R-Kt1 / o-o	P-Kt4 / P×BP	R-KR3 / B-K1	Q-R4 / B-Kt4	Kt-R3 / R-B1	P-QR4 / Q-R4	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-B4	QP×Kt? / Kt-Q2	Kt×KP? / P-Kt3 !
19.	R-R4 / Q-Kt2*	P×P / QR-K1	Kt-Q2 / P-QR4	Q-Kt3 / Q-Q3	K-R1 / Q-K1	P-KKt4* / Kt-Q4	Kt-K4* / B-B2	P-Kt5 / P-QB4	Q-R6 / P×Kt*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
3.	Kt-KB3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3	P-QB4						
4.	QKt-Q2? / P-KB4	P-B4 / P-QB3?	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3						
5.	B-Q3 / Q-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-QR3						
6.	P-B4 / P-QB3	Kt-QB3 / KKt-B3?	QP×P / B×P						
7.	Q-Kt3 ? / B-Q3	P-K4 ! / P×KP	B-Q3 / o-o						
8.	P×P / KP×P	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	o-o / Kt-B3						
9.	Q-B2 / Kt-R3	B×Kt / P-K4	Q-K2 / QP×P						
10.	Kt-Kt3 / o-o	o-o / P×P	B×P / P-QKt4						
11.	B-Q2 / Q-K2	Q×P / Q-B3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2						
12.	o-o-o / Kt-B3	B-K3 / Q×Q	P-K4 / Kt-Q5						
13.	P-KR3 / Kt-K5	B×Q / Kt-B4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt						
14.	B-B3 / B-K3	B-B2 / Kt-K3	B-KKt5 / P-Kt5						
15.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	B-B3 / o-o	Kt-Q1 / Q-R4 !						
16.	B×Kt / BP×B	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	B-K3 / KR-Q1						
17.	P×B / P-B4	KR-K1 / P-QKt3	P-B3 / Q-Kt3						
18.	K-Kt1 / QR-Q1	Kt-Kt5! / P-KR3	B×B / R×B						
19.	Q-K2 / P-QKt3	Kt-K4* / B×B	Kt-B2 / Kt-Q2						

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	P-KB
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	195	Showalter v. Lasker
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	196	Lee v. Schlechter
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	51	Showalter v. Pillsbury
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	198	Showalter v. Pillsbury
5.	D. Schach.,	1900	214	Tietjen v. Loman
6.	British C. M.,	1900	206	Gunsberg v. Van Vliet
7.	Checkmate,	1902	62	Corres. Helms v. Shipley
7.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	18	Corres. Helms v. Shipley
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	194	Lee v. Mason
9.	La Strategie,	1901	275	Esling v. Jacobson
10.	D. Schach.,	1900	114	Lee v. Showalter
10.	British C. M.,	1900	157	Lee v. Showalter
11.	London Tourn.,	1899	199	Lee v. Tschigorin
12.	London Tourn.,	1899	200	Tinsley v. Schlechter
13.	D. Schach.,	1900	108	Prock v. Wolf
14.	N. C.,			Kemeny v. Mlotkowski
15.	London Tourn.,	1899	201	Showalter v. Cohn
16.	London Tourn.,	1899	203	Lee v. Cohn
17.	W. Schach.,	1901	15	Dorasil v. Wolf
18.	D. Schach.,	1902	247	Swiderski v. Napier
19.	W. Schach.,	1902	121	Gunsberg v. Teichmann
20.	British C. M.,	1904	252	Delmar v. Lawrence
20.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	6	Delmar v. Lawrence
21.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	66	Shoosmith v. Blackburne
22.	London Tourn.,	1899	204	Showalter v. Mason
23.	N. C.,			Swiderski v. Mieses
24.	British C. M.,	1901	117	Corres. Trenchard v. Wildman
25.	British C. M.,	1904	210	Kitchin v. Brembridge
26.	British C. M.,	1904	401	Lee v. Mackenzie
27.	London Tourn.,	1899	205	Tinsley v. Mason
28.	British C. M.,	1901	363	Lee v. Teichmann
28.	La Strategie,	1901	272	Lee v. Teichmann
29.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Berger v. Suechting
29.	La Strategie,	1904	293	Berger v. Suechting
30.	British C. M.,	1902	285	Girdlestone v. Helms
31.	D. Schach.,	1904	292	Berger v. John
32.	London Tourn.,	1899	191	Tinsley v. Tschigorin
33.	London Tourn.,	1899	192	Showalter v. Tschigorin
34.	D. Schach.,	1900	363	Berger v. Burn
34.	La Strategie,	1900	291	Berger v. Burn
35.	N. C.,			Swiderski v. Gunsberg
36.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	79	Berger v. Wolf

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	B-Q3 ? / Kt-B3		!						
4.	P-KB4 / Kt-QKt5							B-Kt5	
5.	B-Q2 / B-Kt5	Kt×Bc			P-QR3? / Kt×Bc	Kt-KB3 / Kt×Bc	?	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	
6.	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	P×Kt / P-K3			P×B / P-K3	P×Kt / P-K3		P-B3 / Kt-K5	
7.	B×Kt / B×Bc	P-QKt4? / B-K2	P-QR4	Q-B2 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / P-QKt3	B-Q2 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / B-K2	QKt-Q2 / P-B4	o-o / B-Q3
8.	P-B3 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / o-o	P×P / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / o-o	Kt-B3 / B-K2	o-o / o-o	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q2	Q-Kt3 / Kt×Kt?	Q-B2 / B-KB4
9.	QKt-Q2 / o-o	o-o / B-Q2	Kt-KB3 / P×P	o-o / Kt-Q2	Kt-K5 / o-o	B-B3 / P-QKt3?	o-o / o-o	B×Kt / B×Kt	P-QR3 / B-K2
10.	Q-Kt1 ? / P-B4	Kt-K5 / B-K1	Kt×P / B-QB4	P-QKt4 / P-QKt3	o-o / P-QB4	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B-Q2 / P-KB3	P×B / R-QKt1?	P-QB4 / B-KKt3
11.	Kt-K5 / B-R4	B-B3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3	Q-B6 / R-Kt1	Kt-K2 / Q-Q3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-K1 ?	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	K-K2 / B-K2	P×P / Q×P
12.	o-o / R-B1	Kt×Kt? / Q×Kt	P-Q4 / o-o	R-B1 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / Kt-Q2	Q-Kt4 / P-KB4?	Q-R4 / B-Kt2	QR-KKt1 / o-o	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q3
13.	Kt(Q2)-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-Q2 ? / Q-B3	o-o / Kt-K5	Q-R4 / P-QR3	QP×P / KtP×P	Q-R3 / R-B3 ?	P-QKt4 / P-QB4	R-Kt2 / P-QKt4	Kt-QB3 / B×B
14.	P-KR3? / B×Kt(B3)	Kt-Kt1 / Q-R3	Kt-QB3 / Kt×B	Kt-B3 / P-QB4	P-Q4 / Kt×Kt?	P-KKt4 / P×P	P-QR3 / Q-B2	Q-Q1 / Kt-R4 ?	Q×B / Kt×Kt
15.	R×B / P-KKt3	P-QR4 / P-QKt3	Q×Kt / B-Q2	KtP×P / P×P	BP×Kt / Q-Kt3	Q×P / Kt-Q3	KR-B1 / KR-QB1	P-QKt3 / R-B2	BP×Kt / Q-QB5
16.	P-KKt4 / R-B2	R-B2 / P-KB3	R-B3 ? / P-KKt5?	Kt-K2 / P-B5 ?	B-B3 / P-B5	R-B3 / Kt-B4	QR-Kt1 / P-QR3	P-KR4 / P-B3	Q-Q1 / Kt-KB4
17.	P-Kt5 ? / Kt-R4	P-R5 / Q-Kt2	K-R1 / B-Kt5	B-R5 / B-B2	Kt-B4 / P-B3	R-R3 / Q-K1	KtP×P / P×P	P-R5 / Kt-Kt2	Q-KB3 / o-o
18.	Kt-Kt4 / K-R1*	R-Kt2 / B-Kt3*	Q-Q3* / B×P	B×B* / Q×B	Q-R5 / P×P	R-K1* / R-Q1	P-B5 / B-B3	Q-KKt1* / K-R1 ?	B-Q2 / P-QB4

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	B-Q3 / Kt-B3					P-B4			
4.	P-KB4 / B-KKt5	P-K3	P-QB3? / P-K4	?		P-QB3 / P-K3			B-Kt5
5.	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	P-QR3 / B-Q3	Kt-K2 / B-Q3	B-QKt5? / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / B-K3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-B3	P-KB4 / Kt-K5	QKt-B3	P-B3 / B-R4
6.	P-B3 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / o-o	P-KR3? / o-o	P×P / B×P	Q-Kt3 / Q-B1	P-KB4 / B-Q3	B×Kt / P×B	KKt-B3 / Kt-K5	Kt-K2 / P-K3
7.	P-KR3 / B-KB4!	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	o-o / P-K5	Kt-K2 / o-o	B-Kt5 / P×P	Q-B3 / P-KR4	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	o-o / B-K2	P-QKt3? / B-Q3
8.	Q-B2 / Kt-K2	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	B-B2 / Kt-K2	B×Kt / P×B	KP×P / B-Q3	Kt-R3 / B-Q2	Kt-B4 / Kt-B3	QKt-Q2 / P-KB4	B-Kt2 / Q-B2
9.	P-KKt4 / B×B	Q-B3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B4 / P-B3	Q-R4 / B-Q2	KKt-B3 / o-o	o-o / P-KKt3	Kt-K2 / Q-R5c	Kt-K5 / o-o	P-KB4 / QKt-B3
10.	Q×B / P-QB3	Q-R3 / P-B4	P-B3 / B-B2	Kt-Q2 / R-K1	o-o / Kt-K2	Kt-Kt5 / Q-K2	Kt-Kt3 / P×P	QKt-B3 / B-B3	o-o / P-KKt4!
11.	QKt-Q2 / Q-B2	Kt×KKt / Q×Kt	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	P×P ? / B×P	KP×P? / P-QKt4	B-Q2 / B-Q2	Q-Q2 / B×Kt
12.	Kt-K5 / o-o	P-KKt4! / Kt-K2	Kt-Q2 ? / P-KB4	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-K5	Q-B2 / Kt-B5 !	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B-K1 / B-K1	Q×B / P×BP
13.	KR-Kt1? / P-QB4	Kt-K2 / P-QR4	Kt-B3 / Q-K1	Kt×Kt? / P×Kt	Kt-Kt3? / Kt×KtP!	Kt-Kt3 / P-K4 !	BP×Kt? / P-KR4?	P-KKt4 / B×Kt	KP×BP / o-o-o
14.	Kt-B1 / Kt-K5	Kt-Kt3 / B-R3	Kt-K5 / P-KKt4	Kt-Q2 / Q-Kt4	Kt-Kt5 / B-R6	B-B2 / P-K5	o-o / Q-Kt5	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Q-B3 / KR-Kt1
15.	B-Q2 / P-B3	P×P / P×P	Kt(B4)-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	K-B1 / Q-KR4	P-KB4 / Kt×P	Q-Q1 / Kt-Kt5	Q×Q / RP×P	QP×Kt? / Q-Kt3	Kt-R3 / P-QR3
16.	Kt-KB3 / P-K4 !	B×B / R×B	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	K-K1 / Q-Kt3	R×Kt / B×R	R-K1 / P-B3	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / QP×B	Kt-B2 / R-Kt5
17.	QP×P / BP×P	o-o ? / R-B3	B-Q2 / R-B2	P-KKt3 / Q-R4	B×B / Q-Kt5c	Kt-R3 / B-K3	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	Q-Kt3 / QR-Q1	B-QB1 / P×P
18.	P-B5 / P-B5*	R-B2 / R-R1	Kt-B2 / Kt-Kt6*	Q-R6 / B-R6*	K-R1 / Q×B*	P-R4 / P-R3*	P-B4 / K-B2*	B-KR4 / R-Q6*	P×P / QR-Kt1*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3								
2.	B-Q3 / P-QB4			B-Kt5 ?		P-K3			P-QB4 / P-K3
3.	P-QB3 / Kt-B3			P-KB3? / B-R4	B-K2 / B×B	QKt-Q2 / QKt-Q2	P-QKt3	P-KB4 / P-B4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3
4.	P-KB4 / B-KKt5			Kt-KR3 / QKt-Q2	Q×B / P-K3	P-KB4 / P-B4	P-KB4 / P-B4	P-B3 / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / B-K2
5.	KKt-B3 / P-K3			Kt-B4 / B-Kt3	KKt-B3 / QKt-Q2	P-B3 / P×P	P-B3 / P-B5 ?	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	P-B4 / P-QKt3
6.	QKt-Q2 / B-Q3		o-o / B-Q3	P-QB4 / B×B	QKt-Q2 / P-QB4	KP×P / B-Q3	B-B2 / B-Q3	QKt-Q2 / Q-B2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2
7.	P-KR3 / B-R4	B-K2 ? / B-K2	Q-K1 / B×Kt	Q×B / P×P	o-o / B-K2	Kt-R3 / o-o	Kt-R3 / P-KR3?	Kt-K5 / P-QKt4	P×P / P×P
8.	P-QKt3 / BP×QP	o-o / B-B4	R×B / Kt-K5	Q×P / P-B3	P-K4 / P×KP	o-o / Q-Kt3	o-o / P-KR4!	o-o / B-Q3	B-Q3 / o-o
9.	BP×QP / QR-B1	Kt-K5 / P-KR4	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-Q3 / P-K4	Kt×P / P×P	K-R1 / R-K1	Kt-B2 / Kt-B3	QKt-B3 / P-R3	o-o / Kt-Kt1
10.	o-o / B-Kt3	QKt-B3 / Kt-KKt5	R-B1 / P-B4	o-o / P×P	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt-B3 / Kt-B1	Kt-B3 / Kt-K2	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2?
11.	B×B / RP×B	P-KR3 / Kt×Kt	Kt-Q2 / o-o	Q×QP? / B-K2	Q×Kt / Kt-B4	Kt-K5 / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / Kt-B4 ?	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	B-B5 / R-K1
12.	Kt-K5 / Q-R4	Kt×Kt / P-R3	Kt-B4 / R-B1	Kt-B3 / o-o	Q-K3 / o-o	Q-K2 / B-B3	P-K4 / Kt-K2	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	B-Q2 / Kt-B1
13.	B-Kt2 / B-Kt5	B-Q3 / B×B	Q-K2 / P×P	K-R1 / Kt-Kt3	P-QB3 / Q-Q4	Kt-Kt5 / R-K2	Kt×BP / K×Kt	P-QR4 / P-B5 ?	R-B1 / P-QR3
14.	R-KB2 / B×Kt	Q×B / P-B4	KP×P / Kt-K2	Q×Q / QR-Q1	Q-R3 ? / P-KB4	R-B3 / P-Kt3	P-K5 / B-B2	B-B2 / o-o	P-R3 / B-Q3
15.	Q×B / Q×Q	B-Q2 / Kt×Kt	B-K3 / Kt-Q4	Kt-B2 / KR-K1	KR-K1 / B-B3	R-R3 / Kt-K1	P×Kt / P×P	R-B3 / Kt-K5	Q-B3 / Q-K2
16.	R×Q / Kt×Kt	BP×Kt / P-QB5	Kt-K5 / P-QR3	P-K4 / P-KR3	Kt-K2 / P-K4	B-K3 / P-KB4	Q-B3 / P-B4 ?	B-K1 / K-R2	P-KKt4 / QR-Q1
17.	P×Kt / Kt-K5	Q-K2 / P-KKt4	B-Q2 / B×Kt*	P-KKt4 / Kt-B5*	B-K3 / Kt-Q6*	P-KKt4* / Kt-B5	B-Q2* / Kt-Kt3	R-R3* / P-B3	P-Kt5 / Kt-K5

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3				Kt-QB3		P-QB4	P-KKt3	Kt-Q2
3.	P-QB4 / P-K3				P-KB4 / Kt-R3		P-QB4 / P-K3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / P-K3
4.	Kt-QB3 / B-K2 ?		QKt-Q2	P-QKt3	Kt-KB3 / P-R3		Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4 / P-QB4	P-QKt3 / KKt-B3
5.	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	P-QR3 / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / P-K3	P-B4 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3 ?	P-QB3 / Kt-Q2	B-K2 / B-Kt5c
6.	B-Q3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / B-K2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	B-Q3 ? / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-R3	B-Q2 / B-Q3
7.	P-B5 ! / Kt-B3 ?	o-o / B-Kt2	P-QKt3? / B-Kt2	o-o / B-K2	P-QR3 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o / o-o	Q-B3 / P-K3	P-B4 / P-B3
8.	P-QR3 / Kt-K1 ?	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / R-B1	P×P / P×P	Kt-QB3 / P-KB4	o-o / Kt-K2	P×BP / B×P	Kt-R3 / Kt-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-K5
9.	P-QKt4 / P-B4 ?	Q-B2 / P-B4	o-o / B-Q3	Q-B2 / o-o	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P-QB5 / P-QB3	Q-K2 / P×P	o-o / Kt-Q3	Q-B2 / P-KB4
10.	Kt-K2 / Kt-B3 ?	P×P / P×P ?	P-R3 ? / Kt-K5 !	Kt-K5 ! / P-B4	QP×Kt? / P-QKt4	Kt-KKt5 / P-KKt3	B×P / P-K4 !	P-QKt3 / P-KB4	P-QR3 / Q-K2
11.	Kt-K5 ? / Kt×Kt	R-Q1 / Kt-B3 ?	Kt-K2 / P-B4	P-KB4 / QR-B1	B-B3 / B-Kt2	Q-K1 / P-B3	KR-Q1 / Q-K2	B-Kt2 / P-QKt3	P-QKt4 / P-QR3
12.	P×Kt / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / P-Kt3	B-Kt2 / o-o	Kt×Kt! / Kt×Kt	Kt-K2 / P-QB4	Kt-B3 / K-Kt2	P-K4 / B-KKt5	KR-Q1 / B-Kt2	P-B5 / B-B2
13.	P-B3 / Kt-Kt4	B-B4 / P-Q5	Kt-B4 / Q-K1	B×Pc ! / K-R1	P-QB3 / Q-K1 ?	P-KR3 / Kt-B2	B-K3 / Kt-Q5	QR-B1 / P-B5	R-QKt1 / P-K4
14.	B-Kt2 / Q-K1	P×P / Kt×P	R-B1 ? / QKt-B3	R-B3 ! / R-B3	P-QKt4 / R-B1	P-R3 / B-R4	B×Kt / B×B	B-KB1 / P-QKt4	P-QR4 / QKt-B3
15.	P-KR4 / Kt-B2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	QP×P / KtP×P	B-B5 / R-KR3	P×P / B×P	B-Q2 / B-B2	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	B-R3 / Kt-K5	P×P / Kt-Kt5
16.	R-QB1? / B-Q2	B-K3 ! / Q-B1	Kt-Q2 ? / P-Q5 !	R-KR3 / B-B3	Q-Q3 / R-KB2	Kt-K2 / B-Q2	B×Kt / QR-B1	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	o-o / Kt×P(K5)
17.	Kt-B4 / P-B3	R×P / B-B4	Q-K1 / P-Kt4	Kt-K2 / B-R3 ?	Kt-Q4 / R(B2)-B2	B-B3 / Kt-Kt1	QR-B1 / R-B2	Q-B2 / B-Q4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt
18.	Q-B2 / Q-Kt1	R-R4* / B×B	Kt-K2 / P-K4*	R×Rc* / P×R	B-Q2 / P-KKt3	K-R1 / Q-K2	P-KR3 / B×Kt	P×P / P×P	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	Kt-KB3
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	181	Blackburne v. Mason
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Lee v. Mason
3.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	64	Teichmann v. Van Vliet
3.	Checkmate,	1904	230	Teichmann v. Van Vliet
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	14	Janowski v. Napier
4.	Checkmate,	1904	172	Janowski v. Napier
4.	La Strategie,	1904	267	Janowski v. Napier
5.	British C. M.,	1901	358	Lee v. Teichmann
5.	W. Schach.,	1901	170	Lee v. Teichmann
6.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Pillsbury
7.	D. Schach.,	1902	167	Schlechter v. Popiel
8.	Checkmate,	1904	213	Muller v. Gunston
8.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	81	Muller v. Gunston
9.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	66	Lee v. Brown
10.	La Strategie,	1902	308	Scheve v. Taubenhaus
11.	N. C.,			Bampton v. Shipley
12.	London Tourn.,	1899	182	Maroczy v. Lasker
13.	D. Schach.,	1902	304	Janowski v. Tschigorin
13.	La Strategie,	1902	281	Janowski v. Tschigorin
14.	W. Schach.,	1900	207	Schlechter v. Halprin
15.	W. Schach.,	1902	114	Scheve v. Reggio
16.	D. Schach.,	1901	81	Scheve v. Bauer
17.	D. Schach.,	1903	107	Schlechter v. Mieses
17.	W. Schach.,	1903	50	Schlechter v. Mieses

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
17.	La Strategie,	1903	173	Schlechter v. Mieses
18.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	98	Brown v. Mackenzie
19.	London Tourn.,	1899	183	Blackburne v. Lasker
20.	British C. M.,	1900	400	Pillsbury v. Amateur
20.	La Strategie,	1900	110	Pillsbury v. Amateur
21.	D. Schach.,	1900	235	Halprin v. Berger
22.	D. Schach.,	1901	14	Albin v. Hamlisch
23.	N. C.,			Halprin v. Kaufmann
24.	N. C.,			Halprin v. Schiffers
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Teichmann v. Fox
26.	W. Schach.,	1902	40	Schlechter v. Teichmann
27.	La Strategie,	1900	202	Pillsbury v. Clerissy
28.	D. Schach.,	1904	107	Caro v. Kunze
29.	N. C.,			Halprin v. Showalter
30.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	102	Teichmann v. Mortimer
31.	London Tourn.,	1899	184	Blackburne v. Pillsbury
32.	London Tourn.,	1899	185	Lasker v. Maroczy
33.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	60	Teichmann v. Mieses
34.	London Tourn.,	1899	186	Blackburne v. Tschigorin
35.	British C. M.,	1904	417	Lee v. Michell
36.	British C. M.,	1901	115	Lee v. Muller
37.	London Tourn.,	1899	188	Blackburne v. Steinitz
38.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	82	Lee v. Teichmann
39.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	18	Showalter v. Mieses

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
2.	P-B4 / P-K3								
4.	Kt-B3 / P-B3				P-B4		B-K2		B-Kt5 / B-K2
5.	B-Kt5 / B-K2		QKt-Q2	P-K3 / Kt-K5	B-Kt5 / BP×P!	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	o-o	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2
6.	P-K3 / P×P ?	QKt-Q2	P-K3 / Q-R4	B-Q3 / P-KB4	Q×P / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P×QP	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	P-K3 / o-o
7.	B×Kt / B×B	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt5	Kt-K5 / Q-B3	Q-Q1 ? / P-Q5	KP×P / P×P	o-o / B-Kt2	o-o / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P-QKt3
8.	B×P / Kt-Q2	B×P / Kt-Q4	B×Kt / Kt×B	B×Kt / QP×B?	Kt-QKt1 / P-K4	B×P / P-QR3	Q-K2 / o-o	P×P / P×P	o-o / B-Kt2
9.	o-o / o-o	B×B / Q×B	Q-B1 / Kt-K5	P-KB4 / B-Q3	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	o-o / B-K2	R-Q1 / Kt-K5	P-QKt3 / QKt-Q2	P×P / Kt×P
10.	Q-B2 / P-K4 ?	B-Kt3 / Kt×Kt	KKt×Kt / P×Kt	B-Q2 / o-o	P-QR3 / P-QR4	Q-Q3 ? / o-o	Q-B2 / P-KB4	B-Kt2 / Kt-K5	B×B / Q×B
11.	KR-Q1 / P×P	P×Kt / P-K4	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	Q-R5 / Kt-Q2	Q-B2 / o-o	B-KKt5 / P-QKt4	Q-Kt3 / QKt-B3	R-B1 / R-B1	Kt×Kt / B×Kt
12.	Kt×P / Q-R4	o-o / o-o	Q×B / Q×Qc	P-KKt4 / Q-K2	P-K4 / Kt-R4	B-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	Q-K2 / P-KB4	Q-K2 / QR-B1
13.	Kt-K4 / B-K2 ?	R-K1 / P-K5	P×Q / K-K2	R-KKt1 / Kt-Kt3	B×B / Q×B	B-B2 / P-Kt3	P-B3 / B×Kt	B-R6 / B×B	B-R6 / QR-Q1
14.	Kt-K6 ! / Kt-K4	Kt-Q2 / Kt-B3	P-Kt3 / P-KB4	P-Kt3 / P-QR4	P-KKt3 / P-B4	Q-K2 / R-Q1	P×B / Kt-B4	Q×B / Kt×Kt	P-QR3 / P-QB4
15.	Kt×R / K×Kt	P-KR3 / B-B4	B-Kt2 / P-QKt3	P-QR4 / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / P×P	QR-Q1 / B-Kt2	Q-B2 / QKt-Q2	R×Kt / P-B3	KR-Q1 / B-R1
16.	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×B	P-QB4 / KR-Q1	P-B3 / P×P	P×P / P×P	B×P / Kt-B3	Kt-K4 ? / Kt×Kt	B-K2 / P-B3	Q×RP / R-R1	QR-B1 / P-K4
17.	Q×Kt / B-K3	P-B5 / B-K3	B×P / B-R3	R-Kt3 / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt×B	B×B / Kt×B	P-QKt4 / Kt-R3	Q-Kt7 / R×P	Kt-K1 / KP×P
18.	Q-B2* / K-Kt1	R-QB1 / B-Q4	Drawn	Q-Kt5* / B-K3	Q×Kt / B-B4*	B×Kt / B×B*	P-Kt5* / P×KtP	R×P* / Kt-Kt1	P×P / Q×Q

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	P-B4 / P-K3				P-B3	B-B4	P×P		
4.	Kt-B3 / B-K2	QKt-Q2	P-K3 / P-B4	B-KKt5 / P-B3	Kt-B3 / B-B4 ?	Kt-B3 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2?	P-K3 / P-B4	Q-R4c / P-B3
5.	B-KB4 / o-o	P-K3 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	Q-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	B-KKt5 / P-B3	P-K4 / Kt-Kt3	B×P / P-K3	Q×BP / B-B4
6.	P-K3 / P-QKt3	P×QP / KP×P	P-QR3 / QP×P	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	P-B5 / Q×Q	Q-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / P-B3	o-o / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-K3
7.	Q-B2 / B-Kt2	B-QKt5 / P-QR3	B×P / P-QR3	B-Q3 / o-o	RP×Q / Kt-R3	B×Kt / P×B	B-K3 / Q-B2 ?	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3
8.	P×P / P×P	B×Ktc / Q×B	o-o / P-QKt4	o-o / P×BP	P-K3 / Kt-QKt5	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	P-QR4 / P-QR4	Q-K2 / P-QR3	o-o / QKt-Q2
9.	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / P-B5	B-K2 ? / P×P	B×P / Kt-Q4	R-R4 / Kt-Q6c	P-B5 / Q-B2	B-KB4 / Q-Q1	R-Q1 / Q-B2	Kt-Q2 / B-K2
10.	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	Kt-K5 / Q-B4	P×P / B-Kt2	B×B / Q×B	B×Kt / B×B	Q-R4 / P-KR4	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	P-K4 / B-Kt3
11.	o-o / P-B5	P-B3 / Q-R4	P-QKt4? / B-K2	Q-Q2 / KR-Q1	Kt-K5 ! / B-B4	P-KKt3 / P-K4	B×Kt / P-K3	P×P / B×P	P-B3 / Q-R4
12.	B-KB5 / P-KKt3	P-K4 ! / P×P	B-Kt2 / o-o	KR-Q1 / Kt-B1	R-QKt4 / B-QB1	Kt-KR4 / B-K3	o-o / B-QKt5	P-QR3 / Kt-K4	B-B4 / o-o
13.	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	Q-R4c / B-Q2	B-Q3 / Q-Kt3	P-K4 / Kt-QKt3	B-Q2 / Kt-Q2	P-QKt4 / P-QKt4	Q-Q3 / o-o	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Q1
14.	B-KKt4 / P-KB4	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt-K4 / P-QR4	B-Kt3 / B-Q2	Kt×Kt / K×Kt	Q-Q1 / P-QR4	QR-Q1 / P-QKt3	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	Kt-B5 / P-QKt4
15.	B-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P×P / P-QKt4	P×P / Kt×P	Q-K3 / B-K1	R-R4 / P-K3	P-QR3 / P-K5	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	P-B4 / Q×Kt	Q-K2 / P-QR4
16.	P-QKt3 / B-QR3	Q-R5 / P-KKt3	Kt×Ktc / B×Kt	P-QR4 / Q-Kt5	P-QKt4 / P-QR3	P-R3 / P-KB4	B-R4 / P-KKt4?	B-Kt2 / Q-B3	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt3
17.	P×P / B×P	Q-B7 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / QR-Q1	Kt-R2 / Q-R4 ?	P-Kt5 / P×P	Kt-Kt2 / QKt-B3	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / P×B	P-KR4 / P-R4
18.	B-K2 / R-QB1	Q-Q6 / Q-R5	Q-B2 / P-R3*	Q-B3* / Q-R4	Kt×P / K-B3	B-K2 / B-K2	P-KB4* / B×Kt	Q-Kt4c / K-R1	P-Kt5 / KKt-Q2*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	P-K3 / P-K3								
4.	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2		B-K2		P-B4				B-Q3
5.	QKt-Q2 / B-Q3	P-QKt3	QKt-Q2 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K5 / P-QB4	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3				QKt-Q2 / P-B4
6.	P-K4 ? / P×P	o-o / B-Q3	o-o / o-o	P-QB3 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt2 / B-K2	P×QP		o-o / B-K2	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3
7.	Kt×P / P-QKt3	P-K4 / P×P	P-K4 / P×P	P-KB4 / Kt-K5	QKt-Q2 / P×QP	KP×P / B-Q3		B-Kt2 / o-o	B-Kt2 / P×P
8.	o-o / B-Kt2	Kt×P / B-Kt2	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	QKt-Q2 / Kt×Kt	KP×P / o-o	o-o / o-o	QKt-Q2 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / B-Q2	P×P / B-Q2
9.	Kt×Bc / P×Kt	Kt×Bc / P×Kt	B×Kt / Kt-B3	B×Kt / P-KKt3?	o-o / P-QKt3	QKt-Q2 / B-Q2	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	o-o / R-QB1
10.	R-K1 / o-o	B-KB4 / B×Kt ?	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	o-o / P-KB4	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P-QB4 / QR-B1	P-KB4 / Kt-QKt5	P×Kt / Kt-K1	P-QR3 / o-o
11.	B-KKt5 / Q-B2	Q×B / P-Q4	KR-K1 / B-Kt2	P-KKt4 / P-QB5	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	Kt-K5 / Kt-K2	o-o / Kt×B	P-KB4 / P-KB3	Kt-K5 / Q-QKt3
12.	P-B3 / KR-K1	B-Q6 / QR-B1	P-QB3 / QR-B1	B-B2 / o-o	P-QB4 / B-Kt2	P-B4 / B-B3	Kt×Kt / Kt-K5	R-B3 / P-KKt3	QKt-B3 / P-KR3
13.	B-Kt5 / B-B3	KR-K1 / R-B3	Q-K2 / P-QB4	KtP×P / KP×P	Q-R5 / P-Kt3	Q-K2 / B-B2	P-QB4 / Kt×Kt	R-KR3 / Kt-Kt2	Q-K2 / P-R3 ?
14.	B×B / Q×B	B-R3 / P-QR4	B-K3 / Kt-Q4	K-R1 / Kt-B3 ?	Q-K2 / Kt-B4	P-QB5 / B-K1	Q×Kt / P×P	Q-Kt4 / P-KB4	Kt×B / Kt×Kt
15.	Q-Q3 / P-KR3	P-QB4 / Kt-K5	QR-B1 / Kt×B	KR-Kt1 / K-Kt2 ?	B-B2 / QR-B1	R-B3 / P-KKt3	R-QB1 / P-QKt4	Q-K2 / Q-R4	K-R1 / Kt-K2
16.	B-R4 ? / QR-B1	P×P / Kt-Kt4	P×Kt / Q-B2	Q-B3 / Kt-K5	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	R-R3 / Kt-B4	P×P / P×P	P-QB4 / P-QR3	Kt-K5 / B×Kt
17.	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q4	Q-Kt3 / R-QB1	KR-B1 / QR-Q1	B-K1 / R-B3	P-KB4 / KR-Q1	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt2	Kt-K5 / B-R3	P-QR4 / Q-B2	P×B / Kt-QB3?
18.	B-Kt3 / P-QKt4!*	P×P* / Kt×P	R-KB2 / B-KB3	R-Kt2* / B-Q2	Q-Kt4 / P×P*	R-R6* / K-R1	R-KB3 / QR-QKt1	R-KB3 / P-QKt4	P-KB4* / Kt-Q5

	26	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	P-K3 / P-K3			P-B4			B-B4 / P-K3		?
4.	B-Q3 / B-Q3		P-QB4 / P-QB3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-B4 / P-K3	P-QR3 / P-K3	P-K3 / B-Q3		QKt-Q2 / P-B4
5.	QKt-Q2 / o-o ?	P-QKt3	Kt-QB3 / B-Q3	o-o / P-K3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-K5	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt3 / o-o	P-K3 / P-QR3
6.	P-K4 / P×KP	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	P-QR3 / B-Q3	P-QR3 / QP×P	o-o / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / Kt-B1	B-Q3 / P-B4	P-B3 / B-K2
7.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-K4 / P×P	P-K4 / P×KP	P×P / B×P	B×P / P-QR3	P×P / B×P	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	P-B3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / P-B5 ?
8.	B×Kt / P-KB4?	Kt×P / QKt-Q2	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	o-o / P-QKt4	P-QKt4 / B-K2	B-Kt3 / P-B3	QKt-Q2 / P-QKt3	B-B2 / P-QKt4
9.	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	R-K1 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / Kt-B3	B-Kt2 / o-o	B-K2 / B-Kt2	B-Kt2 / B-B3	Q-K2 / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / B×Kt ?	P-K4 / P×P
10.	o-o / P-K4 ?	Kt×B / P×Kt	B-B2 / P-KR3	P-B4 / P×P	P×P / B×P	Kt-Q4 / o-o	P×B / Kt-Q2	P×B / Kt-Q2	Kt×KP / B-Kt2
11.	B-B4c / K-R1	B-KB4 / Q-B2	P-KR3 / B-Q2	B×P / P-K4	P-QKt4 / B-K2	P-QB4 / P×P	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	P-KB4 / P-B4	Q-K2 / QKt-Q2
12.	Kt-Kt5 / Q-K1	P-QB4 / R-K1	B-K3 / P-QR3	QKt-Q2 / Q-K2	B-Kt2 / o-o	B×P / Kt-B3	R-QKt1 / Kt-B4	Kt-B3 / Q-K1	o-o / Q-Kt3
13.	KR-K1 / P-K5	P-B5 ! / P×P	o-o / Q-K2	P-Kt5 / Kt-QR4?	Q-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Q-B2 / Kt×Kt	o-o / B-Q2	P-Kt3 ? / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / o-o ?
14.	Q-B3 ! / Kt-B3	P×P / Q×P	R-K1 / o-o-o	B-K2 / B-KKt5	QR-Q1 / KR-Q1	Q×Kt / Kt-B4	K-R1 / Kt-K2	P-QR3? / Q-Kt3	KR-K1 / QR-Q1
15.	Q-QKt3 / Q-R4	B×QP! / Q-Kt3	Q-K2 / QR-K1	Q-R4 / P-QKt3	R×Rc / R×R	B×B / Q×B	P-K4 / Kt×B	Kt-R4 / Q-B2	Kt-Kt5 / P-KR3
16.	P-KR3! / P-KR3	B-R3 / Kt-B4	Kt-K5 / P-KKt4	B-B3 / KR-K1	R-B1 / B-KB1	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Q3	P×Kt / Q-R3	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	Kt×Kt / R×Kt
17.	Kt-B7c / K-R2	B-B2 / KR-Q1	P-KKt3 / KR-KKt1	KR-Q1 / QR-Q1	K-B1 / B-Q3	Q-B2 / Kt×B	Q-K3 / P-QKt3	P-KR4 / KR-Q1	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q4
18.	Kt-K5* / B×Kt	Q-K2 / QKt-K5	P-QR3* / R-Kt2	P-R3 / B-R4	P-KR3 / Kt-K4	Kt×Kt* / B-Q2	P-Kt4 / o-o	P-Kt4 / Kt-B1	B-Q2* / B-Q3 ?

	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	B-B4 / P-B4		P-B4 / P×P						
4.	P-K3 / Kt-B3		Kt-B3 / B-B4						
5.	P-B3 / Q-Kt3 !		P-K3 / P-K3						
6.	Q-B1 / B-B4	Q-Kt3 / P-K3	B×P / P-B3						
7.	P×P / Q×BP	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	o-o / QKt-Q2						
8.	QKt-Q2 / R-B1	Q×Q / P×Q	Q-K2 / Kt-K5						
9.	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	B-B7 / B-Q1	Kt-Q2 / QKt-B3						
10.	QKt-Q4 / B-K5	B×B / K×B	KKt×Kt / Kt×Kt						
11.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-Kt5 / B-Q2	P-B3 / Kt-Q3						
12.	Kt-Q2 ? / B-B4	B×Kt / B×B	B-Kt3 / B-K2						
13.	B-K2 / Kt-Q2	o-o / K-K2	P-K4 / B-Kt3						
14.	o-o / P-K4 !	Kt-K5 / KR-QB1	B-K3 / o-o						
15.	B-Kt3 / P-KR4	KR-K1 / K-B1	QR-Q1 / Q-R4						
16.	P-KR3 / P-Kt4	P-B3 / B-K1	P-KKt4 / QR-Q1						
17.	P-K4 / B-K3	K-B2 / Kt-Kt1	P-K5 / Kt-Kt4						
18.	P-Kt4 / P-Kt5*	P-KKt4 / P-B3	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt						

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	Kt-KB3
P-Q4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	179	Lasker v. Pillsbury
2.	Checkmate,	1902	43	Bleykmans v. Loman
3.	British C. M.,	1904	412	Lee v. Atkins
4.	La Strategie,	1902	310	Scheve v. Janowski
5.	D. Schach.,	1903	183	Corres. Collijn v. Englund
6.	D. Schach.,	1901	296	Pillsbury v. Marshall
6.	British C. M.,	1901	398	Pillsbury v. Marshall
6.	La Strategie,	1901	274	Pillsbury v. Marshall
7.	W. Schach.,	1904	74	Schlechter v. Napier
8.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	59	John v. Schlechter
9.	La Strategie,	1902	236	Janowski v. Wolf
10.	D. Schach.,	1902	77	Scheve v. Tarrasch
10.	W. Schach.,	1904	76	Scheve v. Tarrasch
11.	British C. M.,	1902	123	Scheve v. Pillsbury
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	79	Scheve v. Pillsbury
11.	W. Schach.,	1904	67	Scheve v. Pillsbury
12	British C. M.,	1904	278	Pillsbury v. Marshall
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	47	Pillsbury v. Marshall
13.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	82	Van Vliet v. Tattersall
14.	British C. M.,	1902	522	Pollard v. Marshall
15.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	316	Lasker v. Didier
16.	D. Schach.,	1902	43	Schlechter v. Reggio
16.	W. Schach.,	1902	46	Schlechter v. Reggio
17.	Checkmate.,	1904	234	Howard v. Roething
17.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	76	Howard v. Roething
18.	W. Schach.,	1902	245	Schlechter v. Marco
19.	N. C.,			Halprin v. Schlechter
20.	Checkmate,	1904	91	Wainwright v. Lasker
21.	D. Schach.,	1902	177	Schlechter v. Maroczy
22.	La Strategie,	1902	94	Eisenberg v. Mieses
23.	Checkmate,	1902	64	Bleykmans v. Mayer
24.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	20	Showalter v. Lawrence
25.	W. Schach.,	1902	209	Pillsbury v. Mense
26.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	79	John v. Swiderski
27.	D. Schach.,	1900	365	Janowski v. Halprin
28.	Checkmate,	1902	87	Corres. Gammell v. Blanchard
29.	D. Schach.,	1901	70	Scheve v. Tschigorin
29.	La Strategie,	1901	146	Scheve v. Tschigorin
30.	W. Schach.,	1902	236	Scheve v. Tschigorin
31.	D. Schach.,	1901	134	Gunsberg v. Tschigorin
32.	La Strategie,	1901	135	Pillsbury v. Iglesias
33.	W. Schach.,	1902	213	Pillsbury v. Bruckner
34.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	99	Lee v. Leonhardt
35.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	80	Van Vliet v. Leonhardt

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
a.	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4		?						
b.	P-K3 / Kt-QB3					P-B5 ?	Kt-KB3		P-K3
4.	P-B4 / BP×P	P-K3		P-B3 / P-K3	P-QR3 / B-KKt5	Kt-B3 / P-B4 ?	P-B3 / P-K3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3
5.	BP×P / Q×P	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3		B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / P-K3	Kt-K5 / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 / B-Q2	o-o / P-K3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3
6.	Kt-B3 / Q-QR4	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-QR3 / BP×P	o-o / B-Q3	P×P / B×P	P-QKt3 / P×P	QKt-Q2 / B-B3	P-QKt3 / B-Q3	o-o / B-K2
7.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	o-o / o-o	KP×P / B-K2	Q-K2 / o-o	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	RP×P / P-K3	P×P / B×P	B-Kt2 / o-o	B-QKt2 / P×P
8.	Q×Kt / P-K4	P-QKt3 / Q-K2	B-Q3 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / P-K4	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	P×P / Kt-K5
9.	Q-Q5 / Q×Q	B-Kt2 / KR-Q1	o-o / P-QKt3	P×BP / B×P	QKt-Q2 / o-o	o-o / P-QR3	P-Kt5 / B-Q2	P-KB4 / Kt-K5	P-QB4 / P-KB4
10.	Kt×Q / B-Q3	Kt-QKt5? / P×QBP!	R-K1 / B-Kt2	P-K4 / B-KKt5	P-QB4 / QR-B1	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-QR3	Kt-Q2 / P×P	Kt-QB3 / o-o
11.	B-B4 / Kt-K2	Kt×B / P×B !	B-B4 / R-B1	P×P / Q×P	Q-Kt3 / B-Kt1	Kt-K2 / Kt×Kt	P-QB4 / o-o	Kt×QKt / Kt-B6	P×P / Kt×Kt
12.	o-o / B-K3	Kt×B / QR×Kt	P×P / Kt×P	B-QB4 / Q-Q2	o-o / Kt-K5	P×Kt / Kt-Kt5	B-Kt2 / P×KtP	B×Kt / P×B	B×Kt / P×P
13.	R-Q1 / B×Kt	Q×P / P-K4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-KR3 / B-KR4	KR-Q1 / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / B-B4	P×KtP / Q-K2	Kt-Q4 / P×Kt	R-K1 / B-KB3
14.	B×B / Kt×B	Q-KB5 / P×QP	B-K4 / Q-Q1	P-KKt4? / Kt×P	R×Kt / B×Kt	Kt-Q4 / Q-R5 ?	Kt-K5 / B-K1	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / Q-QKt3
15.	R×Kt / o-o-o	P×P / Q-K7 !	Q-R4 ! / P-QR3	P×Kt / Q×Pc	P×B / Q-R5	P-R3 / P-KR4	P-QR4 / QKt-Q2	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Q-KB3! / B-K3
16.	B-Q2 / B-B2	B-QB3 / Q-K5 !	P-QKt4 / P-QKt4	K-R1 / P-K5 !	P-KB4 / Kt-K2	Q-K1 ! / Q×Q	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Q×P / Q-B4	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt
17.	R×Rc / R×R	Q-KKt5 / P×P	Q-Kt3 / B-B3	Kt-R2 / Q×Q	K-R1 ! / Q×BP	R×Q / Kt-R3	P-K4 / P-K4	QR-B1 / P-QKt4	QR-QB1 / QR-QB1
18.	B-B3 / P-B3	B-QKt2 / R-Q4*	QR-Q1* / Q-Kt3	B×Q / B×B*	R-KKt1* / Kt-Kt3	B-R3* / B×Kt ?	P×P* / Kt×P	Q-Q4 / Q×Q	Q-K3* / B-Q2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4!					P-K3			
3.	P-B3 ? / Kt-QB3	P×P / KKt-B3	P-K3	Kt-QB3	B-B4 / Kt-QB3	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3			
4.	B-B4 / Q-Kt3	Kt-B3 ? / Kt-B3	P-K4 / B×P	P-K3 / P-K3	P-B3 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / B-K2			
5.	P-QKt3 / P×QP!	P-QR3? / P-Q5 !	B-Kt5c / Kt-QB3	P-B4 / B×P	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / P-QKt3	B-B4 / P-QR3	/ P-B3	B-KKt5 / o-o
6.	Kt×P / P-KB3!	QKt-R4 / P-K4	o-o / P-QR3	P-QR3 / P×P	B-Q3 / Q-Kt3	B-Q3 / o-o	P-B5 ? / o-o	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / P-QKt3
7.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P-QKt4? / P-K5	B-R4 / KKt-K2	Q×Qc / K×Q	Q-Kt3 / Q×Q	o-o / B-Kt2	P-K3 / P-QKt3	R-B1 / QKt-Q2	QR-B1 / B-Kt2
8.	B-K3 / Q-R4 ?	Kt-Kt1 / P-QKt4!	Kt-B3 / P-Q5	B×P / Kt-B3	P×Q / B-Q2	Q-K2 / QKt-Q2	P-QKt4 / QKt-Q2	P×P / Kt×P ?	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2
9.	P-QKt4! / Q-B2	Kt-Kt2 / Kt-Q4	Kt-K2 / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	QKt-Q2 / Kt-KR4	KR-Q1 / P-B4	P-KR3! / Kt-K5 ?	B-Kt3 / Q-R4 ?	o-o / P-QB4
10.	B-B5 ! / P-K4	P-K3 / Kt-QB6	P-QR3 / P-K4	P-QKt4 / B-R2	B-B7 ? / R-QB1	P-QKt3 / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-Kt3 / R-K1	Q-K2 / P×BP
11.	B×B / K×B	Q-Q2 / P-QR4!	P-QKt4 / B-R2	B-Kt2 / P-QKt4	B-Kt3 / P-KB3	B-Kt2 / KR-K1	Kt-Q2 / P-K4 !	B-Q3 / B-B3	B×P / P-QR3
12.	P-K3 / B-K3	P×RP / B×P	Kt-Kt3 / B-K3	R-Q1c / K-K2	P×P / B×P	QR-B1 / QR-B1	P×KP / P×BP	o-o / Kt×Kt	P-QR4 / Kt-Q4
13.	P-QR4 / P-QB4	Kt-K2 / Kt×Kt	P-Kt5 / P×P	B-K2 / B-Kt2	P-QKt4 / B×KtP!	BP×QP / KP×P	Kt×P / P×P	P×Kt / P-K4 ?	B×B / Q×B
14.	B-K2 / QR-Kt1	B×Kt / R×P	B×P / P-R3 ?	o-o / KR-Q1	P×B / Kt×P	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-B4 ?	KB-B4 / R-K2	KR-Q1 / Kt-QKt5
15.	P-Kt5 / P-B4	P×P / Kt×P	R-Kt1 / B-QB4	R-B1 / QR-B1	K-K2 / Kt×B	P×Kt / Q×P	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	KR-Q1 / P-QKt4	P-Q5 / P×P
16.	o-o / Kt-KB3	o-o / o-o	B×Kt / Kt×B	R-B2 / B-Kt1	K×Kt / B-Kt4c	B-Kt5 / KR-Q1	Q-B2 ! / B-Q5 ?	B×KBPc / K-B1	B×P / QKt-B3?
17.	Kt-Q2 / P-QB5	R-Q1 / Q-Kt3	R×P / B-Kt3	KR-B1 / P-Kt3	K-Q4 / Kt×B	Kt×P / Q-K3	P×B ? / Q×P	P×P / B×P	B×B / Q×B
18.	Q-B1 / P-KKt4	B-B1 / B-KKt5*	Kt-R4!* / Kt-R4 ?	P-R3 / P-R3	RP×Kt / K-K2*	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	o-o* / Q×B	Kt-Kt5* / Kt-B3	Kt-K5 / QR-Q1

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-K3								B-B4
3.	P-B4 / Kt-KB3		P-QB3		P-QB4		P-K3 / P-QB4	QKt-Q2	P-B4 / P-K3
4.	Kt-B3 / P-B4	P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / P×P	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3		P-QKt3 / QKt-B3	B-Q3 / P-KB4	Kt-B3 / P-QB3
5.	P-K3 / Kt-B3	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	P-QR4 / B-Kt5.	Kt-QB3 / P-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3		B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-QKt3 / Q-B3	Q-Kt3 / Q-Kt3
6.	P-QR3 / P×BP	P×P / P×P	P-K4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-K5 / Q-KB3	B-Q3 / P-QR3	B-K2 / B-Q3	P-QR3 / B-Q3	B-Kt2 / B-Q3	P-B5 ! / Q-B2
7.	B×P / P×P	P-K3 / B-K2	Q-B2 / P-QKt4	P-B4 / Kt-K2	o-o / P×BP	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KR3	B-R3 / B×B	B-KB4! / Q-B1
8.	P×P / B-K2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q2 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2	B×BP / P-QKt4	P-QR3 / P-QKt3	QKt-Q2 / P-QKt3	Kt×B / P-B3	P-K3 / Kt-B3
9.	o-o / o-o	o-o / P-B4	B-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-K2 / Q-R5c	B-Q3 / P-B5 ?	P×BP / KtP×P	o-o / o-o	o-o / Kt-R3	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2!
10.	KR-K1 / P-QR3	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	o-o / B-K2	Kt-Kt3 / B×Kt	B-B2 / B-K2	Q-R4 / B-Kt2	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	P-B4 / o-o	B-K2 / Kt×Kt
11.	P-QKt4 / P-QKt4	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	QP×B / P×P	P-K4 / o-o	P×P / P×P	P-KB4 / Kt-K2	Q-B2 / Kt-Kt5	B×Kt / Kt-Q2
12.	B-Kt3 / B-Kt2	B×B / Q×B	Kt-K4 / P-R3	B-K2 / P-QKt4	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	R-Q1 / Q-K2	R-B3 / P-B5	P-R3 / Kt-R3	B-Kt3 / B-K2
13.	Q-Q3 / Kt-Kt1?	P-B4 / P-B3	P-QKt3! / P×P	o-o / Kt-Q4	R-B1 / R-B1	B-R6 / Kt-K4	P×P / P×P	Q-B3 / P-KKt4	o-o / P-K4 !
14.	Kt-KKt5 / P-KR3	B-B5 / P×P	Q×P / Kt-Q2	P-K4 / P×P	P-K5 ! / Kt-Q4	B×B / Kt×Ktc	Kt×P / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / P-Kt5	QR-B1? / P×P
15.	Kt×KP / P×Kt	Kt×P / Q-Q3	Kt-K1 / Q-Kt3	Kt×P / o-o	B×B / Q×B	P×Kt / Q×B	Q×B / P-QKt4	P-B4 / K-R1	P×P / o-o
16.	R×P / K-R1	B×Ktc / K×B	Kt-B2 / P-QB4	P-KKt3 / Q-Q1	Kt-K4 / P-B4	P-K4 / P-Q5	Kt×B / Q×Kt	RP×P / BP×P	Kt-Q1 / B-Kt3
17.	B-B2 / QKt-Q2	Q-Kt4c / K-Q1	P×KtP / P×KtP	B-KKt4 / Q-Kt3c	Kt-Q6 / QR-Q1	Kt-K2 / P-QR4	QR-B1 / QR-Kt1	P-Kt3 / Kt-KB4	B-KB4? / KR-K1
18.	B×RP!* / P×B	P×P / Q×P	R×Rc* / B×R	K-Kt2 / Kt-QB4*	P-QR4* / R×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	P-KKt4* / Kt-R2	K-B2* / Kt×Kt	B-Q3 / B-B3*

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
2.	Kt-KB3 / B-B4	B-Kt5			P-QB3	P-KB3	Kt-Q2		
3.	P-B4 / P-K3	B-B4 / P-K3		P-B4 / Kt-QB3	QKt-Q2 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-KB4	B-B4 / P-K3	P-K3 / P-K3	
4.	Q-Kt3 / P-QKt3	P-K3 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3	P-KR3? / B-R4 ?	P-K3 / B-KB4	Kt-R4 / B-Kt3	P-K3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / B-Q3	
5.	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt3 / Kt-KB3	P-B3 / B-Q3	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt-KR4 / B-KKt5	Kt×B / RP×Kt	B-Kt3 / KKt-B3	P-K4 / P×P	
6.	B-Kt5 / P×P	P-QB4 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt3 / QKt-Q2	P×P / Q×P	P-KB3 / B-B1	Q-Q3 ! / K-B2	QKt-Q2 / Kt-K5	B×P / KKt-B3	
7.	Q-R4c ? / Q-Q2	QKt-B3 / B×B	QKt-Q2 / o-o	Kt-B3 / Q-QR4	B-Q3 / P-K3	P-K4 / P-B3	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	
8.	Q×BP / Kt-K5	RP×B / P-B3	Q-B2 / Q-K2	P-Q5 / o-o-o	P-KB4 / P-QB4	Q-KB3 / P-K3	Kt-Q2 / P-KB4	Q-K2 / P-B4	
9.	B-B4 / Kt×Kt	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2	Kt-K5 / B-KB4	B-Q2 / Kt-Kt1	P-B3 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / B-QKt5	B-QB4 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	
10.	Q×Kt / Kt-QB3	QR-B1 / QR-B1	B-Q3 / B×B	P-K4 / P-K3	KKt-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / Kt-KR3	B-Kt3 / o-o	Kt-K4 / Q-B2	
11.	P-QR3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / o-o	Q×B / B×Kt	P-QR3! / Q-Kt3	Kt-K5 / o-o	o-o-o / Kt-Q2	Kt-B4 / K-R1	Kt×B / Q×Kt	
12.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	R-R4 / B×Kt	P×B / Kt-B4	B-K3 / P-QB4	Q-B3 / Kt-K2	P×P / KP×P	Kt-K5 / Q-K1	P×P / Kt×P	
13.	P×B / o-o	P×B / KR-K1	Q-B2 / Kt-K5	QR-B1 / P×P ?	P-KKt4 / Kt-K1	KR-K1 / Q-B2	P-QR3 / P-QR4	B-Kt5c / QKt-Q2	
14.	R-Q1 / Q-K1	BP×P / KP×P	P-KB3 / Kt×B	Kt×P / Q-K3	Q-KR3 / P-KB4	Kt×P ! / B×Bc	P-QB4 / P-R5	o-o / o-o	
15.	P-B3 / Kt-R4	K-B1 / Kt-B1	RP×Kt / P-KR3	B×P / B×B ?	QKt-B3 / Kt-KB3	R×B / P×Kt	B-R2 / P-QKt3	R-Q1 / Q-B2	
16.	P-K4 / B-Kt3	K-Kt2 / P-KKt3	P-KB4 / P-KB4	R×Bc / Kt-QB3	R-KKt1 / P×KtP	Q×Pc / K-B1	R-QB1 / R-R4	B-Kt5 / P-QR3	
17.	B-K2 / P-QB4	P-K4 ! / P×P	P-QKt4 / Kt-Q2	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q3	Kt×P / Kt-KB4	B×KtP / Kt-Kt3	o-o / Kt-R4	B-Q3 / Q-B3	
18.	o-o / Q-R5*	BP×P* / Q-Kt3	P-Kt4 / P-B4	Q-B2* / P-KR3	Kt-KKt5* / P-KR3	QR-K2* / Kt-B2	P-B5 / Kt×B*	Kt-K1 / R-K1	

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1
P-Q4
P-Q4

No.	Book	Date	Page	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	175	Cohn v. Pillsbury
2.	British C. M.,	1901	252	Scheve v. Marshall
2.	D. Schach.,	1901	260	Scheve v. Marshall
3.	British C. M.,	1902	290	Johnson v. Cole
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Caro v. Schiechter
5.	London Tourn.,	1899	176	Tinsley v. Blackburne
6.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	99	Albin v. Tarbeshaus
6.	La Strategie,	1903	47	Albin v. Tarbeshaus
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	99	Mortimer v. Blackburne
8.	D. Schach.,	1904	240	Elyaschoff v. Fahrni
9.	D. Schach.,	1902	107	Scheve v. Mason
9.	W. Schach.,	1902	50	Scheve v. Mason
10.	London Tourn.,	1899	177	Tinsley v. Lee
11.	D. Schach.,	1900	245	Harpstein v. Pantz
12.	British C. M.,	1900	416	Brown v. Atkins
13.	British C. M.,	1900	417	Brown v. Jones-Bateman
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	6	Showalter v. Teichmann
14.	La Strategie,	1904	143	Showalter v. Teichmann
14.	British C. M.,	1904	248	Showalter v. Teichmann
14.	W. Schach.,	1904	263	Showalter v. Teichmann
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	81	Brown v. Napier
16.	London Tourn.,	1899	178	Blackburne v. Maroczy
16.	La Strategie,	1900	18	Blackburne v. Maroczy
17.	London Tourn.,	1899	206	Tinsley v. Lasker
18.	D. Schach.,	1902	170	Marshall v. Wolf
19.	D. Schach.,	1902	236	Ryder v. N. N.
20.	N. C.,			Liharzki v. Feyerfeil
21.	La Strategie,	1902	175	Delmar v. Lasker
21.	W. Schach.,	1902	111	Delmar v. Lasker

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	B-B4 / P-QB4	!			Kt-KB3				?
3.	P-K3 / Kt-QB3			P-QB3 / P-K3	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	B-B4	P-K3		Kt-KB3 / P-K3
4.	Kt-QB3 / P-QR3	P-QB3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3? / P-QR3	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-B3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / B-Q3
5.	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	Q-Q2 / P-B5 ?	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-B3 / P-K3	QKt-Q2 / B-Q3	B-Kt3 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt3 / Kt-K5	B-Kt3 / P-QKt3
6.	B-K2 / P-K3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-K3	Q-B2 / B-Q2	B-Q3 / P-B4 !	B-Kt3 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K5	Kt-KB3 / o-o	P-QB4 / B-Kt2
7.	o-o / Kt-B3	B-K2 / B-B4	P-B3 / B×Kt	QKt-Q2 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-B5	Kt-K5 / P-B4	B×Kt / P×B	QKt-Q2 / P-KB4	QKt-B3 / P×P
8.	P×P / B×P	o-o / Kt-K5 ?	B×B / B-Q3	B-K2 / B-K2	B-K2 / B-Kt5	P-QB3 / Kt-B3	KKt-Q2 / P-KB4	Kt-K5 / B-Q2	B×P / o-o
9.	Kt-K5 / B×B	Q-B1 / P-K3	B-Kt3 / B×B	o-o / o-o	Kt-Kt1 / Kt-K5	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	P-QB4 / Kt-B3	P-B3 / KKt-B3	Q-Q3 / P-QR3
10.	Q×B / o-o	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	BP×B / P-B5	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P-B3 / B-K2	Q-Kt3 / Q×Q	Kt-QB3 / o-o	B-Q3 / Kt-R4	B-Kt3 / QKt-B3
11.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt-Q2 / P-K4	B×Kt / B-B3	QKt-Q2 / Kt×Kt	P×Q / Kt-KKt5	R-QB1 / P-QR3	P-KB4 / KKt-B3	QR-Q1 / Kt-K2
12.	B-Kt5 / B-K2	Kt-Q2 ! / B-Kt3	P-Kt3 ? / P-K5	P×P / B×P	Q×Kt / o-o	Kt×KKt / B×Kt	P-B5 / B-K2	o-o / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / Kt-Kt3
13.	QR-Q1 / Q-R4	P-K4 ! / o-o	B-K2 / P-QKt4	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K5 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-K2	Kt-B4 / Kt-Q4	P-QR3 / B-K2	P-K4 / B-B5 ?
14.	R-Q4 / P-B4	P×P / P×P	P×P / KtP×P	B-Q4 / P-B4	P-KR3 / Kt-K5	P-R3 / B-B4	B-K5 / B-B3	P-QB4 / P-B3	P-K5 ! / Kt-Q4
15.	R-QR4 / Q-Kt3	B-B3 / QR-Q1	Q-R4 ? / Q-Q2	P-KR3 / Kt-R3	Q-B2 / Kt-Q3	B-K2 ? / P×P	o-o / B×B	QR-B1 / B-K1	Kt-K2 ! / B-R3
16.	P-QKt3 / P-R3	R-K1 ! / B-B3	QR-Kt1 / o-o	P-KB4 / Kt-B2	P-QKt3 / P-B3	KP×P / P-KKt4	Kt×B / P-B3	P-B5 / QKt-Q2	P-KR4 / KR-K1
17.	B-R4 / KR-Q1	Kt-B1 / Kt×P	R-B4 ? / Kt×P !	Kt-B3 / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-QKt4	B-R2 / P×P	Kt×Kt / KP×Kt	B×Kt / BP×B	P-R5 / Kt-B1
18.	Q-B3 / QR-B1	P×Ktc* / Q×QP	Q-Q1 / Kt-K3*	K-R1 / QR-B1	P-QKt4 / B-Kt2*	o-o / Kt-Kt3*	P-KKt3 / Q-K1	Q-Kt4 / R-B4	B-R4* / Q-Q2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	B-B4 / P-K3	B-B4 ?	B-Kt5 / P-QB4	B-B4	P-QB3		P-KKt3 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	
3.	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-K3 ?	P×P / P-B3 ?	Kt-Q2 / Kt-KB3?	P-K3 / Q-Kt3		B-Kt2 / Kt-KB3	P-KKt3? / B-B4	B-KKt5? / P-B4
4.	B-Kt3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	B-K3 / P-K4	KKt-B3 / P-KR3	P-QKt3 / B-B4	Q-B1 / B-B4	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	B-Kt2 / P-K3	P-K3 / Kt-B3
5.	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	B×B / Q×B	P-QB3 / P-QR4	B-R4 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / B-Kt3	Kt-KB3 / P-KR3	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / P-B4	P×P ? / P-K3
6.	P-QB3 / Kt-B3	Q-Q2 ? / Kt-KB3	P-KKt3 / Kt-B3	P-B3 / Q-Q2	Kt-K2 / Kt-Q2	B-KB4 / P-K3	Kt-K2 / Q-Kt3	P-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B×P
7.	Kt-B3 / P×P ?	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Kt2 / KKt-K2?	P-K3 / P-KKt4	B-KB4 / KKt-B3	QKt-Q2 / Kt-B3	P×P / B×P	KKt-K2 / R-B1	B-Q3 / P-QR3
8.	KP×P / Q-B2	B-Q3 / Kt-K5	Kt-QR3 / B-K3	B-Kt3 / P-Kt5	o-o / Kt-R4	P-B4 / P-B4	Kt-Kt3 / B-K2	o-o / B-K2	o-o / o-o
9.	B-Q3 / B-Q2	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q2 ?	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	P-B4 / Kt×B	P-QR3 / P-QR4	Kt-B3 / o-o	P-B3 / P-KR3	P-K4 / B-K2
10.	o-o / B×B	Kt×B / P×Kt	Kt-Q6c / K-Q1	B×Kt / R-KKt1?	P×Kt / B×B	Q-B3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / R-Q1	P-R3 / o-o	P-K5 ? / Kt-Q2
11.	BP×B / P-KR3	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q4	Q-Kt3 ? / P-QKt4	P-QB4 / P-B3	Q×B / P-Kt3	B-Q3 / B-Q3	Q-K2 / P-K4	K-R2 / B-R2	B-KB4 / P-B3 !
12.	Q-K2 / o-o-o	Kt-R3 / Kt-B3	Q×KtP / R-QKt1	P×P / Q×P	QKt-B3 / P×P	o-o / B×QB	P-KR3 / B-K3	R-B2 / P-R3	P×P / B×P
13.	Kt-K5 / B-K1	o-o / QR-Q1?	Q-R6 / R×P	R-KKt1? / Kt-K5	Q×BP / B-Kt2	B×B / B×Pc	R-Q1 / QR-B1	Kt-R4 / Kt-Q2	B-Kt3 / Kt-B4 !
14.	Kt-Kt4? / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / P-K4	P-QB4? / Kt-Kt5	B-QB4 / Q-R4	QR-Q1 / o-o	Kt×B / P×B	Kt-Kt1 / P-QR4	P×P / Kt×P	KR-K1 / P-QKt4
15.	Q×Kt / P-KKt4	P-QB3 / P-KB4	Q×Pc / Q-B2	K-K2 / Q×Ktc	P-Q5 / P-QB4	P×BP / Q×BP	P-QB3 / P-R5	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-KR4? / P-Kt5
16.	P-Kt4 / P-B4	P-B3 / QR-K1	Q-R4 / KKt-B3	Q×Q / Kt×Q	KR-K1 / QR-B1	P-QKt4 / Q-B3	Kt(Kt4)-Q2 / P-K5	P-B3 / Kt-K4	Kt-K2 / P-K4 !
17.	Q-K2 / B-Q2	P-QB4 / P×BP	Q-R5c / Kt-Kt1	K×Kt / P-K3	Kt-Kt3 / Q-R4	KR-QB1 / o-o	P-KB4 / P×P e.p.	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B5	Kt-Kt5 / P-K5
18.	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	KtP×P / Q-Q3	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-B7c*	QR-B1 / B-Kt5c	QKt-K4 / P-QKt4	P-B5 / P×P	Kt×P / Kt-K5*	P-KB4 / Kt-Q3*	B-Q6 / Q×B*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-K4 / PxP	P-KB4 / B-B4	P-QB4						
3.	QKt-B3 / KKt-B3	P-K3 / P-K3	P-K3 / Kt-QB3						
4.	P-B3 / PxP	B-Q3 / BxB	P-QB3 / P-K3						
5.	QxP / QxP	QxB / Q-Q2	Kt-B3 / B-Q3						
6.	B-K3 / Q-KKt5	KKt-B3 / QKt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3						
7.	Q-B2 / Q-Kt5	P-B3 / Kt-B3	o-o / B-Q2						
8.	o-o-o / Kt-KKt5	o-o / B-K2	Kt-K5 / Q-K2						
9.	Kt-Q5 ! / Q-R4	Kt-K5 / KtxKt	P-QR3 / o-o-o						
10.	B-Kt5ch ! / P-B3	BPxKt / Kt-K5	P-QKt4 / P-QB5						
11.	B-Kt6 ! / Kt-R3	QKt-Q2 / KtxKt	B-B2 / QR-KKt1						
12.	Q-QB5 / QxB	BxKt / o-o	P-QR4 / P-KR4						
13.	BxKt / P-K4	P-QKt4 / P-KB4	P-R5 / P-KKt4						
14.	QxQ / PxQ	P-QR4 / P-QKt3	P-Kt5 / Kt-Q1						
15.	Kt-B7ch / K-K2	R-R2 / P-QR4	P-R6 / P-Kt3						
16.	KtxR / Kt-B7	PxP ? / RxP	Kt-QR3 / PxP						
17.	KtxP / B-KKt5	KR-R1 / QR-R1	PxP / Kt-K1 !						
18.	B-K2* / KtxR	B-B1 / P-QB4	Q-KB3 / Kt-QB2 !*						

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-KB4	

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	168	Pillsbury v. Mason
2.	La Strategie,	1901	231	Janowski v. Pecher
3.	British C. M.,	1901	154	Bellingham v. Jacobs
4.	British C. M.,	1902	176	Delmar v. Trenchard
4.	D. Schach.,	1902	101	Delmar v. Trenchard
4.	La Strategie,	1902	115	Delmar v. Trenchard
5.	London Tourn.,	1899	169	Tinsley v. Cohn
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	80	Caro v. Bernstein
7.	British C. M.,	1903	347	Corres. Friedberger v. Bolland
8.	London Tourn.,	1899	170	Steinitz v. Bird
9.	D. Schach.,	1900	242	Svendberg v. Englund
10.	W. Schach.,	1902	38	Marshall v. Albin
11.	London Tourn.,	1899	171	Showalter v. Bird
12.	D. Schach.,	1901	114	Corres. Dimer v. Gudehus
13.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	322	Brody v. Sterling
14.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	324	Janowski v. Mason
15.	Americ. C. W.,	1902	2	Janowski v. Mason
16.	British C. M.,	1902	442	Janowski v. Suchting
16.	La Strategie,	1902	280	Janowski v. Suchting
16.	Checkmate,	1902	40	Janowski v. Suchting
17.	Checkmate,	1903	185	Helms v. Hooke
18.	British C. M.,	1903	360	Jackson v. Dunston
19.	N. C.,			Corres. Phillips v. Hesse
20.	W. Schach.,	1904	75	Janowski v. Popiel
21.	W. Schach.,	1901	148	Malthan v. Schwan
22.	La Strategie,	1903	3	Janowski v. Albin
23.	N. C.,			Schwarz v. Albin
24.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Tarrasch
25.	D. Schach.,	1903	307	Rubenstein v. Rabinowitsch

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3							P-K3	
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3							Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	
4.	P-K3 / B-K2		P-QKt3	B-Kt5	P-KKt3 / P-Q4		Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	Q-Kt3 / Kt-QB3
5.	B-Q3 / o-o	P-QKt3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / o-o	P×P ? / P×P	B-Kt2 / P-B3	P-QR3? / B×Kt	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3
6.	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	KKt-K2 / B-Kt2	P-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / P-Q3	B-Kt2 / P-B3	Q-Kt3 / B-Q3	P×B / P-Q3	Kt-K2 / o-o	P-QR3 / B×Ktc
7.	o-o / B-Kt2	o-o / Kt-QB3	KKt-K2? / Kt-R4	o-o / B×Kt	P-K3 / B-Q3	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	P-K3 / o-o	o-o / B×Kt	Q×B / o-o
8.	Q-K2 / Q-K1	P-QKt3 / o-o	o-o ? / Q-R5	P×B / Kt-B3	KKt-K2 / o-o	B×Kt / Q×B	B-Q3 / Kt-QB3	P×B / P-QKt3	B-KKt5 / Kt-K2
9.	P-K4 / P×P	B-Kt2 / Q-K1	P-KB4 / P-KKt4	Q-B2 / Q-K1	o-o / Kt-R3	P-K3 / Kt-Q2	Q-B2 / Q-K1	P-B3 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / Kt-K5
10.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-QR3 / Q-KR4	Kt-Kt5? / R-Kt1	B-R3 ? / Q-R4	R-K1 / B-Q2	P-B4 / P-KKt4	o-o / P-K4	P-K4 / P×P	B×Kt / Q×B
11.	B×Kt / B×B	Q-QB2 / Kt-KKt5	Kt×Bc / P×Kt	B-K2 / Q-R3	P-QR3 / Kt-B2	P×QP / KP×P	B×P / P-K5	P×P / Kt-KR4	Q-B2 / P-QKt3
12.	Q×B / P-B3	P-KR3 / B-Q3	R-B2 / Kt-KB3	P-B5 ? / P-Q4	P-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-Kt3	B×B / P×Kt	P-Kt4 ? / R×Rc	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
13.	B-B4 / Kt-R3	P-QKt4 / B-R7c	o-o / B-Q3	QR-Kt1 / QR-Kt1	B-Q2 / Q-B2	o-o-o / B-K3	B-R3 ? / Kt-K5	Q×R / Kt-B3	Kt-Q2 / P-Q4
14.	KR-K1 / Q-R4	K-R1 / Q-R5	Q-K3 / B-Q2	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	Q-Kt3 / P-KR4	KR-K1 / K-Q2	K-R1 / Q-Kt3	P-Kt5 / Kt-KR4	B×Kt ? / BP×B
15.	B-Kt3 / QR-K1	Kt-KKt1 / Kt-K2	Q-B3 / Kt-Kt5	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-B4 / P-R5	Kt-K5c / K-B2	R-R2 / QR-K1	Q-R3 / P-Kt3	o-o / P-K4
16.	Kt-K5 / P-Q4	Q-K2 / R-KB3	B-B5 ! / B×B	P-KR3? / P-KKt4!	P-K4 / Kt-K3 ?	Q-B2 / B×Kt	P×P / R×P	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×Kt	QP×P / Q×P
17.	Q-K3 / Kt-Kt1?	Kt-B3 / B×Kt	Q×B / QR-K1	Kt-K5 / P-Kt5	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	QP×B / Q-B2	B-KKt2 / Q-R4	Q×Kt / P-Q3	P×P / B×P
18.	Kt×P / B-Kt4*	Q×B / QR-KB1	P-QR3* / Kt-B3	P×P / Kt×P*	P-K5 ? / P×P	Kt-Kt5c* / K-Kt1	Q-K2 / QR-KB1*	B-K3 / Q-K2	P-QKt4 / QR-K1

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-QB4 / P-K3								
3.	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	Kt-KB3							
4.	Q-Kt3 / P-QB4	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5		P-K3 / B-K2			P-QKt3		B-Kt5 ?
5.	P-QR3 / B×Kt	Q-Kt3 / Kt-B3	P-B4	B-Q3 / P-QKt3		o-o	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / o-o
6.	Q×B / BP×P	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / QKt-B3	KKt-K2 / B-Kt2		KKt-K2 / P-QKt3	P-B3 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / B-K2	Kt-K2 / P-QKt3
7.	Q×P / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	B-Q2 / P-Q3	o-o / o-o		Q-B2 / B-Kt2	KKt-K2 / B-K2	o-o / o-o	o-o / B-Kt2 ?
8.	B-KB4 / Kt-B3	o-o / B×Kt	P-QR3 / B-R4	Q-B2 / Kt-QB3	Q-K1	P-B3 / Kt-B3	P-QR3 / o-o	Q-B2 / Kt-K5	P-B3 / Kt-QB3
9.	Q-B3 / o-o	P×B / B-Kt2 ?	o-o-o / o-o	P-QR3 / P-QR3	P-K4 / P×P	P-QR3 / Q-K1	Q-B2 / Q-K1	P-QKt3 / P-B4	P-K4 / B×Kt
10.	P-KB3 / P-Q4	B-R3 / P-Q3 ?	QP×P / QP×P	P-K4 / P-KKt3	Kt×P / B×Kt	B-Q2 / Kt-QR4?	o-o / P-QR3	B-Kt2 / Kt-R3	P×B / Kt-K2
11.	P-K3 / P-K4 !	P-B5 / R-K1	B-Q3 ? / P-K4	P-K5 / Kt-KR4	B×B / Kt×B	o-o / Kt-B3	P-QKt4 / B-Q1	P-QR3 / Kt-B2	Q-B2 / P×P
12.	B×P / Kt×B	P×QP / P×P	B-K1 / Q-K1	P-KB4 / R-B2	Q×Kt / Kt-QB3	P-QKt4 / P-QR4	B-Q2 / Kt-K2	KR-Q1 / P×P	P×P / Kt-KKt3
13.	Q×Kt / KR-K1	Kt-Kt5 / P-Q4	B-K2 / P-K5	P-Q5 / B-B4c	B-KB4 / QR-B1	P-Kt5 / Kt-Q1	P-K4 / P×P	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B-Kt5 / P-K4
14.	Q-Q4 / P-B5 !	Kt-B3 / Kt-K5	Kt-KKt1 / B×Kt	K-R1 / Kt-Q5	QR-Q1 / Q-B2	P-K4 / P×P	P×P / P-K4	B×Kt / Q-K1	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR3
15.	Q×BP / Q-Kt3	QR-B1 / R-QB1	B×B / QR-Kt1	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-Q5 / P×P	Kt×P / P-KR3	P-Q5 / Kt-Kt3	B-B3 / B×B	B-Q2 / P-Q3
16.	o-o-o / R×P	Q-Kt2 / Kt-R4	Kt-R3 / B-K3	Kt-K2 / B-B4	P×P / Kt-Kt1	Kt-B4 / B×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / B-K2	Kt×B / P-Q4	Kt-B5 / Kt-R4
17.	Q-Q4 ! / B-KB4	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q3	Kt-B4 / P-QKt4	P-QKt4 / B-KB1	B-Kt3 / B-B3	B×B / Kt×B	QKt-K2 / P-QR4	B-K5 / R-B1	P-Kt3 / Kt-B3
18.	Q×Q* / P×Q	B×Kt / Q×B	R-Q6 / B-B2*	Q-Kt3* / Q-K2	P-QKt3* / KR-K1	Q×Kt / Kt-B2	Kt-B5* / P×P	Q-Kt2 / B-B3	R-B2* / B-B1

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
2.	P-QB4 / P-K3								
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3					Kt-KB3? / Kt-KB3		
4.	P-K3 / B-Kt5	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	P-Q4	Kt-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	P-QKt3	P-K3 / B-K2		
5.	B-Q3 / o-o	Kt-K2 ? / B-Kt2	P-QR3 / P-QR4	Kt-QB3 / B-QKt5	P-QR3 / B×Kt	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3		
6.	KKt-K2 / P-QKt3	o-o / B-Q3 ?	B-QKt3 / P-QB3	Kt-B3 / o-o	P×B / o-o	P-KB3 / P-B4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2		
7.	o-o / B-Kt2	P-B3 / o-o	B-Kt2 / B-Q3	o-o / B×Kt	KKt-B3 / Kt-K5	KKt-K2 / Kt-B3	o-o / o-o		
8.	P-B3 / Kt-R4	QKt-B3 / P-B4 ?	KKt-B3 / QKt-Q2	P×B / P-Q3	Q-B2 / P-QKt3	o-o / P-QR3	P-QKt3 / P-Q3		
9.	B-Q2 / Kt-QB3	P-Q5 / Q-K1 ?	QKt-Q2 / o-o	P-Q5 / P×P ?	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	P-QR3 / Q-B2	B-Kt2 / P-KR3		
10.	P-K4 / P-B5	Kt-Kt5 / Q-K2 ?	P-QB5 / B-B2	P×P / Kt-K2	o-o / R-B3	P-Q5 / Kt-K4	Q-K2 / P-KKt4		
11.	P-QR3 / B-K2	Kt×B / Q×Kt	P-QKt4 / Q-K2	P-QB4 / Kt-Kt3	QR-Kt1 / R-KKt3	P-K4 / B-Q3	P-K4 / P-Kt5		
12.	P-K5 / P-Q3	P-K4 / P×KP	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	B-Kt2 / Kt-Kt5	Kt-K1 / Kt×QBP !	P-B4 / Kt×B	Kt-K1 ? / Kt-B3		
13.	Q-B2 / P×P	B×P / P-K4 ?	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	Kt-Q4 / Kt(Kt3)-K4	R-Kt3 ! / Kt-K5	Q×Kt / P×KP	KP×BP / Kt×QP		
14.	B×Pc / K-R1	Kt-Kt3 / P-Kt3	P-KB4 / P-QKt3 !	B-K2 ! / Q-K2	P-B3 / Kt-KB3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Q-K3 / P-K4 !		
15.	P×P / B-B4c	B-R6 / R-B2	Kt-Kt3 / P×BP	P-KR3 / Kt-KR3?	P-K4 / P×P	Q×Kt / o-o	Q×RP / R-B2		
16.	K-R1 / Kt-Q5	Q-B3 / Kt-R3	Kt×P / P×P	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / P-K4 !	Kt-B3 / QR-K1	Kt-K2 / R-R2		
17.	Kt×Kt / Kt-Kt6c	R-B2 / Kt-B2	P×P / R×R	R-B3 / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	Q-B3 / K-R1	Q-K3 ? / P-QB4		
18.	P×Kt* / P×P	QR-KB1* / QKt-K1	Q×R / Kt×Kt*	Q-Kt3* / P-QKt3	P×P* / P×P	B-Q2 / P×P*	Kt-Kt3 / K-B2*		

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1
P-Q4
P-KB4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	166	Lee v. Bird
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	167	Tinsley v. Bird
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	172	Lasker v. Bird
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	173	Blackburne v. Bird
5.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	102	Brown v. Mason
6.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	330	Lasker v. Pillsbury
6.	D. Schach.,	1900	233	Lasker v. Pillsbury
6.	La Strategie,	1900	302	Lasker v. Pillsbury
6.	British C. M.,	1900	315	Lasker v. Pillsbury
7.	D. Schach.,	1902	273	Pillsbury v. Lewin
7.	Checkmate,	1902	39	Pillsbury v. Lewin
8.	British C. M.,	1901	260	Newman v. Jacobs
8.	D. Schach.,	1901	142	Newman v. Jacobs
9.	British C. M.,	1904	402	Bellingham v. Jacobs
10.	British C. M.,	1904	408	Lee v. Tattersall
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	94	Marshall v. Albin
12.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	101	Lee v. Tattersall
13.	La Strategie,	1900	35	Corres. Tatarinoff v. Grabbe
14.	La Strategie,	1902	348	Goring v. Minckwitz
15.	British C. M.,	1902	534	Hodges v. Lasker
15.	La Strategie,	1902	382	Hodges v. Lasker
16.	W. Schach.,	1900	112	Alapin v. Albin
17.	W. Schach.,	1900	114	Alapin v. Albin

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-KKt3		P-K4					!	
	P-K3		P×P ?						
2.	B-Kt2	P-K3	Kt-QB3						
	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3					
4.	Kt-KR3	B-Kt2	Kt×P	P-B3		B-KKt5			
	B-K2	P-QB3	Kt-KB3	P×P		P-B3			
5.	o-o	Q-R5c ?	Kt×Ktc	Kt×P		P-KB3 !		!	
	o-o	P-Kt3	P×Kt	P-Q4	P-K3	P×P		Q-R4 !	
6.	P-QB4	Q-Q1	Q-R5c	B-Q3	B-Q3	Kt×P		B×Kt	Q-Q2
	P-Q3	B-Q3	K-K2	B-Kt5	B-K2	P-K3	P-Q4	KP×B	P-K6
7.	Kt-B3	P-QB3	B-Q3	o-o	o-o	B-Q3	B-Q3	P×P	B×P
	Q-K1 ?	Kt-Q2	Q-K1	Kt-B3	P-Q3	B-K2	B-KKt5	B-Kt5	P-K3 ?
8.	P-KB4	Kt-K2	Q-R4	Kt-K2	Q-K2	Kt-K5 !	P-KR3	Q-Q2	R-Q1
	Kt-B3	Q-K2	Kt-B3	B×Kt	Kt-B3	o-o	B×Kt	o-o ?	B-Kt5
9.	Kt-B2	Kt-Q2	P-QB3	P×B	B-QKt5	B×Kt	Q×B	B-B4c	P-QR3
	Q-R4	KKt-B3?	Q-B2	Q-Q2	o-o	R×B ?	QKt-Q2	K-R1	B×Kt
10.	P-K3	P-Kt3	Kt-K2	P-B3 !	B×Kt	Q-R5	o-o-o	KKt-K2	Q×B
	Q-Kt3	o-o	K-Q1	P-K4	P×B	P-KKt3	Q-R4	P-Q4	Q×Qc
11.	P-QR3	P-KB4	Kt-B4	B-QKt5	Kt-KKt5	Kt×KtP !	KR-K1	P×P	P×Q
	P-QR3	Kt-Kt5	Kt-K2	B-Q3 ?	P-KR3	Q-K1	o-o-o	P×P	P-QKt3
12.	P-QKt4	Kt-B3	Kt-R5	P×P	Kt×P	Kt×Bc	R-K6 !	B-Q3	Kt-R3
	Kt-Q1 ?	P-QR4	B-Kt2	B×P	B×Kt	Q×Kt	Kt-K5	Kt-B3	B-R3
13.	P-K4	P-KR3	P-KKt4	P-KB4	Q×Bc	o-o-o	B×Kt	o-o	B-Q3
	P×P	Kt-R3	P-KR3?	B-Q3	K-R1	P-Q4	P×B	B-Q3	Kt-Q4
14.	QKt×P	o-o	R-KKt1	Kt-Q4	B-Q2	QR-K1?	Q-Kt4	Q-K3	B-Q2
	B-Q2	Kt-B2	P-Q3	o-o ?	Kt-R2	Kt-Q2	P-KR4	B-Q2	B×B
15.	Kt×Ktc	K-R2	B-Q2	K-R1	Kt-K4	R-K3 ?	Q-KB4	Q-B3	P×B
	B×Kt	R-K1	B-Q2	P-QR3	B-B3	R-KB2	Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5	Kt-R3
16.	Kt-K4	Kt-K5	o-o	B×Kt	P-B3	R-Kt3c	R-K5	B-B5 !	o-o
	B-B3	Kt-Kt3	P-R3 ?	P×B	Q-B1	K-R1	Q-B2	B×B	o-o
17.	R-K1	Kt×Kt	QR-K1	P-B5	Q×Q	B-Kt6	Kt×P	Q×B	P-QB4
	P-Q4	Q×Kt	P-Kt4	QR-K1	QR×Q	R-Kt2	R-Q4	QR-K1	Kt-K2
18.	Kt×Bc*	Kt-Kt1	R-K2*	B-Kt5*	QR-K1	KR-KB1*	Kt-B5*	P-QR3*	KR-K1*
	Q×Kt	B-Q2	P-R4	B-K4 ?	R-B2	Kt-KB3	Kt-Q2	Kt-B3	Kt-KB4

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
2.	P-K4 / P×P					P-K3 / Kt-KB3	B-KKt5? / P-QB3?	P-KR3!	
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3					B-Q3 / P-K3	P-K3 / Q-Kt3	B-R4 / P-B4	
4.	B-KKt5 / P-B3			P-KKt3	P-K3	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt3	QKt-Q2 / P-Q4	P-K3 ? / Q-Kt3	
5.	P-B3 / Q-R4	B×Kt ? / KP×B		P-Q5 / B-Kt2	B×Kt / Q×B	QKt-Q2? / B-Kt2	QR-Kt1 / P-QR4	P-QKt3 / Kt-KB3?	
6.	Q-Q2 / P×P	Kt×P / P-Q4		Q-Q4 / P-Q3	Kt×P / Q-KKt3	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	P-QB4 / P-K3	P-QB3 / P×P	
7.	Kt×P / P-Q3	Kt-Kt3 / K-B2	Q-Kt3	Kt×P / o-o	B-Q3 / Q×P	P-QR3 / Q-K2	KKt-B3 / QKt-Q2	Q×P / Q×Q	
8.	B-Q3 / B-K3	B-Q3 / Q-K2c	Q-K2c / K-Q1	o-o-o / P-QB4	Q-R5c / B-Kt3	P-QKt4 / P-Kt3	B-KB4 / B-QKt5	BP×Q / P-KKt4	
9.	o-o / QKt-Q2	K-B1 / P-KKt3	o-o / P-QR4	Q-K3 ? / Kt×Kt	Q×R / Q×R	B-Kt2 / o-o	P-B5 ! / Q-Q1	B-Kt3 / P-K3	
10.	QR-K1 / B-Kt1	P-KR4 / P-KR4	Kt-B3 / Kt-R3	Q×Kt / Q-QKt3	Q×R / Q×Ktc	B-Kt2 / o-o	P-QR3! / B×Ktc	B-Q3 / QKt-B3	
11.	P-QKt4 / Q-B2	P-QB3 / P-KB4	P-B3 / P-KKt3	P-QB3 / R×P	K-Q2 / Q×R	P-B4 / QR-K1	Q×B / QKt-B3	P-QR3 / P-Q3	
12.	P-QR4 / o-o-o	Q-Q2 / B-Kt2	Q-B2 / B-Q3	B-K2 / B-KB4	Kt-B6c / K-B2	QR-B1 / Kt-Q1	B-Q3 / KKt-K2	P-KB3 / P-K4	
13.	P-R5 / P-KR3	R-K1 / Q-Q3	B-Q3 / B-K3	Q×P / Kt-Q2 !	Q-Kt8c / K-Kt1	B-Kt1 / Kt-B2	P-KR3 / Kt-Kt3	KKt-K2 / Kt-Q4	
14.	B-R4 / P-KKt4	Kt-R3 / B-B3	QR-K1 / R-K1	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K4	Q×Bc / K-Kt4	KR-Q1 / P-B4 !	B-R2 / o-o	B-KB2 / B-Kt2	
15.	B-B2 / B-Q4 ?	Kt×BP? / P×Kt	R-K2 / P-QB4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	P-B4c / K-Kt5	B-B3 / P×QP	o-o / Kt-Q2	B-QB4 / Kt-Kt3	
16.	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	B×P / B-Q2	B×Kt / Q×B	QR-K1 / B×BP !	B-K2c / K-R6	P×P / Kt-R4	P-QKt4 / P×P	QKt-B3 / P-QR3	
17.	P-B4 / Kt-B5	Kt-Kt5c / B×Kt	KR-K1 / B-B5c	P-QKt3 / Q-QR4	Q-R6c / K-Kt7	R-K1 / Kt-B5	P×P / Q-B3	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	
18.	B-B5 / K-Kt1	P×B / K-Kt2*	K-Q1 / P-B5	P-KKt4 / Q-R6c*	Q-Kt5c* / K×P	Q-B1 / Kt-Kt4!*	B-Q6* / KR-K1	B×Kt / Kt-K2	

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1
P-Q4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	159	Cohn v. Tschigorin
2.	British C. M.,	1900	247	Burn v. Atkins
3.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	8	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
3.	British C. M.,	1903	127	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
3.	D. Schach.,	1903	80	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
3.	La Strategie,	1903	102	Schlechter v. Tarrasch
4.	La Strategie,	1902	73	Pillsbury v. Wolf
4.	W. Schach.,	1902	53	Pillsbury v. Wolf
4.	D. Schach.,	1902	76	Pillsbury v. Wolf
5.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Hodges v. Barry
5.	La Strategie,	1904	176	Hodges v. Barry
6.	London Tourn.,	1899	163	Pillsbury v. Tinsley
7.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	15	Pillsbury v. Hodges
8.	N. C.,			Corres. Stor v. Zinkl
9.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	23	Teichmann v. Maroczy
10.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Lasker v. Barry
10.	La Strategie,	1904	172	Lasker v. Barry
10.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	18	Lasker v. Barry
11.	London Tourn.,	1899	164	Steinitz v. Maroczy
12.	British C. M.,	1904	416	Atkins v. Tattersall
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	46	Pillsbury v. Reggio
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	4	Marshall v. Delmar
14.	La Strategie,	1904	268	Marshall v. Delmar
15.	La Strategie,	1904	134	Marshall v. Maroczy
16.	N. C.,			Johnson v. Voigt
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	106	Albin v. Reggio
18.	Checkmate,	1904	190	Schwietzer v. Delmar

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3					P-K3			
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	P-QB4 / P-KKt3	P-Q3 ?	P-K3		P-K4 / P-QKt3		P-KB4 / P-QB4!	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4
3.	B-B4 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt2	Kt-QB3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / P-QKt3?	P-Q4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2		P-K4 / BP×P	P-B4 ? / P-QB4
4.	P-K3 / P-Q3	P-K4 / o-o	P-K4 / P-K4	P-K4 ! / B-Kt2	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K2 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4 / B-K2	Q×P / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3
5.	B-Q3 / B×B	Kt-B3 / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P-Q4	P-K3 / P-B3	Kt-Q2 / P-Q3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	Q-B2 ? / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3
6.	P×B / Q-Q3	B-K2 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / o-o	BP×QP / KP×P	Kt-B3 / Q-R4	o-o / QKt-Q2	B×P / B×P	B-Q3 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / QP×P
7.	Q-Q2 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-K4	o-o / P-B3	P-K5 / Kt-K5	Q-B2 / Kt-K5	P-KB4 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-K5 / KKt-Q2	B×BP / P-QR3
8.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	P×P ? / P×P	P-KR3 / Q-B2	KKt-B3 / B-K2	P×P / KP×P	P-B3 / P-Kt3 ?	o-o / B×Kt	B-K3 / P-B3 !	P-QR4 / B-K2
9.	o-o / Kt-K2	Q-B2 / P-QB3	B-K3 / R-K1	o-o / o-o ?	B-Q3 / P-KB4	Kt-KKt3 / P-KR4?	P×B / Q-B2	P×P / Q×P	o-o / o-o
10.	KR-K1 / B-Q2	P-QKt3 / R-K1	Kt-KR4! / Kt-B1	Q-B2 ! / Kt×Kt?	B-KB4 / B-Kt5	P-B5 / P-R5	Kt-Q2 / Kt-KB3	P-B3 / B-Q3	P×P / Q×Q
11.	Kt-K5 / o-o	K-Q1 / Q-B2	Kt-B5 / B×Kt ?	B×Pc ! / K-R1	o-o / o-o	P×KP! / P×Kt	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	QKt-Q2 / o-o	R×Q / B×P
12.	Q-K3 / P-KKt3	B-R3 / B-B1	P×B / QR-Q1	P×Kt / P-KKt3	P-QR3 / B×Kt	P×Ktc / K×P	Q-Q3 / P-Q4	Kt-K2 / P-K4	B-Q2 / R-Q1
13.	QR-Q1 / P-Kt3 !	B×B ? / Kt×B	P-Q5 ! / P-QR3?	B×KtP! / P×B	P×B / Kt(Q2)-B3	P-KR3 / P×P	B-Kt5c / Kt-Q2	P×P / KKt×P	Kt-K2 / B-Q2
14.	Q-Kt3 ? / B-B1	R-Q2 / B-Kt5	R-B1 / Kt(B1)-B2	Q×P / Q-K1	P-B4 / P×P	P×P / Q-K2	P-QB4 / Kt-B3	B-B2 / Q-K2	Kt-Kt3 / B-K1
15.	Q-Kt5 / Kt-R4	QR-Q1 / Kt-K3	P-KKt4 / Kt-B4	Q-R6c / K-Kt1	B×Pc / Kt-Q4	Q-B3 / B-Kt2	P-KB5 / P×QBP	Q-Kt1 / Kt-Kt5	B-B3 / R×Rc
16.	Kt-Kt4 / P-KB3	Q-Q3 / Kt-B5	B-Kt1 / P-QR4	Kt-Kt5! / B×Kt	B-B7 / P-QKt3	P-Q5 / Q-K4	B×P / P-K4	B-Q4 / B-KB4	R×R / R-Q1
17.	Q-R4 / Q×P*	Q-K3 / KR-Q1	K-R1* / Kt(B3)-Q2	Q×Bc* / K-B2	Kt-K5* / B-Kt2	Kt-Kt3* / QR-KB1	P×P / Kt×P	B×B / R×B*	R×R / Kt×R

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-Q4 / P-K3								
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-KB4	P-QB4 / P-KB4?				P-Q4	P-QB4	P-K3 / P-Q4	
3.	B-Kt5 ? / B-K2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3				Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / P×P	B-Q3 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4
4.	B×B / Q×B	P-K3 / B-Kt5 ?	P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	B-Kt5 / B-K2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	Kt×P / KKt-B3	Kt-KB3 / P-KB4	P-B4 / P×BP
5.	QKt-Q2 / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 / B×Ktc?	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Q-Kt3 / B×Ktc	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / o-o	QKt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-B4 / P-B3	B×P / P×QP
6.	B-K3 / P-QKt3	P×B / o-o	Kt-B3 / Kt-K5 ?	P×B / P-QKt3	B-Q3 / Kt-K5	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt-Kt5 / P-Q4	P-B5 ? / B-B2	P×P / Kt-KB3
7.	B-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt-K2 / Kt-B3	B×Kt / P×B	P-K3 / o-o	B×B / Q×B	B×P / P-QB4	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	Kt-B3 / Q-B3	Kt-QB3 / B-K2
8.	o-o / o-o	P-B5 / P-QKt3?	Kt-Q2 / Q-Kt4	B-R3 / R-K1	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-KB3 / P-QR3	Kt×B / P-Q5	Kt-K2 / Kt-Q2	o-o / P-QR3
9.	P-QB4 / P-Q3	B-R3 / Kt-K2	o-o / P-Q4	B-K2 / B-Kt2	Kt×P / P-Q4	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-Kt5 / P-K4 !	Q-B2 / Kt-R3	Kt-K5 / o-o
10.	P-QKt4 / QKt-Q2	o-o / R-B2	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	o-o / Kt-B3	P×P / P×P	o-o / P-QKt4	P-QR4 / P-QR3	B-Q2 / P-K4	B-K3 / QKt-Q2
11.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K5	P-B3 / B-Kt2	Q-R4c / B-B3	QR-Q1 / P-Q4	Kt-Q2 / Q-Kt4	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	Kt-R3 / o-o	P×P / Kt×KP	Q-B3 / Kt-Kt3
12.	Q-B2 / P-KKt4	P-QB4 / P-KKt4?	Q-Kt3 / Q-B2 ?	P×P / P×P	KKt-B3 / Q×P	Q-K2 / P×P	P-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	B-Q3 / QKt-Q4
13.	KKt-Q2 / P-K4	P-K4 / P-Q3	P-B5 / B-Q3	Q-B2 / Kt-K5	R-KKt1 / Q-R6	P×P / R-K1 ?	B-K2 / B-B4	o-o-o / Q-K2	QR-Q1 / B-Q2
14.	P-B3 / Kt×Kt	P×QP / P×QP	P×KP / Q-R4	P-B4 / K-R1 ?	R-Kt3 / Q-R3	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q4	P×P / Kt×P	Kt-Q4 / o-o	Q-R3 / P-KKt3
15.	Q×Kt / QR-K1	P-Q5 / KP×P	P-KKt3 / Q-Kt5	P×P / Q×P	Q-Kt3 / Kt-B3	Q-KR5! / P-KKt3	B-K3 / R-K1	P-KR3 / B-Q2	B-R6 / R-K1
16.	P-Q5 / Kt-B3	BP×P / P×P	Q-Q1 / Q-Kt3	B-B4 / Q-R4	Q×Pc / B-K3	B×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / B×B	P-B4 / B-B2	P-KB4 / R-B1
17.	QR-K1 / K-R1 ?	P×P* / Kt-Kt3	Q-K2* / P-KR4	Q-Kt3* / B-R3	Q-KKt5* / Q×Q	Q-KR6 / P-KB3	Q×B / Q-R4c*	K-Kt1 / P-QKt3?	P-B5 / KP×P

Queen's Pawn Opening.

1
P-Q4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	160	Lee v. Tinsley
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	11	Janowski v. Delmar
2.	La Strategie,	1904	173	Janowski v. Delmar
2.	D. Schach.,	1904	204	Janowski v. Delmar
3.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	328	Showalter v. Rosen
4.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	93	Marshall v. Mason
5.	British C. M.,	1902	286	Marriott v. Palmer
6.	London Tourn.,	1899	160	Lee v. Blackburne
7.	D. Schach.,	1900	366	Mannheimer v. Schubert
8.	D. Schach.,	1902	6	Scheve v. Schiffers
8.	La Strategie,	1902	67	Scheve v. Schiffers
9.	British C. M.,	1904	442	Lee v. Blackburne
10.	British C. M.,	1900	505	Corres. Woods v. Fraser
11.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	20	Napier v. Pillsbury
12.	N. C.,			Marco v. Burn
13.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	35	Schlechter v. Pillsbury
13.	British C. M.,	1903	128	Schlechter v. Pillsbury
14.	Checkmate,	1904	174	Marshall v. Pillsbury
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	2	Marshall v. Pillsbury
14.	La Strategie,	1904	144	Marshall v. Pillsbury
15.	D. Schach.,	1902	7	Scheve v. Jurevitch
16.	La Strategie,	1901	12	Mazeevsky v. Prince Dadian

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-Q4 / P-QKt3		P-KKt3			P-QB4			
2.	P-K4 / B-Kt2		P-K4 / P-K3		P-QB4 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	P-Q5 / P-K4 ?	P-KKt3!	
3.	B-Q3 / P-K3		B-Q3 / P-KB4	P-KB4 / P-Q4	Kt-QB3? / P-K4	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P-K4 / P-KKt3	P-K4 / B-Kt2	P-Q3
4.	B-K3 / Kt-KB3	P-KKt3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P-K5 / Kt-KR3	Kt-B3 / P×P	P×P / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3? / P-Q3	P-QB3 / P-Q3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
5.	Kt-Q2 / P-Q3	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt2	P×P / KP×P	Kt-KB3 / P-QB3	Kt×P / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	QKt-R3 / P-KB4?	Kt-K2 / Kt-KB3
6.	P-QB3 / P-QR3	KKt-B3 / Kt-K2	o-o / B-Kt2	B-K2 / B-Kt5	P-K3 / P-Q3	P-B3 / P-Q3	P-QB4 / Kt-K2	B-Kt5c / K-B2	P-QB4 / Kt-R3
7.	Kt-R3 / QKt-Q2	Q-K2 / P-Q3	R-K1c / K-B1	o-o / P-K3	P-QKt3? / Kt×Kt	P-KR3? / o-o	Kt-B3 / o-o	P×BP / B×P	QKt-B3 / Kt-B2
8.	o-o / P-K4 ?	P-KR4 / P-KR4	P-QB4 / P-Q3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	P×Kt / P-QB4!	o-o / Kt-B3	P-KR4? / P-KR3	P-KKt4? / B-Q2	P-KR3 / o-o
9.	P-KB4? / Q-K2	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-B3	R×B / Kt-B4	B-K3 / Kt-K2	B-KB4? / Kt-Q4	Kt-R2 / P-KB4	Q-B3c / K-K1	B-K3 / KKt-K1
10.	Kt-B2 / P-KR3	o-o-o / P-K4	Q-K2 / Kt-R3	P-KKt4 / Kt-R5	Q-Q2 / Q-R4	B-Q2 / P-K4	P×P ? / Kt×P	B-Q3 / KKt-B3	P-KKt4 / P-K3
11.	Q-K2 / B-Kt3	B-QB4 / R-KB1	B-KB4 / Kt-QKt5	R-QKt3? / P-Kt3	R-Q1 / Kt-B4	B-K4 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2	P-KR3 / KR-B1	Q-Q2 / P×P
12.	BP×P / P×P	Q-KB3 / Kt-KB3	QR-Q1 / P-KR3	B-K3 / B-B1	Kt-Kt5 / Q×Qc	B-Kt5 ? / P-B3	Kt-K4 / Kt-B3	Q-Kt2 / P-QR3	KP×P / B-Q2
13.	Kt-Kt4 / Kt×Kt	P×P / P×P	P-QB5 / P-Q4	B-B2 / Kt-Q2	R×Q / o-o	B×Kt / BP×B	B-Q2 / Kt×Kt	KKt-K2 / P-QKt4?	B-Kt5 / P-B3
14.	Q×Kt / B-Kt2	B-Kt5c / B-B3	B-QKt1 / K-Kt1	Kt-Q2 / B-K2	P×P / Kt×B	B-Kt5 / P-Kt5	B×Kt / Q-B3	KKt-B4 / Q-Kt3	B-R4 / R-B2
15.	B-QB4 / R-KB1	Kt-B4 / Q-B1	P-QR3 / Kt-QR3	P-B4 / R-QB1	P×Kt / P×P	RP×P / B×P	B-B3 / Kt-Q5	P-Kt5 ! / Kt-Kt1	o-o / Q-B1
16.	P-Q5 / o-o	B×Bc / Kt×B	R-Q3 / Kt-K5	R-B1 / P-KKt4	K-B2 / B-B4	B-K2 / P-K5	Q-Q3 / B-KKt5!	Kt-K6 ! / B×Kt	P-B3 / B-B1
17.	P-QR4 / K-Kt1	R-Q6* / Kt-KKt1	B-K5* / R-R2	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-B7 / QR-B1	Kt-K5 / B-K3*	B×Kt / KP×B*	P×B* / QKt-B3	K-R2 / Kt-Kt2

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-Q4 / P-Q3			?		P-QB3	P-K4		
2.	P-K4 / Kt-Q2		P-KKt3		P-K4 / Kt-KB3	P-K4 / P-Q4	P×P / P-Q3		
3.	P-QKt3 / P-K4	B-QB4 / KKt-B3	P-QB4 / B-Kt2		Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3	Kt-QB3 / P×P	P×P / B×P		
4.	B-Kt2 / P-KB3	Kt-QB3 / P-K4	Kt-QB3 / P-K4	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5	P-B4 / B-Kt2	Kt×P / B-KB4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3		
5.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KR3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	B-K3 / QKt-Q2	P-B3 / KKt-Q2	P-K5 / P×P	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	B-KKt5 / B-K3		
6.	Kt-B3 / P-B3	o-o / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	B-B4 / P-K3	BP×P / Kt-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-K3	Kt-K4 / B-Kt5c		
7.	B-K2 / Kt-B2	P×P / P×P	B-K2 / Kt-K2	B-K3 ? / KKt-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	P-B3 ? / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / B×Ktc		
8.	Q-Q2 / P-KKt3	Q-K2 / P-B3	o-o / P-KB4	QKt-Q2 / P-Q4	B-B4 / P-K3	B-QB4 / QKt-Q2	Q×B / QKt-Q2		
9.	Kt-Q1 / B-R3	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / P×P	B-KKt5 / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / KKt-B3	P-QKt3 / o-o		
10.	Kt-K3 / Q-K2	B-R4 / Kt-R4	Kt×P ? / P×Kt	Kt×P / Kt-Q4	P×Kt / Kt-K2	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	o-o-o / Q-K2		
11.	P×P / KKt×P	B-Kt3 / Kt×B	B-R5c / K-B1	B-Q2 / Q-K2	o-o / P-KR3?	P×B / Kt-Q4	P-K3 / Q-R6c		
12.	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	RP×Kt / Q-B2	P×P / B×P	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B-B6 ! / B×B	o-o / P-KR4?	K-Kt1 / Kt-K5		
13.	P-KR4 / B-K3	P-R3 / Kt-Kt3	B-Q4 / K-Kt2	Q×B / o-o	P×B / Kt-B4	P-KB4 / P-R5	Q-K1 / QKt-B4!		
14.	P-R5 / o-o-o	B-R2 / B-KKt5	R-K1 / Kt-QB3	P-KR4? / P-QB4	Q-K2 / Q×BP	Kt-K4 / B×Kt	B-K7 / QR-Q1!		
15.	P×P / P×P	Kt-Q1 / QR-K1	R×B ! / Kt(Q2)×R	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-Kt4 ! / Kt-Q3	Q×B / P-KKt3	R×R / R×R		
16.	o-o-o / K-Kt1	Kt-K3 / B-B1	Kt-Q5 / K-R2	P×Kt / Q×P	Kt-K5 / Q-K2	B×Kt / BP×B	B-Q3 / R×B		
17.	K-Kt1* / Kt-B2	P-KKt4 / P-Kt3	P-KB4 / Kt×B	P-R5 ? / KR-Q1*	B-Q3* / o-o	Q-K2* / QR-B1	P×B / B×P!*		

PART XXIX.

ENGLISH OPENING.

English Opening.

1
P-QB4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	206	Mason v. Tinsley
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1900	59	Bardeleben v. Wolf
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	208	Maroczy v. Tschigorin
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	209	Mason v. Showalter
5.	N. C.,			Weydlich v. Marco
6.	La Strategie,	1902	189	Mason v. Schlechter
7.	London Tourn.,	1899	210	Mason v. Janowski
8.	Paris Tourn.,	1900	380	Mason v. Mortimer
9.	W. Schach.,	1902	238	Mason v. Pillsbury
10.	British C. M.,	1902	74	Blackburne and Allies v. Janowski and Allies
11.	N. C.,			Blackburne v. Leonhardt
12.	W. Schach.,	1904	34	Mieses v. Teichmann
13.	W. Schach.,	1904	30	Mason v. Maroczy
13.	British C. M.,	1902	121	Mason v. Maroczy
13.	D. Schach.,	1902	171	Mason v. Maroczy
14.	W. Schach.,	1904	48	Neumann v. Erbmann
15.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Bardeleben v. John
16.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	61	Schlechter v. Bernstein
17.	British C. M.,	1901	157	Blackburne v. Mieses
17.	D. Schach.,	1901	40	Blackburne v. Mieses
17.	La Strategie.,	1901	110	Blackburne v. Mieses
17.	W. Schach.,	1901	127	Blackburne v. Mieses
18.	British C. M.,	1904	406	Blackburne v. Jacobs
19.	British C. M.,	1902	170	Mason v. Barry
20.	D. Schach.,	1904	231	Swiderski v. Suchting
21.	N. C.,			Mason v. Marshall
22.	La Strategie,	1901	84	Schlechter v. Tschigorin
22.	W. Schach.,	1901	110	Schlechter v. Tschigorin
23.	W. Schach.,	1904	68	Mason v. Reggio
24.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	19	Tarrasch v. Reggio
25.	La Strategie,	1904	229	Maurat v. Lazard

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-QB4 / P-QKt3	P-KKt3	Kt-KB3	P-K3					
2.	P-Q4 / B-Kt2	P-Q4 / B-Kt2	P-Q4 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4				P-K3 / Kt-KB3	
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3			P-QR3	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	
4.	P-K4 / B-Kt5	P-Q5 / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / P-B3	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / B-Kt5	Kt-B3 / P-B4	PxP / PxP	P-Q4 / P-QB4	Kt-B3 / P-B4
5.	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P-K4 / Kt-KB3	P-K3 / [illegible]	Kt-B3 / [illegible]	P-QR3 / B x Kt	P-K3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / Kt-B3
6.	Q-Kt2 / Kt-KB3	B-Q3 / B-Kt5	B-Q3 / B-Q3	P-K3 / P-QR3	PxB / oo	PxQP / KPxP	B-Kt5 / B-Kt2	B-K2 / B-K2	B-K2 / P-QR3
7.	P-B3 / PxP	P-KR3 / [illegible]	oo / oo	PxP / PxP	Kt-B3 / P-B4	B-Q3 / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / oo	oo / oo	oo / PxBP
8.	PxP / BxKt	[illegible]	P-K4 ? / PxBP	B-Q3 / P-B3	Q-K3 / Kt-B3	PxP / BxP	B-Q3 / P-B3	P-QKt3 / P-QKt3	BxP / P-QKt4
9.	PxB / Kt x P ?	[illegible]	PxP / P-K4 !	oo / oo	B-K2 / Kt-QR4	P-QR3 / oo	Q-B2 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt2 / PxQP	B-Q3 / B-Kt2
10.	Q-R5 / P-Kt3	P-KKt4 / P-K3	B-KKt5 / Q-K2	R-B1 / Kt-K5	Q-K2 / B-Q2	P-QR4 / B-Q3	B-KB4 / R-K1	KKtxP / KtxKt	PxP / BxP
11.	Q-Kt4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 / PxP	K-Kt1 ? / R-Q1	BxKt / BxB	PxQP / KPxP	B-Kt2 / B-KKt5	Kt-K5 / Kt-B1	PxKt / B-Kt2	P-QR3 / oo
12.	Q-R3 / oo	BPxP / R-Kt1	Q-B2 / P-KR3	B-Kt1 / B-R3	P-QR4 / P-B5	B-K2 / B-B2	P-KR3 / B-Q3	B-B3 / R-QB1	P-QKt4 / B-Q3
13.	B-Kt5 / Q-K2 ?	P-B3 / P-QR3	BxKt / QxB	Q-B2 / P-KKt3	Kt-Q2 / R-K1	P-KR3 / B-K3	P-KKt4 / Kt-Kt3	PxP / PxP	B-Kt2 / Q-K2
14.	Kt-K2 / P-K4	P-QR4 / Kt-Kt3	PxP / BxP	QR-Q1 / P-KB4	B-R3 / B-KB4	B-Q3 / P-QR4	Kt x Kt / RPxKt	Q-Q3 / Q-Q2	Q-K2 / QR-QB1
15.	oo / P-Q3	B-QR4 / Kt x B	QR-Q1 / R-K1	P-KKt3 / Q-K2	B-Kt4 / Kt-QB3	P-K5 / Kt-K4	B-KKt5 / B-B1	QR-B1 / KR-Q1	KR-Q1 / P-K4
16.	Q-R4 / QKt-Q2	Q x Kt / Kt-Q2	B-K2 / B-B2	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	Q-R3 / Kt-K5	Kt-Q4 / Kt x Bc	oooo / P-Kt4	B-Q1 / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt1
17.	Kt-Kt5 ? / R-R4	oo / Q-R5	Kt-K1 / Kt-K4	KR-K1 / B-Kt2	B-KB3 / P-QR4 ?	Q x Kt / Kt-Q2	K-Kt1 / P-R4	B-B2 / Q-Kt5	QR-B1 / Kt-Q1

18. P x P

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-QB4 / P-K3							P-Q4 ?	P-KB4
2.	P-KKt3? / P-Q4		Kt-KB3 / P-Q4		P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4		P×P / Q×P	P-KKt3 / Kt-KB3
3.	B-Kt2 / P-Q5	BP×P / KP×P	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3		Kt-QB3 / Q-Q1	B-Kt2 / P-K3
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	B-Kt2 / KKt-B3	P-Q4 / P-B4	Kt-B3 / P-QB3	B-KKt5 / P-B3	B-Kt5 / B-K2	QKt-Q2	P-KKt3 / P-K4	Kt-KR3 / Kt-B3
5.	P-Q3 / B-Q3	KKt-B3 / B-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / P-KB4	P-K3 / QKt-Q2	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / P-B3	B-Kt2 / P-QB3?	Kt-B3 / B-K2
6.	QKt-Q2 / P-K4	o-o / o-o	P-QR3 / BP×P	P×P / KP×P	P-QR3 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	P-Q4 / o-o
7.	P-QR3 / P-QR4	P-Q3 / R-K1	KP×P / P×P	B-Q3 / Q-B3	P-KB4 / o-o	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P×P	P-Q4 / P×P	o-o / R-Kt1 ?
8.	P-QKt3 / P-KB4	Kt-B3 / Kt-R3 ?	B×P / B-K2	Q-B2 / Kt-R3	KKt-B3 / KR-K1	o-o / QKt-Q2	B×P / P-QKt4	Q×P / B-K2	P-Q5 ? / Kt-K4
9.	Q-B2 / B-B4	B-Kt5 / P-KR3	o-o / o-o	B-Q2 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / QP×P	R-B1 / P-B4	B-Q3 / P-QR3	Q-QR4 / Kt-B3	Q-Q4 / P-Q3
10.	o-o / Kt-B3	B-Q2 / P-B3	B-K3 / P-QR3	P-KKt3 / Kt-B1 ?	B×P / Kt-Kt3	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	QR-B1 / B-Kt2	o-o / o-o	Q×P / B-Q2
11.	R-K1 / o-o	R-B1 / B-KB4	QR-B1 / P-QKt4	Q-R4 ? / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / Kt-KKt5	B×B / Q×B	o-o / QR-B1	R-Q1 / Q-Kt3	P-Kt3 / P×P
12.	Kt-B1 / Q-Q3	Kt-KR4 / B-R2	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	Q-B2 / o-o	B×RPc! / K×B	B×Kt / P×B	P-QR4 / o-o	Q-B2 / Kt-R3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt
13.	P-K3 / P-K5	P-QR3 / Q-K2	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / R-B2	B×B / Q×B	Kt-Q2 / P-B4	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	P-QR3 / Q-R4	B×Ktc / K-R1
14.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	R-K1 / QR-Q1	B×Kt / Kt-R4	B-K2 / Kt-B1	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt1	P-B4 / QR-Q1	P×P / BP×P	B-Kt5 / B-KB4	Q-K3 / Kt-Kt5
15.	P×Kt / B×P	P-QKt4 / Kt-B2	B×B / Kt×B	o-o-o / P-QKt4	Q×Kt / P-B3	Kt-Kt3 / P-KKt4	P-K4 / P-R3	P-K4 / B-KKt5?	Q-Q2 / B-KB3
16.	B-B4 ! / Q-Kt3	Kt-R4 / Kt-Kt4	Kt-K5 / B-B3	QR-Kt1 / P-R4	Q-R5 ! / P×Kt	Q-R5 / KtP×P	B-Q2 / KR-Q1	P-Kt4 ! / Q-B2	B-QKt2 / Q-K1
17.	B-K3* / B×B	R-R1* / Q-B1 ?	Q-B3 / Kt-Q3	Kt-K1 / R-B2	P×P* / P-KKt3	R×P / Kt-B3	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	P-K5!* / Kt-K1	B-Kt2 / B×B

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.	P-QB4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3		P-KB4	Kt-KB3			P-K3 / Kt-QB3		
3.	P-QR3 / P-QR4	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-K4 / Kt-KB3	P-K3 / B-K2	P-Q4	P-KKt3 / P-B3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3		
4.	P-K3 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / KP×P	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	BP×P / Kt×P	B-Kt2 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-Q4		
5.	P-Q4 / P×P	KP×P / P-Q4	P×P / B-Kt5	P-Q4 / P-Q3	KKt-B3 / Kt×Kt	P×P / P×P	P×P / Kt×P		
6.	P×P / P-Q4	B-KKt5 / B-K2	B-Q2 / o-o	B-Q3 / B-KKt5	KtP×Kt / B-Q3	Q-Kt3 / P-K5	B-QKt5 / Kt×Kt		
7.	Kt-B3 / B-KKt5!	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P-KKt4 / P-Q4	P-Q5 / Kt-QKt1	P-Q4 / P×P	P-B3 / P-Q5	KtP×Kt / B-Q2		
8.	B-K3 / P×P	B×P / o-o	P×P / B×Kt	P-K4 / QKt-Q2	KP×P / o-o	Kt×P / B-K2	P-Q4 / P-K5		
9.	B×P / B-K2	P-KR3 / P-KR3	Q×B / P×P	B-K3 / Kt-QB4	B-K2 / Kt-B3	Kt-R3 / o-o	Kt-Q2 / Q-KKt4		
10.	o-o / o-o	B-K3 / B-Q3	Q-B3 / Q-B4	B-QB2 / P-QR4	o-o / Kt-K2	Kt-B4 / Kt-B3	B-KB1 / P-KB4		
11.	B-K2 / B-Q3	o-o / B-KB4	Kt-K2 ? / Kt-QKt5!	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B-Q3 / B-KB4	P-Q3 / Kt-QR4	Q-QKt3 / P-QKt4		
12.	Q-Q2 ? / Q-Q2	Kt-KR4 / B-R2	R-B1 / Kt×KtP	Q×B / KKt-Q2	B×B / Kt×B	Q-R4 / P-QR3	Q-Q5 ! / B-K2 !		
13.	KR-Q1 / QR-Q1	Q-B3 / Kt×P	Q×Kt / Kt×QPc	o-o / o-o	Q-Q3 / Q-Q2	B-Q2 / Kt-B3	P-KKt3 / P-QR3		
14.	K-R1 / Q-B4	B×Kt / B-R7c	K-Q2 / B×P	Q-KKt4 / K-R1	B-Kt2 / P-QB4	R-QB1 / Kt-Q2	B-KKt2 / P-KR4		
15.	Kt-KKt1 / Q-R4	K×B / Q×B	B-Kt4 ! / Q×Bc	P-KKt3 / R-KKt1	P-QB4 / P×QP	Kt-Q5 / P-B4 ?	P-KR4 / Q-KB3		
16.	P-R3 / B×B	B×Pc / R×B	Q×Q / Kt×Q	P-KR4 / Kt-KB3	Kt×P / B-K4 ?	R×Kt / P×R	P-KB3 / P×P		
17.	Q×B / Q×Q	Q×KtP / KR-B1	Kt-B3 / QR-Q1c*	Q-K2* / Q-Q2	Q×Kt* / Q×Q	B-R5* / Kt-B4	B×P / B-Q3		

PART XXX.

KING'S BISHOP'S PAWN OPENING.

King's Bishop's Pawn Opening.

1
P-KB4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	211	Bird v. Steinitz
2.	D. Schach.,	1900	278	Schwan v. Swiderski
3.	D. Schach.,	1900	8	Albin v. Maroczy
3.	La Strategie,	1900	36	Albin v. Maroczy
4.	D. Schach.,	1900	47	Albin v. Schlechter
4.	W. Schach.,	1900	52	Albin v. Schlechter
5.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	65	Tattersall v. Brown
6.	British C. M.,	1901	410	Chandler v. Caple
7.	British C. M.,	1903	393	Cor. Dunstan v. Jackson
8.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	16	Delmar v. Fox
9.	British C. M.,	1900	503	Schiffers and Allies v. Seyboth and Allies
10.	London Tourn.,	1899	212	Cohn v. Lee
11.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	89	Albin v. Mieses
12.	La Strategie,	1904	194	Schiffers v. Znosko-Borowski
13.	British C. M.,	1904	166	Dunstan v. Dobell
14.	N. C.,			Cor. Thirring v. Modern
15.	La Strategie,	1902	218	Prince Dadian v. Brjecky
16.	British C. M.,	1900	76	—— v. Mills
17.	La Strategie,	1903	364	Corres. Howell v. Hald
17.	Checkmate,	1904	52	Corres. Howell v. Hald
18.	British C. M.,	1901	169	Corres. Dunstan v. Englund
19.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	18	Albin v. Tarrasch
20.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	95	Albin v. Marshall
21.	La Strategie,	1900	324	Schiffers, etc. v. Tschigorin, etc.
22.	British C. M.,	1901	119	Corres. Brewer v. Atkinson
23.	D. Schach.,	1903	117	Arnell v. H. A.
24.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Dr. N.
25.	N. C.,			Neumann v. Holzwarth
26.	British C. M.,	1903	481	Jurevitch v. Levitski
27.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	107	Albin v. Moreau
28.	La Strategie,	1904	39	Schiffers and Jurevitch v. Prince Dadian and Lebedew

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-KB4 / P-Q4								
2.	P-K3 / P-K3		Kt-KB3			Kt-QB3	P-KKt3	P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4
3.	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	P-Q4 / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / P-K3		P-QKt3 / P-B4	Kt-KB3 / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / Kt-QB3
4.	P-QKt3 / Q-K2	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3	P-QKt3 / B-K2		B-Kt2 / QKt-B3	B-K2 / B-Kt2	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3
5.	B-Kt2 / P-KB3	B-Q3 / B-Q3	B-Kt2 / o-o		Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5	P-QB3? / P-K4	P×P / Kt×P	B-Kt2 / P-K3	B-Kt2 / P-K3
6.	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3 / P-B3 ?	Kt-B3 / P-B4		P-KR3 / B×Kt	P×P / Kt×P	B-B4 / P-QB4	B-K2 / P-Q5	B-K2 / B-Q3
7.	B-Q3 ? / P-QKt4	o-o / Kt-R3	QKt-K2 / Kt-B3 ?	Kt-K5	Q×B / P-K3	o-o / B-K3 ?	Q-Kt3 / P-K3	B-Q3 / Kt-Q4	o-o / o-o
8.	Q-K2 ? / P-QB4	Q-K2 ? / Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt3 / P-QR3	P-Q3 / Kt-Q3 ?	B-Kt5 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / Q-Kt3	Q-K1 / Q-K2
9.	Q-B2 / P-B5	P-K4 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-QKt4	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-B4	B×Ktc / Q×B	Kt×B / P×Kt	P-QR3 / P-QR3	Kt-R3 / P×P	Kt-K5 / Kt-Q2
10.	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-K5 / B-K2	Kt-K5 / B-Kt2	Q-Q2 / Kt-QB3	P-Q3 / o-o	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3	P-K4 / Kt(Q4)-K2	P×P / Q-Kt5c	Kt×Kt(B6) / P×Kt
11.	o-o / Kt-R3	B-K3 / P×KP	o-o / P-B5	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-Q2 / B-K2	Kt-Q2 / o-o	Q-Q1 / P-QKt4	K-B2 / B-K2	P-B4 / P-K4
12.	QR-K1 / o-o	Kt×P / P×QP	B-K2 / Kt×Kt	P×P / B-Q2	P-QR4 / KR-Kt1	Q-B2 / Q-Q3	B-R2 / P-K4	Kt-B4 / o-o	P×KP / Kt×P
13.	B-Q1 / R-Kt1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×Kt / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / Kt-Q3	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q2	P-K4 ! / P-K4	Kt-QB3 / o-o	P-QR3 / Q-Kt4	Kt-R3 / P-Q5
14.	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	P×P / QR-Kt1	P-Q4 / P-B3	P-QR3 / P-KB4	P-Kt5 / Kt-B1	P×QP / Kt×P(Q4)	o-o / P×P	P-KR4 / P-KB4	B-Q1 ? / Kt-Q6
15.	P×Kt / Q-R2	Q-B2 / Kt-Kt5!	B-KKt4 / Q-Kt3	o-o / Kt-K5	P-R4 / R-Q2	Kt-K4 / Q-K3 ?	QB×P / Kt-Q5	QR-KKt1 / Kt-B3	Resigns
16.	Kt-K2 / P-R4	B×Pc / K-R1	Q-K2 / P×P	Q-K1 / Q-Kt3	Q-Kt3 / B-Q1	P×P / Q×P	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-K3	B×Kt / B×B	
17.	Kt-Kt3 / P-R5*	Q-Kt6 / Kt×B*	QP×P / B-B4	K-R1 / P-QR4	Kt-B3 / R-K2	B-Q2* / QR-K1	B×Kt / B×B	P-KKt4 / Kt-K2	

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-KB4 / P-Q4						P-K4		
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3		Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-K3	P-QKt3 / P-K3	P×P / P-Q3		
3.	P-Q4 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / B-Kt5	P-K3	P-K3 / Kt-B3 ?	P-K3 / KKt-B3	B-Kt2 / P-KB4	P×P / B×P		
4.	P-K3 / B-Kt5	P-KR3 / B×Kt	B-K2 / P-B4	B-Kt5 / B-Q2	P-B4 / B-K2	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3'	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KR3		P-KKt4
5.	P-KR3? / B×Kt	Q×B / QKt-Q2	o-o / Kt-B3	o-o / P-K3	KKt-B3 / P-QKt3	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-Q3 / Kt-Kt5	P-Q4 / Kt-KKt5	P-QB3 / P-Kt5
6.	Q×B / P-KB4	P-Q4 / Kt-K5	P-QKt3 / B-Q3	P-QKt3 / P-QR3?	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / o-o	P-B3 ! / B-Q2	B-KKt5 / P-KB3	Q-R4c / Kt-QB3
7.	P-B4 / P-K3	B-Q3 / P-KB4	B-Kt2 / Q-B2	B×Kt / B×B	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / Kt-QB3	P-KKt3 / Kt-QB3	B-KR4 / P-KKt4	Q-K4c / KKt-K2
8.	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-Q2 / P-K3	Q-K1 / P-Q5 ?	B-Kt2 / B-K2	B-Q2 / QR-B1	Kt-QB3 / Q-K2	B-Kt2 / QKt-K4	B-KB2 / Kt×B	Kt-Q4 / o-o
9.	P-KKt4 / Kt-K5	P-KKt3 / Q-B3	Kt-QR3 / P-QR3	Kt-B3 / o-o	o-o / P-QB4	Kt-QKt5 / B-Q2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	R×Kt / P-Kt5	P-KKt3 / P-KB4
10.	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	Kt-B1 / o-o	Kt-QB4 / Kt-Q4	Kt-K2 / B-Kt4 ?	BP×P / KP×P	Kt×B / P×Kt	o-o / P-QB3	Kt-K1 / P-KB4	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt
11.	Q-B2 / P-B4	P-KR4 / P-KR3	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	P-QR4 / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / o-o	Q-K2 / QR-QB1	P-K4 / B-K3	Q-Q3 / o-o	Q-B4c / K-R1
12.	P×P / Q-R4c	B-Q2 / P-KKt4	P×P / Kt×BP	Q×B / P-B4	QR-B1 / Kt-K5	P-QB4 / P-K4	P-Q4 / Kt×RP?	Kt-Q2 / B-K3	P-Q4 / Q-K2
13.	B-Q2 / Q×P	o-o / P×BP	P×P / Q×BPc	QR-Q1 / QR-B1	B-K1 / P-KB4	P×QP / Kt-QKt5	K×Kt ? / Q-R5c	Kt-B4 / B×Kt	B-R6 / R-K1
14.	P×P / KP×P	KtP×P / R-Kt1	K-R1 / Q×P	Kt-K5 / Kt-K1	R-B3 / QKt-B3	P×KP / P×P	K-Kt1 / B×KtP!	Q×Bc / K-R1	Kt-Q2 / Q-B3
15.	P-Kt4 / Q-K2	B-K1 / B-Q3	B-QR3! / Q-K5	P-B5 ! / P-B3	R-R3 / P-B5	Kt×P / Kt(Kt5)×QP	R-B5 / Q-R7c !	P-K3 / Kt-Q2	B-B4 / B×B
16.	R-B1 / Kt-Q2	P-B4 / P-B4	Q-KR4! / P-K4	Kt-Kt6 / P-K4	B×Kt / QP×B!	B-QB4 / K-R1	K-B1 / B-B5c	P-KKt3 / Kt-KB3	P×B / Q-R5c
17.	P-B5 / o-o	P×QP / P×P	B-QB4* / Q-Kt3	Kt×R* / B×Kt	B-R4 / Q-K1	Kt×B* / Q×Kt	Resigns	Kt-Q3 / Kt-K5c*	K-Q1* / B-K3

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.	P-KB4 / P-K4					P-QKt3	P-QB4		P-K3
2.	P×P / P-Q3			P-K4 / P×P	P-Q3 / P×P ?	P-K4 / P-K4	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	Kt-QB3	P-K3 / Kt-KB3
3.	P×P / B×P		Kt-KB3 / P×P	B-B4 / P-QKt4	B×P / Q-B3	Kt-KB3 / P×P	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4
4.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3		P-K4 / B-QB4	B×KtP / P-QB3	Q-B1 / B-Q3 ?	P-Q4 / P-KKt4	B-QKt5 / Q-Kt3	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	P-QKt3 / Kt-B3 ?
5.	P-Q4 / B-KKt5	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	B-QB4 / Kt-QB3	B-B4 / P-Q4	B×B / Q×B	B-QB4 / P-Kt5	Kt-B3 / P-K3	P-QB3 / Kt-R3	B-Kt2 / B-Q3
6.	B-K3 / Q-K2	P-Q4 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	P×P / Q-R5c	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	o-o / P×Kt	P-Q4 / Kt-B3	B-Kt2 / P-Q4.	B-K2 / B-Q2
7.	B-B2 / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KR4	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	K-B1 / P-B6	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Q×P / B-KR3	o-o / B-K2	B-Kt5 / B-Kt5	o-o / Q-K2
8.	QKt-Q2 / B-KB5	P-QB4 / Kt-Kt5	B×Kt / Q×B	P-Q4 / P×Pc	P-K4 / Kt-K4 ?	B×Pc / K×B	P-QR4 / P-QR3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / o-o-o
9.	P-B3 / Kt-R3	Kt-B3 / P-B3	Kt-QB3 / P-R3	K×P / B-Q3	Q-Q2 / o-o	Q-R5c / K-Kt2	P-R5 / Q-B2	Q×B / QR-B1	P-Q4 / B×Kt
10.	P-KKt3 / B-K6	B-Kt1 / Q-B2	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-K2	P-Q4 / Kt×Kt	B×P / QKt-B3	B×Ktc / P×B	o-o / o-o	BP×B / Kt-K5
11.	B×B / Q×B	P-QR3 / Kt-R3	P-QB3 / B-K3	Kt-B3 ? / B-R6c	P×Kt / Q-Kt5	B-Kt5 / Q-B1	Kt-K2 / o-o	B×Kt / R×B	Kt-Q2 / P-B4
12.	B-Kt2 / Kt-B4	Q-B2 / Q-K2	Q-K2 / o-o	K-Kt1 / Q-Kt5c	o-o-o / P-QB3	B×Bc / Kt×B	P-QB3 / QR-Kt1	P-Q4 / Q-Q2	P×P e.p. / KKt×P
13.	Kt-B1 / Q-K2	Kt-K4 / B-B2	o-o-o / P-QKt4	K-B2 / Q-Kt7c	KR-Kt1 / Kt-K1	Q-Kt5 / Resigns	Kt-Kt3 / P-B5	Kt-Q2 / Kt-B4	Kt-B3 / P-KKt3
14.	K-B2 / KR-K1	Kt×Ktc / Q×Kt	B-Kt3 / Kt-QR4	K-K3 / P-Kt4	P-Q5 / P-Q3		Q-K2 / R-Kt4	P-KKt4 / P×P	P-QR4 / Q-Kt2
15.	Q-Q3 / Kt-Q3	o-o / o-o-o	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-K5 / Kt-B4c	P-QR3 / Q-Kt3		Kt-K5 / B-Q1	KP×P / Kt×P ?	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt
16.	R-K1 / B-B4	Kt-K5 / Q-Q3	Kt×QP / QB×Kt	K-Q3 / Kt×P !	B-QB4 / P-QB4		P-K4 / Q-Kt2	P×Kt / R-B7	P×Kt / Kt-K5
17.	Q-Q1 / Q-B3	P-QKt4 / B-K3	B×B / P-QB3	K×Kt / P-B4c*	P-K5 !* / P×P		P-B5* / R×RP	Q-Q3 !* / R×B	P-QKt4* / KR-B1

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1.	P-KB4 / P-KB4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3								
3.	P-QKt3 / P-K3								
4.	B-Kt2 / P-QKt3								
5.	P-K3 / B-Kt2								
6.	B-K2 / P-QB4								
7.	o-o / Kt-QB3								
8.	Kt-K5 / P-Q3								
9.	B-R5c / P-Kt3								
10.	Kt×Kt / B×Kt								
11.	B-KB3 / P-Q4								
12.	P-QB4! / B-Kt2								
13.	P-KKt4 / o-o								
14.	KtP×P / KP×P								
15.	B-K5 / Q-Q2								
16.	P-Q4 / Kt-K5								
17.	B×Kt / BP×B								

PART XXXI.

IRREGULAR DEFENCE.

(CARO-KANN DEFENCE.)

Irregular Defence.

(Caro-Kann Defence.)

1
P-K4
P-QB3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	86	Maroczy v. Lee
2.	London Tourn.,	1899	87	Maroczy v. Cohn
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	88	Lasker v. Lee
4.	London Tourn.,	1899	89	Showalter v. Lee
5.	London Tourn.,	1899	91	Lasker v. Cohn
6.	London Tourn.,	1899	92	Schlechter v. Cohn
7.	La Strategie,	1903	290	Tschigorin v. Jurevitsch
7.	D. Schach.,	1903	305	Tschigorin v. Jurevitsch
8.	British C. M.,	1903	510	Tschigorin v. Lovtski
9.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	75	Roething v. Howard
10.	N. C.,			Pillsbury v. Caro
11.	D. Schach.,	1903	11	Lasker v. Bruning
12.	British C. M.,	1901	208	Barry v. Lee
13.	La Strategie,	1900	334	Bergonzine v. Harvey
14.	La Strategie,	1901	239	Teichmann v. Lee
14.	W. Schach.,	1901	149	Teichmann v. Lee
14.	British C. M.,	1901	329	Teichmann v. Lee
15.	British C. M.,	1902	408	Tracey v. Lambert
16.	La Strategie,	1903	295	Prince Dadian and Lebedew v. Schiffers and Jurevitsch
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	9	Tarrasch v. Teichmann
17.	British C. M.,	1903	179	Tarrasch v. Teichmann
17.	D. Schach.,	1903	52	Tarrasch v. Teichmann
17.	W. Schach.,	1903	48	Tarrasch v. Teichmann
17.	La Strategie,	1903	46	Tarrasch v. Teichmann
18.	D. Schach.,	1904	266	Farago v. Fahrni
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	77	Guckemus v. Howard

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-K4 / P-QB3							?	
2.	P-Q4 / P-Q4								
3.	P-KB3 / P×P		Kt-QB3 / P×P						
4.	P×P / P-K4		Kt×P / B-B4 ?						
5.	Kt-KB3 / P×P		Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3						
6.	B-QB4 / Q-K2	P-KB3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / Kt-Q2		P-K3				Q-B2
7.	o-o / B-Kt5	o-o / B-KKt5	P-KR4 / P-KR3	B-QB4 / P-K3	B-K2 ? / B-Q3	P-KR4? / P-KR3	P-KR4! / P-KR3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-Q2
8.	Q×P / Q-B4	P-K5 ? / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / B×B	o-o / KKt-B3	P-QB4 / Kt-Q2	B-Q3 / B×B	B-Q3 ? / B×B	o-o / B-Q3	o-o / P-K3
9.	P-B3 / Q×Qc	Q-K1 / Q-K2	Q×B / KKt-B3	Q-K2 / B-K2	Q-Kt3 / P-Kt3	Q×B / Kt-B3	Q×B / KKt-B3	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2	R-K1 / B-Q3
10.	P×Q / B×Kt	P×P / KKt×P	B-Q2 / P-K3	B-Kt3 / o-o	o-o / KKt-B3	B-K3 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / B-Q3	R-K1 / Q-B2	Kt-B5 / B×Kt
11.	P×B / Kt-Q2	Kt×P / o-o	o-o-o / Q-B2	Kt-R4 / Kt-Q4 ?	R-K1 / o-o	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	Kt-K4 / Kt×Kt	P-QB4 / o-o	B×B / Kt-K2
12.	B-K3 / Kt-Kt3	P-B3 / Kt-K4	KR-K1 / o-o-o	Kt×B / RP×Kt	B-Q3 / R-K1	Q×Kt / Kt-Q2	Q×Kt / Kt-Q2	B×B / RP×B	B-Q3 / P-KR3
13.	B-Kt3 / Kt-B3	Kt-Q2 / Kt×B	Q-Kt3 / P-Q3	P-QB4 / Kt-B2	B×B / RP×B	o-o-o / Kt-B3	o-o-o / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / Kt-R2	P-QB4 / P-QKt3
14.	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	Kt×Kt / Q×Q	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt5?	R-Q1 / Kt-B3	B-Kt5 / Q-B2	Q-Q3 / Q-B2	Q-K2 / Q-B2	B-Q2 / KR-K1	Q-K2 / R-Q1
15.	Kt-K2 / Kt-R4	R×Q / B-QB4	R-B1 / Kt(Q2)-B3	B-B4 / K-R2 ?	QR-Q1 / Kt-R2	Kt-K1 / o-o-o	Kt-K5 / o-o-o	Kt-K4 / B-B1	B-Q2 / Kt-B3
16.	QR-B1 / o-o	B-K3 / Kt-Q4 ?	Q-R4 / K-Kt1	R-Q3 / R-R1	Kt-K4 / Kt(Q2)-B3	Q-Kt3 / B-B5	Kt-Q3 / K-Kt1	Kt(B2)-Kt5 / Kt(Q2)-B3	B-B3 / Q-B1
17.	Kt-Kt3 / Kt×Kt	B-B2* / KR-K1	P-B4* / Q-K2	QR-Q1* / B-Q3	B×Kt / KtP×B	KR-K1 / B×B	K-Kt1 / K-R1	Q-B3* / Kt(B2)×Kt	QR-Q1* / o-o

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-K4 / P-QB3								
2.	P-Q4 / P-Q4						P-K4	P-QB4? / P-K3	
3.	Kt-QB3 / P×P		P-K5 / B-B4		P×P / P×P		P×P / Q-R4c	P-Q4 / P-Q4	
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3	P-K4	B-Q3 / B×B	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / B-QKt5	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	P-K5 / P-QB4
5.	Kt×Kt / KP×Kt	P×P / Q-R4c	Q×B / P-K3	B-Q3 / B×B	P-QB3 / B-Kt5	B-KB4 / P-KKt3	B-Q2 / Q×KP	KP×P? / KP×P	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3
6.	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q2 / Q×KP	B-K3 / Q-Kt3	Q×B / P-KB4?	P-B3 / B-R4	P-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / Q-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-Q2
7.	B-Q3 / B-KKt5	Q-K2 / B-KB4	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	Kt-K2 / P-K3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / P-Q3	B-Q3 / o-o	B-K2 / Kt-KR3!
8.	P-KR3 / B-R4	P-B3 / B×Kt	Kt-K2 / Q-R3	B-KKt5 / B-K2	B-KKt5 / B-K2	QKt-Q2 / o-o	o-o / B-KKt5	o-o / B-Kt5	o-o / QR-B1
9.	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	B-B3 / Q-K3	Q-Q2 / Kt-Q2	QKt-Q2 / o-o	Kt-Q2 / B-Kt3	o-o / Kt-KR4	Kt-K2 / B×Kt	B-Kt5 ? / P×P	K-R1 / Q-Kt3
10.	Kt-R4 / Kt-Q2 ?	Q×B / Q×Q	o-o / Kt-K2	P-KR4 / P-KR3?	Kt-KB4 / B×B ?	B-Kt3 / P-B3	P×B / B-QB4	B×BP / B×KKt	P-QKt3 / P×QP
11.	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	P×Q / QKt-Q2	P-QR3 / B×Kt	B×P ? / P×B	Kt×B / QKt-Q2	Q-K2 / P-B4	Kt-Kt3 / P-KKt3	P×B / B×Kt !	BP×P / Kt-B4
12.	B×B / P-KKt3?	o-o-o / o-o-o	Kt×B / Kt-KB4	Q-Kt6c / K-R1	Q-K2 / o-o	B-K5 / Kt×B	P-KB4 / P-KR4	P×B / Q-Q3	P-KKt4 / Kt×QP
13.	Q-K2c / Q-K2	KKt-B3 / QR-K1	P-B4 / P-R4	Q×Pc / Kt-R2	o-o / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / Kt-B5	Q-B3 / Kt-Q2	K-R1 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 ? / Kt×Kt
14.	B×Ktc / K×B	KKt-Kt5 / Kt-KR3	B-B2 / Q-R4	Kt-KKt5 / B×Kt	P-KB4 / QR-K1	Q-K3 / Kt×B	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	R-KKt1 / Kt-Kt3?	Q×Kt / Q-Q5
15.	B-K3 / QR-K1	B-QB4 / Kt-K4	Q-Q3 / Q-B2	P×B / Q-K2	Kt-K5 / P-KR3	Kt×Kt / P-B5	B-QB3 / R-R2	B-Q3 / KR-K1	B-Q2 / Q×R
16.	P-Q5 ! / P-QB4	B-Kt3 / B-K2 !	KR-K1 / Kt-B1	P-Kt6 / R-B3	B-R4 / Kt-R2	Q-K2 / Q-Q3	P-Kt5 / R-B1	P-QB4? / QKt-Q2	B-B3 / Q×RP
17.	Q-Kt5c* / K-B1	KKt-B3 / B-B3	P-KKt3 / Kt-Kt3	Q×Ktc* / Q×Q	B-Kt3* / B-Q3	KR-K1 / B-B3	KR-K1* / Kt-B4	R-Kt1 / P-QKt3*	P-B5 / Q×KtP*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.	P-K4 / P-QB3								
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4								
3.	P×P / P×P								
4.	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3								
5.	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5								
6.	B-K2 / P-K3								
7.	B-KB4 / Q-Kt3								
8.	Kt-QKt5 / R-B1								
9.	B-Q6 / B×Kt								
10.	B×KB / B×B								
11.	Kt-Q6c / K×B								
12.	Kt×R / Q-Kt5c								
13.	K×B / Kt×Pc								
14.	K-B1 / P-K4								
15.	Q-Q3 / Q×KtP								
16.	R-K1 / P-K5								
17.	Kt-Q6 / Kt-B3								

PART XXXII.

IRREGULAR DEFENCES.

Irregular Defences.

1
P-K4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	92	Tschigorin v. Tinsley
2.	Checkmate,	1902	16	Pillsbury v. Nicholson
2.	British C. M.,	1902	368	Pillsbury v. Nicholson
3.	W. Schach.,	1901	234	Zinkl v. Mandelbaum
4.	La Strategie,	1900	201	Pillsbury v. Grommer
5.	London Tourn.,	1899	94	Showalter v. Tinsley
6.	British C. M.,	1900	372	Thoms v. Spens
7.	N. C.,			Marco v. Scheve
8.	British C.M.,	1904	32	Schiffers v. Tschigorin
9.	British C. M.,	1904	75	Passmore v. Leonhardt
10.	La Strategie,	1901	107	Chotimirski v. Prince Dadian
11.	British C. M.,	1900	246	Smitten v. Prince Dadian
12.	British C. M.,	1901	207	Mason v. Showalter
12.	D. Schach.,	1901	141	Mason v. Showalter
12.	La Strategie,	1901	138	Mason v. Showalter
12.	W. Schach.,	1901	131	Mason v. Showalter
13.	La Strategie,	1901	10	Saloucha v. Prince Dadian
14.	La Strategie,	1901	202	Domansky v. Prince Dadian
15.	La Strategie,	1901	264	Selivanov v. Prince Dadian
16.	La Strategie,	1901	237	Bartockevitch v. Prince Dadian
17.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	108	Moreau v. Albin
18.	N. C.,			Kemeny v. Hymes

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-K4 / P-QKt3						P-KKt3		
2.	P-Q4 / B-Kt2					P-Kt3	P-Q4 / B-Kt2		
3.	B-Q3 / P-K3			P-Kt3	Kt-Q2 / P-K3	P-QB4 / B-KKt2	P-QB3 / P-Kt3	B-K3 / P-Q3	P-KB4 / P-Q3
4.	Kt-KR3 / P-QB4	P-KB4 / P-Kt3	Kt-KB3 / B-K2	Kt-K2 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / P-K4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KR3
5.	P×P / B×BP	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	o-o / Kt-KB3	o-o / P-K3	Q-K2 / P-Q3	P-Q5 / P-Q3	Kt-K2 / P-K3	P-KR3? / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / B-Kt5
6.	o-o / Kt-KB3	P×P / B×P	Q-K2 / o-o	B-K3 / Kt-K2	Kt-B1 / P-QR3?	B-Q3 / Kt-K2	o-o / Kt-K2	Kt-K2 / P-K4	P-B3 / o-o
7.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / Kt-QB3	B-KKt5 / Kt-K1	Kt-Q2 / P-Q3	P-KB4 / QKt-Q2	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q2	B-K3 / P-Q4	P-QB3 / Q-K2	o-o / P-QB4
8.	B-KB4 / Kt-QKt5?	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Q5	B×B / Q×B	P-KB4 / P-KB4	Kt-Kt3 / P-Kt3	P-Kt4 / o-o	P-B3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-Q2 / o-o	P-Q5 / P-B4
9.	P-K5 ! / Kt×B	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	QKt-Q2 / P-Q3	Kt-KKt3 / o-o	Kt-R3 / P-B4	P-KR4 / Kt-KB3	Kt-R3 / P-QR3	Q-B2 / R-K1	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Q2
10.	Q×Kt / Kt-Q4	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt2	P-QB3 / QKt-Q2	P-B3 / P-Q4	P-B3 / P-KR4	P-B3 / P-KR4	R-QB1 / P-QKt4	o-o-o / P-Q4 !	Q-K1 / Kt-B3
11.	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	o-o / Kt-B3	QR-B1 / P-B4	P×BP / Kt×P	Kt-Kt5 / P-R5	B-Kt5 / P-QB3	P-QKt3 / P-QB3	P-B3 / KP×P	P×P / Kt×P
12.	Q-KKt3 / K-B1 ?	B-Q2 / Q-K2	P-K5 / P×P	Q-B3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-B1 / Q-B2	Q-K2 / P-R4	P-QB4 / QP×BP	BP×P? / QP×P	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-R3
13.	KR-Q1 / R-B1	B-B3 / o-o-o ?	P×P / Kt-B2	QR-K1 / P-QB4	Kt-K3 / P-Kt4	P-Kt5 / P×QP	P×P / o-o	P×P / Kt-Q4	P-B5 / Q-Q2
14.	R-Q2 / P-KR3	P-QR4! / P-Q4	P-QB4 / Kt-R3	Kt×Kt / KP×Kt	o-o / B-R3	KP×P / P-K5 !	Q-Q2 ? / P-K4	P×Kt / Q×B	Kt-K6 ? / B×P
15.	QR-Q1 / B-B3	B×Kt / B×B	KR-K1 / Kt-QKt5	B-KB2 / P×P	P-Q5 / P-K4	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-Q5 / BP×P	K-Kt1 / Kt-Kt3	B×B / Kt×B
16.	B-K3 / Q-K2	P-K5 / B-Kt2	B-Kt1 / KR-Q1	B×P / Kt-KB3	Kt-Kt4 / B×Kt	QB×Kt / B-B6c	BP×QP / P-B4	Kt-QB4 / Kt×Kt	Kt×R / R×Kt
17.	Kt-B4* / P-KR4	P-R5* / P-KR3	QR-Q1* / Kt-B1	B×Kt / B×B	P×B* / Kt×Kt	K-Q1 / Q×B*	KR-Q1? / K-R1	Q×Kt / P-QB3	Q-K6c / Q×Q*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-K4 / P-KKt3	P-Q3							Kt-KB3?
2.	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt2	B-B4 ? / P-KKt3	P-Q4 / P-KKt3				P-KB4 / P-K3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P-K5 / Kt-Q4
3.	P-Q4 / P-Q3	P-Q4 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	P-KB4 / P-K3	B-Kt2	P-Q4 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-Q4 / P-K3
4.	B-K3 / Kt-Q2	Q-B3 ? / Kt-KB3	P-QB3 / Kt-Q2	P-QB3 / Kt-Q2	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	B-K3 / P-K4	P-K5 / P-QB4	P-Q4 / P-K3	P-KB4 / P-QB4
5.	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	P-K5 / P×P	B-QB4 / P-K4	Kt-K2 / P-K4	P-K5 / P-QB4	QP×P / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	B-K2 / B-K2	P-B4 / Kt-K2
6.	KKt-K2 / P-K4	Q-QKt3 / o-o	B-KKt5 / B-B3	o-o / Kt-Kt3	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3 / KKt-K2	P-B3 / P×P	o-o / KKt-Q2	P-Q5 / P-Q3
7.	Q-Q2 / Kt-K2	P×P / Kt-Kt5	B-K3 / Q-K2	B-K3 / Q-R5	B-QKt5 / B-Q2	B-QB4 / o-o	P×P / Q-Kt3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B4
8.	P-QR3 / P-KB4	P-B4 ? / Q-Q5	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2	Kt-Q2 / B-KKt5	o-o / Q-Kt3	P×P / P×P	B-Q3 / B-Q2	B×B / o-o	Kt-B3 / P-B3
9.	P-KB4 / P×KP	Kt-KR3 / Kt×KP!	Q-K2 / P-KR3	P-KB3 / B-Q2	B-R4 / Kt-KR3	Kt-KB3 / Q-QR4	B-QB2 / R-QB1	Kt-K2 / R-K1	P×BP / Q×P
10.	Kt×P / P-Q4	P×Kt / B×Kt	P-KR3 / KKt-B3	B-KB2 / Q-K2	B-QB2 / P×P	B-Q2 / Q-QB4	Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3	P-B3 / Kt-B1	B-Q3 / P-KR3
11.	QKt-B3 / P-K5	Q×B / Q×B	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	P-QR4 / P-QR3	P×P / Kt×P	Q-K2 / B-KKt5	R-QKt1 / Kt-R3	Kt-Kt3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / B-K2
12.	B-Kt5c / P-B3	Resigns	P×P / P×P	P-R5 / Kt-QB1	B-K3 / Kt×Ktc	Kt-QR4 / Q-KR4	P-KR4 / Kt-KB4	B-K3 / Kt-KKt3	Q-K2 / Kt-Q5
13.	B-R4 / Kt-B5		Kt-Kt3! / QKt-Q2	P-KB4 / B-KKt5	R×Kt / B-QB4	P-QB3 / P-QR3	B×Kt / KtP×B	Q-Q3 / P-QB3	Kt×Kt / Q×Ktc
14.	Q-QB1 / Kt-KB4		R-Q1 / o-o	BP×P / P×P	B×B / Q×Bc	Kt-QKt6 / QR-Q1	B-K3 / P-KR4	QR-Q1 / B-R5	B-K3 / Q-B3
15.	Kt-Q1 / Kt(B5)×B		P-Kt4 / Kt-K1	Q-B2 / Kt-KR3	K-R1 / Kt-KKt5	o-o / KR-K1	Kt-Q2 / Kt-QR4	B-R5 / Q-R4	P×P / Q×KP
16.	Kt×Kt / Kt×P		B-QKt5 / Kt-Q3 ?	P-R3 / B×Kt	Q-Q2 / o-o	Q-Q3 / Kt-QR4	P-QR3 / B-K2	B×Kt / RP×B	Kt-Q5 / K-Q1
17.	P-QB3 / Kt×Kt*		B×Kt* / B×B	B×B* / o-o	P-KR3 / Kt-KR3*	Kt-KKt5 / Kt×B	Q-K2 / Q-Q1	P-QR3 / P-Q4*	P-QKt4* / P×P

PART XXXIII.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

(ZUKERTORT'S OPENING.)

Irregular Opening.

(Zukertort's Opening.)

1
Kt-KB3

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	D. Schach.,	1900	148	Albin v. Alapin
1.	W. Schach.,	1900	113	Albin v. Alapin
2.	British C. M.,	1902	16	Owen v. Burn
3.	W. Schach.,	1900	255	Caro v. Bardeleben
4.	La Strategie,	1902	344	Scheve v. Albin
4.	D. Schach.,	1903	4	Scheve v. Albin
5.	Checkmate,	1903	31	Corres. Burque v. Narraway
6.	D. Schach.,	1900	340	Vasquez v. Corzo
7.	La Strategie,	1900	129	Vasquez v. Pillsbury
8.	La Strategie,	1900	174	Vasquez v. Corzo
9.	La Strategie,	1902	9	Albin v. Marco
9.	British C. M.,	1901	295	Albin v. Marco
9.	W. Schach.,	1901	206	Albin v. Marco
10.	La Strategie,	1902	250	Albin v. Marco
11.	British C. M.,	1902	125	Albin v. Marshall
11.	D. Schach.,	1902	44	Albin v. Marshall
11.	W. Schach.,	1902	51	Albin v. Marshall
12.	British C. M.,	1903	131	Corres. Wright v. Woon
13.	La Strategie,	1900	175	Vasquez v. Corzo
14.	La Strategie,	1900	177	Vasquez v. Corzo
15.	Checkmate,	1904	51	Corres. Narraway v. Young
16.	La Strategie,	1900	227	Corres. Gaspary v. Lambert
17.	La Strategie,	1903	4	Scheve v. Silbert
18.	D. Schach.,	1904	41	Jaenogrodsky v. Mieses
19.	D. Schach.,	1904	232	Caro v. Mieses
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	58	Caro v. Mieses

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4								
2.	P-Q4 / P-K3	B-B4	Kt-KB3		P-QB4	P-K4 ? / P×P			P-K3 / P-QB4
3.	P-K3 / Kt-KB3	P-K3 / P-K3	P-B4 / P-K3		P-K3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-KB3	P-K4 !	Kt-KB3	Kt-K5 / P-QR3?
4.	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 ? / Kt-KB3	Kt-B3 / P-B3		P-QKt3 / P-K3	B-QB4 / P-K3	Kt×KP / P-KB4	B-QB4 / P-K3	P-QB4 / Kt-QB3?
5.	P-B3 / B-Kt2 ?	P-QR3 / P-QB4	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-QR3?	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	Q-K2 / P-KR3?	Kt-Kt3 / B-QB4	Q-K2 / P-KR3	P-Q4 ? / B-B4 ?
6.	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	B-Kt5c / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / QKt-Q2	Q-QB2? / P-QKt4	QKt-Q2 / P×P	Kt×KP / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 ? / Q-K2	Kt×KP / Kt×Kt?	B-Q3 ? / B×B
7.	P-KB4 / P-QR3?	Kt-K5 / B-Q3	BP×P? / KP×P	P×QP? / BP×P	Kt×P / B-Q2	Q×Kt / Kt-Q2	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	Q×Kt / Kt-Q2	Q×B / P-K3
8.	o-o / QKt-Q2	P-KKt4? / B×Kt ?	B-Q2 / o-o	B-Q3 / B-QKt2	B-K2 / R-QB1	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	o-o / P-KB4
9.	QKt-Q2 / Kt-K5	P×QB / B-Q3	Q-B2 / KR-K1	o-o / Kt-QB3	o-o / B-Q3	Q-B3 / B-Q3	B-KKt5 / B-K3	Q-B3 / B-Q3	P-QB3 / KKt-B3
10.	Q-R5 / o-o	P×QBP / B×P	o-o / Q-K2 !	Q-K2 / P-QKt5?	P-QB4? / o-o	Kt-B3 / o-o ?	Q-Q2 / o-o-o	Kt-QB3 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / B-K2
11.	QKt-B3 / P-KB3	P-QKt4 / B-Q3	Kt-K2 / Kt-K5	Kt-QR4 / B-K2	B-KB3 / R-K1	P-KKt4! / Kt-R2	o-o-o / P-KR3	P-KKt4! / Kt-R2	QKt-B3 / o-o
12.	Kt-Kt4 / Q-K1	B-Kt2 / R-QB1 ?	Kt-Kt3 / QKt-B3	B-Q2 / o-o	P-QB4 / P-K4 !	P-KR4 / Q-B3	B×Kt / Q×B	P-KR4 / Q-B3	Kt-Kt5? / Q-B1
13.	Q-R3 / P-QB4	Q-Q4 ! / o-o	B-B3 / Kt-KKt5	KR-QB1 / Kt-K5	Kt-QKt5 / B-QB4	Q-K2 / B-QKt5	R-K1 / P-KKt4	Q-K2 / B-QKt5	B-Q2 / Kt-K5
14.	B-Q2 / P-B5	B×Kt / Q×B ?	QR-K1 / P-KB4	P-QKt3 / P-KB4?	P×KP / Kt×P	B-Q2 / P-QKt4	P-KB3 / P-KR4	B-Q2 / P-QKt4	QKt-B3 / Kt×Kt
15.	B-B2 / P-KB4	Kt×P ! / Kt-K1	R-K2 / Q-QB2!	R-QB2 / B-Q3	B-Q4 / Q-Kt3	B×P / B-Kt2	Kt(Kt5)-K2 / P-R5	B×KtP / B-Kt2	Kt×Kt / P-QB5
16.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	Kt-B6c! / P×Kt	B-K1 / P-KR4!	QR-QB1 / Kt-K2	B×B / Q×B	R-R3 / P-Kt4	P-KR3 / Kt-K2	R-KR3 / P-KKt4	Q-K2 / B-Q3
17.	BP×B* / Kt×B	R-Kt1c* / K-R2	Kt-KR4 / P-KKt4!*	Kt-K5!* / Kt-KKt3	Kt-Q4 / Kt-B3*	o-o-o* / P×P	K-Kt1 / Kt-KKt3*	o-o-o* / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-QKt4*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4			P-K3	P-KB4		Kt-KB3	P-K4	P-QB4
2.	P-K3 / P-QB4		Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-Q4	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-Q4	Kt×P / P-Q4	P-K3 / P-Q4
3.	Kt-K5 / P-KR3	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3	P-B4 / P-K3	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3	P-K3 / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / P-K3	P-K3 / P-K3	P-Q4 / B-Q3	P-Q4 / P-K3
4.	P-Q4 / P-K3	B-Kt2 / B-KKt5	Kt-B3 / B-K2	P-K3 / P-QB3	P-QB4 / P-K3	P-Q4 / B-K2	B-Q3 / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3
5.	B-Q3 / B-Q3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / o-o	B-Q3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / o-o	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3	P-K3 / o-o	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3
6.	o-o / P-B5	P-KR3 / B×Kt ?	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	Kt-QB3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QR3	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	B-Kt2 / B-Q2	P-QB4 / P-QB3	B-K2 ? / B-K2
7.	B-K2 / P-KB3	P×B ! / P-Q5 ?	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	P-K4 / P×KP	P-QR3 / P-QB4	P-QKt3 / B-Kt2	QKt-Q2 / R-QB1	Kt-QB3 / QKt-Q2	o-o / o-o
8.	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt4	B-QKt5! / P-K4	Q-B2 ? / P-KR3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	o-o / Kt-B2	B-Kt2 / Kt-K5	P-QR3 / B-Q3	Q-QB2 / R-K1	P-QKt3 / P-QR3
9.	P-B3 / Q-B2	B×Ktc / P×B	B-Kt2 / Kt-Q2	B×Kt / Kt-KB3	KR-K1 / Kt-K5	o-o / Kt-QR3	o-o / o-o	B-Q2 / Kt-KB1	B-Kt2 / Kt-K5
10.	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2	Q-K2 / Q-Q4	Kt-K5 ? / Kt×Kt	B-B2 / B-Kt5c	Kt-Q2 / Kt×QKt	R-KB1 / Kt-QKt5	Kt-K5 ? / B-K1 !	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	BP×P / Kt×Kt
11.	Q-QB2 / Q-QB3	Kt-QR3 / B-Q3	P×Kt / Kt-Kt5	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3	P×Kt / Q-B3	B-Kt1 / B-Q3	P-KB4 / Kt-Q2	P-KR3 / P-QR3	B×Kt / KP×P
12.	R-K1 / Kt-Q2	P-K4 / Q-K3	Kt-K2 / B-Kt5c	P-QKt3? / P-QB4	Kt-KB3 / P-KKt4	P-QR3 / Kt-Q7	R-B3 / P-KB3	P-B5 / B-B2	B-Q3 ? / B-KB3!
13.	B-KB1 / P-KB4	Q-R6 / B-K2	K-B1 ? / P-KB3!	o-o / B×B	P-K4 / P-KKt5	Kt×Kt / B×RPc	R-KR3 / P-KKt3!	o-o-o / P-QKt3	QR-B1 / BP×P
14.	Kt-KKt5 / K-K2	o-o-o / o-o	P×KBP / R×P !	Q×B / P×P	Kt-K5 / o-o-o ?	K×B / Q-R5c	Kt×Kt(Q7) / Q×Kt	P×P / B×P	KP×P? / B-KKt5
15.	P-KB4 / KKt-B3	QR-Kt1 / Kt-R4	B-R7c / K-R1	Kt×P / o-o	Q-R4 / P×QP	K-Kt1 / B×KKtP	Q-B3 / B-KB2	P-KKt4 / P-QB4	P-KR3 / B-R4
16.	Kt(Q2)-B3 / P-KR3	P-KR4 / Kt-B5	Kt-B4 / P-K4	Q-QB3 / B-Q2	KP×P / KP×P	P-KB4 / R-KB3	P×P / B-K2	P×P / B×P	P-KKt4? / B-Kt3
17.	Kt-KR3 / Kt-K5	K-Kt1* / QR-Kt1	Kt-Kt6c / R×Kt*	QR-Q1 / QR-QB1	P×P* / Kt-K3	Kt-KB3 / B×Kt	Q-KKt4 / B-K1	K-Kt1* / R-QKt1	Kt-K5 / B×Kt*

	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1.	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4								
2.	P-K3 / P-Q4								
3.	P-Q4 / P-K3								
4.	P-B3 / B-Q3								
5.	B-Q3 / P-KB4								
6.	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3								
7.	P×QP / KP×P								
8.	P×BP / B×P								
9.	Q-B2 / Kt-K5 !								
10.	QKt-B3 / QKt-B3								
11.	o-o / Kt-QKt5								
12.	B-Kt5c / B-Q2								
13.	Q-R4 / B×B								
14.	Q×Bc / Q-Q2								
15.	Kt-K5 / Q×Q								
16.	Kt×Q / o-o								
17.	P-QR3 / QKt-B3								

PART XXXIV.

IRREGULAR OPENINGS.

Irregular Openings.

1
P-K3, etc.

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	London Tourn.,	1899	213	Maroczy v. Schlechter
2.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	76	Howard v. Guckemus
3.	London Tourn.,	1899	213	Mason v. Schlechter
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	77	Howard v. Marshall
5.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	27	Maroczy v. Marshall
6.	British C. M.,	1900	201	Maroczy v. Alapin
6.	D. Schach.,	1900	76	Maroczy v. Alapin
7.	N. C.,			Burn v. Marco
8.	Americ. C. W.,	1903	16	Mason v. Tarrasch
9.	N. C.,			Corres. Stor v. Seidl
10.	N. C.,			Zukerbacker v. Neumann
11.	London Tourn.,	1899	214	Tinsley v. Showalter
12.	British C. M.,	1902	82	Ward v. Allcock
13.	La Strategie,	1901	172	Janowski v. Allies
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	65	Blackburne v. Lee

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-K3 / P-K4		P-Q4			P-Q3	P-Q4		P-QKt4 / P-K4
2.	P-Q4 / P×P	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3	P-QKt3 / P-K4	P-QB4 / P-K3	P-Kt4 / P-QB4	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-KKt3 / P-K4	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	B-Kt2 / P-Q4
3.	P×P / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / P-Q4	B-Kt2 / B-Q3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	P-QKt3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / QKt-Q2	B-Kt2 / P-QB4	B-B4 / Kt-QB3	B×P / Kt-QB3
4.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	P×P / Kt×P	P-QB4 / P×P	P-QKt3 / P-Q5	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-QB4 / P-K4	P-K4 / B-K3	Kt-B3 / P-Q5	B-Kt3 ? / B×P
5.	B-Q3 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-KKt5	B×BP / Kt-KB3	B-Kt2 / Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3 / P-K3	Kt-B3 ! / B-K2	QKt-B3 / KKt-B3	Kt-K4 / P-B3	P-QB3 / B-R4
6.	o-o / o-o	Q-R4c / B-Q2	Kt-QB3 / o-o	P-Q3 / P-K4	B-Kt5 / o-o	B-K2 / o-o	P-B4 / Kt-B3	P-KR4 / P-K4	P-K3 / KKt-B3
7.	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	Q-K4 / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / Kt-B3	Kt-R3 / P-B4	B-Q2 / B-Q3	o-o / Kt-K1	Kt-B3 / P-Q5	B-Q2 / P-B4	B-Q3 / = o-o
8.	QKt-Q2 / P-B3	Q×Pc / Q-K2	KKt-K2 / Q-K2	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	P-K4 / P-QB3	Kt-K2 / Kt-KKt5	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3	P-KB4 / P-Q5 !
9.	P-B3 / QKt-Q2	P×Kt / Q×Q	Kt-Kt3 / B-R6	R-Q1 / P-K5	B×Kt / B×B	Q-B2 / B-B3	P-KR3 / Kt-K6	P-K3 / P×P	BP×P / R-K1
10.	Q-B2 / P-KR3	Kt×Q / B-K3	B×B / Q×B	KKt-Kt1 / P-QR3	Kt-K5 / P-KR4	B-K3 / P-KKt3	B×Kt / P×B	P×P / P-K5	B-K2 / R×KP
11.	B-R4 / R-K1	P-Q4 / Kt-Q2	Kt-R5 / Q-K2	Kt-K2 / Kt-QKt5	Kt×B / P×Kt	QR-Q1 / Q-K2	P-B5 / B-Q2	Kt-R5 / P×Kt	B-B2 / R-K5
12.	KR-K1 / Q-B2	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Q-Kt1 / Kt×QPc	Kt-R4 / P-R5	KR-K1 / B-Kt2	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q5	Kt×Pc / K-B2	QKt-B3 / Kt×P !
13.	B-Kt3 / B×B	B-B4 / P-QB3	Q-R5 / Q-B4	R×Kt / P×R	B-K5 / P-R6	B-Q3 / Kt-B2	Kt-Kt3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-R5 / Kt-B3	Kt×R / Kt×Kt
14.	RP×B / R×Rc	P-QR4 / P-QR3	Q-R4 / B-K3	Q×P / Kt-K5	P-Kt3 / R-R3	Kt-K2 / P-QB4	Q-B1 / B-Q3	Q×P / Kt-K4	B-K3 / Kt-KB4
15.	R×R / R-K1	P-K4 / P-QKt4	B-Q5 / B×B	P×P / P×P	Q-B3 / Q-B2	P-Q5 / P-QR3	P-B3 / B-Kt4 !	Q-K2 / Kt(Kt)-Kt5	Q-B2 / Kt×B
16.	B-B5 / R×Rc	P×P / BP×P	Kt×B / Q-Q2	Resigns	Kt×P / B×B	Kt-B3 / QR-Kt1 ?	P×Kt / KP×P !	Kt×Kt / B-Kt6c	Q×Kt / Q×Pc
17.	Kt×R / B×B	B-Q5 / R-R2	Kt-B3 / QR-Q1		P×B* / Q×P	Kt-Q2* / P-QKt4	P-K5 / B×QP*	K-Q1 / Q×Kt*	K-B2 / B-KB4*

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-QKt4 / P-K4	Kt-QB3? / P-Q4	P-QKt3 / P-KB4	P-KR4 / P-K4	P-QR3 / P-Q4				
2.	B-Kt2 / B×P ?	P-K3 / P-K4	B-Kt2 / Kt-KB3	P-R5 / P-Q4	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3				
3.	B×P / Kt-KB3	QKt-K2 / B-Q3	P-K3 / P-K3	P-K3 / P-KB4	P-Q4 / P-B4				
4.	P-QR3? / B-K2	P-QKt3 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4 / B-K2	P-QKt3 / B-K3	P-K3 / P-K3				
5.	P-Q3 ? / P-Q3	B-Kt2 / B-KKt5	Kt-KB3 / P-B4	B-QKt2 / Kt-Q2	P-B4 / P-B3				
6.	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-KR3 / B-Q2	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	Kt-KB3 / B-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Q3				
7.	P-K4 / Kt-K4	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR4	o-o / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	B-Q2 / QKt-Q2				
8.	B-K2 / o-o	P-Q4 / P-K5	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / Q-K2	B-K2 / Kt-K5				
9.	P-KR3 / P-KR3	QKt-K2 / Kt-B3	Kt-K2 / P-QKt4?	Kt×QP / B×Kt	o-o / o-o				
10.	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	P-QR3 / Kt-K2	Kt-Kt3 / P-B5	B×BP / Kt-KR3	P-R3 / B-Kt3				
11.	P-B5 / Kt-B5	P-QB4 / P-B3	B-K2 / o-o	B×Ktc / K×B	Kt-R2 / QKt-B3				
12.	B-B3 ? / Kt-KR4!	Kt-QB3 / R-QB1	P-QR4! / R-Kt1	P-QB4 / B-K5	P-B4 / Kt×B				
13.	B×Kt / B-R5c	Q-Q2 / R-R3	RP×P / RP×P	P-Q3 / B-Kt5c	Q×Kt / Kt-K5				
14.	K-B1 / Q-Kt4	KKt-K2 / P-R5	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	K-K2 / B×Ktc	Kt×Kt / B×Kt				
15.	B-B3 / Q-Kt6	Kt-B4 / P-KKt4	B×Kt / B-Q3	P×B / P-QB3	P-QB5 / B-B2				
16.	Q-Q2 / B×BP!	KKt-K2 / Kt-R4	B-Q4 / R-Kt2	P-Q4 / P-K5	B-B3 / P-B4				
17.	P×B / QR-K1*	Kt-B1 / P-KB4*	P-B3* / Q-B2	P×P / Q×Pc*	B×B / QP×B				

Irregular Openings.

1
P-K4
P-K4

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE		NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M.,	1900	499	Corres. Greenwell v. Miles	3.	D. Schach.,	1902	16	Barnay v. Antz
2.	D. Schach.,	1901	172	Hanham v. Lasker	4.	N. C.,			Analysis by Alapin
2.	La Strategie,	1901	176	Hanham v. Lasker	5.	W. Schach.,	1900	259	Alapin v. Kairow
2.	W. Schach.,	1901	113	Hanham v. Lasker	6.	D. Schach.,	1904	43	Schlechter v. Teichmann

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.	P-Q3 / Kt-KB3		P-QB3? / KKt-B3?	Kt-K2 / Kt-KB3		B-QKt5 / Kt-KB3			
3.	P-KB4 / Kt-B3	P-QB3 / Kt-B3	P-Q3 ? / P-Q4	P-KB4 / P×P	P-QB3 / Q-K2	Q-K2 / B-B4 ?			
4.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	B-K2 / P-Q4 !	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt×P / Kt×P ?	P-KKt3 / Kt-KB3	P-KB4! / Q-K2 ?			
5.	Kt×P ? / P×P !	QKt-Q2 / B-K3	B-KKt5 / B-K3	Q-K2 / Q-K2	B-Kt2 / P-Q3	Kt-KB3 / P×BP			
6.	B-K2 / B-QB4	KKt-B3 / P-KR3	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	Kt-Q5 / Q-K4	o-o / o-o	P-Q4 / B-Kt3			
7.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Q-R4 / B-Q3	B×Kt / B×B	QKt-B3 / P-QB3	P-Q4 / B-Kt3	Kt-B3 / P-QB3			
8.	P-QKt4 / Q-Q5	Kt-B1 / o-o	Kt-Kt3 / Q-K2 ?	P-Q4 / Q-B4	Kt-R3 / P-QB3	B-Q3 / P-Q4			
9.	P-B3 / Q-B7c	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-Q2	B-K2 / P×P	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt-B4 / B-B2	B×P / B-KKt5!			
10.	K-Q2 / P×P	Q-B2 / Kt-K2	P×P / QR-Q1	Kt-Q6c	P-Kt3 / KR-Q1	P-K5 / B×Kt			
11.	P×B / P×B	Kt-R4 / P-QB3	Q-B2 / o-o		P×P / P×P	P×B / Kt-KR4			
12.	Q-K1 / Kt-Kt5c	KKt-B5 / B×Kt	B-Q3 / Q-Q3		B-R3 / P-QB4?	B-K3 / Q-Kt5 !			
13.	K-B2 / B-B4	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	QR-Q1 / Kt-K2		Q-B2 / B-K3	o-o-o / B×QP			
14.	P-Kt4 / B×P	P×Kt / KR-K1!	o-o / Q-QB3?		Kt-K3 / QKt-B3	B×B / Q×B			
15.	Q×Q / Kt×Q	B-K3 / B-QB4	Kt-R5 ! / Q-Kt3		QR-Q1 / R×R	P-K6 / Kt-B5			
16.	R-K1 / o-o-o	o-o / Q-B3	P-QKt4 / P-QB4		R×R / R-Q1	P×Pc / K×P			
17.	B-Q2 / KR-K1	Q-Q1 / QR-Q1	P-QR3 / Kt-B3		Kt-Q5 / B×Kt	Q-K1 / Kt×Bc			
18.	Resigns	P-KKt4 / B×B*	Kt-B4 / B×Kt		P×B* / Kt-Kt1	R×Kt / Q-R4c			

APPENDIX.

RUY LOPEZ. (Page 607.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
1.	British C. M.,	1904	447	Tattersall v. Napier
2.	W. Schach.,	1904	317	Mieses v. Lasker
3.	La Strategie,	1904	327	Zybine v. Malioutine
4.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	142	Brown v. Gunsberg
5.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	65	Corres. Fejer v. Chalupetzki
6.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	100	Gunston v. Teichmann
7.	W. Schach.,	1904	322	Barry v. Teichmann
8.	W. Schach.,	1904	310	Teichmann v. Janowski
9.	La Strategie,	1904	354	Analysis
10.	La Strategie,	1904	353	Analysis
11.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	142	Gunston v. Tattersall
12.	La Strategie,	1904	354	Analysis
13.	D. Schach.,	1904	327	John v. Marco
14.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	83	Napier v. Van Vliet
15.	British C. M.,	1904	489	Sergeant v. Gunston
16.	British C. M.,	1904	404	Michell v. Tattersall
17.	D. Schach.,	1904	294	Schlechter v. Bardeleben
18.	British C. M.,	1904	453	Chepmell v. Michell
19.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Uedemann v. Judd
20.	W. Schach.,	1904	369	Neumann v. Post
21.	D. Schach.,	1904	267	Kerwel v. Przepiorka
21½.	British C. M.,	1904	418	Macdonald v. Chepmell
22.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	141	Tattersall v. Shoosmith
23.	British C. M.,	1904	450	Chepmell v. Tattersall
24.	British C. M.,	1904	405	Tattersall v. Bellingham
25.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	82	Brown v. Shoosmith
26.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	98	Mason v. Mortimer
27.	W. Schach.,	1904	366	Bardeleben v. Berger
28.	British C. M.,	1904	404	Napier v. Michell
28.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	96	Napier v. Michell
29.	British C. M.,	1904	490	Sergeant v. Cheshire
30.	W. Schach.,	1904	295	Alapin v. Tarrasch
31.	W. Schach.,	1904	350	Bernstein v. Brody
32.	W. Schach.,	1904	309	Fox v. Lasker
33.	W. Schach.,	1904	372	Lasker v. Tschigorin
34.	W. Schach.,	1904	330	Mieses v. Janowski
35.	La Strategie,	1904	337	Mieses v. Janowski
36.	La Strategie,	1904	333	John v. Bernstein
37.	W. Schach.,	1904	327	Marco v. Marshall
38.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	108	Schrader v. Marshall
39.	La Strategie,	1904	331	Corres. Genes v. Milan
40.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	111	Schwietzer v. Kemeny
41.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Uedemann v. Mlotkowski
42.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Eisenberg v. Kemeny
43.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Judd v. Kemeny
44.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Uedemann v. Kemeny
44.	British C. M.,	1904	423	Analysis
45.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	141	Gunsberg v. Blackburne
45.	D. Schach.,	1904	334	Gunsberg v. Blackburne
46.	British C. M.,	1904	454	Michell v. Blackburne
47.	D. Schach.,	1904	363	Duras v. Wolf
48.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	69	Corres. Ryan v. Flach

FOUR KNIGHTS' OPENING. (Page 612.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
49.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	6	Janowski v. Schlechter
50.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Judd v. Eisenberg
51.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	108	Kemeny v. Marshall
51.	La Strategie,	1904	368	Kemeny v. Marshall
51.	D. Schach.,	1904	358	Kemeny v. Marshall
52.	La Strategie,	1904	325	Znosko-Borowski v. Seyboth

GIUOCO PIANO. (Page 612.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
53.	W. Schach.,	1904	295	Alapin v. Tarrasch
54.	W. Schach.,	1904	379	Schiffers v. Harmonist
55.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Schrader v. Judd
56.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Schrader v. Kemeny
57.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Schrader v. Uedemann
58.	N. C.,			Middleton v. Konigs
59.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	143	Mason v. Gunsberg

SCOTCH OPENING—EVANS' GAMBIT. (Page 613.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
60.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Kemeny v. Schrader
61.	N. C.,			Blackburne and Ally v. Napier and Ally
62.	N. C.,			Sharp v. Blunt
63.	D. Schach.,	1904	359	Blackburne v. Palmer
64.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Mlotkowski v. Schrader
65.	British C. M.,	1904	461	Analysis
66.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Mlotkowski v. Judd

PONZIANI OPENING. (Page 614.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
67.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Judd v. Schrader
68.	La Strategie,	1904	363	Roething v. Marshall
69.	La Strategie,	1904	325	Seyboth v. Znosko-Borowski

PETROFF DEFENCE. (Page 614.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
70.	W. Schach.,	1904	324	Showalter v. Pillsbury
71.	D. Schach.,	1904	333	Teichmann v. Napier
72.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Uedemann v. Eisenberg
73.	W. Schach.,	1904	313	Teichmann v. Marco
73.	D. Schach.,	1904	365	Teichmann v. Marco
74.	W. Schach.,	1904	374	Molteno v. Schmittiris
75.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Schrader v. Uedemann
76.	W. Schach.,	1904	368	Bernstein v. Suchting
76.	D. Schach.,	1904	328	Bernstein v. Suchting
77.	W. Schach.,	1904	326	Lasker v. Teichmann
78.	La Strategie,	1904	362	Blackburne v. Thorold
79.	N. C.,			Bampton v. Voigt

PHILIDOR DEFENCE. (Page 615.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
80.	N. C.,			Goldsmith v. Esling
81.	N. C.,			Schulder v. Boden

KING'S GAMBITS—KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED. (Page 616.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
82.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	122	Van Vliet v. Napier
83.	D. Schach.,	1904	321	Analysis (Berger)
84.	W. Schach.,	1904	355	Nyholm v. Neumann
85.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	127	Loman v. Curnock
86.	N. C.,			Wolf v. Schlechter
87.	N. C.,			Maroczy v. Muller
88.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	63	Marco v. Janowski
89.	N. C.,			Schlechter v. Albin
90.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	70	Marco v. Janowski
91.	N. C.,			Maroczy v. Perlis
92.	D. Schach.,	1904	353	Marco v. Lowy
93.	D. Schach.,	1904	354	Vidmar v. Neumann
94.	D. Schach.,	1904	355	Schlechter v. Wolf

VIENNA OPENING. (Page 617.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
95.	D. Schach.,	1904	360	Jacobs v. Atkins
95.	British C. M.,	1904	485	Jacobs v. Atkins
96.	W. Schach.,	1904	354	Mieses v. Schlechter
97.	D. Schach.,	1904	325	Gottschall v. Bernstein
98.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Mlotkowski v. Jaffe

KING'S KNIGHT'S OPENING. (Page 618.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
99.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Kemeny v. Mlotkowski
100.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Schrader v. Mlotkowski
101.	La Strategie,	1904	327	Malioutine v. Malioutine
102.	N. C.,			Schrader v. Mlotkowski

KING'S BISHOP'S OPENING. (Page 618.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
103.	W. Schach.,	1904	315	Schlechter v. Marshall
104.	La Strategie,	1904	327	Tabounstchikow v. Znosko-Borowski
105.	N. C.,			Major M. v. Derrickson

CENTRE GAMBIT. (Page 618.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
106.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	110	Marshall v. Mlotkowski
106.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	73	Marshall v. Mlotkowski
107.	British C. M.,	1904	479	Blackburne v. Bellingham.
108.	La Strategie,	1904	329	Omelianski v. Malioutine
109.	La Strategie,	1904	362	Blackburne v. Amateur
110.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	63	Cohn v. Honegger

CENTER COUNTER GAMBITS. (Page 619.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
111.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Judd v. Schwietzer
112.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	127	Napier v. Lee
113.	La Strategie,	1904	326	Znosko-Borowski v. Levitski

SICILIAN DEFENCE. (Page 619.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
114.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Eisenberg v. Jaffe
115.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Schrader v. Jaffe
116.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	142	Tattersall v. Mackenzie
117.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	143	Blackburne v. Teichmann
118.	D. Schach.,	1904	364	Corres. Kopenhagen v. Amsterdam
118½.	W. Schach.,	1904	314	Lasker v. Marshall
119.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	110	Mlotkowski v. Marshall
120.	W. Schach.,	1904	348	Marco v. Gottschall
121.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Uedemann v. Schwietzer
122.	W. Schach.,	1904	371	Lowy v. N. N.
123.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Mlotkowski v. Eisenberg
123½.	W. Schach.,	1904	323	Teichmann v. Mieses
124.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	143	Mason v. Van Vliet
125.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	111	Judd v. Jaffe
126.	La Strategie,	1904	357	Goubeau v. Guyard
127.	British C. M.,	1904	483	Bellingham v. Lee
128.	La Strategie,	1904	359	Humbert v. Dr. R.
129.	British C. M.,	1904	487	Leonhardt v. Richmond
130.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	109	Schrader v. Marshall
131.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Schrader v. Eisenberg
132.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Schrader v. Schwietzer
133.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Kemeny v. Jaffe
134.	La Strategie,	1904	336	Wolf v. Schlechter
135.	D. Schach.,	1904	330	Weiss v. Przepiorka

FRENCH DEFENCE. (Page 622.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
136.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	114	Kemeny v. Schrader
137.	La Strategie,	1904	328	Malioutine v. Luce
138.	W. Schach.,	1904	297	Tarrasch v. Alapin
139.	W. Schach.,	1904	370	Billecard v. Alapin
140.	La Strategie,	1904	329	Corres. Milan v. Genes

QUEEN'S GAMBIT. (Page 622.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
141.	W. Schach.,	1904	312	Marshall v. Mieses
142.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	107	Marshall v. Eisenberg
142.	La Strategie,	1904	366	Marshall v. Eisenberg
142.	D. Schach.,	1904	337	Marshall v. Eisenberg
143.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	109	Marshall v. Judd
143.	La Strategie,	1904	369	Marshall v. Judd
144.	N. C.,			Cor. Helms v. Longacre

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED. (Page 623.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
145.	W. Schach.,	1904	352	Schlechter v. Suchting
146.	W. Schach.,	1904	325	Schlechter v. Lasker
147.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	113	Eisenberg v. Schwietzer
148.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	141	Teichmann v. Mason
149.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	107	Marshall v. Uedemann
150.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Kemeny v. Eisenberg
151.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Schwietzer v. Schrader
152.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Schrader v. Schrader
153.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	115	Jaffe v. Schrader
154.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Eisenberg v. Schrader
155.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	143	Mackenzie v. Napier
156.	W. Schach.,	1904	353	Brody v. Bardeleben
157.	W. Schach.,	1904	349	Swiderski v. Marco
158.	La Strategie,	1904	334	Schlechter v. Swiderski
159.	W. Schach.,	1904	317	Marshall v. Teichmann
160.	La Strategie,	1904	365	Marshall v. Roething
161.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	72	Curnock v. Teichmann
162.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	66	Janowski v. Marshall
163.	Lasker's C. M.,	1904	71	Mackenzie v. Napier
164.	British C. M.,	1904	480	Napier v. Jacobs
165.	British C. M.,	1904	484	Mackenzie v. Macdonald
166.	D. Schach.,	1904	333	Sailer v. Seigheim
167.	W. Schach.,	1904	320	Marshall v. Showalter
168.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	108	Jaffe v. Marshall
168.	D. Schach.,	1904	335	Jaffe v. Marshall
169.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	109	Marshall v. Schrader

QUEEN'S PAWN OPENING. (Page 626.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
170.	W. Schach.,	1904	321	Janowski v. Napier
171.	W. Schach.,	1904	329	Showalter v. Mieses
171.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	18	Showalter v. Mieses
172.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Schwietzer v. Jaffe
173.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	117	Schwietzer v. Mlotkowski
174.	British C. M.,	1904	488	MacBean v. Sherrard
175.	British C. M.,	1904	486	Richmond v. Leonhardt
176.	D. Schach.,	1904	332	Pillsbury v. Marshall
177.	W. Schach.,	1904	309	Marshall v. Pillsbury
178.	W. Schach.,	1904	316	Janowski v. Delmar
179.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	108	Marshall v. Schwietzer
179.	La Strategie,	1904	367	Marshall v. Schwietzer
179.	D. Schach.,	1904	357	Marshall v. Schwietzer
180.	Americ. C.B.,	1904	118	Uedemann v. Schrader
181.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	110	Kemeny v. Uedemann
182.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	116	Jaffe v. Schwietzer
183.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	118	Jaffe v. Judd

IRREGULAR. (Page 627.)

NO.	BOOK	DATE	PAGE	
184.	D. Schach.,	1904	367	Soldatienkoff and Tereschtschenko v. Znosko-Borowski and Maloutine
185.	W. Schach.,	1904	298	Tarrasch v. Alapin
186.	D. Schach.,	1904	361	Maurat v. Lazard
187.	W. Schach.,	1904	351	Caro v. Mieses
188.	Americ. C. B.,	1904	112	Schwietzer v. Schrader
189.	British C. M.,	1904	481	Macdonald v. Lee

MARSHALL v. JANOWSKI GAMES. (Page 629.)

Game 1.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 2.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 3.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 4.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 5.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 6.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 7.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 8.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 9.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 10.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 11.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 12.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 13.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 14.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 15.....Marshall v. Janowski
Game 16.....Janowski v. Marshall
Game 17.....Marshall v. Janowski

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-Kt5 / Kt-B3				B-QKt5 / P-QR3				
4.	o-o / Kt×P	B-K2		P-Q3 / B-B4	B-R4 / Kt-KB3				
5.	P-Q4 / Kt-Q3	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3	P-Q4 / Kt×KP	B-K3 ? / B×B	o-o / Kt×P	B-K2			
6.	B×Kt / QP×B	P-Q4 / B-Q2	P-Q5 / Kt-Q3	P×B / Kt-K2	P-Q4 / P-QKt4	Kt-B3 / P-QKt4			.!
7.	P×P / Kt-B4	B-K3 / o-o	B-QR4 / P-K5	Kt-B3 / P-B3	B-Kt3 / P-Q4	B-Kt3 / P-Q3			
8.	Q×Qc / K×Q	Q-K2 / Kt-KKt5	KKt-Q2 / Kt-K4	B-R4 / P-Q3	P-QR4 / QR-Kt1	P-Q3 / Kt-QR4		P-KR3 / Kt-QR4	P-QR4 / Kt-QR4
9.	R-Q1c / K-K1	B×Kt / B×B	R-K1 / P-KB4	Q-Q2 / o-o	RP×P / RP×P	Kt-K2 / o-o	P-KR3 / P-KR3	P-Q3 / P-KR3	P×P / Kt×B
10.	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	P×P ? / Kt×P	P-KB3 / o-o	o-o / Kt-Kt3	P×P / B-K3	B-Q2 / Kt×B	KR-K1 / o-o	Kt-K2 / P-KKt4	P×Kt / B-Kt2
11.	P-QKt3 / B-Kt5	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2	B-Kt3 / B-Kt4	B-Kt3 / P-Kt4	P-QB3 / B-QB4	RP×Kt / P-B4	B-K3 / B-Kt2	Kt-K1 / Kt-R4	Q-K2 / P×P
12.	B-K2 / B×Kt	Kt-Q5 / KR-K1	P×P / P×P	QR-K1? / P-QR4	QKt-Q2 / o-o	Kt-Kt3 / Q-B2	Q-Q2 / Kt×B	P-Q4 ? / B-Kt2	
13.	B×B / P-QR4	Kt×Bc? / Q×Kt	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	B-B2 / P-B4	Q-K2 / R-K1	RP×Kt / K-R2	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB5	
14.	R-Q2 ? / Kt-K2	KR-K1 / Q-B3	P-Q6c / K-R1	Kt-K2 / P-Q4	P×P e.p. / Kt×P	R-R5 / B-B1	Kt-K2 / P-Q4 !	B×Kt / KtP×B	
15.	QR-Q1 / Kt-Q4	Kt-Kt5? / B×Kt	R×Kt / Q-KB3	P×P / P×P	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3	KR-R1 / B-Kt2	P×P / Q×P	P×KP / Kt×B	
16.	B-Kt2 / B-Kt5	Q×B / Q-Kt3 !	R-K2 / B×B	Kt-Kt3 / R-Kt1	QKt-Q4 / B-Q2	Kt-R4 / P-Q4	Kt-Kt3 / QR-Q1?	RP×Kt / P×P	
17.	P-B4 / Kt-B5*	K-R1 / Q×KP*	Q×B / Q×P*	R-Q1 / Q-Q3*	B-Kt5 / Kt-K2 ?	KKt-B5 / P-R3*	B×RP!* / P×B	Q-R5 / B-Q3*	

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-QKt5 / P-QR3								
4.	B-R4 / Kt-KB3								
5.	o-o / B-K2								
6.	Kt-QB3 / o-o	P-Q3			R-K1 / P-Q3	P-QKt4			P-Q4 / P×P
7.	B×Kt / QP×B	B×Ktc / P×B	P-Q4 / B-Q2	P-Q3 / P-QKt4	P-B3 / B-Kt5	B-Kt3 / P-Q3			P-K5 / Kt-K5
8.	Kt×P / Kt×P	P-Q4 / P×P	R-K1 / Kt×P	B-Kt3 / B-KKt5	P-Q3 / o-o	P-B3 / B-Kt5	o-o	?	R-K1 / Kt-B4
9.	Kt×Kt / Q-Q4	Q×P / o-o	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-K3 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / P-QKt4	P-Q3 / o-o	P-Q4 / B-Kt5	P-KR3! / B-Kt2	B-QKt3 / Kt×B
10.	Kt×QBP / Q×KKt	R-K1 / B-K3	B×Bc / Kt×B	P-KR3 / B-R4	B-Kt3 / Kt-QR4	QKt-Q2 / Q-Q2	P-QR4 / Kt-Q2 ?	P-Q4 / KKt-Q2	RP×Kt / o-o
11.		P-QKt3 / P-Q4	Q×P / B-KB3	P-R3 / QR-Kt1 ?	B-B2 / P-B4	Kt-B1 / P-KR3	B-Q5 / Kt-R2	QKt-Q2 / B-B3	Kt×P / Kt×Kt
12.		P-K5 / Kt-Q2	Q-QKt4 / B×Kt	P-KKt4! / Kt×KtP	Kt-B1 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3 / Kt-KR2	B×R / Q×B	Kt-B1 / Kt-R4	Q×Kt / P-Q4
13.		B-Kt2 / B-QB4?	Q×B ! / o-o	P×Kt / B×P	Kt-K3 / Q-Q2	B-Q5 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-R4	B-B2 / KR-K1	Kt-QB3 / P-QB3
14.		Q-QR4 / Kt-Kt1		K-Kt2 / K-R1	P-KR3 / B-K3	Q×B / QR-K1	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	P-Q5 ! / Kt-B5	P-QKt4 / B-KB4
15.		QR-Q1 / P-QR4		Kt-K2 ? / Q-Q2	P-Q4 / KP×P	B×Kt ? / Q×B	QKt-Q2 / P-KR4	P-QKt3 / Kt-Kt3	B-K2 / R-K1
16.		Kt-K4 / B-K2		KKt-Kt1 ? / P-KB4	P×P / P-Q4	Kt-B5 / B-B3	Q-K2 / Q-Kt2	Kt-K3 / Kt-B1	P-KKt4 / B-K3
17.		Kt-Kt3* / R-R3 ?		P-KB3 / B-R4*	P×QP / KKt×P	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	P×KtP* / P×P	Kt-B5* / Kt-Kt3	Kt-R4 / P-B3

	19	20	21	21½	22	23	24	25	26
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-QKt5 / P-QR3								
4.	B-R4 / Kt-B3								
5.	o-o / B-K2		P-Q3 / P-Q3		P-Q3 / P-Q3				P-QKt4
6.	P-Q4 / P×P		B×Ktc / P×B	P-Q4 / B-Q2	P-B3 / P-KKt3	B-K2		P-KR3 / B-K2	B-Kt3 / B-B4
7.	P-K5 / Kt-K5		P-Q4 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-KR3?	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2	QKt-Q2 / o-o		P-B3 / P-QKt4	Kt-B3 / P-Q3
8.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	KR-K1 / Kt-B4	Kt-QB3 / P×P	R-K1 / Kt×QP	Kt-B1 / o-o	P-KR3 / P-QKt4	Kt-KB1 / P-QKt4	B-B2 / o-o	B-K3 / B×B
9.	Q×Kt / Kt-B4	B×Kt / QP×B	Kt×P / B-Q2	B×Bc / Q×B	Kt-K3 / P-QKt4	B-B2 / P-Q4	B-Kt3 ? / P-Q4	o-o / P-Q4	P×B / Kt-QR4
10.	Kt-B3 / o-o	Kt×P / o-o	P-KB4 / o-o	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-B2 / P-Q4	Q-K2 / P×P	Q-K2 / P×P	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2	Q-Q2 / Kt×B
11.	Kt-Q5 / Kt-K3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-K3	P-B5 / KR-K1	Q×P / P-QB4?	P×P / Kt×P	P×P / P-R3 ?	P×P / KB-B4?	Q-K2 / P-KR3	RP×Kt / B-Kt2
12.	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	Kt-B5 / B-Kt4	Kt-KB3 / Q-Kt1 ?	Q-Q3 / o-o ?	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	P-KKt4 / KKt-R2	B-Kt5 / R-Kt1	P×P / Kt×P	o-o / o-o
13.	Q-Q5 / P-KB3	Q-Kt4 ! / B×B	P-KR3 / B-KB1	R-Q1 / B-K2	B-K3 / B-B4	Kt-B1 / Kt-Kt4	R-Q1 / Q-K2	P-KKt3 / Q-Q2	Kt-K2 / Kt-R4
14.	P×P / Q×P	QR×B / Q-Kt4	Q-Q3 / Q-Kt3c	P-QR4 / P-KKt4	o-o / QR-Q1	B×Kt / B×B	Kt-K3 / B×Kt	K-R2 / QR-K1	P-KKt4 / Kt-B3
15.	P-QB3 / P-Q3	Q×Q / Kt×Q	K-R2 / K-R1	P-R5 / Q-B3	Kt-K1 / KR-K1	R-Q1 ? / Q-K2	Q×B / Kt-R4	P-Q4 / B-B1	P-R3 / Kt-K1
16.	B-K3 / K-R1	Kt-K7c / K-R1	P-QKt3 / Q-R4	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-K5	Kt×B / Q×Kt	o-o / P-QB4?	P×F / Q×Pc	Kt-Kt3 / P-Kt3
17.	P-KB4 / Kt-Q1	P-KB4* / Kt-K3	B-Q2* / Q-Kt3	P×Kt / Q-Q2	B-Kt3 / Q-Q2	Kt-K3 / B-K3	Kt×P!* / P-B5	K-Kt1 / P-Kt3	K-R3 / Kt-Kt2

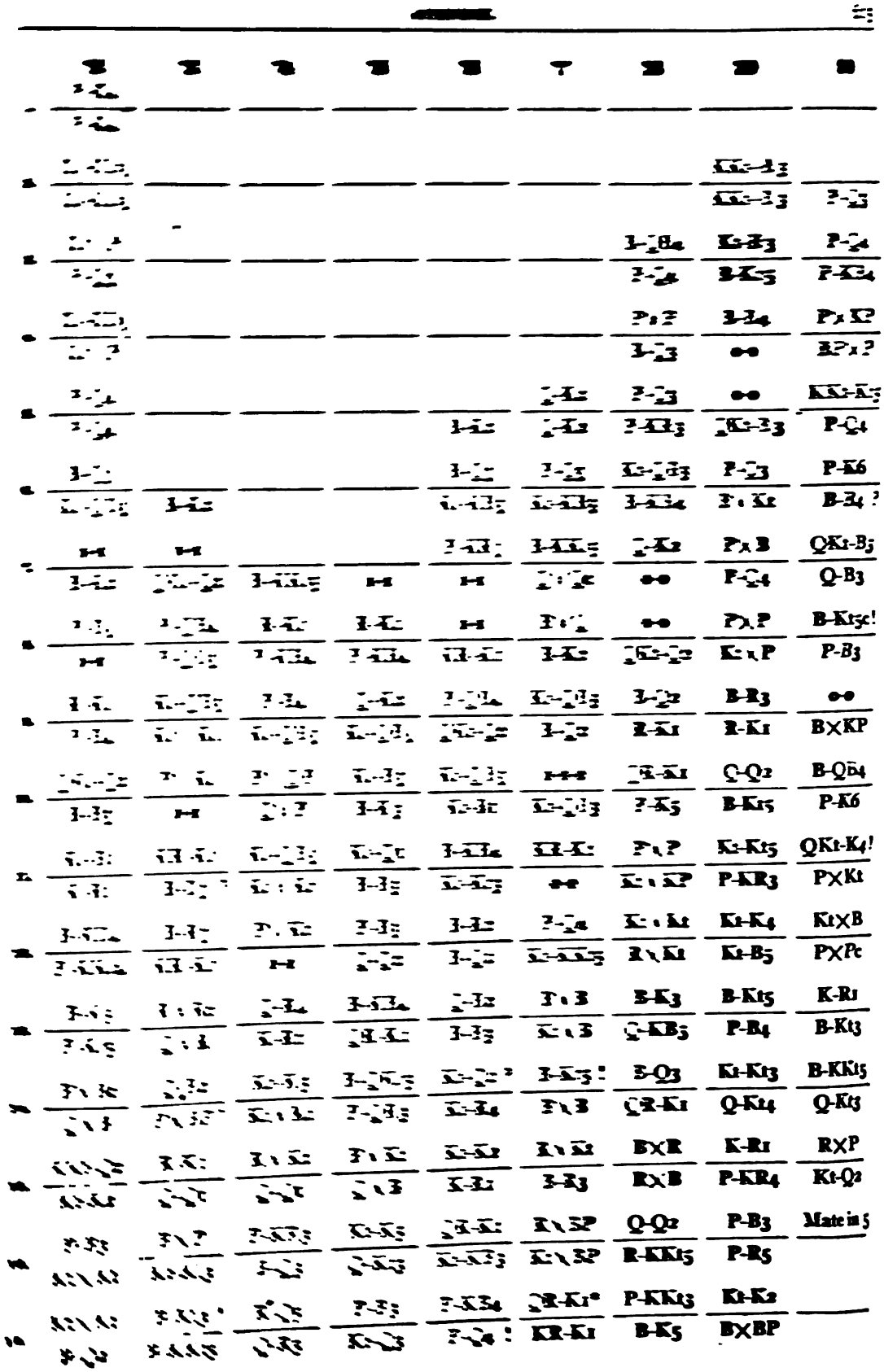
	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-QKt5 / P-QR3								
4.	B-R4 / Kt-B3		P-Q3			B×Kt / KtP×B	QP×B		
5.	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	P-Q4 / P×P	P-B3 / KKt-K2	P-QB4 / B-Q2	B×Ktc / P×B	P-Q4 ! / P×P	P-Q3 / B-Q3	P-Q4 / P×P	
6.	Kt-Q5 / B-R4	o-o / B-K2	P-Q4 / B-Q2	P-Q4 / P-KKt3	P-Q4 / P-B3	Q×P / P-Q3	B-K3 / KKt-K2	Q×P / B-K3	B-K3
7.	o-o / P-QKt4	Q-K2 / o-o	B-K3 / Kt-Kt3	P×KP / Kt×P	Kt-QB3 / B-KKt5	o-o / KKt-K2	P-Q4 / B-KKt5	B-K3 / Kt-KB3	B-K3 / Kt-KB3
8.	B-Kt3 / P-Q3	P-K5 / Kt-K1	QKt-Q2 / B-K2	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	B-K3 / QR-Kt1	QKt-B3 / Kt-Kt3	QKt-Q2 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-QB3 / B-K2	Kt-QB3 / B-K2
9.	Kt-K3 / B-Kt3 !	R-Q1 / P-QKt4?	Kt-B1 / o-o	o-o / B-Kt2	QR-Kt1 / Kt-K2	KR-K1 / P-KB3	P-KR3 / B×Kt ?	o-o-o / Q×Q	o-o-o / Q×Q
10.	P-B3 / Kt-K2	B-Kt3 / P-Q4	Kt-Kt3 / P-Kt4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-K2	Q-Q3 / Q-B1	Kt-K2 / B-K3	Kt×B / Q-K2	Kt×Q / B-Q2	Kt×Q / B-Q2
11.	P-Q3 / o-o	P-B3 / B-K3	B-B2 / P×P	B-K3 / P-B3	Kt-Q2 / P×P	Kt-Kt3 / P-QB4	Q-Q3 / o-o	P-KB3 / o-o-o	P-KB3 / o-o-o
12.	K-R1 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / Q-Q2	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / Q-B2	B×P / P-QB4	Q-B3 / B-K2	o-o-o / KR-K1	P-KKt4 / P-KKt3	P-KKt4 / P-KKt3
13.	Kt-B5 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / P-Kt5	P×Kt / P-QB4	KR-Q1 / QR-Q1	B-K3 / Kt-B3	Kt-B5 / o-o	KR-K1 / P×QP?	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	B-KKt5 / P-KR3
14.	Q-K2 / KR-K1	Kt-QR4 / Kt-R4	o-o / P-B5	B-B5 / Kt-B1	Kt-Q5 / Kt-K4	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt	B×P / B-B4c	B-R4 / P-QB4	B-KR4 / P-QB4
15.	P-KKt3! / P-QB3	B-B2 / Kt-Kt2	P-B4 / R-K1	QR-B1 / P-KB3	Q-QB3 / P-QB3	P×B / P×Kt	K-Kt1 / P-QB4	Kt-K2 / P-KKt4	Kt(Q4)-K / P-KKt
16.	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	B-K3 / B-KB4	P-B5 / Kt-B1	P-QKt4 / K-B2	Kt-B4 / B-K2	P×P / P×P	B-B3 / QR-Q1	B-Kt3 ? / B-K3	B-KKt5 / B-K3
17.	B-Q2 / B-Kt2	B×B* / Q×B	Q-Kt4 / K-R1	B-Kt3* / B-K3	P-KR3 / B-Q2	Q-Q3 / R-B4	Q-K2* / P-QKt4	R×Rc / R×R	R×Rc / R×R

	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-QKt5 / P-QR3	B-Kt5 / P-B4							
4.	B×Kt / QP×B	P-Q3 / Kt-KB3			P×P			Q-K2 / P×P	
5.	o-o / P-KR3	P-QR3 / B-K2	o-o / P-Q3	P×P	P×P / Kt-B3			B×Kt / QP×B	
6.	P-Q3 / B-KKt5	B-QB4? / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / B-K2	P×P / P-Q3	o-o / P-Q3		Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	Q×P / B-Q3	
7.	P-KR3 / B-KR4	P×P / Kt×P	P-QR3 / P×P	Kt-QB3 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	B-K2	o-o / B×Kt	Kt×P / Kt-B3	
8.	B-K3 / B-Q3	Q-K2 / B-B3	P×P / B-Kt5	B-QB4 / B-KKt5	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P-QR3 / B-Kt5	P×B / P-Q3	Q-K2 / B×Kt	o-o
9.	QKt-Q2 / Q-Q2	B×Kt / Q×B	Q-Q3 / Q-Q2	P-KR3 / B-KR4	B×Kt / B×B	B-QB4 / Kt-Q5	Q-Q3 / Q-K2	Q×Bc / K-B2	P-Q4 / R-K1
10.	R-K1 / o-o-o	Kt-QB3 / Q-K3	B-QB4 / KR-B1?	B-K3 / Q-Q2	Q-Q5 / Q-Q2	Q-Q3 / B×Kt	B-Kt5 / B-K3	o-o / R-K1	B-Kt5 / P-B4
11.	P-R3 / P-KKt4	B-KKt5 / P-K5	Kt-K1 / KKt-R4	P-KR3 / P-KR3	QR-Q1 / B-K3	P×B / Q-Q2	Kt-Q2 / P-KR3	Q-Kt3 / B-B4	o-o / P×P
12.	P-QKt4 / B-KB2	P×P ! / B×Ktc	Kt-Q5 / Kt-Q5	P-QKt4 / Kt-Q1	Q-Q2 / o-o	K-Kt2 / Kt-R4	B×Kt / Q×B	P-Q3 / R-K7	P-KB4 / B-K3
13.	Q-K2 / Kt-K2	P×B / P×P	P-KB3 / B-K3	B-K2 / P-KKt4	Kt-Q5 / Q-B2	Kt-Q5 / R-KB1	B×Ktc / P×B	Kt-R3 / Q-K2	Kt-Q2 / P-B4
14.	P-Q4 / Kt-KKt3	KKt-Q2 / o-o	P-B3 / QKt-B3	K-R2 / B-KKt3	B-B4 / QR-K1	P-B4 / P-B3	Q-R6 / K-Q2	B-K3 / B-Kt3	QR-K1 / Q-B2
15.	QR-Q1 / Kt-B5	o-o ! / Q-KKt3	Kt×Pc / Q×Kt	Kt-Q2 / Kt-K3	B-Kt3 / P-KR3	Kt×B / Q-Kt5c	Kt-Kt3 / B×Kt	QR-B1 / K-Kt1	P-QKt3 / Kt-Q4
16.	B×Kt / KtP×B	B-R4 / B-KB4	B×B / P-KKt4	Kt-Q5 / P-KR4	Kt×Bc / Q×Kt	K-R1 / Kt-B6	RP×B / KR-QKt1	Kt-Kt1 / R×QBP	Kt(Q2)-B4 / B×Kt
17.	P×P / P×P	B-KKt3 / R-B2	P-QKt4* / Kt-B5	P-KKt3 / Kt-KB5	KR-K1 / B×B	B-K6 / Q×B	Q-Q3 / P-QR4	R×R* / B×P	Q×B / Q×Q

	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-Kt5 / Kt-Q5		KKt-K2	P-KKt3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3				B-B4 / B-B4
4.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt		Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3	P-Q4 / P×P	B-Kt5 / B-Kt5		B-Kt5 / B-B4	B-QB4 / Kt×P	P-B3 / Kt-B3
5.	o-o / P-KR4		P-Q3 / B-Kt2	B-Kt5 / P-B3	o-o / o-o	P-Q3	Kt×P / Kt-Q5	Kt×Kt / P-Q4	P-Q4 / P×P
6.	P-QB3? / B-B4	P-Q3 / B-B4	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	B-KR4? / B-Kt2	P-Q3 / P-Q3	Kt-Q5 / B-QB4	B-R4 ? / o-o	B-Q3 / P-KB4	P×P / B-Kt5c
7.	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt-Q2 / P-QB3	B-K3 / o-o	Kt×P / KKt-K2	Kt-K2 / Kt-K2	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-Q3 ? / B-Kt3	Kt(K4)-Kt5 / P-K5	Kt-B3 / Kt×KP
8.	B-Kt2 ? / Q-Kt4	B-R4 / P-Q3	Kt-Q2 ? / P-QR3	B-B4 / Kt-R4 ?	Kt-Kt3 / P-B3	Kt×P / B-Q2	P-K5 / Kt-K1	B-QKt5 / P×Kt	P-Q5 / Kt×Kt
9.	B-K2 / Kt-B3	P-KB4 / B-KKt5	B-R4 / P-QKt4	P-K5 ! / P-KKt4	B-R4 / Kt-Kt3	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	o-o / P-KB3!	Kt×BP / B-Q3	P×Kt / B×Pc
10.	P-Q3 / P-Q4 !	Kt-KB3 / Q-Q2	B-Kt3 / Kt-QR4	Kt-B5 ! / Kt×B	P-Q4 / P-Q4	P×B / Kt×Kt	K-R1 / P×P	P-Q4 / o-o	B-Q2 / Q-K2c
11.	Kt-Q2 / P×KP	B-Q2 / Kt-K2	P-QR4 / P-Kt5	Kt×Bc / K-B2	P×QP / P-K5	Q×Kt / o-o	Kt×P / P-Q3 ?	o-o / P-KB5	B-K2 / B×Bc !
12.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	P-KR3 / B×Kt	Kt-R2 / QR-Kt1	P×P / P×B	Kt-K5 / P×P	B×Kt / P×B	Kt-B4 / Q-R5	P-QB4 / P×P	Q×B / Kt-K4
13.	P×Kt / P×P	Q×B / P-KB4	B-R2 / R-Kt2	o-o ? / Kt×P !	P-KB4 / P×P e.p.	Q×BP / Q-B3	Kt×B / RP×Kt	Q-R4 / B-Q2	o-o / P-Q3
14.	B×P / B-R6	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	B-QB5 / Kt-QB3	Q-R5c / K×P	Kt×P(B6) / B-Q3	P-KKt4 / QR-K1	P-Q3 / Kt-KB3	Q×BPc / K-R1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
15.	B-B3 / P-QB3	QR-K1 / o-o-o	B-B4 / P-Q3	Q-R6c / K-B2	Kt-R1 / Kt-K5	Q-B3 / P-KR3	P-B3 / R×B !	R-K1 / Kt-QR4	P-KB4 / P×P
16.	Q-Q6 / B-Kt5	B-QKt3 / R-R3 !	B-K3 / R(Kt7)-Kt1	Kt-B3 / Kt-Kt1	B-Kt3 / B-K3	P-B3 / R-K2	Kt×R / Kt-B4	Q-Q3 / B-KB4	B-Kt5c / K-B1
17.	Q-Kt3 / o-o-o	P-QR4 / P-QR3	Kt-Kt3 / K-R2*	Q-R5c / K×Kt	Kt-B2 / Kt×Kt	B-Q2 / KR-K1	Kt-B3 / Kt-Kt6c*	Q-B3 / P-QB3	Q×BP* / P-KKt4?

	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3								
3.	B-B4 / B-B4						P-Q4 / P×P		
4.	P-B3 / Kt-B3				Q-K2	P-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-QB4 / B-B4		KKt-B3
5.	P-Q4 / P×P	P-Q3 / P-Q3			o-o / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / P-KR3	P-B3 / P×P	Kt-B3	o-o / Kt×P
6.	P×P / B-Kt5c	B-K3 / B-Kt3		P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	P-Q4 / B-Kt3	o-o / P-Q3	o-o / Kt-B3	o-o / Kt×P ?	R-K1 / P-Q4
7.	B-Q2 / B×Bc	QKt-Q2 / o-o	Kt-K2	Q-Kt3 / Q-K2	P-Q5 / Kt-Q1	B-K3 / B-Kt3	Kt×P / P-Q3	P×P / P-Q4	*B×P* / Q×B
8.	QKt×B / P-Q4	P-QKt4 / Kt-K2	P-Q4 / Kt-Kt3	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	P-KR3 / P-KB3	Kt-K2 / Kt-KR4	B-KKt5 / P-KR3	P×B / P×B	QKt-B3 / Q-Q1
9.	P×P / Kt×P	P-QR4 / P-B3	Q-Kt3 / o-o	B-R4 / B-K3	Q-K2 / Kt-KB2	Q-Q2 / P-Kt4	B-R4 / B-K3	Q-K2 / Q-Q6	*Kt×Kt* / B-K2
10.	Q-Kt3 / QKt-K2	B-R2 / Kt-Kt3	P-KR4 / Q-K2	QKt-Q2 / P-R3	QKt-Q2 / KKt-R3	K-R1 / Q-B3	Kt-Q5 / Kt-K4	R-K1 / Q×Q	KKt-Kt5 / P-KR3?
11.	o-o / o-o	P-R5 / B-B2	o-o-o / B-Kt5	P-KR3 / B-R2	R-K1 ? / o-o	KKt-Kt1 / KR-Kt1	Kt×Ktc / P×Kt	R×Q / B-B4	*Q-R5* / P-KKt3
12.	KR-K1 / P-QB3	Q-B2 / P-Q4	QR-Kt1 / P-KR3	P-R4 / o-o	Kt-KB1 / P-KB4!	P-KB3 / B-Q2	B×B / P×B	P-KKt4 / B-Kt3	Mate in 5
13.	P-QR4 / Q-B2	B-Kt5 / B-K3	Kt-R2 / B-Q2	P-KKt4 / P-KKt4	P×P / Kt×P	P-B3 / B×B	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	QKt-B3 / o-o-o	
14.	QR-B1! / Kt-B5	o-o / P-KR3	P-Kt4 / P×P	B-Kt3 / Kt-R2	Q-QB2 / Kt-KR5	Q×B / Kt-K2	Q×Qc / K×Q	Kt×Kt / R-Q6	
15.	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-Kt3	B-K3 / Kt-R4	P×P / Kt×P	B×B / P×B	Kt(B1)-R2 / Q-KB3	P-KKt4 / Kt-B5	B×Pc / K-Q2	QKt-Q2 / KR-Q1	
16.	R-K1 ! / R×R	KR-K1 / P-Kt3	QKt-B3 / P-QB4	P-R4 / K-Kt2	Kt×Kt / Q×Kt	Kt-Kt3 / P-KR4	QR-Q1c / K-B3	R-K3 / Kt-Kt5	
17.	B×Fc* / K-R1	Kt-B1 / B-Kt5*	P-Q5 / Kt-K4	K-K2 / R-B2	B-Q3 / Kt-Kt4*	P×P / R-Kt1	B×R* / R×B	R×R* / B×R	

	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3							Kt-KB3	
3.	P-Q4 / P×P	B-B4 / B-B4			P-B3 / P-Q4		Kt-B3	Kt×P / P-Q3	
4.	B-QKt5 / B-QB4	P-QKt4 / B×KtP		B-Kt3	Q-R4 / P-B3		P-Q4 / Kt×KP	Kt-KB3 / Kt×P	
5.	P-QB3 / P×P	P-B3 / B-R4		P-Kt5 / Kt-R4	B-Kt5 / Kt-K2		P-Q5 / Kt-QKt1	P-Q4 / P-Q4	
6.	Kt×P / P-Q3	P-Q4 / P-Q3	P×P	Kt×P / Kt-R3	P×P / Q×P		B-Q3 / Kt-QB4	B-Q3 / B-K2	
7.	o-o / B-Q2 ?	Q-Kt3 / Q-B3	o-o / P×P	P-Q4 / P-Q3	P-Q4 / B-Q2	P-K5	Kt×P / Kt×Bc	o-o / Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3
8.	R-K1 / Kt-K4 ?	P-Q5 / Kt-Q5	Q-Kt3 / Q-B3	B×Kt / P×Kt	o-o / P×P	B-QB4 / Q-KR4	Kt×Kt / P-Q3	KR-K1 / B-KKt5	KR-K1 / B-KKt5
9.	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	Kt×Kt / B-Kt3	P-K5 / Q-Kt3	B×KtP / Q×P	P×P / o-o	KKt-Q2 / B-Q2	o-o / B-K2	P-QB3 / P-KB4	P-QB3 / P-KB4
10.	Q-Q5 ! / B×Pc	Kt-B3 / B-Kt5	Kt×P / Kt-K2	Q×Q / B×Q	Kt-B3 / Q-Q3	Q-QB2 / P-KB4	P-QB4 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / o-o	P-QB4 / B-R5
11.	K×B / Q-B6c	B-Kt5c / K-B1	R-K1 / QR-Kt1	B×R / B×R	Kt-K4 / Q-Kt5	Kt-KB1 / P-KKt4	Kt-QB3 / B-KB3	Q-Kt3 / K-R1	B-K3 / P-B5 !
12.	K-Kt1 / P-QB3	B-K2 / P-KR3	Kt-KR4 / Q-R4	B-Kt3 / K-K2	B-K3 / Q×Q	P-QKt4 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K4 / B-KB4	Q×KtP / R-B3	B×Kt / QP×B
13.	Q-QB5! / P-QKt3	P-QR4 / P-QR4	R-K4 / B×Kt !	B-Kt7 / B-Q2	B×Q / Kt-Q4	QKt-Q2 / o-o-o	R-K1 / B×Kt	Q-Kt3 / R-Kt3	B×P / o-o
14.	Q-R3 / P×B	Kt-R3 / B×Kt	B-K2 / Q×B	B-R6 / B×P	QR-B1 / Kt-Kt3	P-QR4 / B-Kt2	R×B / R-K1	K-B1 / R-Kt1	R×B / B×Kt
15.	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q1	B×B / Q-R5	R×Q / Kt-Q5	B-Q2 / Kt×B	B-QKt5 / P-QR3	P-R5 / QR-K1	Q-K2 / R×R	Q-B2 / B-Q3	P×B / B×Pc !
16.	Q-Q3 ! / QR-B1	Q-B2 / P-Kt4	Q-Q1 / Kt×Rc	RP×Kt / B-Q5	B-K2 / Kt-Kt5	P-Kt5 / Kt-Q1	Q×R / Q-K2	P-KR3 / B-R4	K×B / Q-R5c
17.	Q×Pc* / K-B1	P-R3* / P-R4	Q×Kt / B×R*	Kt-B3 / B-R3	P-QR3 / Kt(Kt5)-Q4	Kt-QKt3 / P-QB5*	Q×Q / B×Q	P-QR3 / Q-B3*	K-K3 / R×B !



	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	KKt-B3 / P-Q3	P-KB4 / P×P			B-B4				
3.	P-B3 / P-KB4	Kt-KB3 / P-KKt4		B-B4 / P-Q4	Kt-KB3 / P-Q3				
4.	B-B4 / KKt-B3	P-KR4 / P-Kt5		B×QP / Q-R5c	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	B-KKt5		P-B3 / B-KKt5	
5.	P-Q4 / P×KP	Kt-K5 / Kt-KB3		K-B1 / Kt-KB3	B-B4 / Kt-B3	Kt-QR4? / P×P	B-QB4 / QKt-B3	P-KR3 / B×Kt	
6.	P×P / P×Kt	B-B4 / P-Q4		Kt-QB3 / B-QKt5	P-Q3 / B-KKt5	P-B3 / Q-B3	QKt-R4 / B-Kt3 ?	Q×B / Kt-QB3	Q-R5c ?
7.	P×Kt / Q×P	P×P / B-Q3		Kt-B3 / Q-R4	P-KR3 / B×Kt	P-K5 / Q-R3	Kt×B / RP×Kt	B-B4 / Kt-B3	P-Kt3 / Q-B3
8.	P×P / Kt-B3	o-o / B×Kt		Q-K2 / o-o	Q×B / Kt-Q5	P-Q4 / B-Kt3	o-o / Kt-B3	P-B5 ? / P-Q4	B-B4 / Kt-Q2
9.	P-B4 / B-Q2	R-K1 / Q-K2		B-Kt3 / Kt-QB3	Q-Kt3 / Kt×Pc	B-B4 / Kt-Q2	P×P / P×P	P×P / P-K5	P-Q3 / Kt-K2
10.	B-K3 / o-o	P-B3 / Kt-R4	B-KB4	P-Q3 / B-KKt5	K-Q1 / Kt×R	P×P / o-o	P-Q3 / P-KR3	Q-K2 / Kt-K2	Kt-Q2 / Kt-KKt3?
11.	Kt-Q2 / R-K1	P-Q4 / Kt-Q2	P-Q4 / QKt-Q2	Q-B2 / P-KKt4	Q×P / K-Q2	o-o / Q×QP	P-B3 / Q-K2	P-KKt4 / Q-Q3 ?	P-B5 / Kt-K2
12.	Q-B3 / B-B4	B-Kt5 / K-Q1	P×B / Kt-KR4	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	P×P / P×P	Kt×Bc / Kt×Kt	Q-K2 / o-o	P-Kt5 / Kt(B3)×P	Kt-B1 ! / P-QB3?
13.	o-o-o ? / P-Q4	B×Kt / B×B	P-K6 / P×P	B×Kt / B-Q2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	B-K2 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-K3	Q×P / o-o-o	P-KR4 / P-Q4
14.	B×P / Mate in 2	R×B / Q×P	P×P / o-o-o !	B×Kt / B×B	R-B1 / P-B3	B×B / P-Kt4	Kt-R4 / B×B	P-Q4 / KR-K1	B-KKt5 / P×P
15.		R×Kt / Q×R	P×Pc / R×P	Q-Q4 / B-Q3	B×Kt / B×B	P-QR4 / Kt-B3	Kt-B5 ! / Q-K3	o-o ! / B-Kt3	P×P / Q-Q3
16.		B×P / R-K1	Q-K2 / Q×Q	Q-B6 / P-KR3	R×B / R-K1	Q-Kt3 / QKt-Q4	P×B / Kt-R2	B-B4 ! / Q-B3 ?	R-R2 / Kt-B3
17.		B-K5 / P-KB3	B×Q / R-K1*	P-QKt3 / K-R2 !*	K-B1 / R-K2	P-B4 / Kt-QKt5*	Q-Kt4* / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q2* / Kt-Kt3	R-Q2 / Q-B2

	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	P-KB4 / B-B4					Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3			B-B4
3.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q3		Q-B3 / P×P ?	P-Q3		P-KB4 / P-Q4	B-B4 / B-Kt5	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / P-Q3
4.	P-B3 / B-KKt5	B-B4 / B-K3	Q×P / Kt-K2	P×P / P×P		P×KP / Kt×P	P-Q3 / P-Q4	P-Q3 / B-QKt5	P-Q4 / P×P
5.	P-Q4 ? / B×Kt	B-K2 / KKt-B3	B-QB4? / o-o	Q-KKt3 / Q-B3		Kt-KB3 / B-QKt5	P×P / Kt×P	KKt-K2 / P-Q4	Kt×P / Kt-KB3
6.	P×B / Q-R5c	P-B3 / B-Kt3	Kt-K2 / P-Q4 !	Kt-KB3 / Kt-B3 ?	QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / Kt-B4	B×Kt / Q×B	P×P / Kt×P	B-K2 / Kt-B3
7.	K-K2 / B-Kt3	P×P / Kt-Kt5	P×P / Kt×P	B-QKt5 / B-Q2 !	B-QB4 / Q-KKt3	B-K2 / P-Q5	Q-B3 / B-K3	o-o / B×Kt ?	B-K3 / B-QKt5
8.	BP×P / P×P	P-Q4 / P×P	B×Kt / Q×B	Kt-B3 / B-Q3	Q×Q / RP×Q	Kt-QKt5 ! / Kt-K3	B-Q2 / B×Kt	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt / P×Kt
9.	B-K3 / Kt-K2 !	Kt-Kt5 / KKt-R3	P-Q4 / B-Q3	o-o / Q-Kt3	Kt-B3 / P-QB3	P-QB3 / P-Q6 ?	B×B / QKt-B3	P×Kt / Q-Q3	Q-Q4 / P-QR4
10.	Kt-R3 / QKt-B3	o-o / Q-Q3	Q-B3 / Q×Q	Q×Q / RP×Q	Kt-KKt5 / Kt-R3	P×B / P×B	Q×Q / B×Q	K-R1 / B-K3 ?	B-KKt5 / B-QB4
11.	Kt-B4 ? / P×P	K-R1 / o-o	P×Q / B-KB4 !	P-Q3 / KKt-K2	P-Q3 / Kt-Kt3	Q×P / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / o-o-o	B×B / Q×B	Q-Q2 / Q-K2
12.	B×P / B×B	Kt-QR3 / P×P	P-QB3 / KR-K1	B-K3 / P-B3	B-Kt3 / K-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B4 ?	o-o / KR-K1	P-KB4 / o-o ?	o-o / P-KR3
13.	P×B / o-o-o !	Kt-Kt5 / Q-Q2	K-B2 / B-Q3	B-QB4 / P-QR3	Kt-KB3 ! / QKt-Q2	Q-K4 / Kt-Q6c	KR-K1 / P-B3	P-B5 / Q-Q3	B-R4 / P-KKt4
14.	P-Q5 / Kt×P	Kt×QP / B-Kt5	Kt-B4 ? / B×Kt	P-QR3 / P-KKt4	Kt-Q1 / P-B3	K-K2 ! / Kt×Bc	P-B3 / B-B2	P-B6 ! / P-KKt3	B-Kt3 / o-o
15.	P×Kt / Q×Ktc	B×B / Kt×B	B×B / R-K7c	QR-Q1 / P-Kt5	B-K3 / B×B	R×Kt / o-o	QR-Q1 / Kt-K2	Q-KKt4 / KR-K1	B-Q3 / K-Kt2
16.	Resigns	P-KR3? / P-QB4!	K-Kt3 / QKt-Q2	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Q5 !	Kt×B / Kt-B4 ?	P-KR4? / Kt-QB3	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3	Q-KR4 / P-K5	Kt-R4 / B-Q5
17.		R-B5 / Q×R*	KR-Q1 / B-B4*	B×Kt / P×B*	Kt-KR4 !* / Kt×B	P-Q4* / Kt×KtP	P×P / R×R	P-QR4 !* / Kt-Q1	K-R1 / Kt-R4

	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
1.	P-K4 / P-K4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / P-KB4				B-B4 / Kt-KB3			P-Q4 / P×P	
3.	P-Q4 / P×KP	Kt×P / Q-B3	Kt-QB3	B-B4 / P×P	P-Q4 / P×P	Q-K2 / Kt-B3	KKt-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5c	Kt-KB3
4.	Kt×P / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-Q3	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	Kt×P / P-Q4	Kt-KB3 / B-QB4	P-QB3 / B-QB4	o-o / B-B4	P-B3 / P×P	P-K5 / Kt-K5
5.	Kt-QB3 / P-Q3	Kt-B4 / P×P	Kt×KtP / Kt-KB3	Q-R5c / P-KKt3	o-o / P-Q3	P-Q3 / P-Q3	P-Q3 / P-Q3	P×P / B-B4	Q×P / P-Q4
6.	Kt-B4 / B-K2	Kt-B3 / Q-Kt3	Q-KR3 / R-KKt1	Kt×KtP / KKt-B3	P-QB3 / P×P	P-KB4 / o-o	B-KKt5 / B-KKt5	B-QB4 / P-Q3	P×P e.p. / Kt×QP
7.	Kt-K3 / o-o	P-KB3 / P×P	Kt×B / Q-K2	Q-K5c / B-K2	Kt×P / o-o	B-K3 / B×B	P-KR3 / P-KR4	Q-Kt3 / Q-Q2	B-KB4 / Kt-B3
8.	P-Q5 / Q-K1	Q×P / Kt-QB3	Q×BP / P-Q4	Kt×B / QKt-Q2!	B-KKt5 / B-K3	Q×B / P×P	P×B / P×P	o-o / Kt-QB3	Q-Q2 / B-K2
9.	Q-Q4 / Q-Kt3	Kt-Q5 / B-Kt5	Q-KB4 / R-Kt5	B-Kt5 / Q×Kt	Q-Kt3 ? / B×B	Q×BP / P-Q4	Kt-R2 / P-Kt6	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	Kt-B3 / B-K3
10.	B-Q2 / QKt-Q2	Q-K3c / K-Q2	Q-R6 / R×Pc	Q×BP / o-o	Q×B / P-KR3	B-QKt3 / P×P	KKt-B3 / Kt-KKt5	B-KKt5 / Q-K2	B-Q3 / o-o
11.	o-o / Kt-K4	B-Q3 / Q-B2	B-K2 / R×Bc	B-K2 / K-R1	B-KR4 / QKt-Q2	P×P / Kt×P	B×Q / B×Pc	QKt-Q2 / P-KR3	o-o / R-K1
12.	B-K2 / B-Q2	Q-Kt5 / Q-K3c	K-Q1 / Kt-KKt5	Q-B3 / R-KKt1	P-QKt4 / B-Kt3	Kt-KB3 / Q-Q6	R×B / P×Rc	B-R4 / P-KKt4	KR-K1 / B-B3 ?
13.	P-B3 / P×P	Kt(Q5)-K3 / P-Q4	Q-R5c / K×Kt	P-KKt3 / Kt-K4	P-K5 / P×P	Kt-QR3 / Kt-QB4	K-B1 / R-R8c	B-KKt3 / Kt-KR4	B×Kt / P×B
14.	P×P / Kt-R4	Kt-K5c / Kt×Kt	P-QB3 / Kt×BPc	P-Q4 / P×P e.p.	QR-Q1 / Q-K2	QR-Q1 / B-KKt5!	K-K2 / R×Q	P-K5 / Kt×B	P-KR3 / P-Q4
15.	KR-Kt1 / Q-B2	P×Kt / Kt-R3	K-B2 / Q-K5c	P×P / B-KB4	R×Kt / Q×R	K-B2 / B×Kt	KKt-Q2 / Kt-Q5c	P×P / Q×P	Kt-K2 / Q-B2 ?
16.	Kt-Kt4 / B×Kt	Kt×B / B-K2	K-Kt3 / Q-B5c	B-K3 / QR-B1	B×Kt / P×B	P×B / QR-K1	K×R / Kt-K6c	RP×Kt / o-o	P-B3 / Kt-K4
17.	P×B* / Kt-B5	Q-R5* / P-Kt3	K-R3 / Q-R3c*	Q-Q4 / R-B8c!*	Kt-Q5 / Q-K3	R-Q2 / R-K5!*	K-B1 / Kt-K7 m	QR-Q1? / B-Kt3	Kt×Kt* / B×Kt

	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
1.	P-K4 / P-K4			P-Q4			P-QB4		
2.	P-Q4 / P×P			P×P / Q×P			Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3		
3.	Q×P / Kt-QB3	P-QB3 / P×P		Kt-QB3 / Q-QR4	Q-Q1		B-K2 / P-K3	P-Q4 / P×F	
4.	Q-K3 / B-K2	B-QB4 / P-Q3	P×P	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-KKt3	Kt-KB3	o-o / P-Q4	Kt×P / P-K3	P-Q3
5.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt×P / Kt-QB3	B×P / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / P-B3	B-QB4 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / B-B4	P×P / P×P	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3
6.	B-QB4 / o-o	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K4	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / B-KKt5	B-K3 / Kt-KB3	B-K3 / P-K3	P-Q4 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / B-Kt2
7.	KKt-K2 / Kt-K4	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	o-o / P-B3	o-o / P-K3	Kt-B3 / P-K3	B-Q3 / B-KKt3	B-QKt5 / Q-Kt3	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	B-K2 / B-Q2
8.	B-QKt3 / KKt-Kt5	B×Pc / K-K2	Kt-R4 / Kt-K4 ?	P-KR3 / B-R4	Q-Q2 / P-B3	o-o / QKt-Q2	Kt-B3 / B-K3	Kt×B / P-Q4	o-o / Kt-B3
9.	Q-KB4 / P-KR3	B-Kt5c / Kt-KB3	QB×Kt / BP×B	Kt-K4 / QKt-Q2	B-KR6 / o-o	Kt-K5 / P-QR3?	P-KR3 / P-KR3	P×P / P×P	P-KR3? / Kt×Kt
10.	Q-Q2 / B-QB4	Q-QR5 / P-QB3	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3	B×B / K×B	P-KB4 / Kt-QKt3	Q-K2 / P×P	B-KKt5 / P-Q5	B×Kt / B-B3
11.	Kt-Q1 / Q-R5	R-Q1 / Q-QR4	Kt×P / Kt-B3	P-QB3 / R-Q1	o-o / QKt-Q2	P-KB5 / P×P	Kt-QR4 / Q-B2	B×Kt / Q×B	B-B3 ? / o-o
12.	Q-KB4 / P-Q4	P-KB4 / Q-QB4	B-B7c / K×B	P-Kt4 / Q-B2	KR-K1 / Q-R4	B×BP / B×B	Kt×P / Kt-K5	Kt-Q5 / Q-Q3	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2
13.	B×P / B-Q3	P×P / Q×P	Kt×Pc! / K-K3	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / Kt-Kt3	R×B / Q-QB1	Kt-QB3 / Kt×Kt	B-B4 / o-o	B×B / K×B
14.	Q-KKt3 / Q-K2	o-o / P-KR3	Q-B7c / K×Kt	B-KKt5 / QKt-B3	QR-Q1 / B-Q2	Q-KB3 / B-K2	P×Kt / Q-Q3	o-o / B-K3	P-KKt3? / P-K4 !
15.	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3	B-K8 / B-K3	P-B4c / K-Q5	R-K1 / Kt-B5	R-K3 / QR-Q1	R-KB1 / P-QB3	B-KB4 / Q×B	Kt-K3 / Q-K4	P×F / R×P
16.	P-K5 / R-K1	R×Kt ! / P×R	Kt-R3 / P-Q4	B-B1 / P-KR3	R-R3 / Kt-Kt1	Q-KKt3 / B-KB1 !	Kt×Kt / B-Q3	B×B / Q×B	B-K4 / R-K4
17.	Kt(Q2)-B3 / Kt(Kt3)×KP* !	R-Q7c* / B×R	QR-Q1c* / K×P	B×KKt / B×B	B-Kt3* / Q-Kt5	B-KKt5 / B-K2	Kt-Q4c* / K-K2	Kt-Kt4 / P-KR4	Q-Q2* / P-KR4

	117	118	118½	119	120	121	122	123	123½
1.	P-K4 / P-QB4								
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3		P-K3					Kt-QB3 / P-K3	
3.	P-Q4 / P×P		Kt-B3 / P-Q4		P-Q4 / P×P		Kt-B3 / P-QR3	P-KKt3 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3
4.	Kt×P / P-KKt3		P×P / P×P		Kt×P / P-QR3?	Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P×P	KP×P / KP×P	P-Q4 / P×P
5.	Kt×Kt / KtP×Kt		B-Kt5c / Kt-QB3	P-Q4 / Kt-QB3	B-Q3 / Q-B2	Kt-QB3 / B-Kt5	Kt×P / Q-B2	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	Kt×P / B-Kt5
6.	B-Q3 ? / B-Kt2	Q-Q4 / P-B3	o-o / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / QKt-B3	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-K2 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt2 / P×P	KKt-Kt5 / P-QR3
7.	o-o / Kt-KB3	B-K3 / Kt-R3	P-Q4 / B-K2	o-o / B-K2	Kt×Kt / QP×Kt	Kt-K2 / P-Q4	o-o / B-K2	Q×P / QKt-B3	Kt-Q6c / B×Kt
8.	P-QB3? / o-o	B-K2 / Kt-B2	P×P / o-o	P×P / o-o	QKt-Q2 / Kt-KB3	P×P / B×Kt	B-K3 / P-QKt4?	Q-R4 / B-QKt5	Q×B / Q-K2
9.	Q-K2 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	B-KKt5 / B-K3	B-Kt5 / B-K3	P-QR4! / B-K2	o-o / Kt×P	B-B3 ! / B-Kt2	KKt-K2 / o-o	B-KB4 / P-K4
10.	R-K1 / Q-B2	P-KB4 / o-o	B×Kt / P×B	R-Kt1 / P-Q5	o-o / o-o	P×B / o-o	P-K5 / Kt-Q4	o-o / B×Kt	Q×Qc / K×Q
11.	P-KR3 / P-K4 !	P-B5 ! / P×P	P-QKt4 / P-KR3	Kt-Kt5 / B×BP	P-R5 / P-QB4	B-Kt2 / P-K4	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×B / Kt-K5 !	B-Kt3 / o-o
12.	Kt-R3 / P×P	P×P / P-Q4	B×Kt / B×B	B×Kt / Q×B	P-KB4 / B-Q2	R-Kt1 / P-B4	Kt-B5 / Q×KP	B-K3 / KR-K1	o-o / P-B4
13.	B×P / Kt×B	o-o / P-K4	Q-Q2 / P-QR4	P-QR3 / QR-Q1	P-B4 / B-QB3	B-B4 / B-K3	Kt×B / Q×Kt	KR-K1 / Q-B3 !	P-B3 / P-QKt4
14.	Q×Kt / B-K3	P×P / B×P	P-QR3 / Q-Kt1	P-QKt4 / B-K2	P-K5 / KR-Q1?	B-R3 / R-B2	B×QP / QKt-B3	Kt-B4 / B-K3	Kt-Q5 / P×P
15.	Kt-B4 ? / KR-K1	R-B3 ! / Kt-K4	QR-Kt1 / P×P	Q-Q2 / B-Kt5 ?	Q-K2 ! / Kt-K1	R-K1 / R-Q2	Q-R5 / o-o	P-QB4 / Kt-B3	P×P / Kt-Kt3
16.	Q-K2 / QR-Q1	R-KKt3 / Kt-Kt3	P×P / R-R6	KR-Q1 / P-QR3	R-R3 / P-KKt3	Kt-Q4 / Kt×Kt	QR-Q1 ! / Q-B3	Q-R3 / P-Q5	Kt-Kt6 / R-R2
17.	B-Kt5 / P-B3*	Q-B5* / Q-Q2	Kt-Q4 / Q-K4	Kt-B7 / B×Kt	Kt-K4* / P-Kt3	P×Kt / P-K5*	B-K4 !* / P-KKt3	B-Q2 / B×BP*	B-K2 / R-Kt2

	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
1.	P-K4 / P-QB4								
2.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3					Kt-QB3 / P-K3	P-QB4? / P-K3		Kt-QB3
3.	P-KKt3 / P-Q4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3		Kt-KB3 / P-KKt3	KKt-K2 / P-KKt3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-QB3	P-QR3	P-B4 / P-KKt3
4.	P-Q3 / Kt-KB3	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	P-Q4 / P×P		P-Q4 / P×F	P-KKt3 / B-Kt2	P-Q3 / KKt-K2	Kt-B3 / Kt-K2	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2
5.	B-Kt2 / Kt-B3	KKt-K2 / Q-Kt3 ?	Kt×P / P-QR3		Kt×P / Kt-B3	B-Kt2 / P-Q3	B-B4 / Kt-Kt3	P-Q4 / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-K3
6.	B-Q2 / B-K2	P-Q3 / B-K2	B-K2 / KKt-K2	Kt-KB3	KKt-Kt5 / B-Kt5	P-Q3 / Kt-Q5	B-Kt3 / B-K2	Kt×P / QKt-B3	Kt-QKt5 / P-Q3
7.	KKt-K2 / P-Q5	P-Kt3 / P-Q3	o-o / Kt×Kt	o-o / Q-B2	P-QR3 / B×Kt	P-KR3 / B-Q2	B-K2 / o-o ?	Kt-Kt3 / P-KKt3	B-K2 / P-QR3
8.	Kt-Kt5? / P-QR3	o-o / B-Q2	Q×Kt / Kt-QB3	B-B3 / Kt-K4	Kt×B / o-o	B-K3 / B-K3	P-B4 / P-B4	P-KB4 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / KKt-K2
9.	Kt-R3 / P-K4	Kt-R4 / Q-R3 ?	Q-K3 / P-QKt4	B-KB4 / P-Q3	B-K3 / P-KR3	o-o / Q-Kt3	P×P / R×P	P-K5 / o-o	P-QR3 / B-Q2
10.	Kt-QKt1 / B-K3	B-Kt2 / R-QB1	P-KB4 / B-Kt2	B-Kt3 / Kt×Bc	Q-Q6 / P-K4	R-Kt1 / KKt-K2	Kt-R3 / P-Q4	B-K3 / P-KB3	P-Q3 / Q-B2
11.	o-o / Q-Q2	P-QB4 / P-K4	B-Q2 / R-QB1	Q×Kt / P-K4 ?	B-QB4 / Kt-K1	Q-Q2 / P-KR3	o-o / Kt-Q5	P×P / B×P	B-Q2 / P-KB4
12.	P-KB4 / B-R6	QKt-B3 / Kt-Q5	QR-Q1 / Kt-QKt5	Kt-B5 / B×Kt	Q-Q2 / P-Q3	P-QR3 / P-QR4	B-Kt4 / R-B1	Q-Q2 / Kt-KB4	P-KR4 / Kt-Q5
13.	P×P / B×B	Kt×Kt / BP×Kt	K-R1 / Kt×BP	Q×B / Q-Q2	Kt-Q5 / B-K3	K-R2 / P-R5	P×P / P×P	B-B5 / P-Q3	P-R5 / KKt-B3
14.	K×B / QKt×P	Kt-Q5 / Kt×Kt	Q-KR3 / P-QKt5	Q-B3 / R-QB1	o-o-o / B×Kt	P-B4 / P-B4	B×B / R×B	B-QR3 / P-K4	R-R3 / o-o-o
15.	B-B4 / B-Q3	KP×Kt / P-R4 ?	P-B5 ! / P×Kt	QR-Q1 / Q-K3	B×B / Q-B2 ?	KR-K1 / P-R4	Q-Kt4 / P-Kt4	Kt-K4 / P×P	R-Kt1 / P×P
16.	Kt-Q2 / P-QKt4	P-B4 / P-R5	P×KP / QP×P	R-Q2 / B-K2	B×RP / P×B	P-R4 / Kt-Kt1	P-B5 / Q-Q2	o-o / B-K4	P×P / Kt×B
17.	B×Kt / R×B*	Q-K2* / P-B3	B×BP* / Q-QKt3	KR-Q1* / o-o	Q×P* / Kt-Q5	P×P / KtP×P	Kt×P / R×P	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt / P-K4

	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
1.	P-K4								P-Q4
	P-QB4			P-K3					P-Q4
2.	P-Q4	P-QB3?	P-KKt3	P-Q4					P-QB4
	P×P	P-K3	Kt-QB3	P-Q4					P×P ?
3.	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	B-Kt2	Kt-QB3				B-Q3	P-K3
	Kt-QB3	P-Q4	P-KKt3	Kt-KB3		Kt-QB3		P×P	Kt-KB3
4.	Kt×P	KP×P	Kt-K2	B-KKt5		Kt-B3		B×P	B×P
	P-K3	KP×P	B-Kt2	B-K2		Kt-B3		Kt-KB3	P-K3
5.	Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3	P-QB3	B×Kt	P-K5	B-Q3	B-KKt5	Kt-QB3	QKt-B3
	B-Kt5	Kt-KB3	P-Q3	B×B	KKt-Q2	B-QKt5	P×P	Kt×B	P-QB4
6.	B-K3	B-Q3	Kt-QR3?	Kt-B3	B×B	P-K5	Kt×P	Kt×Kt	Kt-B3
	Kt-B3	B-K2	B-KKt5	o-o	Q×B	Kt-K5	B-K2	P-K4	B-K2
7.	B-Q3	o-o	P-B3	P-K5	Kt-QKt5	B-Q2	Kt×Ktc	Q-K2 ?	o-o
	P-Q4	o-o	B-Q2	B-K2	Q-Q1	Kt×B	B×Kt	Kt-QB3	o-o
8.	P-B3	QKt-Q2	P-Q4	B-Q3	P-QB3	Q×Kt	B-K3	P-QB3	Q-K2
	P×P	Kt-QB3	P×P	P-QB4	P-QR3	Kt×QP!	o-o	B-K2	P-QR3?
9.	Kt×Kt	P×P	P×P	P-KR4	Kt-QR3	Kt×Kt	B-Q3	P×P	P×BP!
	P×Kt	P×P	Q-Kt3	P×P	o-o	P-QB4	Kt-Kt5	Kt×P	B×P
10.	B×P	Kt-Kt3	Kt-B2	B×Pc	P-KB4	Kt-QKt5	B-K2	Q-Kt5c	P-K4
	Q×Qc	B-Q3	Kt-B3	K×B	P-QB4	o-o !	P-QB4!	Kt-QB3	QKt-B3
11.	R×Q	B-KKt5	P-QKt3	Kt-Kt5c	Kt-KB3	P-QR3	o-o	B-KB4	B-KKt5
	Kt-Q4	B-KKt5	o-o	K-R3	P-KB3	B-R4	P×P	P-QR3	B-K2
12.	K-B2	P-KR3	o-o	Q-Q3	B-Q3	P-QKt4	B×P	Q-Kt3	QR-Q1
	P-KB4	B-KR4	P-Q4	P-Kt3	Kt-B3	P×P	B×B	B-K3	Q-B2
13.	B×Kt	P-KKt4	B-K3 !	Kt-K2	Kt-QB2	Kt-K2	Kt×B	Q-B2	P-K5
	KP×B	B-KKt3	Kt-QKt5	K-Kt2	P×KP	P×RP	P-K4	o-o	Kt-Q2
14.	Kt-K2	QKt-Q4	Kt×Kt	P-KB4	P×KP	P-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-K2	B×B
	B-Q2	B-K2	Q×Kt	R-R1	P×P	P-QR3	Kt-Q4	P-KB4	Kt×B
15.	Kt-B4	R-K1	P-K5	o-o-o	P×P	Kt-Q4	Kt-KB3	Kt-Q2	B-Q3 !
	B-Q3	Kt-K5	Kt-K1	Kt-B3	Q-R4c	P-KB3	Kt-B5 !	P-KKt4	Kt-Kt3
16.	KR-K1	Kt×Kt	QR-B1	Kt×P	K-B2	P×BP	KR-K1	B-K3	B×Kt !
	K-B2	P×Kt	Q-Kt3	Kt×Kt	Kt-QKt5	Q×P	Q-B3	P-KB4	RP×B
17.	Kt×P*	B×Kt	Q-Q2	Q×Kt	R-KB1*	o-o	B-B1	B-Q4	R-Q6 !
	P×Kt	QB×B	Kt-B2	Q-Kt3	Kt×Bc	P-K4	B-KKt5*	Q-Q4	Kt-Kt3

	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
1.	P-Q4 / P-Q4								
2.	P-QB4 / P×P ?			P-K3					
3.	P-K3 / P-K4	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt5 ?	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3					
4.	B×P / P×P	Kt-K5 / B-B4 ?	Kt-B3 / P-K3	B-KKt5 / B-K2					
5.	P×P / Kt-KB3?	Kt-QB3 / P-KB3?	B-Kt5 / B-K2	P-K5 / o-o			P×P ?	P-B3	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2
6.	Q-Kt3 / Q-K2c	P-K4 / B-K3	P-K3 / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3		Kt-K5	B×P / P-B3	Kt-B3 / QKt-Q2	P-K3 / P-B3
7.	K-B1 / P-KKt3?	Q-R5c / P-Kt3	B×P / B-Kt2	B-Q3 / B-Kt2		B×B / Q×B	Kt-KB3 / QKt-Q2	B-Q3 / P×P	B-K2 / o-o
8.	Kt-KB3 / B-Kt2	Kt×KtP / B-B2	o-o / QKt-Q2	P×P / P×P		Q-B2 / P-KB4	o-o / Kt-Q4	B×P / Kt-Q4	o-o / Kt-K1
9.	B-Q2 / Kt-K5 ?	Q-Kt5c / P-B3	Q-K2 / P-QR4	Kt-K5 / QKt-Q2	P-QB4	P×P / Kt×Kt	B×B / Q×B	B×B / Q×B	B×B / Q×B
10.	B-Kt4 / Kt-Q3 ?	Q×KtP / P×Kt	P-K4 / P-B3	P-B4 / P-QB4	QR-B1 / Kt-QB3	P×Kt / P×P	R-K1 / Kt×Kt	P-K4 / Kt×Kt	P-K4 / P×KP
11.	Kt-B3 / o-o	Q×R / Q-B2	KR-Q1 / QR-B1	QR-B1 / P-QR3	o-o / Kt×Kt	Kt-K5 / Kt-B3	P×Kt / P-K4	P×Kt / o-o	Kt×P / P-KB4
12.	R-K1 / Q-Q1	P-Q5 / P×P	P-Q5 / BP×P	Q-B3 / KR-K1	QP×Kt / Kt-K1	P-B4 / Kt×Kt	P-K4 / o-o	o-o / R-Q1 ?	Kt-B3 / P-K4
13.	Kt-K5 / B×Kt	Kt×P / Q-K4	P×P / Kt×P	o-o / Kt-B1	B-KB4! / P-KB4	BP×Kt / P-B5	Q-Q2 / P-KR3	P-K5 / Kt-B1	P×P / Kt×P
14.	P×B / Kt×B	B×P / P-K3	B×Kt / QB×B	QR-Q1! / P×QP	Q-B2 / P-KKt4?	P×P / R×P	P-KR3 / P×P ?	R-Kt1 ! / P-QKt3	Q-Q4 / Kt×Kt
15.	Q×Kt / R-K1	B-Kt5c / K-Q1	R×B / P×R	P×P / QR-B1	B-Kt3 / P-B5	B-Q3 / P-KKt3	P×P / R-Q1 ?	Kt-Q2 / Kt-Q2 ?	B×Kt / Q-B3
16.	R-Q1 ! / Q-Kt4	B-KB4 / Q×Pc	R-K1 / Kt-B3	P-B5 ! / Kt-Q2	B×Pc ! / K-R1	R-KB1 / Q-Kt4	Q-Kt2 ! / Kt-KB3	P-B4 / P-Kt3	QR-Q1 / Q×Q
17.	Kt-K4 !* / Q×P	K-B1 / Resigns	B×Kt* / P×B	B-KB4* / B-B3	Q-Kt6* / Kt-KB3	Q-Q2 / R×Rc	Kt-K5* / B-K3 ?	Kt-K4* / P-QKt4	R×Q / Kt-B2

	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
1.	P-Q4 / P-Q4								
2.	P-QB4 / P-K3								
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3								
4.	B-Kt5 / P-QB3				QKt-Q2				
5.	P-K4 / P×KP		P-K3 / QKt-Q2		P-K3 / P-B3			B-K2	Kt-B3 / P-B3
6.	Kt×P / B-Kt5c		Kt-B3 / Q-R4	B-Q3 / B-Kt5	Kt-B3 ? / Q-R4 !			Kt-KB3 / o-o	P-K3 / Q-R4
7.	Kt-B3 / B×Ktc		Kt-Q2 / B-Kt5	Kt-K2 / P-K4	Q-Kt3 ? / Kt-K5		KKt-Q2! / P×BP	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	KKt-Q2! / Kt-K5
8.	P×B / Q-R4		Q-B2 / o-o	P×QP / BP×P	B-B4 / P-KKt4	QKt-B3	B×Kt / P×B	o-o / B-Kt2	P×P / Kt×Kt
9.	B-Q2 / o-o		P-B4 / Kt-Kt5	P×P / Kt×P	B-Kt3 / P-KR4	B-Q3 / P×P	Kt×P / Q-KKt4	R-QB1 / P-QB4	Q×Kt / KP×P
10.	P-KB4 / Kt-K5	P-QB4	K-K2 / P-B3	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	P-KR3 / B-K2	Q×P / Kt×Kt	P-KB4 / Q-Kt3	Q-K2 / R-QB1	B-Q3 / B-QKt5
11.	B-Q3 / Kt×B	B-Q3 / Kt-B3	B-R4 / P×P	B×Kt / Q×B	R-B1 / Kt×B	P×Kt / Kt-Q4	Q-B3 / Kt-Kt3	KR-Q1? / BP×P	o-o / o-o
12.	Q×Kt / P-QB4	R-QKt1 / Q-Q1	P-KR3 / Kt-R3	B×Bc / Kt×B	P×Kt / B-Q3	QR-B1 / Kt×B	P-B5 / Q×BP	KP×P / P×P	P-QR3 / B×Kt
13.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	B-K3 / P×P	P-Kt4 / P-QKt4	Q×P / Kt-B4	K-B2 / Q-B2	P×Kt / B-Q3	Q×Q / P×Q	B×P / B×Kt	P×B / KR-K1
14.	P-Q5 / P×P	P×P / P-QKt3	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	o-o / o-o	P×P ? / B×Pc	Kt-K5 / P-B3	Kt×Kt / RP×Kt	P×B / Kt-KR4	P-KB4 / Kt-Kt3!
15.	P×P / Kt-K2	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	P-R4 / Q-Kt3	Kt-K4 / Q×KtP	K-K2 / BP×P	Kt×BP / Q-B2 !	B-Q3 / B-R3	B×B / Q×B	P-B5 / P-KB3
16.	P-B4 / Q×Qc	o-o / P-KKt3	B-K4 / P-KB4	Kt×Kt / B×Kt	KKt×P / Kt-Kt3	Kt-Kt4 / Q×Q	K-B2 / o-o	Kt-K4 / Q-KR5	B-KB4 / Kt-B5 !
17.	K×Q / P-QKt4	P-KR3 / Kt-K2*	B-B3 / P-B4	Kt-B4 / P-QKt3	K-Q2 / Q-K2*	B×Q / B×P*	KR-B1 / KR-K1	K-R1 / Kt-KB5*	Q-K2 / P-QKt4?

	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
1.	P-Q4 / P-Q4								
2.	P-QB4 / P-K3							P-K4	
3.	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3		P-QB4			P-QB3?	P×P ? / P×P	P×KP / P-Q5	
4.	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2		P-K3 / Kt-QB3			B-B4 / B-Q3	B-KB4 / KKt-B3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	
5.	P-K4 / P×KP		Kt-B3 / Kt-B3			B-Kt3 / Kt-KB3	P-QR3? / B-Q3	P-QR3 / P-QR4	B-Kt5 / P-B3
6.	Kt×P / B-Kt5c		P-QR3 / Kt-K5 !	B-Q3 / B-K2		P-K3 / o-o	B-Kt3 / o-o	P-R3 / B-QB4	P×P / Kt×P
7.	Kt-QB3 / B×Ktc	Kt-Q2 / P-QB4	B-Q3 / Kt×Kt	o-o / o-o		B-Q3 / Q-K2	P-K3 / P-QB4	B-KKt5 / KKt-K2	P-K4 / B-Kt5c
8.	P×B / P-QB4	P-QR3 / B×Ktc	P×Kt / B-Q3	P-QKt3 / P-QKt3		P-KB4 / P×P	Kt-QB3 / P×P	QKt-Q2 / P-KR3	QKt-Q2 / o-o
9.	B-Q3 / Q-QR4	Q×B / Kt-K5	o-o / o-o	Kt-K5 ? / B-Kt2	B-Kt2 / B-Kt2	B×P / P-B4	Q×P ? / QKt-B3	B-R4 / P-R5	Q-Kt3 / P-QR4
10.	B-Q2 / o-o	B×Q / Kt×Q	Q-K2 ? / Kt-R4 !	P×QP / Kt×Kt	R-B1 / R-B1	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	Q-Q2 / P-Q5	P-KKt4 / B-K3	P-QR3 / P-R5
11.	Kt-KB3 / Q-B2	K×Kt / K×B	P-K4 / P×BP	P×Kt / Kt×P	P×QP / KP×P?	o-o / P×P	Kt-Q5 ? / B×B	Q-B2 / Q-Q2	Q-B2 / B×Ktc
12.	o-o / P-QKt3	Kt-B3 / K-B2	B×P / Kt×B	Kt-K2 / Kt-Kt5	B-B5 / R-Kt1	P×P / R-Q1	RP×B / P×P	Kt-K4 / B-QKt3	Kt×B / Q-K1
13.	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	P×P / Kt×P	Q×Kt / Q-B2	B-Kt1 ? / B-R3	Kt-K5 / P-QR3	K-R1 ! / P-QKt3	Q×Q / P×Pc	o-o-o / Kt-Kt3	B×Kt / R×B
14.	Kt-K5 / KR-Q1	K-K3 / P-QR4	Q-Q3 / B-Q2	Kt-B4 / B×R	Kt-K2 / R-K1 ?	Q-K2 / B-Kt2	K×P / KR×Q	B-KKt3 / o-o	P-B3 / Kt-K4
15.	B-KB4 / Kt×Kt	B-K2 / P-R5	P-K5 / B-K2	Resigns	P×P / P×P	QR-Q1 / Kt-QKt5	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K5c	P-K3 / KR-Q1	B-Q3 ? / P-B4
16.	B×Kt / Q-K2	QR-Q1 / P-B3	Kt-Kt5 / B×Kt		Kt×Kt / B×Kt	Kt-K5 / Kt(Kt5)-Q4	K-Kt1 / Kt×KtP	K-Kt1 / Q-K1	o-o / Q-R4
17.	QR-K1* / Kt-Q2	Kt-Q4 / B-Q2*	B×B / KR-B1		B×Kt / B×B	B-R4 / QR-B1	R-R4 / Kt×B*	P×QP / B×P	R-B2 / Q-Kt4*

	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
1.	P-Q4 / P-Q4								P-Q3
2.	P-QB4 / P-QB3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-KB3			P-K3		Kt-Q2	P-QB4	P-K4 / Kt-KB3
3.	Kt-QB3 / P-K3	P-QB4 / P-K3	P×P	B-B4 / QKt-Q2	B-B4 / P-QB4	P-B4 / P-QB3	B-B4 / P-K3	P×P / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / P-KKt3
4.	P-K4 / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-B3	Kt-B3 / B-B4	P-K3 / P-K3	P-K3 / Q-Kt3	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / B-Q3	P-K4 / B×P	P-KB4 / B-Kt2
5.	Kt×P / P-Kt5c	P-K3 / Kt-K5	P-K3 / P-K3	B-Q3 / P-B4	Q-B1 / Kt-QB3	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	B×B / P×B	B-Kt5c / Kt-QB3	P-K5 / P×P
6.	B-Q2 / Q×P	B-Q3 / P-KB4	B×P / P-B3	P-B3 / Q-Kt3	P-B3 / Kt-B3	P-K3 / Q-R4	P-B4 / P×P	o-o / P-QR3	P×P / Kt-Q4
7.	B×B / Q×Ktc	Kt-K5 / Q-B3	o-o / QKt-Q2	Q-B2 / B-K2	B-Q3 / B-Q2	Q-Kt3 / Kt-K5	B×P / P-Q4	B-R4 / KKt-K2	Kt-B3 / QKt-B3
8.	B-K2 / Kt-QR3	B×Kt ! / QP×B	Q-K2 / Kt-K5	QKt-Q2 / o-o	QKt-Q2 / R-B1	B-B4 / B-Kt5	B-Q3 / KKt-B3	Kt-QB3 / P-Q5	B-QB4 / P-K3
9.	B-B3 ? / Kt-K2	P-KB4 / B-Q3	Kt-Q2 / QKt-B3	P-KR3 / P-B5	o-o / B-K2	QR-B1 / QKt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-QR3	Kt-K2 / o-o	B-KKt5 / Kt×Kt
10.	Kt-B3 / o-o	B-Q2 / o-o	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	B-K2 / Q-B3	R-K1 / o-o	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o / o-o	P-QR3 / P-K4	P×Kt / Kt-K2
11.	o-o / P-B3	Q-R5 / QKt-Q2	P-KB3 / Kt-Q3	o-o / P-QKt4	Kt-K5 / P×P	o-o / B×Kt	R-B1 / P-QKt4	P-QKt4 / B-R2	o-o / P-KR3
12.	R-K1 / P-K4	P-KKt4 / Q-K2	B-Kt3 ! / B-K2	Kt-K5 / Kt×Kt	Kt×B / Kt×Kt	P×B / Kt-R4	Q-Kt3 / Q-R4	Kt-Kt3 / B-K3	B-B6 ! / B×B
13.	B-Q3 / Q-Kt5	KR-Kt1 / Kt-Kt3	P-K4 / B-Kt3	B×Kt / Kt-Q2	KP×P / KR-K1	B×Kt / Kt×B ?	P-QR3 / B-Kt2	P-Kt5 / P×P	P×B / Kt-B4
14.	R-K4 / Q-K3	P-QKt3 / P-QR4	B-K3 / o-o	B-R2 / B-Kt2	Kt-B3 / Kt-B1	B×Pc / K×B	R-B2 / KR-QB1	B×P / P-R3	Q-K2 / Q×P
15.	P-QKt4 / Q-B2	P-QR4 / Kt-Q2	QR-Q1 / Q-R4	P-B4 / P-B4	Q-Q2 / B-B3	Kt-Kt5c / K-Kt1	KR-QB1 / R-B2	QR-Kt1 / B-QB4	P-KKt4 / Kt-Q3
16.	Kt-R4 / P-KKt4	P×BP / KP×P	P-KKt4 ! / QR-Q1	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	R-K2 / Kt-K2	P×Kt / P-B3	Kt-Q2 / QR-QB1	B×Kt / Kt×B	Kt-K5 / Q-K2
17.	Kt-B3 / B-B4	R-Kt3* / Kt-KB3	P-K5 / Kt-QKt4	Kt-K5 / Q-B2	QR-K1 / Kt(K2)-Kt3	Kt-B3 / Q-B2	Q-R2* / Kt-K5 ?	R×P / B-Kt3*	B-Q3* / o-o

	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186
1.	P-Q4 / P-QKt3	P-K3				P-KB4	P-KB4 / P-K4	P-QB4 / P-K3	P-K4
2.	P-K4 / B-Kt2	P-QB4 / P-KB4	P-Q4	Kt-KB3 / P-QKt3	P-K4 / P-Q4	P-QB4 / P-K3	P×P / P-Q3	P-Q4 / P-Q4	P-K3 / Kt-QB3
3.	B-Q3 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	P-K4 / B-Kt2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	P×P / B×P	Kt-QB3 / B-K2	Kt-QB3 / Kt-B3
4.	B-K3 / P-KKt3	B-Kt5 / B-K2 ?	Kt-B3 / P×P	B-Q3 / P-Q4	B-Kt5 / B-K2	B-Kt5 / B-K2	Kt-KB3 / B-KKt5	P-K4 / P×P	Kt-B3 / P-Q4
5.	QKt-Q2 / B-Kt2	P-K3 / o-o	P-K3 / P-QKt4	P×P / B×P	P-K5 / KKt-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	P-K4 / Kt-QB3	Kt×P / Kt-KB3	P×P / Kt×P
6.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-K2	B-Q3 / P-QKt3	P-QR4 / B-Kt5	o-o / Kt-KB3	B×B / Q×B	P-K3 / B-Kt2	B-QKt5 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3 / P-QB4	B-QKt5 / Kt×Kt
7.	Q-K2 / P-Q3	Kt-B3 / B-Kt2	P×P / P×P	Kt-B3 ? / B-Kt2	Q-Q2 / P-QR3	B-Q3 / o-o	o-o ? / Kt×KP !	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P×Kt / B-Q2 ?
8.	P-KR4 / P-KR4	o-o / P-QR3	B-Q2 / Q-Kt3	B-KKt5 / B-K2	P-B4 / P-QB4	o-o / P-QR3	B×Ktc / P×B	B-K3 / P×QP	P-Q4 / P-K5 ?
9.	Kt-Kt5 / Kt-Q2	R-B1 ! / Q-K1 ?	Kt-K5 / KKt-B3	Q-K2 / o-o	Kt-B3 / Kt-QB3	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	R-K1 / P-KB4	Kt×P / B-Kt5c	Kt-Q2 / Q-Kt4
10.	o-o-o / P-K4 ?	P-Q5 / Q-R4	P-QKt3 / B×Kt	QR-Q1 / QKt-Q2	Kt-K2 / P×P	P-QR3 / Q-K1	P-Q3 / o-o	K-K2 / Kt×Ktc	B-B1 ! / P-KB4
11.	B-B4 / KR-KB1	B-B4 / P-Q3	B×B / P-QR4	Kt-K5 / P-KR3	Kt(K2)×P / Kt×Kt	B-B4 / R-B1	B-K3 / B×Kt	Q×Kt / Q×Q	Q-Kt3 / P-QKt4
12.	Q-B3 / QKt-B3	Kt-Q4 / P×P	P×P / P-K5	Kt×Kt? / Q×Kt	Kt×Kt / P-KKt4	KR-K1 / Kt-Q1	Q×B / B×Pc	B×Q / B-Q2	Q-Q5 ? / B-K2
13.	P×P / P×P	Kt×QP / B×Kt	Q-R4c / KKt-Q2	B×Kt / B×B	o-o-o / P×P	Kt-Q2 / P-KKt3	K×B / Q-R5c	P-KB3 / B-B3	P-KKt3 / P-QR3
14.	B-Kt5c / B-B3	Q×Q / Kt×Q	B×P / P-B3	Kt-K4 / B-K2	Q×P / Kt-B1	B-R6 / R-B2	Q-KR3 / Q×R	P-QR3 / B-K2	B-Kt2 / P-KR4
15.	Kt-B4 / Q-QB1	P×B / Kt×B	Kt-Q3 / K-B2	P-QB3 / QR-Q1	B-Q3 / B-Q2	P-KB3 / P-QB4	P×Kt / QR-K1 !	P-QKt4 / P-QR3	P-KR4 / Q-B3
16.	B×Kt ? / Kt×B	P×Kt / R-R2	B-B3 / B-Kt2	P-KB4 / P-Kt3	Q-R6 / R-KKt1	P-Q5 / P-K4	Q-KKt3 / Q×Qc	K-K3 / o-o	P-KB3? / P×P
17.	R-Q6 !* / Kt-KKt5	Kt-K6* / R-B2	P-B3 / Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3 / B-B3*	P-KR4 / R×P	B-Kt5 / Kt-R4	K×Q / P-B5c*	B-Q3 / KR-K1 !	B×P / B-Q3

	187	188	189						
1.	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	/ P-Q4	P-K4 / P-QB3						
2.	P-K3 / P-Q4	P-Q4 / Kt-KB3	P-Q4 / P-Q4						
3.	P-Q4 / P-K3	P-K3 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / P×P						
4.	P-B3 / B-Q3	B-Q3 / B-K2	Kt×P / B-B4						
5.	B-Q3 / P-KB4	QKt-Q2 / P-QB4	Kt-Kt3 / B-Kt3						
6.	P-QB4 / Kt-KB3	P-QB3 / Kt-QB3	Kt-B3 ? / Kt-Q2						
7.	P×QP / KP×P	o-o / o-o	B-Q3 / P-K3						
8.	P×P / B×P	Q-K2 / Kt-Q2	o-o / KKt-B3						
9.	Q-B2 / Kt-K5 !	P-K4 / BP×P	R-K1 / B-Q3						
10.	QKt-B3 / QKt-B3	BP×P / Kt-Kt5	P-B3 / Q-B2						
11.	o-o / Kt-QKt5 !	B-Kt1 / P×KP	Kt-Kt5 / o-o						
12.	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	Kt×P / Kt-Q4	B×B / RP×B						
13.	Q-R4 / B×B	KKt-Kt5 / Kt(Q2)-B3	Kt(Kt3)-K4 / Kt×Kt						
14.	Q×Bc / Q-Q2	Kt×Kt / Kt×Kt	R×Kt / Kt-B3						
15.	Kt-K5 / Q×Q	Q-Q3 / P-KKt3	R-R4 / QR-Q1						
16.	Kt×Q / o-o	R-Q1 / P-Kt3	B-Kt5 / B-K2						
17.	P-QR3 ! / Kt-B3	P-KB3 / B-Kt2	Q-B3 / R-Q4						

MARSHALL v. JANOWSKI GAMES.

	Game 1	Game 2	Game 3	Game 4	Game 5	Game 6	Game 7	Game 8	Game 9
1.	P-Q4					P-K4	P-Q4	P-K4	P-Q4
	P-Q4					P-K3	P-Q4	P-QB4	P-Q4
2.	P-QB4					P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	P-QB4
	P-K3					P-Q4	P-QB3	P-K3	P-K3
3.	Kt-QB3			B-B4	Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt-QB3
	P-QB4		Kt-KB3	P-QB4	Kt-KB3	P-QB4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3
4.	BP×P	P-K3	B-Kt5	P-K3	B-KKt5	P×BP	P×P	P×P	B-Kt5
	KP×P	Kt-QB3	QKt-Q2	Q-Kt3	QKt-Q2	P-Q5	P×P	P×P	QKt-Q2
5.	P-K4 ?	Kt-B3	P-K3	Q-Q2	P-K4	Kt-QKt1 ?	B-B4	P-Q4	Kt-B3
	QP×P	Kt-B3	B-K2	Kt-QB3	P×KP	B×P	Kt-B3	Kt-QB3	B-K2
6.	B-Kt5c	B-Q3	B-Q3	Kt-KB3	Kt×P	B-Q3	P-K3	P×P	P-K3
	B-Q2	B-Q3	P-QKt3	Kt-B3	B-K2	Kt-QB3	P-K3	Kt-B3	o-o
7.	P×P	o-o	Kt-B3	P×BP	Kt×Ktc	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	B-K3	B-Q3
	B×B	o-o	B-Kt2	B×P	Kt×Kt	KKt-K2	B-K2	B-K2	P-B3
8.	Q×Qc	B-Q2 ?	P×P	B-Q3	Kt-B3	QKt-Q2	B-Q3	B-QKt5	P×P
	K×Q	P-QKt3	P×P	Kt-K5	o-o	Kt-KKt3	Kt-KR4	o-o	KP×P
9.	Kt×B	R-B1 ?	o-o	Q-B1	B-Q3	o-o	B-K5	o-o	Q-B2
	B×P	Kt-QKt5	P-B4	B-Kt5c	P-QKt3	o-o	Kt×B	B-Kt5	R-K1
10.	Kt-KR3	B-K2	R-B1	QKt-Q2	P-KR4	R-K1	Kt×Kt	B×Kt ?	o-o
	P-KR3	Kt-K5 !	o-o	Q-R4	B-Kt2	Kt-B5	Kt-B3	P×B	Kt-B1
11.	B-K3 !	P-QR3	Kt-K5 ?	P-QR3	B×Kt	Kt-Kt3	o-o	B-Q4	Kt-K5
	Kt-Q2 ?	Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt	Kt×Kt	B-Kt5c !	Kt×B	o-o	Kt-K5	Kt-Kt5
12.	R-Q1	R×Kt	P×Kt	Kt×Kt	K-B1	Q×Kt	P-B4	Kt-QR4 ?	B-KB4
	B-Kt5c	Kt-B3	Kt-K5	B×Ktc	Q×B	B-Kt5	P-KKt3	Kt-Kt4	Kt×Kt
13.	B-Q2	B-Q3	B×Kt	Q×B	Kt-Kt5	B-Q2	Q-B3	B-K3	B×Kt
	B×Bc	P-B4	P×B	P×P	P-Kt3	P-K4	Kt-K1	B×Kt	B-Q3
14.	R×B	R-B1	Q×Q	B×BP	B-K4	B×B	QR-QB1	P×B	P-B4 ?
	Kt-B3	R-B3 ?	B×Q	Q×Qc	P-B3	Kt×B	Kt-Kt2	P-Q5	P-B3
15.	o-o	BP×P	B-B4	K×Q	Q-Kt3	Q-Q2	Q-R3	B×Kt	B×B
	K-K2	KP×P	B-K2	P-K4	B-K2	Kt-B3	P-QR3	B×B	Q×B
16.	Kt-Q6	P×P	KR-Q1	B-KKt3	R-Q1	P-QB3	Q-R6	P-KB4	R-B3
	KR-QKt1	P×P	KR-Q1	B-B4	QR-Q1	B-Kt5	B-B3	B×P	B-Q2
17.	R-K1	B-B3	Kt-Kt5	B-Kt5	Kt-B3	Q-Q3	P-KKt4*	Q-Kt4	QR-KB1
	Kt-B4*	R-R3*	R-Q6	R-Q1c	Q-B5*	R-QB1*	Kt-K1	Q-B3*	R-K2*

	Game 10	Game 11	Game 12	Game 13	Game 14	Game 15	Game 16	Game 17	
1.	P-K4 / P-K4	P-Q4 / P-Q4	P-K4 / P-QB4	P-Q4 / P-Q4	P-K4 / P-K4	P-Q4 / P-Q4			
2.	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P-QB4 / P-K3	QKt-B3 / P-K3	P-QB4 / P-K3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P-QB4 / P-K3	Kt-KB3 / P-QB4	P-QB4 / P-K3	
3.	Kt-B3 / Kt-B3	QKt-B3 / KKt-B3	Kt-B3 / P-Q4	Kt-QB3 / P-QB4	B-Kt5 / P-KB4	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	P-B3 / P-K3	Kt-QB3 / Kt-KB3	
4.	B-Kt5 / B-B4	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	P×QP / KP×P	BP×P / KP×P	Kt-B3 / Kt-KB3	B-KKt5 / QKt-Q2	B-B4 / Kt-QB3	B-Kt5 / QKt-Q2	
5.	Kt×P / Kt-Q5	P-K3 / B-K2	P-Q4 / QKt-B3	Kt-KB3 / Kt-QB3	P×P / P-K5	P-K3 / B-K2	P-K3 / Q-Kt3	P-K3 / B-K2	
6.	B-QB4! / Q-K2	B-Q3 / P-B3	P×P / KKt-B3!	B-KKt5 / P-KB3	Kt-KR4 / P-Q4	R-B1 ? / o-o	Q-B2 / Kt-B3	B-Q3 / o-o	
7.	Kt-KB3 / P-Q4	Kt-B3 / P×BP	B-K3 / B-K2	B-B4 / P-KKt4?	P-Q3 / P-Q5	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	QKt-Q2 / B-Q2	Kt-B3 / P-QKt3	
8.	Kt×P / Kt×Kt	B×P / Kt-Q4	P-KR3 / o-o	B-Kt3 / P-Kt5	Kt-Kt1? / P×P	P×P / P×P	P-KR3 / P×P ?	o-o / B-Kt2	
9.	B×Kt / P-QB3	B×B / Q×B	B-K2 / B-K3	KKt-Q2 / Kt×P	Q×P / Q-K2c	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	KP×P / R-B1	P×P / P×P	
10.	Kt×Kt! / P×B	QR-B1 / o-o	o-o / QR-B1	P-K3 / Kt-QB3	Q-K2 / B-Q2	o-o / P-B4	Q-Kt3 / Q×Q ?	Q-B2 / P-B4	
11.	Kt-Kt3 / P×P	o-o / KR-Q1	P-QR3? / Kt-K5	P-KR3 / P-KR4	B-Kt5 / o-o	B-B4 / P-QR3	P×Q / P-QR3	Kt-K5 / P-KR3 ?	
12.	Kt×B / Q×Kt	Q-B2 / Kt-B1	Kt×Kt / P×Kt	P×P / B×P	Kt-Q2 / QR-K1	Q-B2 ? / P-B5	B-Q3 / B-K2	B×Kt / Kt×B	
13.	P-Q4 / P×P e.p.	P-K4 / Kt-B5	Q×Q / Kt×Q	Q-Kt3 / Kt-Kt5	Q×Q / R×Qc	B-B5 / P-KKt3	o-o / o-o	QR-QB1 / P-B5	
14.	Q×QP / o-o	P-K5 / P-KB4	Kt-Q2 / B×P	B-Kt5c / B-Q2	K-B1 / R-K4	B-R3 / P-QKt4	P-QKt4 / Kt-K1 ?	B-B5 / P-R3	
15.	B-K3 / Q-R4c?	Q×BP / Kt-KKt3	B×B / R×B	P-QR3 / P-B5	B-Q3 / QKt-Kt5	P-QR3 / Kt-K5	Kt-Kt3 / B-Q3	P-B4 / P-QKt4	
16.	Q-Q2 / Q-QKt4	Q-K4 / P-QKt4	P-QB3? / P-KB4	Kt×BP / Kt-Q6c	QKt-B3 / Kt×B	B-R6 ? / R-K1	B×B / Kt×B	P-QR3 / B-B1 ?	
17.	P-QKt3!* / B-KB4	B-Q3 / B-Kt2	KR-Q1 / Kt-B2*	K-K2 / P×Kt	P×Kt / R-QKt4*	Kt-K5 ? / Kt×Kt(K5)*	Kt-B5* / R-B2	P-K4* / B-Kt2	

INDEX.

Index to Ruy Lopez.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o	P-Q4	Q-K2	B×Kt	P×P	Kt-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P	B-K2	Kt-Q3	KtP×B	Kt-Kt2	o-o

10

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o	P-Q4	Q-K2	B×Kt	P×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P	B-K2	Kt-Q3	KtP×B	Kt-Kt2

13

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P	B-K2

15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o	P-Q4	B×Kt	P×P	Q×Qo
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P	Kt-Q3	QP×B	Kt-B4	K×Q

19

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P	Kt-Q3

22

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	Kt×P

26

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	B-K2

30

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	P-Q3

33

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

36

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	P-Q3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	P-Q3

38

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

41

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3

44

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	Kt-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

See Four Knights' Game.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-B4	o-o	P-Q4	B-Kt3	P×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	Kt×KP	P-QKt4	P-Q4	B-K3

47

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-B4	o-o	P-Q4	B-Kt3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	Kt×KP	P-QKt4	P-Q4

51

1	2	3	4	5	6
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	o-o	Kt-B3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	B-K2	

55

1	2	3	4	5	6
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	o-o	R-K1
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	B-K2	

6x

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	B-K2

66

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	

69

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	P-Q3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	

74

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-R4	Kt-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3	

77

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	Kt-B3

81

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	P-Q3

82

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	

83

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	B×Kt
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-QR3	

93

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-Q3	B-Q2

97

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-KB4

101

1	2	3	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5	
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-QB4	& P-KKt4

106

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-QKt5
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

109

Index to Four Knights' Game.

1	2	3	4	5	6
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	B-Kt5	o-o	P-Q3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	B-Kt5	o-o	P-Q3

114

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	B-Kt5
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	B-Kt5

118

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	B-B4

122

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3	B-QKt5
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

125

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3

126

Index to Three Knights' Game.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt-B3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

138

Index to Two Knights' Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	P×P

136

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-Q3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

141

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	Kt-B3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3	

See Four Knights' Game.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3

144

Index to Giuoco Piano.

1	2	3	4	5	6
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-B3	P-Q4	P×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	Kt-B3	P×P	B-Kt5c

150

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	Kt-B3

153

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	

157

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	Kt-B3

160

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	o-o
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	

163

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-Q3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	Kt-B3

166

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4

170

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

173

Index to Scotch Opening.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	B-B4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P×P	B-B4

176

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	Kt×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P×P	Kt-B3

180

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	Kt×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P×P	

183

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

185

Index to Evans Gambit.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QKt4	P-B3	P-Q4	o-o	P×P
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	B×KtP	B-B4 or B4	P×P	P-Q3	B-Kt3

190

1	2	3	4	5	6
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QKt4	P-QB3	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	B×KtP	B-B4	

194

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QKt4	P-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	B×KtP	

198

Index to Evans Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	P-QKt4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-B4	

202

Index to Ponziani Opening.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3

206

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

210

Index to Petroff Defence.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt×P	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	B-Q3	o-o
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q3	Kt×P	P-Q4	B-K2	Kt-QB3

216

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt×P	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q3	Kt×P	

221

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt×P
P-K4	Kt-KB3	

225

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	Kt×P

229

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-K4	Kt-KB3

233

Index to Philidor Defence.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-K4	P-Q3

238

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-K4	P-Q3

242

Index to King's Knight's Opening.

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-K4	

246

King's Bishop's Opening.

1	2	3	3	3
P-K4	B-B4	P-Q3	P-Q4	Q-K2
P-K4	Kt-KB3			

250

1	2
P-K4	B-B4
P-K4	

254

King's Gambit.

1	2	3
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4

260

1	2
P-K4	P-KB4
P-K4	P×P

265

Index to King's Gambit.

(Middleton's Counter Gambit.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	B-B4	o-o	P-KB3	P×B
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Q3	B-Kt5	P-KB4	P×P

270

Index to Muzio Gambit.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	B-B4
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5

274

Index to Salvio Gambit.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	B-B4
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5

280

Index to Allgaier Gambit.

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-Kt5
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	

284

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-Kt5
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	

288

Index to Kieseritzky Gambit.

(Rice Gambit.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5	B-B4	P×P
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	KKt-B3	P-Q4	B-Q3

8	9	10
o-o	R-K1	P-B3
B×Kt	Q-K2	P-B6

292

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5	B-B4	P×P
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	KKt-B3	P-Q4	B-Q3

8	9	10
o-o	R-K1	P-B3
B×Kt	Q-K2	P-Kt6

299

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5	B-B4	P×P
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	KKt-B3	P-Q4	B-Q3

8	9	10
o-o	R-K1	P-B3
B×Kt	Q-K2	Kt-B4

303

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5	B-B4	P×P
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	B-Q3

8	9	10
o-o	R-K1	P-QB3
B×Kt	Q-K2	

306

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5	B-B4	P×P	0-0
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	Kt-KB3	P-Q4	B-Q3	B×Kt

309

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	Kt-KB3

312

1	2	3	4	5
P-K4	P-KB4	Kt-KB3	P-KR4	Kt-K5
P-K4	P×P	P-KKt4	P-Kt5	

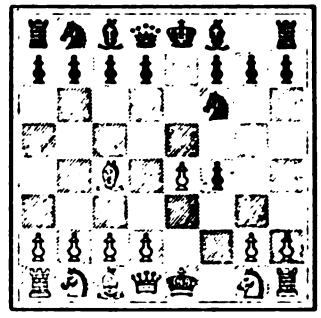
315

Index to King's Bishop's Gambit.

1	2	3
P-K4	P-KB4	B-QB4
P-K4	P×P	P-Q4

320

1	2	3
P-K4	P-KB4	B-QB4
P-K4	P×P	Kt-KB3



325

1	2	3	3
P-K4	P-KB4	B-B4 or	B-K2
P-K4	P×P		

326

Index to King's Gambit Declined.

1	2
P-K4	P-KB4
P-K4	P-Q4

334

1	2
P-K4	P-KB4
P-K4	

338

1	2
P-K4	P-KB4
P-K4	

342

Index to Vienna Opening.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-KB4
P-K4	Kt-QB3	

348

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-K4	Kt-QB3

353

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	P-KB4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4

356

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-QB3	B-QB4
P-K4	Kt-KB3	

361

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-K4	Kt-KB3

365

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-K4	

368

Index to Centre Gambit.

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K4	

372

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K4	

375

Index to Centre Counter Gambit.

1
P-K4
P-Q4

382

Index to Sicilian Defence.

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-QB4	Kt-QB3	

388

1	2	3
P-K4	Kt-KB3	P-Q4
P-QB4	Kt-QB3	

391

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	Kt-QB3

394

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	P-K3

398

1	2
P-K4	Kt-KB3
P-QB4	P-K3

403

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-QB4	

407

1	2
P-K4	Kt-QB3
P-QB4	

411

1
P-K4
P-QB4

416

Index to French Defence.

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

422

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

425

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

430

1	2	3	4
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3	P-K5
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	

434

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3
P-K3	P-Q4	Kt-KB3

436

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	Kt-QB3
P-K3	P-Q4	

442

1	2	3
P-K4	P-Q4	P×P
P-K3	P-Q4	

446

1	2
P-K4	P-Q4
P-K3	P-Q4

451

1	2
P-K4	Q-K2
P-K3	

455

1
P-K4
P-K3

458

Index to Queen's Gambit.

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	P×P

462

Index to Queen's Gambit Declined.

1	2	3	4	5
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	B-K2	0-0

468

1	2	3	4	5
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	B-K2	0-0

473

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

477

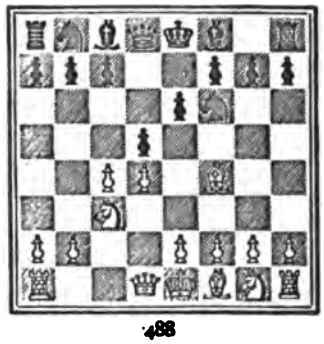
1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

481

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KKt5
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	

484

1	2	3	4
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3	B-KB4
P-Q4	P-K3	Kt-KB3	



488

1	2	3	4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible]

1	2	3	4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible]

1	2	3	4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible]

1	2	3
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3
P-Q4	P-K3	

503

1	2	3
P-Q4	P-QB4	Kt-QB3
P-Q4	P-K3	

507

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	P-K3

512

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

515

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

520

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-Q4	

524

Index to Queen's Pawn Opening.

1	2
P-Q4	P-K3
P-Q4	P-K3

530

1	2
P-Q4	P-K3
P-Q4	

533

1	2
P-Q4	Kt-KB3
P-Q4	

538

1	2
P-Q4	Kt-KB3
P-Q4	

544

1
P-Q4
P-Q4

549

1	2
P-Q4	P-QB4
P-KB4	

553

1
P-Q4
P-KB4

557

1
P-Q4

560

1
P-Q4

563

Index to English Opening.

1
P-QB4

568

Index to King's Bishop's Pawn Opening.

1
P-KB4

574

Index to Irregular Defence.

(Caro-Kann Defence.)

1
P-K4
P-QB3

580

Index to Irregular Defences.

1
P-K4

586

Index to Irregular Opening.

(Zukertort's Opening.)

1
Kt-KB3

590

Index to Irregular Openings.

1
P-K3, etc.

596

1
P-K4
P-K4

599